

PR

SE

WITH
TU

ANI
TO ADV
OT

A MANUAL
OF THE
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
IN THE
SEVERAL COURTS HAVING CIVIL JURISDICTION
IN THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC

CONTAINING THE
CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF LOWER CANADA
WITH THE AMENDMENTS THERETO MADE SINCE ITS PROMULGATION
THE AUTHORITIES AS REPORTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS
AND REFERENCES TO SUBSEQUENT DECISIONS
ALSO THE
RULES OF PRACTICE OF THE SAID SEVERAL COURTS
AND TABLES OF THE TARIFF OF FEES AND DUTIES PAYABLE
TO ADVOCATES AND COUNSEL AS WELL AS TO THE BAILIFFS AND
OTHER OFFICERS OF THE COURTS ON ALL PROCEEDINGS
WITH VARIOUS OTHER USEFUL MATTER AND
A GENERAL INDEX

BY
IVAN WOTHERSPOON, Esq.,
Advocate, M.A., LL. B.

MONTREAL
DAWSON BROTHERS

1870

K
KA
933
12702
W6

Entered according to Act of Parliament of Canada, in the year 1870, by
DAWSON BROTHERS, in the Office of the Minister of Agriculture.

THIS

MONTREAL: Printed by the Montreal Printing and Publishing Company.

e year 1870, by
Agriculture.

TO
HENRY JUDAH, Esq., Q.C.

REGIONTIAL COMMISSIONER

THIS WORK IS AFFECTIONATELY DEDICATED

IN

GRATEFUL REMEMBRANCE

OF

MUCH KINDNESS.

Company.

When
in fore
the Bar
edition
the pro
existed
it him
sent co
of Quel
satisfac

It is
which c
printed
at the l
found in
the alte
been ch
facing t
which th
tory mat

With
that it
Vic., c.
correspon

P R E F A C E .

When, after the Code of Civil Procedure had been some time in force, the present writer perceived that no other member of the Bar seemed likely to undertake the publishing of an indexed edition of it, for the use of the English-speaking members of the profession, feeling how much the want for such a work existed, he thought that he might possibly usefully attempt it himself, and accordingly set about the task. The present compilation is the result, and, in offering it to the Bar of Quebec, the compiler ventures to express a hope that it may satisfactorily answer the purposes for which it is designed.

It is to be regretted that, owing to that portion of the work which contains the articles of the Code having been already printed when the statutes affecting many of them were passed at the last session of the Provincial Parliament, it has been found impossible to make the text of the Code correspond to the alterations thereby effected. The articles which have been changed will, however, be found indicated on the page facing the commencement of the Code; and the statutes by which the changes are effected are embodied in the introductory matter (V. pp. xxxv to xxxviii *post.*)

With regard to article 360, relating to jurors, understanding that it was to be altered in conformity with the act 32 Vic., c. 22, Stat. of Q., the text of the Code was made to correspond with that statute, which makes it almost identical

with the law as it now stands. The words "Quebec or the legislature thereof" should, however, replace the word Canada, at the end of the third clause thereof.

An omission has inadvertently occurred at page 314, where should have been inserted the items added to the tariff of fees payable to advocates in appealable cases in the Circuit Court of 1852, which items were not abrogated by the tariff of the 30th Dec., 1868. They are, however, to be found in the appendix, immediately before the index (p. 392.)

In lieu of further preface, the compiler has placed in the commencement of this work, as (though open to some criticism still) a far better introduction to the subject than any he could hope to write, the remarks made by the late Chief Justice Sewell on pleading under the old French law, in the trial of *Forbes vs. Atkinson* (v. Stuart's Reports, pp. 107 to 116).

SOME RE
CON. STA
STATUTE
PROCLAM
STATUTE
OF Q
ABBREVI
LIST OF

CODI

GENERAL

PRELIMIN
TITLE F
CHAP.

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

V

Quebec or the
of Canada,

s 314, where
tariff of fees
Court of
of the 30th
the appendix,

need in the
me criticism
than any he
Chief Justice
the trial of
o 116).

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SOME REMARKS ON FLEADING, BY CHIEF. J. SEWELL.....	Page xi
CON. STAT. L. C., CH. 2.....	xxv
STATUTE 29-30 VICT., CH. 25.....	xxx
PROCLAMATION.....	xxxii
STATUTES 32 VICT., CH. 26, AND 33 VICT., CC. 13, 17, 18 STAT. OF Q., BEING AMENDMENTS TO CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.....	xxxv
ABBREVIATIONS.....	xxxix
LIST OF AMENDED ARTICLES.....	xl

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF LOWER CANADA.

FIRST PART.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	i
-------------------------	---

SECOND PART.

PROCEDURE BEFORE THE COURTS.

BOOK FIRST.

SUPERIOR COURT.

PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS.....	5
TITLE FIRST.—OF THE SUIT.....	8
CHAP. I.—OF SUMMONS.....	8
“ II.—OF THE RETURN AND PROCEEDINGS BEFORE CON- TESTATION.....	13
“ III.—OF CONTESTATION.....	17
“ IV.—OF INCIDENTS.....	23
“ V.—OF ARTICULATION OF FACTS.....	30
“ VI.—OF TRIAL.....	31
“ OF PROOF.....	33
“ OF TRIAL BY JURY.....	48
“ VII.—OF DIVERS OTHER INCIDENTAL PROCEEDINGS....	61
“ VIII.—OF FINAL JUDGMENT.....	65
“ OF COSTS.....	66

	Page
TITLE SECOND.—OF REMEDIES AGAINST JUDGMENTS	67
CHAP. I.—OF REVISION	67
OF THE REVISION OF JUDGMENTS BY DEFAULT ..	67
OF REVIEW BEFORE THREE JUDGES	69
“ II.—OF PETITIONS IN REVOCATION OF JUDGMENT....	71
“ III.—OF OPPOSITIONS BY THIRD PARTIES	72
“ IV.—OF APPEALS	73
TITLE THIRD.—OF THE EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS	
CHAP. I.—OF THE VOLUNTARY EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.	73
“ II.—OF COMPULSORY EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS	76

BOOK SECOND.

TITLE FIRST.—OF PROVISIONAL PROCEEDINGS WHICH ACCOMPANY SUMMONS IN CERTAIN CASES	
CHAP. I.—OF CAPIAS AD RESPONDENDUM	121
“ II.—OF ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT	128
“ III.—OF ATTACHMENT IN REVENICATION	133
“ IV.—OF ATTACHMENT FOR RENT	133
“ V.—OF JUDICIAL SEQUESTRATION	134
TITLE SECOND.—SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS	133
CHAP. I.—SUITS BETWEEN LESSORS AND LESSEES	135
“ II.—HYPOTHECARY RECOURSE AGAINST IMMOVEABLES OF WHICH THE OWNERS ARE UNKNOWN OR UNCERTAIN	137
“ III.—OF THE PARTITION OF TOWNSHIP LANDS HELD IN COMMON	140
“ IV.—OF COMPULSORY PARTITION AND LICITATION....	141
“ V.—OF ACTIONS OF BOUNDARY OR TO VERIFY OR RECTIFY ANCIENT BOUNDARIES	144
“ VI.—OF POSSESSORY ACTIONS	144
“ VII.—OF CONFIRMATION OF TITLE	145
“ VIII.—OF SEPARATION BETWEEN CONSORTS	149
“ IX.—OF OPPOSITIONS TO MARRIAGE	152
“ X.—PROCEEDINGS AFFECTING CORPORATIONS OR PUBLIC OFFICES	152
“ XI.—OF THE ANNULLING OF LETTERS-PATENT	157
“ XII.—OF HABEAS CORPUS AD SUBJICIENDUM IN CIVIL MATTERS	158

BOOK THIRD.

OF THE CIRCUIT COURT.	
TITLE FIRST.—POWERS AND JURISDICTION OF THE COURT	160
TITLE SECOND.—ORDINARY PROCEDURE	163

CHAP.

“

“

TITLE

TITLE

CHAP.

“

“

“

CHAP.

“

“

TITLE

CHAP.

“

TITLE

TITLE

TITLE

TITLE

TITLE

CHAP.

“

“

“

“

Page	
67	.....
67	.....
67	FAULT
69	.....
71	IENT.....
72	.....
73	.....
73	MENTS.....
76	NTS.....
121	COMPANY
128	.....
133	.....
133	.....
134	.....
133	.....
135	.....
137	OVABLES
137	OWN OR
140	S HELD IN
141	ATION.....
144	ERIFY OR
144	.....
145	.....
149	.....
152	.....
152	S OR PUB-
157	ENT.....
158	I IN CIVIL
160	.....
163	.....

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

CHAP.		Page
I.	—OF SUMMONS	163
II.	—PROVISIONS CONCERNING APPEALABLE CASES.....	164
III.	—PROVISIONS PARTICULAR TO NON-APPEALABLE CASES	167
TITLE THIRD.	—OF SUITS BETWEEN LESSORS AND LESSEES	169
TITLE FOURTH.	—SUITS IN CASES OF ILLEGAL DETENTION OF LANDS HELD IN FREE AND COMMON SOCCAGE.....	169

BOOK FOURTH.

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH (APPEAL SIDE.)

CHAP.	I.	—OF ERROR AND APPEAL FROM JUDGMENTS OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.....	170
"	II.	—OF APPEALS FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT	175
"	III.	—GENERAL PROVISIONS	177
"	IV.	—OF APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY	180

BOOK FIFTH.

INFERIOR JURISDICTIONS.

CHAP.	I.	—COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR THE SUMMARY TRIAL OF SMALL CAUSES.....	181
"	II.	—OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND OTHER INFERIOR CIVIL JURISDICTIONS	185
"	III.	—REMEDIES AGAINST THE PROCEEDINGS AND JUDG- MENTS OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED COURTS ..	186

THIRD PART.

NON-CONTENTIOUS PROCEEDINGS.

TITLE	FIRST.—OF REGISTERS AND THEIR AUTHENTICATION....	
CHAP.	I.—OF REGISTERS OF CIVIL STATUS	188
"	II.—REGISTERS OF REGISTRY OFFICES	188
"	III.—REGISTERS OF SHERIFFS AND CORONERS.....	189
TITLE	SECOND.—OF INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.....	190
TITLE	THIRD.—OF FAMILY COUNCILS	191
TITLE	FOURTH.—OF TUTORSHIPS AND CURATORSHIPS.....	192
TITLE	FIFTH.—OF THE SALE OF IMMOVEABLES BELONGING TO MINORS OR OTHER DISQUALIFIED PERSONS...	193
TITLE	SIXTH.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO SUCCESSIONS	
CHAP.	I.—OF SEALS.....	196
"	II.—OF THE INVENTORY	199
"	III.—OF BENEFIT OF INVENTORY	201
"	IV.—OF PROVISIONAL POSSESSION	202
"	V.—OF VACANT SUCCESSIONS	202

	Page
TIT. SEVENTH.—GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO THE DIFFERENT TITLES OF THE THIRD PART OF THIS CODE.....	203
TIT. EIGHTH.—OF ARBITRATIONS IN GENERAL	204
TIT. NINTH.—DIVISION OF LOWER CANADA INTO DISTRICTS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.....	205
— — — — —	
RULES OF PRACTICE IN THE SUPERIOR COURT	213
“ “ “ CIRCUIT “	231
“ “ “ S. C. SITTING IN REVISION.....	238
“ “ “ COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH (APPEAL SIDE.).....	239
ACT RELATING TO APPEALS FROM ADMIRALTY COURTS	245
ACT REGULATING PRACTICE AND FEES IN VICE-ADMIRALTY COURTS.....	246
RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY ...	248
RULES OF PRACTICE IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL	286
TARIFF OF ADVOCATES' FEES IN THE SUPERIOR COURT	293
“ BAILIFFS' “ “ “ “	303
“ ADVOCATES' “ “ CIRCUIT COURT	306
“ BAILIFFS' “ “ “ “	318
“ FEES PAYABLE TO COUNSEL AND OFFICERS OF COURT, IN THE COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH (APPEAL SIDE)... ..	323
TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES PAYABLE ON LAW PROCEEDINGS IN THE S. C.	331
DITTO DITTO IN THE C. C.	343
TARIFF OF FEES IN THE COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY	359
RULES OF PRACTICE IN INSOLVENCY.....	369
TARIFF OF FEES IN INSOLVENCY.....	374
APPENDIX	379
INDEX	395

LOG
the rig
ment c
contain
prescri
should
opport
Ever
side, a
dits" e
demanc
which
against
constit
to be
on the
of opp
The ma
any ca
ties, wh
made,
Pleas
tute th
defence
of alleg
support
negatu

* TH
† 7.
† 1.
1123

	Page
THE DIFFE-	
RT OF THIS	
.....	203
.....	204
STRICTS FOR	
.....	205
.....	213
.....	231
N.....	238
H (APPEAL	
.....	239
.....	245
TY COURTS.	246
IRALTY ...	248
.....	286
.....	293
.....	303
.....	306
.....	318
S OF COURT,	
AL SIDE)...	323
EDINGS IN	
.....	331
.....	343
.....	359
.....	369
.....	374
.....	379
.....	395

A SHORT DISSERTATION

ON

LAW PLEADING IN LOWER CANADA

BY

THE LATE CHIEF JUSTICE SEWELL.*

LOGICAL, DISTINCT and CONSISTENT PLEADING is essential to the right administration of justice, and to facilitate the attainment of this important object the several forms of pleadings, contained in the appendix to the rules and orders, have been prescribed. The principle, upon which these forms are founded, should be thoroughly understood, and I shall avail myself of the opportunity now offered, to explain them generally.

Every contested suit at law consists of the *demande* on one side, and the *defense* upon the other. Vide the words "*Intendits*" et "*Articulation des faits*" in the *Repertoire*. The term *demande* implies the representation, and the claim of redress, which the plaintiff, in any instance or suit at law, makes against the defendant, for or by reason of the *facts* which constitute his cause of action; and a *demande* is therefore said to be "the exercise of a right of action." † The term *defense*, on the other hand, implies all that the defendant offers, by way of opposition or resistance, against the plaintiff's *demande*. ‡ The matters which constitute the *demande* and the *defense*, in any case, are respectively set forth in the pleadings of the parties, which vary according to the grounds upon which they are made, and the objects they are designed to attain.

Pleading, therefore, is the statement of the facts which constitute the plaintiff's cause of action, or the defendant's ground of defense, exhibited in writing in technical form. It is the mode of alleging that, which is afterwards to become in evidence the support of the party by whom it is alleged, || or, a simple negatur of that which is alleged by an adversary; the former

* This essay is taken from Stuart's L. C. Reports, p. 107.

† 7. Pigeau. 33.

‡ 1. Pothier 4to. 14.—Code Civile, 5. tit., art. 1st. and 5th.

|| 13 T.*Rep. 159.—Doug. 278.

being an affirmative, the latter a negative pleading. * An affirmative pleading consists of two parts, the *libel* and the *conclusion*. In the *libel*,—or *narration* as it is sometimes called,—the facts which constitute the grounds of the pleading, that is to say, the premises, from which the conclusions in law are to follow, are alleged and set forth distinctly as to time, place, person and circumstance; † without comment or argument of any kind. ‡ And to the *libel*, which should contain all that is necessary to justify the conclusion and no more, is added the prayer of the pleader, in apt words, for that specific remedy or relief, to which by law, the facts which he has libelled entitle him, and this is the conclusion. || A negative pleading, in like manner, consists of two parts; of a direct denegation of that to which it answers, and of the conclusion, which asks that relief or remedy to which the pleader will be by law entitled, if that which he denies, be not verified.

In the law of England it is a general rule in pleading, "That a mere prayer for judgment without pointing out the appropriate remedy, is sufficient, and that the facts being shewn, the court *ex officio*, is bound to pronounce the proper judgment." § But the reverse of this rule is the principle of the law of Canada. With us the conclusions are held to be essential to the proceedings, ¶ and must contain, *à peine de nullité*, all that the judgment of the court must comprehend.** For although the conclusions may by the court be allowed or rejected *in toto*, or modified and allowed in part, and rejected in part, †† still what is omitted in the conclusions cannot be supplied by the court, not even if it appears in substance in the body, or *libel*, of the pleading. ‡‡

The *declaration* is the first pleading in every case. It sets forth the facts which constitute the plaintiff's *demande*, and is always an affirmative pleading. *Pleas* are the pleadings, which set forth the *defense* of the defendant, and these are sometimes negative, and sometimes affirmative. A negative plea denies the matters which constitute the grounds or *fonds* of the plain-

* Henneceus in Pandectas, part 2, s. 32.—Brown's Civil Law, vol. i., p. 35.

† 1 Pigeau, 296, 270.—1 Gauret, 4.—Code Civile, tit. 2, art. 1, and tit. 20, art. 1.

‡ 7th Pothier, 4to., 55, art. 4, c. 3.—Code Civile, tit. 20, art. 1.

|| Repertoire, verbo, Conclure, 8vo., vol. xiv., p. 77.

§ 4th East, 502, 509; 5th, *ib.*, 270, 271.—1st Chitty, 243, 445.

¶ 14 Vol. Repertoire, 8vo., p. 77. verbo, Conclure.

** 14th Vol. Repertoire, 8vo., p. 78.—Code Civile, tit. 2, art. 1.

†† 14 Vol. Repertoire, p. 78 and 17.—Vol. p. 479, verbo, *Demande*.—L. C. Denizart, verbo, *Conclusions*, vol. p. 83, no. 2.

‡‡ 14 Vol. Repertoire, 8vo., pp. 76, 78.—1 Pigeau, 399, 400.

pleading. * An
ne libel and the
it is sometimes
of the pleading,
clusions in law
ctly as to time,
ould contain all
o more, is added
specific remedy
s libelled entide
ve pleading, in
t denegation of
which asks that
law entitled, if

pleading, "That
out the appro-
nts being shewn,
e proper judg-
inciple of the
d to be essential
ne de nullité, all
ehend.** For
be allowed or
and rejected in
not be supplied
in the body, or

case. It sets
demande, and is
leadings, which
are sometimes
ve plea denies
ls of the plain-

wn's Civil Law,

e, tit. 2, art. 1,

, tit. 20, art. 1.

p. 77.

hitty, 243, 445.

ure.

le, tit. 2, art. 1.

79, verbo, De-

p. 83, no. 2.

eau, 399, 400.

tiff's demande, and does no more : but an affirmative plea alleges some new matter, which being proved, is of itself sufficient to authorise a judgment for the defendant, notwithstanding the matters which constitute the ground or fonds of the plaintiff's demande : and for the purpose of this distinction, the word *défense* is used in a second and limited sense ; a negative plea being called a "*défense au fonds*," because it impeaches or denies the grounds or fonds of the plaintiff's demande set forth in his declaration, in opposition to an affirmative plea which is called an *exception* (from the Latin *excipere* to exclude), because it does not impeach or deny the ground or fonds of the plaintiff's demande, set forth in his declaration, but alleges, and relies entirely upon one or more new matters as cause why the plaintiff's suit should be delayed or dismissed,* and hence the maxim *reus excipiendo fit actor*.†

The remaining pleadings known in the law of Canada, are *answers* and *replications*, the pleading which is put in by a plaintiff, in answer to an affirmative plea filed by a defendant, being an *answer* : and the pleading which is put in by a plaintiff in reply to a negative plea, or by a defendant in reply to a plaintiff's answer to an affirmative plea, being a *replication*.‡ Thus much being generally premised with respect to the pleadings which occur in the course of ordinary suits, the nature of each may now be more particularly considered.

The declaration is a specification of the matters that constitute the plaintiff's cause of action, an accurate and logical statement of his complaint or charge against the defendant, and of the remedy in law for which he demands judgment. In this pleading the plaintiff is required, *à peine de nullité*, to narrate and libel distinctly, as to time, place, person, and circumstance, the several facts upon which he prosecutes, and which he intends to prove in evidence ; § all of which he therefore offers "to verify, prove and maintain when and as the court shall direct" ; averring the whole "to be well founded in fact and in law" ; and praying, by his conclusion, that the

* Heineccius *Elementa Jur. Civ.* p. 395, tit. 13, art. 1277.—Heineccius in *Pandectas*, part ii., § 42.—7 Pothier, lto. 14.—De la Jannès, vol. ii., p. 496, tit. 29, art. 629.—L. C. Denizart, vol. viii., p. 166, verbo, *Exceptions*, sec. 1, no. 1.—1 Pigeau, 150.—Jousse, *Idée de la Justice Civile*, tit. 3, part ii, sec. 1, art. 5, page 63.—Erskine's *Institutes*, p. 663.

† *Repert.* 8vo., vol. iv., p. 363.—Jousse *Idée de la Justice Civile*, p. 63.

‡ *Prov. Ord.* 25 Geo. III., c. 2, § 13.

§ *Code Civile*, tit. 11, art. 1.—I Gauret, 4 *Repertoire*, 2 vol. 8vo. p. 4, verbo *ajournement*.

court, under the authority of its jurisdiction, will "compel the defendant to appear," and "to answer unto him, the plaintiff, of (*i.e.*, concerning) the *demande* contained in his declaration," and will award to him the appropriate remedy in law, which he specifically sets forth and alleges to be the legal result of the premises.* By the king's writ or process *ad respondendum*, the defendant is summoned to appear and to answer to the *demande* of the plaintiff contained in his "declaration": † and if he appears (to prevent a judgment against him by proceedings *ex parte*), he must answer, or shew "that by law he is not bound to answer."

This constitutes the first great division in pleas; for, as it would be contrary to law to compel a defendant to answer to a *demande*, who is not bound by law to do so, and consequently what no court lawfully can do; "whether he be or be not bound to answer," must necessarily be a *preliminary inquiry* in all cases in which the defendant contends, "that he is not bound to answer." For which reasons, if he does contend "that he is not by law bound to answer," he is required to file, *in limine litis*, his plea or pleas to this effect, *without answering the demande*; and hence such pleas are sometimes called "*preliminary pleas*." ‡ But as the principal allegation of every such plea is, "that in this cause, the court of our lord the king now here, *by law cannot proceed*," || they are more technically distinguished from pleas which answer the *demande* (and are thence called "*pleas to the action*") by the title of "*fin de non procéder*." § A preliminary plea, or "*Fin de non procéder*," from its nature, cannot, in any case, be a negative plea. A negative plea necessarily takes issue upon the facts stated in the declaration, and the defendant, by such a plea, instead of shewing "that he is not by law bound to answer," would, in fact, answer the *demande*. As the defendant must therefore plead affirmatively, the matter on which he relies for the support of his averment ("that he is not by law bound to answer"), all *fin de non procéder* are *exceptions*. For the same reason (that is, because they cannot answer the *demande*), *fin de non procéder* cannot put in issue the right of action, as it respects either of the parties, or the subject of the suit; they have, in truth, relation to the court only, and are founded upon

* Rules and orders, p. 233.

† *Ib.* p. 191.

‡ Rules and orders, sec. 7, art. 7, p. 68.

§ *Ib.* pp. 234 and 235.

|| L. C. Denizart, vol. ii., p. 658, *verbo*, *Fin de non procéder*, s. 1.—Serpillon, p. 54, note 2.—Jousse Cod. Civ., vol. i., p. 182.—Repertoire, vol. xxv., Svo., p. 62.

th
a
g
q
a
"
pr
bu
ce
eff

rel
pr
to

ho
tio
all
the
den
pla
this
2
for
pro
he
he
com
beca
for
3.
out,
comp
beca

*
†
‡
§
proc
Repe
note
¶
L. C.
p. 63

will "compel the
him, the plaintiff,
his declaration,"
in law, which he
gal result of the
d *respondendum*,
to answer to the
declaration"; †
inst him by pro-
hat by law he is

pleas; for, as it
nt to answer to
and consequently
or be not bound
y inquiry in all
he is not bound
end "that he is
to file, in *limine*
answering the
called "*preli-*
ation of every
f our lord the
hey are more
er the *demande*
he title of "*fin*
"*Fin de non*
be a negative
upon the facts
y such a plea,
nd to answer,"
efendant must
h he relies for
law bound to
For the same
demande), *fin*
f action, as it
he suit; they
founded upon

the principle of some defect of authority in the court to compel an answer; * the matter, which they allege, tending upon this ground solely, "to defeat the present proceeding," without inquiry whether the plaintiff hath or hath not a right of action; † and therefore, *fin de non procéder* do not pray, "that the action may be dismissed"; but "that the writ and process *ad respondendum*, and the declaration, and each of them, be declared null and of no effect whatever," or, "that all proceedings be staid until, &c.", according to the legal import and effect of the matter pleaded. ‡

Fins de non procéder are divided into three classes, and have reference—To the jurisdiction of the court; to the form of the proceedings, or to some exemption from the common obligation to answer, to which the defendant is entitled.

The defendant therefore may show, that he is not by law bound to answer to the *demande* of the plaintiff in his declaration contained, by pleading,

1. That by reason of some matter, which he (the defendant) alleges and sets forth, "The court by law cannot proceed in the cause, nor compel him to answer in any manner unto the *demande*, nor in any way take cognizance of the action of the plaintiff, if any he hath, &c." || *for want of jurisdiction*; and this is the *exception declinatoire*, §

2. That by reason of some imperfection, defect, or want of form in the proceedings, *i.e.*, apparent upon the face of the proceedings (7 Pothier, 15), as in the writ of declaration, which he specifically sets forth, and of some law, rule or order which he also sets forth, "the court cannot proceed in the cause, nor compel him to answer, in any manner, unto the *demande*," *because the proceedings are null*; and this is the *exception à la forme*. ¶

3. That by reason of some matter which he alleges and sets out, "the court cannot, at this time, proceed in the cause, nor compel him to answer, in any manner, unto the *demande*," *because the matter so pleaded is such as entitles the defendant,*

* Serpillon, p. 54, note 2.

† *Ib.* p. 54, note 2.

‡ Rules and orders, p. 236. 1 Pig. 162.

|| Rules and orders, p. 234.

§ L. C. Denizart, vol. viii., p. 638. *verbo*, *Fins de non procéder*, sec. 2.—7 Pothier, 17.—Jousse C. C., vol. i., p. 182.—Repertoire, *verbo* *Fin*., vol. xxv., 8vo., p. 62.—Serpillon, p. 54, note 2.

¶ Rules and orders, p. 236.—Jousse C. C., vol. i., p. 182.—L. C. Denizart, *verbo*, *Fins de non procéder*, sec. 2, vol. viii., p. 638.—Repertoire, *verbo*, *Fin*. vol. xxv., 8vo., p. 62.—7 Pot. 15.

at this time by law, to an exemption from the common obligation to answer; and this is the *exception dilatoire*.*

When *fin de non procéder* are allowed, the *instance* or suit is either suspended until the court has authority to proceed, and to compel an answer, or the writ and process *ad respondendum* and the declaration are declared to be null and of no effect; the defendant in the latter case being discharged or dismissed out of court, and the plaintiff obliged to sue out a new process *ad respondendum*; but when they are overruled as frivolous, the defendant, within the time limited by the practice of the court, is bound "to answer to the plaintiff of the *demande* contained in his declaration," by a *plea to the action*, of which we will now enquire.†

As that is a preliminary plea, or *fin de non procéder*, which questions the authority of the court to compel an answer, and does not put in issue the right of action, as it respects either of the parties to the suit, or the subject matter of the suit; so *e converso*, a plea to the action is that which does put in issue the right of action, as it respects the parties or the subject-matter of the suit, and does not question the authority of the court in any manner.

The right of action is put in issue by a negative plea, denying the case stated in the declaration, in point of fact, or in point of law; and all such pleas are "*défenses au fonds*"; for, as they contest the very ground or *fonds* of the plaintiff's *demande*, by denying the truth of the facts set forth in his declaration, or the validity of the law which he avers to be the result of the facts set forth, they are distinguished from other pleas and from the aggregate of pleas (which is implied by the word *défense* in its general acceptance) by the particular descriptive title of "*défenses au fonds*."‡ The right of action is also put in issue by any affirmative plea, which sets forth and pleads any matter relating either to the parties or to the subject of the suit, which of itself is sufficient *in law* to authorise a judgment for the defendant, notwithstanding the facts set forth in the declaration of the plaintiff; and all such pleas, for the reasons before given, are *exceptions*;§ but as exceptions of this kind have a *tendency in law* to bar the plaintiff's action for ever, or to abate it, until the disability, or other effect of the matter pleaded, shall have been removed, they are distinguished

* L. C. Denizart, vol. viii., p. 638. *verbo*, *Fins de non procéder*, ss. 1 and 2.—Repertoire, *verbo*, *Fin*. vol. xxv., 8vo., p. 62.—7 Pothier, 16.

† Rules and orders, sec. 7, arts. 8 and 9, pp. 68 and 69.

‡ 7 Pothier, 14.

§ Vide ante.

from t
nary p
defenc
"exce
the La
effect.

It i
defenc
and, c
ception
former
upon t
stated
they t
all ple
the pla
which
which

As e
is state
insuffi
to supp
or of t
right o
and to
the den
declara
set the
cumsta
his def
to the c
of plea
probata
pleadin
court t
authori
facts se
plaintif
to deny
and to c
the case

Pleas
I. "De
by the

* 1 E
† Cod

from that class of exceptions which, under the title of preliminary pleas, or *finis de non proceder*, tend merely to show that the defendant is not bound to answer; by the descriptive title of "*exceptions péremptoires en droit*"; the word *péremptoire* (from the Latin *perimere*, to destroy) being used to express their legal effect.*

It is obvious that a defendant can have but two sources of defence,—his own strength and the weakness of his adversary; and, consequently, all pleas to the action must be either "*exceptions péremptoires en droit*," or "*défenses au fonds*,"—the former comprehending all pleas to the action which are founded upon the defendant's own strength, that is, upon new facts not stated in the declaration, upon which (having set them forth) they *tender an issue* to the plaintiff: the latter comprehending all pleas to the action which are founded upon the weakness of the plaintiff, that is, upon the intrinsic inefficiency of the case, which he sets forth in his declaration, in fact or in law, upon which *they take issue*.

As every *défense au fonds* refers entirely to the matter which is stated in the declaration, and is grounded wholly upon the insufficiency of that matter in point of fact, or in point of law, to support the plaintiff's suit, a direct denegation of the fact, or of the law, is all that is requisite in such pleas to put the right of action safely in issue with respect to the defendant, and to throw the *onus probandi* upon the plaintiff. But where the *demande* must be answered by new facts not stated in the declaration, the defendant, for his own safety, must necessarily set them forth with certainty as to time, place, person, and circumstance; for if he does not, the facts, on which he relies for his defence, cannot benefit him, because they cannot be shewn to the court in evidence; it being one among the first principles of pleading, that the court must judge *secundum allegata et probata*; and that although facts only should be stated in pleading, yet all material facts must be set out to enable the court to declare the law, which arises upon such facts, and authorises a judgment for the defendant (notwithstanding the facts set forth in the plaintiff's declaration), and to apprise the plaintiff of what is meant to be proved, and thereby enable him to deny what is alleged, or to aver new matter in answer to it, and to come prepared with proof, according to the exigencies of the case.†

Pleas of "*défense au fonds*" are divided into two classes.
1. "*Défense au fonds en droit*," which denies the law averred by the plaintiff to be the result of the matters stated in the

* 1 Bornier, 39.—1 Pigeau, 151.

† Code Civil, tit. 20, art. 1.—Chitty, 217.

declaration;* and (2.) "*Défense au fonds en fait*," which denies the truth of the matters stated in the declaration.† In the *défense au fonds en droit*, the defendant, for "answer au fonds to the demande of the plaintiff in his declaration contained," avers, "that the allegations of the plaintiff and the matters and things in his declaration set forth and contained, and each and every of them, is and are wholly and altogether unfounded in law, and not sufficient therein for the plaintiff to have or maintain against him (the defendant) the conclusions in his declaration taken, or any or either of them, or the action of him (the said plaintiff) in this behalf," and therefore (by his conclusions) "he prays that, by the judgment of the court, the action of the plaintiff in this behalf may be dismissed."‡ In the *défense au fonds en fait*, the defendant, in like manner, for "answer au fonds to the demande of the plaintiff in his declaration contained," avers, "that the allegations of the plaintiff, and the matters and things in the said declaration contained, and each and every of them, is and are wholly and altogether unfounded in fact and untrue, &c.", and therefore (by his conclusion) "he prays that, by the judgment of the court, the action of him (the said plaintiff) in this behalf be dismissed."||

Pleas of "*exceptions péremptoires en droit*" are, in like manner, divided into two classes: 1. Perpetual § *exceptions péremptoires en droit*; and (2.) temporary *exceptions péremptoires en droit*; and these distinguishing titles are derived from the legal effect of these pleas respectively. Both are equally peremptory, because both equally destroy the action to which they are pleaded, but their ulterior effect is not the same. A judgment in favor of the defendant, upon a perpetual *exception péremptoire en droit*, is a perpetual bar to the action in which it is pronounced, and hence the name of "*exception perpétuelle*." But a judgment in favor of a defendant, upon a temporary *exception péremptoire en droit*, does no more than abate the plaintiff's action, until the disability, or other effect of the matter pleaded and allowed, ¶ is removed, and therefore it

* 7 Pothier, 14.

† *Ib.*

‡ Rules and orders, p. 244.

|| *Ib.* p. 246.

§ See 1 Pigeau, p. 150. "Ces moyens sont appellés exceptions du Latin *exicipere* (exclure) parcequ'ils tendent à exclure le demandeur de poursuivre sa demande soit pour un temps, soit pour toujours."

¶ 1 Jousse, C. C., 189. The epithets "*perpetuæ*," and "*temporales*," were applied to exceptions in the Roman law.

vide Ha
Pothier
vol. vi.
1st edit
law of
times c
Papillo
* Ru
† Ru
Pigeau,
Demand

en fait," which the declaration.† t, for "answer au declaration con- plaintiff and the and contained, y and altogether or the plaintiff to) the conclusions em, or the action and therefore (by ent of the court, be dismissed."† in like manner, plaintiff in his egations of the said declaration are wholly and ", and therefore judgment of the this behalf be

" are, in like nal § exceptions eptions pérem- pre derived from oth are equally action to which t the same. A ctual exception tion in which it on perpétuelle." n a temporary han abate the e effect of the and therefore it

is a bar to the action for a time only, and hence the title of *exception temporaire*. A plea *ad instantiam perimendum* :

In the perpetual *exception péremptoire en droit*, the defendant, "for answer unto the *demande* of the plaintiff in his declaration contained," sets forth and libels the special facts which constitute the ground of his exception, which he offers to prove "when and as the court shall direct," averring that by reason thereof, "the plaintiff *by law* cannot at any time have or maintain any action against him (the defendant), for or by reason of the matters or things in his declaration set forth and alleged, or of any or either of them"; and therefore (by his conclusion) he prays "that for the *causes aforesaid*, by the judgment of the court, the action of the plaintiff in this behalf may be dismissed."* In the temporary *exception péremptoire en droit*, the defendant, in like manner, "for answer unto the *demande* of the plaintiff in his declaration contained," sets forth and libels the special facts which constitute the ground of the exception, which he offers "to prove when and as the court shall direct," averring that, by reason thereof, "the plaintiff *by law* cannot, at this time, have or maintain his action against him (the defendant), for or by reason of the matters and things in his declaration set forth and alleged, or of any or either of them," and therefore (by his conclusions) he prays "that for the *causes aforesaid*, by the judgment of the court, the action of the plaintiff in this behalf be, for the present,† dismissed."

Exceptions péremptoires en droit do not impeach or deny the case stated in the declaration, and therefore cannot, in any instance, involve or call for any consideration of the intrinsic merits of that case; as the *exceptio* of the Roman law and the plea in chancery, "they insist that the matter of the *demande* is not to be put in issue." (Gilbert's *Forum Romanum*, p. 64.) They invariably set forth some new matter, which shows (notwithstanding the matter set forth in the declaration) that the plaintiff's action must by law be dismissed for the present, or

vide Harris's *Justinian's Institutes*, lib. 4, tit. 13, § 10, p. 341.—Pothier's *Pandects*, vol. iii., p. 251.—Ferriere *Just. Instit.*, vol. vi., pp. 274 to 278.—Brown's *Practice of the Civil Law*, 1st edition, vol. ii., p. 32. The same distinction prevails in the law of England between abatement and bar, which are sometimes called temporary bar and perpetual bar. Vide *Le Bret v. Papillon*, 4 East, 505.

* Rules and orders, 243, 244.

† Rules and orders, 241, 242.—2 Pothier, 4to., p. 729.—1 Pigeau, 199.—*Repertoire*, 8vo., vol. xvii., p. 479. *verbo*, *Demande*.

appelés excep-
lent à excludre
r un temps, soit

perpetuæ," and
e Roman law.

for ever.* But as the new matter which they set forth is sometimes foreign to the matter set forth in the declaration and sometimes connected with it—sometimes have reference to the merits of the plaintiff's demand, and sometimes have none,—they are distinguished (by reference to that which they allege, and on which they are respectively founded) into "*fin de non recevoir*," and "*fin de non valoir*."† Those exceptions are *fin de non recevoir* in which the matter set forth is sufficient in law (whether the case stated in the declaration be true or false) to authorise a judgment in the defendant's favor, dismissing the plaintiff's action for the present, or for ever, as where the defendant pleads, that the plaintiff is an *alien enemy*, which is a *temporary exception péremptoire en droit*, or pleads the long *prescription* of thirty years, which is a *perpetual exception péremptoire en droit*;‡ and such exceptions are denominated *fin de non recevoir*, because the matter which they plead shews that the plaintiff cannot legally be received or admitted by the court to prosecute the suit which he has instituted. || Those exceptions, on the other hand, are *fin de non valoir*, in which the matter set forth necessarily admits and confesses the case stated in the declaration, but avoids or discharges it for the present, or for ever, and is therefore sufficient in law to authorise a judgment in the defendant's favor dismissing the plaintiff's action; as where the defendant pleads "term for payment unexpired," which is an *exception péremptoire en droit temporaire*, or pleads "accord and satisfaction," or "*chose jugée*" (*res judicata*) which are *exceptions péremptoires en droit perpétuelles*, and such exceptions are denominated "*fin de non valoir*," because the matter which they plead shews that although the plaintiff may have a legal cause of action hereafter, or heretofore had a legal cause of action, yet, that he cannot now avail himself of it. § *Fin de non recevoir* and *fin de non valoir*

* The office of a plea *in bar* at law or in equity is to confess the right to sue, avoiding that by matter *dehors*—giving the plaintiff an acknowledgment of his right, independent of the matter alleged by the plea,—that is, the plea admits the bill, but interposes matter, which, if true, destroys it.

Per Lord Chancellor—6 Vesey, jun., 597.

† 1 Bornier, 39, note 1.

‡ 1 Pothier, 346.

|| 1 Pigeau, 165, 8.—L. C. Den. p. 638.

§ Rodier, 75. 1 Bornier, 39. It is a rule in English pleading, that a party justifying must admit the fact, (3rd T. R. p. 298, Taylor v. Cole.) Every plea in justification, says Serjeant Williams in Saunders, states circumstances which either excuse the fact complained of or shew it to be lawful. From

are thus
porary;
petuelle
prehend
valoir, a
two form

To ple
are nega
part of
issue be
pleas of
tender a
either g

A gen
tion, by
pletes th
but a sp
matter i
cient to
by a gen
special a
all furth

its natur
justificat
general
14; note

1 L. Ray

* Rod

† Rul

‡ Rul

|| Rul

§ Ib. 2

¶ Ord

** Th
permissi

y set forth is
 declaration and
 reference to the
 have none,—
 ch they allege,
 o "*fin de non*
ceptions are *fin*
 efficient in law
 ue or false) to
 dismissing the
 where the de-
 my, which is a
 leads the long
actual exception
 e denominated
 ey plead shews
 admitted by the
 uted. || Those
valoir, in which
 fesses the case
 rges it for the
 law to author-
 sing the plain-
 rm for payment
roit temporaire,
ugée" (*res judi-*
oit perpetuelles,
de non valoir,"
 at although the
 fter, or hereto-
 not now avail
de non valoir

are thus sometimes, in their effect, perpetual—sometimes tem-
 porary; but the classes of *exceptions péremptoires en droit per-*
pétuelles and *exceptions péremptoires en droit temporaires* com-
 prehend the entire list of *fin de non recevoir* and *fin de non*
valoir, and the two latter are therefore subdivisions only of the
 two former.*

To pleas of *défense au fonds en droit*, or *en fait*, because they
 are negative pleas and take issue, nothing can be offered on the
 part of the plaintiff but a general replication,† by which the
 issue being completed, the pleadings are concluded. But to
 pleas of exception, because they are affirmative pleadings, and
 tender an issue, the plaintiff must put in an answer, which is
 either general or special.

A general answer takes issue upon the matter of the excep-
 tion, by a general denegation; ‡ and such general answer com-
 pletes the issue, and, consequently, concludes the pleadings; ||
 but a special answer tenders a new issue by setting forth fresh
 matter in answer to the matter of the exception, which is suffi-
 cient to destroy it, and in such case the issue is not completed
 by a general replication, on the part of the defendant, to such
 special answer,§ although the legislature has forbid the use of
 all further pleadings. ¶ **

its nature, therefore, it must confess the fact, otherwise it is no
 justification, but a denial, of the fact, and amounts to the
 general issue.—Williams's Saunders, vol. i., p. 28, notes 1 and
 14; note 3 cites Taylor v. Cole, 3 T. R. 298; Gibbons v. Pepper,
 1 L. Raym. 38; 3 Wils. 411, 412.

* Rodier, 75, 76.

† Rules and orders, 231.

‡ Rules and orders, 220, 222, 224.

|| Rules and orders, sec. 7, art. 21, p. 76.

§ *Ib.* 220.

¶ Ord. Geo. III. c. 2, s. 13,

** The code of procedure now allows other pleadings by
 permission of the court.—Art. 148, § 3, p. 23, *post*.

ity is to confess
 ors—giving the
 pendent of the
 admits the bill,

English plead-
 act, (3rd T. R.
 tion, says Ser-
 es which either
 lawful. From

TH

STATUTES
AND
PROCLAMATION
IN CONNECTION WITH
THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
OF
LOWER CANADA.

RESPE

(C

W

matter
which
cession
British
in the
govern
Paris,
statute
tion o
Englan
it ther
great l
division
only in
not the
inhabit
origin,
not to
tongue
origin;
and cu
at the
have t
reduced
so that
force in
longer
upon i
coming
to obta
the cor
And wh

AN ACT

RESPECTING THE CODIFICATION OF THE LAWS OF LOWER CANADA
RELATIVE TO CIVIL MATTERS AND PROCEDURE.

(Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, Chapter II.)

WHEREAS the laws of Lower Canada in civil matters are mainly those which, at the time of the cession of the country to the British Crown, were in force in that part of France then governed by the custom of Paris, modified by provincial statutes, or by the introduction of portions of the law of England in peculiar cases; and it therefore happens that the great body of the laws, in that division of the province, exist only in a language which is not the mother tongue of the inhabitants thereof of British origin, while other portions are not to be found in the mother tongue of those of French origin; And whereas the laws and customs in force in France, at the period above mentioned, have there been altered and reduced to one general code, so that the old laws still in force in Lower Canada are no longer re-printed or commented upon in France, and it is becoming more and more difficult to obtain copies of them, or of the commentaries upon them; And whereas the reasons afore-

said, and the great advantages which have resulted from codification, as well in France as in the state of Louisiana, and other places, render it manifestly expedient to provide for the codification of the civil laws of Lower Canada: Therefore, her majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. The governor may appoint three fit and proper persons, barristers of Lower Canada, to be commissioners for codifying the laws of that division of the province in civil matters, and two fit and proper persons, being also such barristers, to be secretaries to the commission, one of whom shall be a person whose mother tongue is English but who is well versed in the French language, and the other a person whose mother tongue is French but who is well versed in the English language.—20 V., c. 43, s. 1.

2. Any judge or judges of the court of queen's bench or of the superior court for Lower

Canada may be appointed a commissioner or commissioners under this act; and if any such judge is so appointed, the governor may appoint any barrister of at least ten years' standing at the bar of Lower Canada, to be and act as an assistant judge of either of the said courts,—or any judge of the superior court to be and act as an assistant judge of the court of queen's bench, and a barrister as aforesaid to supply his place as judge of the superior court, as an assistant judge thereof,—for and during the time that the judge, appointed a commissioner under this act, continues to be such commissioner :

2. Every assistant judge so appointed shall, during the said time, have and exercise all the powers and authority and perform all the duties by law vested in or assigned to a judge of the court of which he is appointed an assistant judge, as if he had been appointed a judge of such court, and shall reside at the place to be named for that purpose from time to time by the governor; and in case of the vacancy of the office of any such assistant judge, another may be appointed in his stead in like manner and with like effect.—20 V. c. 43, s. 2.

3. The said commissioners and secretaries shall hold their offices during pleasure, and in cases of vacancy, the governor may appoint another or others to fill the same, and so on until the work is completed.—*Ibid.*, s. 3.

4. The said commissioners shall reduce into one code, to be called the Civil Code of Lower Canada, those provisions of the laws of Lower Canada which relate to civil matters and are of a general and permanent character, whether they relate to commercial cases or to those of any other nature; but they shall not include in the said code any of the laws relating to the seigniorial or feudal tenure.—*Ibid.*, s. 4.

5. The said commissioners shall reduce into another code, to be called the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, those provisions of the laws of Lower Canada which relate to procedure in civil matters and cases, and are of a general and permanent character.—*Ibid.*, s. 5.

6. In framing the said codes, the said commissioners shall embody therein such provisions only as they hold to be then actually in force, and they shall give the authorities on which they believe them to be so; they may suggest such amendments as they think desirable, but shall state such amendments separately and distinctly, with the reasons on which they are founded.—*Ibid.*, s. 6.

7. The said codes shall be framed upon the same general plan, and shall contain, as nearly as may be found convenient, the like amount of detail upon each subject, as the French codes known as the Code Civil, the Code de Commerce, and the Code de Procédure Civile.—*Ibid.*, s. 7.

8. 7.
from
govern
the pr
truster
all ma
vided
by the
from th
ever th
division
advanc
shall c
printed
cient n
thereof
govern
2. A
council
shall ca
copies
each of
of quee
court fo
a requ
the sam
thereon,
in the
request.
9. Ea
shall ex
the con
submitte
the same
aforesaid
and he
examine
the work
the law
port dis
whether
stands, is
in, and i
paragrap
correctly
sons and
draft of t
ought, in

d commissioners into one code, to the Civil Code of Lower Canada, those provisions of civil matters general and particular, whether they be commercial cases or of any other nature: it shall not include in any of the laws the seigniorial or —*Ibid.*, s. 4.

1. commissioners into another code, the Code of Civil Law for Lower Canada, as of the laws of which relate to civil matters and of a general and particular character.—*Ibid.*,

ing the said codes, commissioners shall in such provisions hold to be then in force, and they shall state such as they think shall state such separately and the reasons on which they are founded.—*Ibid.*,

codes shall be the same general and shall contain, as far as may be found concerning each subject, as far as known as the Code de Commerce, Code de Procédure.—*Ibid.*, s. 7.

8. The commissioners shall, from time to time, report to the governor their proceedings and the progress of the work entrusted to them, and shall, in all matters not expressly provided for by this act, be guided by the instructions they receive from the governor; and whenever they think any section or division of the work sufficiently advanced for the purpose, they shall cause the same to be printed, and transmit a sufficient number of printed copies thereof with their report to the governor:

2. And if the governor in council thinks it advisable, he shall cause one or more of such copies to be transmitted to each of the judges of the court of queen's bench and superior court for Lower Canada, with a request that he will return the same, with his remarks thereon, by a day to be named in the letter containing such request.—20 Vic., c. 43, s. 8.

9. Each of the said judges shall examine the portion of the commissioners' work so submitted to him, and return the same by the day named as aforesaid, with his remarks, and he shall more especially examine carefully that part of the work purporting to state the law then in force, and report distinctly his opinion, whether the law, as it then stands, is correctly stated therein, and in what paragraph or paragraphs (if any) it is incorrectly stated, with his reasons and authorities, and a draft of the amendments which he ought, in his opinion, to be

made in such paragraph or paragraphs, in order that the law may be correctly stated therein.—*Ibid.*, s. 9.

10. The judges or any of them may, in their report on any portion of the said work referred to them, make suggestions for the amendment of the law contained in such portion, with the reasons on which such suggestions are founded.—*Ibid.*, s. 10.

11. At any time when any portion of the said work is before the judges for their report, they or any of them may confer with the commissioners or any of them, touching the same; and the commissioners shall, in any such conference, give all such information and explanation as it is in their power to afford and as the judges may require, relative to any statement of the law as it then stands, or any suggestion for its amendment, which the commissioners have made in such portion of their work as aforesaid.—*Ibid.*, s. 11.

12. The reports of the judges shall be communicated to the commissioners, who shall make such corrections in their work as they find advisable after having taken into consideration the reports and suggestions of the judges; but if any of the judges do not send in their reports by the day named for that purpose, this shall not prevent the codes from being completed and submitted to the legislature as hereinafter provided.—*Ibid.*, s. 12.

13. The commissioners shall, from time to time, incorporate, with the proper portions of the said codes, such amendments of the actual law as the governor in council thinks it right to recommend for adoption by the legislature, after considering the reports of the commissioners, and those of the judges, if any; but such amendments shall be carefully distinguished from the actual law.—20 Vic., c. 43, s. 13.

14. When the said codes, or either of them, are completed, with such amendments as last mentioned, printed copies thereof and of the reports of the commissioners, and of the judges if any, shall be laid before the legislature, in order that such code or codes may be made law by enactment; and if it is found advisable that either of the said codes be completed and submitted to the legislature before the other, the Civil Code of Lower Canada shall be the first so completed and submitted:

2. Either house may propose any amendments to either code, but such amendments shall be proposed by resolutions which may be passed by one house and sent to the other for its concurrence, and shall be subject to amendment by the other, and to be otherwise dealt with as a bill might be, until finally agreed to by both houses, and shall then be communicated to the commissioners, who shall, with all possible despatch, incorporate the substance of the amendments so agreed to with the

proper code, which may then be passed as a bill, at the same or any future session.—*Ibid.*, s. 14.

15. The said codes and the reports of the commissioners shall be framed and made in the French and English languages, and the two texts, when printed, shall stand side by side.—*Ibid.*, s. 15.

16. Any two of the commissioners may make any report or do any other thing which the commissioners are hereby empowered to do; saving the right of the third commissioner, if so advised, to make a separate report, or enter his dissent and the reasons thereof in the minutes of the proceedings of the commission.—*Ibid.*, s. 16.

17. The commissioners shall be remunerated for their services at such rate as the governor in council shall determine, not exceeding sixteen dollars per diem to each commissioner while employed in the performance of his duties nor five thousand dollars per annum to any commissioner and the said secretaries shall be remunerated for their services at such rate not exceeding three thousand four hundred dollars per annum, as the governor in council shall determine, but the said secretaries shall give their whole time to the duties of their office.—*Ibid.*, s. 17.

18. If any judge of the court of queen's bench or superior court for Lower Canada is appointed such commissioner as aforesaid, he shall, while acting as such, receive no re-

code, which may then
as a bill, at the same
session.—*Ibid.*

the said codes and the
of the commissioner-
framed and made in
ch and English lan-
and the two texts.
ated, shall stand side
—*Ibid.*, s. 15.

y two of the commis-
may make any report
y other thing which
missioners are hereby
ed to do; saving the
e third commissioner.
sed, to make a separ-
t, or enter his dissent
easons thereof in the
of the proceedings of
mission.—*Ibid.*, s. 16.

e commissioners shall
erated for their ser-
such rate as the
in council shall de-
not exceeding sixteen
or diem to each com-
while employed in
formance of his duties
housand dollars per
o any commissioner
said secretaries shall
erated for their ser-
uch rate not exceeding
usand four hundred
per annum, as the
in council shall de-
but the said secre-
all give their whole
the duties of their
Ibid., s. 17.

any judge of the
queen's bench or su-
ourt for Lower Cana-
ed such commissioner
aid, he shall, while
such, receive no re-

muneration as commissioner,
except the excess (if any) of
the remuneration of a commis-
sioner over his salary as judge;
and any assistant judge to be
appointed to supply the place
of any such judge while acting
as commissioner, shall receive
a salary to be fixed by the
governor in council, but not to
exceed the highest salary of a
puisné judge of the court to
which he is appointed; so that
the charge upon the province
shall not be increased by the
appointment of a judge or
judges as commissioners.—
Ibid., s. 18.

19. The commissioners shall
hold their meetings at such
place as shall be appointed by
the governor, and the secre-

taries shall keep minutes of the
proceedings at such meetings.
—*Ibid.*, s. 19.

20. The remuneration to the
commissioners and secretaries,
with such expenses as may be
incurred by them for travelling
expenses, printing, stationery
and other thing necessary to
the due performance of their
duties under this act, shall be
paid by warrant of the gover-
nor, out of the consolidated
revenue fund, as shall also the
rent of their place of meeting,
if such place be not in any
public building.—*Ibid.*, s. 20.

21. All moneys expended un-
der this act shall be accounted
for to her majesty and to the
legislature, in the manner pro-
vided by law.—*Ibid.*, s. 21.

AN ACT

RESPECTING THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF LOWER CANADA.

(29-30 Vict., Chap. 25.)

WHEREAS the commissioners appointed under the second chapter of the consolidated statutes for Lower Canada, to codify the laws of that division of the province in civil matters, have completed that portion of their work mentioned in the said act as the *Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada*, embodying therein such provisions only as they hold to be now actually in force, and giving the authorities on which they believe them to be so, and have suggested such amendments as they think desirable, stating such amendments separately and distinctly, with the reasons on which they are founded; and have in all respects complied with the requirements of the said act as regards the said code and amendments; and whereas the said code, with the amendments suggested by the said commissioners, has, by command of the governor, been laid before the legislature in order that the said code, with such amendments as may be adopted by the legislature, may be made law by enactment; and whereas such of the amendments suggested by the commissioners, and such other amendments as are mentioned in the resolutions con-

tained in the schedule hereunto annexed, have been finally agreed to by both houses: therefore, her majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the legislative council and assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The printed roll attested as that of the said code of civil procedure of Lower Canada, under the signature of his excellency the governor-general, that of the clerk of the legislative council, and that of the clerk of the legislative assembly, and deposited in the office of the clerk of the legislative council, shall be held to be the original thereof reported by the commissioners as containing the existing law without amendment; but the marginal notes, and the references to existing laws or authorities at the foot of the several articles of the said code, shall form no part thereof, and shall be held to have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and may be omitted or corrected.

2. The commissioners under the act mentioned in the preamble of this act shall incorporate the amendments mentioned in the resolutions contained in the schedule to this act, with

the
as
sa
la
th
ou
se
pla
sai
con
me
3
sels
act
sess
adv
with
cau
rate
ers,
pres
ame
stri
ame
inco
part
with
4.
alter
and
their
the
refer
code
any
of co
any c
in the
chang
5.
of inc
shall
said c
the e
amen
fully
reprin
ments

Printed roll attested
he said code of civil
of Lower Canada,
signature of his ex-
governor-general,
clerk of the legis-
lature, and that of the
legislative assem-
bly, deposited in the office
of the legislative
council, shall be the
proof reported by
commissioners as contain-
ing the law without
the marginal
references to
the authorities at
the several articles
of the code, shall form
the proof, and shall be
inserted in the
reference
may be omitted or

Commissioners under-
tioned in the pre-
act shall incorpo-
dments mentioned
ions contained in
to this act, with

the said code of civil procedure as contained in the roll aforesaid, adapting their form and language (when necessary) to those of the said code, but without changing their effect, inserting them in their proper places, and striking out of the said code any part thereof inconsistent with the said amendments.

3. The governor may also select any acts and parts of acts passed during the present session, which he may deem it advisable to be incorporated with the said code, and may cause them to be so incorporated by the said commissioners, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed with respect to the amendments above mentioned, striking out of the code or amendments any part thereof inconsistent with the acts or parts of acts incorporated therewith.

4. The commissioners may alter the numbering of the titles and articles of the said code or their order if need be, and make the necessary changes in any reference from one part of the code to another, and may correct any misprint or error, whether of commission or omission, or any contradiction or ambiguity, in the original roll, but without changing its effect.

5. So soon as the said work of incorporation and correction shall have been completed, the said commissioners shall cause the code to be reprinted as amended and corrected, carefully distinguishing in such reprint the substantive amendments and additions made in

or to the original roll, and shall submit the same to the governor, who may cause a corrected printed roll thereof, attested under his signature, and countersigned by the provincial secretary, or one of the assistant provincial secretaries, to be deposited in the office of the clerk of the legislative council, which roll shall be held to be the original thereof; any such marginal notes or references thereon as are mentioned in section one, being held to form no part thereof, but to be inserted for convenience of reference only.

6. The governor in council may, after such deposit of the roll last mentioned, declare by proclamation the day on, from, and after which the said code, as contained in the said roll, shall come into force and have effect as law, by the designation of "The Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada," and upon, from and after such day the said code shall be in force accordingly.

7. The laws relating to the distribution of the printed copies of the statutes shall not apply to the said code, which shall be distributed in such numbers and to such persons only as the governor in council may direct.

8. This act and the proclamation mentioned in section six, shall be printed with the copies of the said code printed for distribution as aforesaid.

9. So much of the act cited in the preamble as may be inconsistent with this act is hereby repealed.



PROVINCE OF } J. MICHEL.
CANADA.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

To all to whom these presents shall come, or whom the same may in any wise concern—
GREETING:

GEO. ET. CARTIER, } WHEREAS in
Att. Genl. } and by a certain act of the legislature of the province of Canada, passed in the session thereof held in the twenty-ninth and thirtieth years of our reign, intituled: "An act respecting the code of civil procedure of Lower Canada," it is, amongst other things in effect, enacted that the printed roll attested as that of the said code of civil procedure of Lower Canada, under the signature of his excellency the governor-general, that of the clerk of the legislative council, and that of the clerk of the legislative assembly, and deposited in the office of the clerk of the legislative council, shall be held to be the original thereof, reported by the commissioners as containing the existing law without amendment; but the marginal notes, and the references to existing laws or authorities at the foot

of the several articles of the said code, shall form no part thereof, and shall be held to have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and may be omitted or corrected; that the commissioners appointed under the second chapter of the consolidated statutes for Lower Canada, to codify the laws of that division of the province in civil matters, shall incorporate the amendments mentioned in the schedule to that act with the said code of civil procedure, as contained in the roll aforesaid, adapting their form and language (when necessary) to those of the said code, but without changing their effect, inserting them in their proper places, and striking out of the said code any part thereof inconsistent with the said amendments; that the governor may also select any acts and parts of acts passed during that session, which he may deem it advisable to be incorporated with the said code, and may cause them to be so incorporated by the said commissioners, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed with respect to the amendments above mentioned, striking out of the code or amendments any part thereof inconsistent with the acts or parts of acts incorporated there-

w
m
fi
co
an
in
of
co
wh
sic
am
but
tha
of i
sha
sai
the
am
full
rep
men
or t
sub
nor.
prin
unde
tersi
secre
tant
be d
clerk
whic
the o
marg
there
secti
no pa
serted
ence
nor in
deposi
tioned
the d
which
ed in
into f
law,
"The

eral articles of the
shall form no part
and shall be held to
inserted for conveni-
ence only, and may
or corrected; that
commissioners appointed
second chapter of
dated statutes for
ada, to codify the
at division of the
civil matters, shall
the amendments
in the resolutions
in the schedule to
the said code of
ure, as contained
foresaid, adapting
and language (when
those of the said
without changing
inserting them in
places, and strik-
the said code any
inconsistent with
amendments; that they
also select any
acts of acts passed
ession, which he
advisable to be
with the said code,
e them to be so
y the said com-
he manner here-
cribed with respect
above men-
out of the code
any part there-
with the acts or
orporated there-

with: that the commissioners
may alter the numbering of the
titles and articles of the said
code or their order, if need be,
and make the necessary changes
in any reference from one part
of the code to another, and may
correct any misprint or error,
whether of commission or omis-
sion, or any contradiction or
ambiguity in the original roll,
but without changing its effect;
that so soon as the said work
of incorporation and correction
shall have been completed, the
said commissioners shall cause
the code to be reprinted as
amended and corrected, care-
fully distinguishing in such
reprint the substantive amend-
ments and additions made in
or to the original roll, and shall
submit the same to the gover-
nor, who may cause a correct
printed roll thereof, attested
under his signature, and coun-
tersigned by the provincial
secretary or one of the assis-
tant provincial secretaries, to
be deposited in the office of the
clerk of the legislative council,
which roll shall be held to be
the original thereof; any such
marginal notes or references
thereon as are mentioned in
section one, being held to form
no part thereof, but to be in-
serted for convenience of refer-
ence only; and that the gover-
nor in council may, after such
deposit of the roll last men-
tioned, declare by proclamation
the day on, from and after
which the said code as contain-
ed in the said roll shall come
into force and have effect as
law, by the designation of
"The Code of Civil Procedure"

of Lower Canada," and upon,
from and after such day the
said code shall be in force ac-
cordingly; and whereas the
said commissioners have incor-
porated the amendments men-
tioned in the resolutions con-
tained in the schedule to the
said Act with the said code of
civil procedure as contained
in the roll aforesaid, having
adapted their form and lan-
guage to those of the said
code but without having chan-
ged their effect, having inserted
them in their proper places, and
having struck out of the said
code any part thereof inconsis-
tent with those amendments;
and whereas the said commis-
sioners have been duly directed
to incorporate, and have incor-
porated with the said code such
acts and parts of acts passed
during the last session of the
legislature of Canada, as were
deemed advisable to be incor-
porated therewith, and have
struck out of the said code and
amendments any part thereof
inconsistent with such acts or
parts of acts so incorporated;
and whereas the said commis-
sioners have altered the num-
bering of the titles and articles
of the said code, and have made
the necessary changes in any
reference from one part of the
code to another, and have cor-
rected any misprint or error,
whether of commission or omis-
sion in the original roll, but
without changing its effect;
And whereas so soon as the said
work of incorporation and cor-
rection was completed, the said
commissioners have caused the
code to be reprinted as amend-

ed and corrected, having carefully distinguished in such reprint the substantive amendments and additions made in or to the original roll, and have submitted the same to the administrator of the government of our said province of Canada; and whereas all the provisions of the first five sections of the above act have been duly carried into effect; and whereas the administrator of the government of our said province of Canada, after the provisions contained in the first five sections of the said act had been as above and in every other particular duly carried into effect, hath caused a correct printed roll of the said code of civil procedure, attested under his signature, and countersigned by the provincial secretary, to be deposited in the office of the clerk of the legislative council; and whereas the said administrator of the government of our said province of Canada, after such deposit of the said printed roll of the said code of civil procedure, hath, by and with the advice and consent of our executive council for the said province, fixed the twenty-eighth day of June instant, as the day on, from and after which the said code, as contained in the said roll, shall come into force and have effect as law, by the designation of "The Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada": Now know ye, that by and with the advice of our executive council for the said province of Canada, we do, by this our royal proclamation, declare that on, from and

after the twenty-eighth day of June instant, the said last-mentioned roll, attested under the signature of the administrator of the government of our said province of Canada, countersigned by the provincial secretary, and deposited in the office of the clerk of the legislative council of the said province as aforesaid, shall come into force and have effect as law by the designation of "The Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada"; of all which our loving subjects of our said province, and all others whom these presents may concern, are hereby required to take notice and to govern themselves accordingly.

In testimony whereof, we have caused these our letters to be made patent, and the great seal of our said province of Canada to be hereunto affixed; witness, our trusty and well-beloved Sir John Michel, K. C. B., administrator of the government of our province of Canada, and lieutenant-general commanding our forces therein, &c., &c., &c. At our government house, in our city of Ottawa, in our said province of Canada, this twenty-second day of June, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, and in the thirty-first year of our reign.

By order.

WM. McDougall,
Secretary.

RESPECTING

HER MAJESTY the act of the legislature as follows:

1. Article of civil procedure, amended, the words, "superior court," amended, the seal of

2. Article is amended words, "on circuit court," amended, the words, "in the status of the said," amended, the words, "tutoring them," amended, the words, "to a clerk," amended, the words, "in the court," amended.

3. Article is amended as follows:

"Within of each year kept the said has charged the prothonotary superior court one of the delivery of the ledger by said prothonotary give, free of

AN ACT

RESPECTING THE AUTHENTICATION AND CUSTODY OF REGISTERS
OF CIVIL STATUTES.

(32 Victoria, chapter 26.)

Assented to 5th April, 1869.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows :

1. Article 1236 of the code of civil procedure is hereby amended, by inserting after the words, "the seal of the superior court," the words, "or the seal of the circuit court."

2. Article 45 of the civil code is amended, by striking out the words, "or to the clerk of the circuit court, instead of the prothonotary, in the case specified in the statute 25 Vict., c. 16," in the said article, and substituting therefor the words, "or to a clerk of the circuit court in the county."

3. Article 47 of the civil code is amended so as to read as follows :

"Within the first six weeks of each year, the person who kept the said registers, or who has charge thereof, deposits in the prothonotary's office of the superior court of his district, one of the said duplicates, the delivery of which is acknowledged by a receipt which the said prothonotary is bound to give, free of charge."

4. Article 48 of the civil code is amended, by striking out the words "or clerk," in the said article.

5. Within three months after the passing of this act, all clerks of the circuit court in any county shall deliver to the prothonotary of the superior court of the district in which such county is situate, all registers of civil status then in their possession.

6. Together with the copy of the portions of the civil code required, by article 1237 of the code of civil procedure, to be attached to the duplicate register mentioned in the said article, a copy of this act shall likewise be attached.

7. All registers which, since the coming into force of the code of civil procedure, have been authenticated by any clerk of the circuit court, and sealed with the seal of the said court, shall be held to have been, and to be, as legally authenticated as if article 1236 of the said code of civil procedure had originally been enacted as amended by section one of this act.

AN ACT

TO AMEND 32 VICT., CHAP. 22, RESPECTING JURORS AND JURIES.
(32 Vic., c. 13, *stat. of Q.*)

Assented to 1st February, 1870.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. In addition to the persons exempt absolutely by article 360 of the code of civil procedure from serving as jurors in civil cases, the following persons shall likewise be absolutely exempt:

1. Members of the privy council, or of the senate, or of the house of commons of Canada, or persons in the employ of the government of Canada;

2. Members of the executive council, legislative council or legislative assembly of Quebec, or persons in the employ of the government of Quebec, or of the legislature thereof;

3. The clerk, treasurer, and other municipal officers of the cities of Quebec and Montreal;

4. Officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the active militia;

5. Registrars.

6. The persons mentioned in section twenty-three of the act fourth and fifth Victoria, chapter ninety.

2. Article 376 of the said code of civil procedure is hereby amended by substituting for the words "twenty-five dollars," in the said article, the words "one hundred dollars."

3. When more than one member of any commercial firm have been summoned to attend as jurors, before any court, or upon any trial in civil or criminal cases, the court or judge presiding at such trial may, in his discretion, exempt all the members except one of such firm, notwithstanding that no notice may have been given of the intention to claim exemption.

4. Sections two and three of the act thirty-second Victoria, chapter twenty-two, in so far as regards the value of the property required to qualify grand and petit jurors, shall not apply to the county of Gaspé, but in that county such value shall be as follows:

For grand jurors, in the case of proprietors, an assessed total value of over one thousand dollars, and, in the case of occupants and lessees, an assessed annual value of above one hundred dollars.

For petit jurors, in the case of proprietors, an assessed total value of at least four hundred dollars, but not more than one thousand dollars, and, in the case of occupants and lessees, an assessed annual value of at least forty dollars, but not more than one hundred dollars.

To AM

HER th
the leg
acts as

1. No
visions
461, 55
899, 108
of civil
Canada
of attac
attachm
of attac
judgmen
capias,
issuing
rior or c
addresse
or to any
in which
may be
executed
any othe
sheriff or
other di
writ is to

2. Par
606, of th

JURORS AND JURIES.

AN ACT

TO AMEND CERTAIN ARTICLES IN THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
OF LOWER CANADA.

(33 Vic., c. 17 *stat. of Q.*)

Assented to 1st February, 1870.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows :

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of articles 48, 84, 248, 461, 555, 559, 809, 836, 857, 899, 1081 and 1082 of the code of civil procedure of Lower Canada, all writs of summons, of attachment for rent, of attachment in revendication, of attachment before or after judgment, seizure in execution, capias, subpoena or order, issuing either from the superior or circuit court, may be addressed either to the sheriff or to any bailiff of the district, in which such writ issues; and may be by them served or executed in such district or in any other district, or to the sheriff or to any bailiff of such other district in which such writ is to be served or executed.

2. Paragraph eight of article 606, of the said code, is amend-

ed by striking out all the words thereof after the words "costs of suit."

3. Article 129 of the code of civil procedure is amended, so as to read as follows :

"129.—The application for security for costs may be made before the court or before a judge or prothonotary in vacation, and may be adjudicated upon forthwith.

"If the person bound to give security fails to do so within such time as the court, judge or prothonotary may fix, the opposite party may obtain a judgment of non-suit.

"Saving the foregoing provision, any person from whom security may be demanded in virtue of article 29 of the civil code, may at any time, whether the same has been demanded or not, put in such security after one clear day's notice to the opposite party."

AN ACT

TO FACILITATE THE TAKING OF EVIDENCE IN CIVIL CASES.

(33 Vic., c. 18, stat. of Q.)

Assented to 1st February, 1870.

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows :

1. Notwithstanding any provisions of articles 239, 240, 263, 280, 284, 285, 287, 288, and 1075 of the code of civil procedure of Lower Canada, all depositions of witnesses in cases before the superior court, or before the circuit court, may, as regards default cases and also by consent of the parties or of their attorneys as regards contested cases, be taken at

any stage of the proceedings, at any place, on any juridical day, in or out of term, and may, after being so taken, be sworn to before a commissioner of the superior court.

2. The provisions of the foregoing section shall apply with retroactive effect to all depositions already taken in cases now pending, but shall not in any manner affect any judgment of a court already rendered or any proceedings had or to be had in virtue of such judgment.

Anc. De
A. de No
Arch.—

Bour.—

c.—Chap
C. C.—C
C. C.—C
C. N.—C
C. P. C.

Civil

Cou.—Co

C. P. Ger

de G

C. P. L.

of L

C. S. L. C

tutes

C. V. A.—

rality

Den.—De

Dep.—De

Dur.—Du

E. & Ord

ces.

Fer.—Fer

Gen.—Co

Gu.—Guy

Juris

Hein.—H

Her. Vte.

Vente

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK.

- Anc. Den.—Ancien Denizart.
 A. de Not.—Actes de Notoriété.
 Arch.—Archbold.
- Bour.—Bourjon.
- c.—Chapter.
 C. C.—Circuit Court.
 C. C.—Code Civil.
 C. N.—Code Napoleon.
 C. P. C.—Code de Procedure Civile (*of France*).
 Cou.—Couchot.
 C. P. Gen.—Code de Procedure de Genève.
 C. P. L.—Code of Procedure of Louisiana.
 C. S. L. C.—Consolidated Statutes of Lower Canada.
 C. V. A.—Court of Vice-Admiralty.
- Den.—Denizart.
 Dep.—Depot.
 Dur.—Duranton.
- E. & Ord.—Edits et Ordonnances.
 Fer.—Ferrière.
- Gen.—Code Proc. Genève.
 Gu.—Guyot, Repertoire de la Jurisprudence.
- Hein.—Heinnecius.
 Her. Vte. des Imm.—Hericourt, Vente des Immeubles.
- Houy.—Houyvet.
 Hyp.—Hypothec.
- Lac.—Lacombe.
 Lau.—Laurière.
 L. C. J.—Lower Canada Jurist.
 L. C. R.—Lower Canada Reports.
 L. Dict.—Law Dictionary.
- N. Den.—Nouveau Denizart.
- Ord.—Ordonnance or Ordinance.
- P. C.—Procedure Civile.
 Pig.—Pigeau.
 P. or Pot.—Pothier.
 Pret à us.—Pret à usage, etc.
 Prop.—Propriété.
- Q. B.—Queen's Bench.
- Rep.—Repertoire.
 R. of P.—Rule of Practice.
- S. C.—Superior Court.
 s.—Section.
 ss.—Sections.
 Ser.—Serpillon.
- T. Rep.—Term Reports.
 Toul.—Toullier.
 Trop. Nantis.—Troplong sur le Nantissement.
- V. or Vic.—Victoria.
 V. A.—Vice-Admiralty.

CIVIL CASES.

the proceedings,
 on any juridical
 t of term, and
 ng so taken, be
 a commissioner
 court.
 ions of the fore-
 shall apply with
 et to all deposi-
 taken in cases
 out shall not in
 fect any judg-
 et already ren-
 oceedings had
 a virtue of such

ARTICLES OF THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF
LOWER CANADA, AMENDED BY PROVINCIAL ACTS
SINCE ITS PROMULGATION.

By 31 Vic., c. 7, s. 2, § 25 :—art. 2.

By 31 Vic., c. 13, s. 4 :—arts. 603, 648, 703, 768, 770, 914, 951,
954 and 974.

By 32 Vic., c. 20, s. 470 :—art. 470.

By 32 Vic., c. 21, s. 1 :—art. 1062.

*The foregoing amendments will be found embodied in the text of
the code, as published in this edition.*

*For the following, the reader is referred to the statutes affecting
them, which will be found on the preceding pages:*

By 32 Vic., c. 26, s. 1 :—arts. 1236, 1237, v. p. xxxv ante.

By 33 Vic. c., 13 :—arts. 360, 376, v. p. xxxvi ante.

By 33 Vic., c. 17 :—arts. 48, 84, 129, 248, 461, 555, 559, 606,
809, 836, 857, 899, 1081 and 1082, v. p. xxxvii ante.

By 33 Vic., c. 18 :—arts. 239, 240, 263, 280, 284, 285, 287, 288
and 1075, v. p. xxviii ante.

1. Th
tion of
ferent c
particul
may, n
stances.
fixed, o
by adjo
day to
quent da
term; a
in virtuo
the cour
mine all
it, whet
begun
adjourn
sit ou no
can they
of July a
ber, exce
ings cor
and pub
to marri
writs of
matters,

NOTE.—
statute of
Procedur
dule of r
Code inse

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

PART FIRST.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. The place, time, and duration of the sittings of the different courts are regulated by particular statutes. The court may, according to circumstances, shorten the terms thus fixed, or it may prolong them, by adjournment, either from day to day, or to any subsequent day before the following term; and at any sitting, held in virtue of such adjournment, the court may hear and determine all cases brought before it, whether such cases were begun before or since such adjournment. Courts cannot sit on non-judicial days; nor can they sit between the ninth of July and the first of September, except as regards proceedings concerning corporations and public offices, oppositions to marriages, applications for writs of *habeas corpus* in civil matters, suits before commis-

sioners' courts for the summary trial of small causes, suits between lessors and lessees, the proceedings regulated by the first title of the second book of part second, (arts. 796-876,) and as regards the districts of Gaspé, of Saguenay, and of Chicoutimi, and the Court of Queen's Bench.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, ss. 16, 17, 18; c. 82, s. 4; c. 83, ss. 15, 37, 79; c. 40, ss. 5, 6.

2. The following days are non-judicial:

1. Sundays;

2. New Year's Day, the Epiphany, the Annunciation, Good Friday, the Ascension, *Corpus Christi*, St. Peter and St. Paul's Day, All Saints' Day, [the Conception,] and Christmas Day;

3. [The birthday of the Sovereign;]

(*Easter-Monday and Ash-Wednesday have been added,*

NOTE.—The changes and additions made, in virtue of the statute of 1866, intituled "*An Act respecting the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada*," and those contained in the schedule of resolutions appended to the said statute, are in this Code inserted between brackets [].

since the promulgation of this Code, to the list of non-judicial days.—31 Vic., c. 7, s. 2, § 25, Stat. of Quebec.)

4. Any day appointed by royal proclamation or by proclamation of the governor as a day of general fast or thanksgiving; [but any writ of summons, or other proceeding, which, before such proclamation, has been made returnable on a day so fixed, may be returned on the next following judicial day.]—12 V., c. 10, s. 5; c. 22, s. 26;—C. S. L. C., c. 64, s. 32;—C. S. C., c. 5, s. 6, § 12;—C. P. L. 207.

3. If the day on which any thing ought to be done in pursuance of the law is a non-judicial day, such thing may be done with like effect on the next following judicial day.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 5.

4. Persons present at sittings of the courts must remain uncovered, and in silence.—C. P. C. 88.

5. All orders given by the court or a sitting judge for the maintenance of good order during the sittings must be instantly obeyed. The word "judge" used alone, either in this code, or in the civil code, means in like manner the chief justice, or any assistant judge of the same court, unless the contrary is expressed.—*Ibid.*

6. The provisions of the two last preceding articles must likewise be observed wherever judges are in the exercise of their functions.—*Ibid.*

7. Any person who, during the sitting of the court or of a judge, disturbs order, utters

signs of approbation or disapprobation, or refuses to withdraw or to obey the orders of the judge, or the admonitions of the criers or other officers of the court, may be condemned at once to a fine or imprisonment, or both, according to the discretion of the court or judge. *Ibid.* 89.—1 Tidd's Practice, p. 479, 480.—41 Geo. III, c. 7, s. 16.—C. P. C. Louis., 130, 131, 132.—Morin, Discipl. des Cours, Nos. 113, 151, 231, 504.—Guyot, Rep. vo. Audience, 733-4.—Merlin, Rep. vo. Audience, §3.—Tomlins, L. Diet. vo. Contempt, vo. Courts.—C. P. L. 131, 132.

8. If the disturbance is caused by a person discharging any function before the court, he may, in addition to the punishment imposed in the preceding article, be suspended from such function.—C. P. C. 90.

9. The courts, in all cases brought before them, may, according to circumstances, even of their own accord, pronounce orders or reprimands, and suppress writings, or declare them libellous.—C. P. C. 1036.

10. The court or presiding judge may appoint an interpreter and allow him a reasonable compensation, which forms part of the costs of the suit.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 36.

11. Any court or any judge thereof, may require an oath when it is deemed necessary, and may, in such case, as well as in any case when an oath is required by law, or the rules of practice, administer the same.

12. A thing denied before the Geneva, 2.—C. P.

13. N suit at interest la Janné pp. 41, 6

14. N party to defend ever, unde exercise where spe

Those v exercise o represento ized in the by the la their parti city.—All or person under any

pear in ju may do so Lower Can who, accor a foreign co to represent died or ma

leaving pro nada, may in judicial any court in 1 Pigeau, Geneva, 2.—

5, 6.—C. S. L. 15. Some may be join provided the patible or they seek c like nature, is not prohib press provis

ation or disapp-
fuses to with-
y the orders of
e admonitions
other officers of
be condemned
e or imprison-
according to the
court or judge.
P's Practice, p.
o. III, c. 7, s.
uis., 130, 131.
ripl. des Cours,
, 604.—Guyot,
ence, 733-4. —
Audience, §3.
Diet. *ro.* Con-
ts — C. P. L.

sturbance is
son discharg-
n before the
n addition to
imposed in the
be suspended
on.—C. P. C.

in all cases
em, may, ac-
stances, even
rd, pronounce
nds, and sup-
declare them
t. 1036.

or presiding
nt an inter-
m a reason-
h, which forms
of the suit.—
s. 36.

or any judge
ire an oath
d necessary,
case, as well
en an oath is
or the rules
minister the

12. Whoever seeks to obtain a thing or a right which is denied him, must sue for it before the proper court.—C. P. Genève, 1.—Pothier, *Proc. Civ.* 2.—C. P. L. 75.

13. No person can bring a suit at law unless he has an interest therein.—2 Prevôt de la Jannès, p. 367.—1 Pigeau, pp. 41, 61, 62.—C. P. L. 15.

14. No person can be a party to suit, either as claimant or defendant, in any form whatever, unless he has the free exercise of his rights, saving where special provisions apply.

—Those who have not the free exercise of their rights must be represented, assisted or authorized in the manner prescribed by the laws which regulate their particular status or capacity.—All foreign corporations or persons, duly authorized under any foreign law to appear in judicial proceedings, may do so before any court in Lower Canada.—Any person who, according to the laws of a foreign country, is authorized to represent a person who has died or made his will therein, leaving property in Lower Canada, may also appear as such in judicial proceedings before any court in Lower Canada.—1 Pigeau, 63 *et suiv.*—C. P. Genève, 2.—C. P. C. Louis., cc. 5, 6.—C. S. L. C., c. 91, ss. 1, 2.

15. Several causes of action may be joined in the same suit, provided they are not incompatible or contradictory, that they seek condemnation; of a like nature, that their joinder is not prohibited by some express provision, and that they

are susceptible of the same mode of trial.—A creditor cannot divide his debt for the purpose of suing for the several portions of it by different actions.—1 Pigeau, 38.—Ord. 1667, tit. xx., art. 6.—C. P. C. Louis., 148, 149, 150, 151.—O'Neil *vs.* Atwater, 28 June, 1855, Montreal.—Phillips & Napier, Montreal, 30 Dec. 1854.—Tidd's Practice, 9-12.—3 Rev. de Leg. L. C. 38.—Ross *vs.* Donagan, Montreal, 15 April, 1850.—C. N. 1346.

16. No judicial demand can be adjudicated upon unless the party against whom it is made has been heard or duly summoned.—1 Pigeau, 489.—C. P. Genève, 3.—Seligman, 24.

17. The court cannot adjudicate beyond the conclusions of a suit, but it may reduce them and grant them only in part.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, art. 34.—C. P. L. 155.

18. A party who brings a suit for less than he is entitled to, upon the same cause of action, may remedy the omission by an incidental supplementary demand in the same suit before judgment rendered.—C. P. Louis., 156, 157.—1 Pigeau, 337.

19. No person can use the name of another to plead, except the crown, through its recognised officers. Tutors, curators and others representing persons who have not the free exercise of their rights, plead in their own name in their respective qualities. Corporations plead in their corporate name.—2 Loisel Instit. liv. 4, tit. iii, art. 5;—liv. 3, tit. ii, art. 4.

20. In any judicial proceeding it is sufficient that the facts and conclusions be distinctly and fairly stated, without any particular form being necessary, and such statements are interpreted according to the meaning of words in ordinary language.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 77, 78.—C. C. P. Louis., 161. (Art. 144 *post.*)

21. All provisions and rules concerning procedure are interpreted with reference to each other and in such a manner as to give them all the effect intended; and whenever this code does not contain any provision for enforcing or maintaining some particular right or just claim, or any rule applicable thereto, any proceeding adopted which is not inconsistent with law or the provisions of this code is received and held to be valid.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 1.

22. No public officer or other person fulfilling any public duty or function can be sued for damages by reason of any act done by him in the exercise of his functions, nor can any verdict or judgment be rendered against him, unless notice of such suit has been given him at least one month before the issuing of the writ of summons.—Such notice must be in writing, it must specify the grounds of the action, must be served upon him personally or at his domicile, and must state the name and residence of the plaintiff's attorney or agent.—C. S. L. C., c. 100, s. 1.

23. Any party to a suit may appear and plead either in

person or through the ministry of an attorney at law.—25 Geo. III., c. 2, ss. 1, 36.

24. Neither the day of service nor the terminal day is counted in the delays fixed for summoning.—Delays continue to run upon Sundays and holidays; but if a delay expires on a holiday, it is of right extended to the next following day.—The same rule applies to all other delays in procedure.—C. S. L. C., c. 110, s. 1, § 2.—1 Carré et Chauveau, P. liij. no. 109,—1 Pigeau, 393.—Guyot, Rép. vo. Delai, p. 344.—Ord. 1667, tit. iii., art. 6.—Lavielle, Etudes sur la Procédure, p. 95.—C. P. C. 1033.—C. P. L. 318.

25. Whenever a record is required by law to be transmitted from one court to another, or to a different place, the transmission may be effected through the post-office, and the party requiring it is bound to advance the postage to the person charged to make such transmission; and for any delay caused by the neglect of such party to pay such postage, he is deemed to be in fault. With the consent of all the parties, the record may be transmitted by any other means.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 6.

26. [The provisions of article 17 of the Civil Code apply to this Code. Any copy of this Code, whether designated as *Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada*, or as *The Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada*, or any copy of the Civil Code, whether designated as *Civil Code of Lower*

Canada of Lower Canada, extract codes, duly authorized by the Majesty, in Any all reference an act intellig

27.

PROC

PRED

28. T original suits or exclusive dictation of the ad c. 78, ss.

29. T prior co more of t to time, practice t for regula or out of matters h whether i the circu matters of lated by

ugh the ministry
at law.—25 Geo.
36.

the day of ser-
terminal day is
delays fixed for
delays continue
ndays and holi-
a delay expires
it is of right
next following
ne rule applies
delays in proce-
C., c. 110, s. 1,
t Chauveau, P.
Pigeau, 393.—
Delai, p. 344.—
iii., art. 6.—
es sur la Procé-
C. P. C. 1033.—

er a record is
w to be trans-
ne court to an-
different place,
n may be effect-
post-office, and
ring it is bound
postage to the
to make such
and for any de-
the neglect of
y such postage,
to be in fault.
ent of all the
ecord may be
y any other
a. C., c. 82, s. 6.
ovisions of arti-
ivil Code apply
Any copy of this
designated as
Procedure of
or as *The Code*
of Lower
y copy of the
hether desig-
Code of Lower

Canada, or as The Civil Code of Lower Canada, or any extract of either of the said codes, printed by the printer duly authorized by Her Majesty, is deemed authentic.]—Any abbreviated form of reference to any act or part of an act is sufficient, if it is intelligible.

27. Exceptional provisions

concerning certain matters and proceedings in the districts of Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Gaspé and the Magdalen Islands are contained in chapters 77, 78, 79, 80, 83 and 85 of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada.—C. S. L. C. c. 77, s. 50; c. 78, s. 17, § 4; c. 79; c. 83, ss. 15, 79, 188; c. 85, s. 28.

SECOND PART.

PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DIFFERENT COURTS.

BOOK FIRST.

SUPERIOR COURT.

PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS.

28. The superior court has original jurisdiction in all suits or actions which are not exclusively within the jurisdiction of the circuit court or of the admiralty.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, ss. 2, 3.

29. The judges of the superior court, or any ten or more of them, may, from time to time, make any rules of practice that may be necessary for regulating proceedings, in or out of term, in causes and matters brought before them, whether in the superior or in the circuit court, and all other matters of procedure not regulated by this code; provided

such rules be not inconsistent with the provisions of this code.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 38, 108, § 13, s. 148.—All rules of practice thus made by such judges and signed by them, are, without any other formality, and immediately upon receipt thereof, or of a copy thereof certified by the prothonotary of the superior court having custody of the original thereof, entered in the registers of each of the said courts respectively, at each place where it is held, and have then full force and effect in the district or circuit where it has been so registered.—*Ibid.*, c. 83, s. 148, § 2.—The judges of the superior court, or any ten or more

of them, may also make any tariffs of fees for the counsel, advocates, and attorneys, examiners and other officers appointed by the superior court, whose salaries are not, by law, fixed by the governor in council; and all such tariffs must be promulgated in the manner prescribed by the rules of practice. The governor in council may make, modify, revoke or amend the tariffs of fees payable to prothonotaries, clerks, sheriffs, coroners, and criers, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 93 of the consolidated statutes for Lower Canada. And any officer or other person receiving any other or greater fees or emoluments than are specified in the tariff for the circuit court, for the discharge of the duties and services therein mentioned, is liable to a penalty of eighty dollars for each offence, as mentioned in chapter 83 of the consolidated statutes for Lower Canada.

30. Every judge, prothonotary, and clerk, and every commissioner authorized for that purpose, as hereinafter mentioned, has a right to administer and receive the oath, whenever it is required by law, by rules of practice, or by order of a court or judge, or the affirmation in the cases which admit of it, unless such right be restricted by some provision of law.—Any judge of the superior court may, in the district in which he discharges his functions, empower, by one or more commissions, under the seal of the court, as many per-

sons as may be necessary in any district, as commissioners to receive affidavits therein, to be used in the superior court or the circuit court.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 10.—The chief-justice of the superior court, and any other judge of the same court, and, in the case of the death of the chief justice, or of his absence from the province, any two judges of the said court may, by one or more commissions under the seal of the court, appoint as many persons as they think necessary, within the limits of Upper Canada, as commissioners to receive affidavits therein, to be used in any court of record in Lower Canada.—C. S. C., c. 79, s. 2.

—The governor may likewise, from time to time, appoint fit persons, residing in any part of Great Britain and Ireland, or in any of the English colonies, as commissioners for receiving such affidavits.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 12.—Every deposition or affidavit thus received, has the same force and effect, and is entitled to the same credence as if it had been received in open Court.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 10, § 2.—The provisions of the 26 Vic., chap. 41, give like force and effect to all affidavits received before a commissioner authorized by the lord chancellor to administer affidavits in chancery, in England; or before a notary public, under his hand and official seal; or before the mayor or chief magistrate of any city, borough, or incorporated town in Great Britain or Ireland, in any of Her Majesty's colonies, or in

any for-
command
ough, a
before a
court, i
colonies
before a
tempora
or consu
ty, exer
a foreign
"commi
court," v
in this c
sioner a
the prov

31. If
under o
possess
make th
ments, th
being sa
that suc
cause of
fence, ma
plead in
may orde
to afford
without a
such part
suit, is n
denmatio
other part
s. 24;—1
—Edit. d
Laya, 393

32. Su
ever, be
or judge,
party was
able to n
disbursem

33. [If
in forma
judgment
other party
to pay cost
the officers

be necessary in
commissioners
visits therein, to
superior court
urt.—C. S. L. C.,
e chief-justice
court, and any
the same court,
e of the death
etice, or of his
province, any
the said court
more commis-
seal of the
many persons
ecessary, within
er Canada, as
o receive affi-
o be used in
rd in Lower
e, c. 79, s. 2.
ay likewise,
e, appoint fit
in any part of
l Ireland, or
lish colonies,
for receiving
C. S. L. C., c.
deposition or
ived, has the
effect, and is
me credence
received in
L C., c. 82,
provisions of
41, give like
all affidavits
ommissioner
rd chancel-
affidavits in
nd; or be-
e, under his
eal; or be-
chief magis-
orough, or
in Great
in any of
nies, or in

any foreign country, under the common seal of such city, borough, or incorporated town; or before any judge of a superior court, in any of Her Majesty's colonies or dependencies; or before any consul, vice-consul, temporary consul, pro-consul, or consular agent of Her Majesty, exercising his functions in a foreign country. The words "commissioner of the superior court," whenever they are used in this code, mean a commissioner appointed under any of the provisions of this article.

31. If a party establishes, under oath, that he does not possess sufficient means to make the necessary disbursements, the court or a judge, on being satisfied, by affidavit, that such party has a good cause of action, or a good defence, may grant him leave to plead *in forma pauperis*, and may order all officers of justice to afford him their services without any remuneration; but such party, if he fails in the suit, is not exempt from condemnation to pay costs to the other party.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 24;—1 Tidd's Prac., p. 97;—Edit. de 1837, p. 63-4;—Laya, 393.

32. Such leave may, however, be revoked by the court or judge, upon proof that the party was or has since become able to make the necessary disbursements.—*Ibid.*, § 2.

33. [If a party, proceeding *in forma pauperis*, obtains judgment in his favor, the other party may be condemned to pay costs, including those of the officers of justice, who are

then entitled to an execution to obtain payment thereof from such party, by way of distraction.—No more than one execution can, however, be issued for all the taxed cost, remaining unpaid; it is issued at the instance of the prothonotary, or of any party interested, and the moneys are returned into the office of the prothonotary, who pays the same, free of charge, to the parties entitled thereto.]—Tidd's Prac., p. 98 9.

34. In matters purely personal, other than those mentioned in articles 35, 36, 38, 40, and 42, the defendant may be summoned either—1, before the court of his domicile; 2, before the court of the place where the demand is served upon him personally; or 3, before the court of the place where the right of action originated.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 26.

35. In every suit for separation from bed and board, or for separation of property only, the defendant must be summoned before the court of the domicile of the husband.—C. C. 192.

36. Every suit in damages against a public officer, by reason of any act done by him in the exercise of his functions, must be brought before the court of the place where such act was committed.—C. S. L. C., c. 101, s. 3.

37. In every real or mixed action the defendant may be summoned before the court of his domicile or before that of the place where the object in dispute is situated.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, ss. 27, 28, 30.

38. In matters purely per-

sonal, if there are several defendants in the same suit, residing in different jurisdictions, they may all be brought before the court of the jurisdiction where one of them has been summoned in conformity with article 34. In real actions, they should all be summoned before the court of the place where the object in dispute is situated. In mixed actions, before the court of the place where the object in dispute is situated, or before the court of the domicile of one of the defendants.—*Ibid.*

39. In matters of succession, the parties are summoned before the court of the place where the succession devolves, if it opens in Lower Canada, otherwise, before that of the place where the property is situated, or that of the domicile of the defendant or of some one of the defendants.—*Ibid.*

40. In actions in warranty and actions in continuance of

suit, the defendants are summoned to the place where the principal action was brought, wheresoever their domicile may be.—*Ibid.*, c. 82, ss. 31, 33.—C. P. C., 59.

41. When a real action has for its object an immoveable or immoveables, situated partly in one district or circuit, and partly in another, the suit may be brought in either.—*Ibid.*, c. 82, s. 29.

42. If the sole judge administering justice in any district is liable to be recused or must be a party to the suit, the action may be brought in one of the adjoining districts, the grounds of recusation or disability being alleged in the demand; and if these grounds are insufficient or not proved, the court may order the case to be sent back to the court before which it would have been brought in the ordinary course.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, s. 20; c. 79, s. 19.

TITLE FIRST.

OF THE SUIT.

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF SUMMONS.

43. Every action before the superior court is instituted by means of a writ of summons, in the name of the sovereign; saving the exceptions contained in this code, and other cases provided for by special laws.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 1, 43.—C. P. L., 179.

44. Writs of summons are issued by the prothonotary, upon the written requisition of the plaintiff.—*Ibid.*

45. They may be drawn up either in the French or in the English language.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 2.

46. They are attested and signed by the prothonotary.—*Ibid.*, s. 1.

47. The absence of the seal

of the
the writ

48. exception
tioned,
directed
superior
him to s
to appea
the day
in ment
several
different
must iss
case may
sheriff or
such dist

49. T
names, th
lity, and
plaintiff,
actual res
ant.—In
exchange
[or any of
whether a
is sufficien
of the chr
of the def
are writte
notes, or i
corporate
the suit, it
its corpora
dicate its
business.—
arts. 2, 6.—
s. 1.—12 V
C. S. L. C.,
C., c. 63,
C. P. Genè
9—C. P. C
50. The
must be st
in a declar
—C. S. L. C
Ord. 1667, t
C. 61

ndants are sum-
place where the
on was brought,
eir domicile may
82, ss. 31, 33.—

real action has
in moveable or
situated partly
or circuit, and
er, the suit may
ither.—*Ibid.*, c.

sole judge ad-
vice in any dis-
o be refused or
ty to the suit,
be brought in
ning districts,
recusation or
alleged in the
these grounds
or not proved,
order the case
to the court
would have
the ordinary
C., c. 78, s.

summons are
prothonotary,
requisition of
be drawn up
ch or in the
—C. S. L. C.,

ttested and
honoratory.—

e of the seal

of the court does not invalidate
the writ.—*Ibid.*, ss. 1, 2.

48. Saving the particular
exceptions hereinafter men-
tioned, writs of summons are
directed to any bailiff of the
superior court, commanding
him to summon the defendant
to appear before the court on
the day and at the place there-
in mentioned. If there are
several defendants residing in
different districts, several writs
must issue, addressed, as the
case may require, either to the
sheriff or to a bailiff of each of
such districts.—*Ibid.*, ss. 3, 4.

49. The writ must state the
names, the occupation or qual-
ity, and the domicile of the
plaintiff, and the names and
actual residence of the defend-
ant.—In actions upon bills of
exchange or promissory notes,
[or any other private writings,
whether negotiable or not,] it
is sufficient to give the initials
of the christian or first names
of the defendant, such as they
are written upon such bills,
notes, or instrument.—When a
corporate body is a party to
the suit, it is sufficient to insert
its corporate name and to in-
dicate its principal place of
business.—Ord. 1667, tit. ii.,
arts. 2, 6.—25 Geo. III., c. 2,
s. 1.—12 Vic., c. 38, s. 50.—
C. S. L. C., c. 64, s. 29.—C. S.
C., c. 63, s. 1; c. 65, s. 4.—
C. P. Genève, 34.—C. C. Corp.
9.—C. P. C. 61.

50. The causes of action
must be stated in the writ, or
in a declaration annexed to it.
—C. S. L. C. c. 83, ss. 84, 170.—
Ord. 1667, tit. ii., art. 1.—C. P.
C. 61

51. The formalities men-
tioned in articles 16, 48, 49,
and 50 are required on pain
of nullity.—Ord. 1667, tit. ii.,
arts. 1, 2.

52. If the object of the de-
mand is a thing certain, it
should be described in such a
manner as clearly to establish
its identity. If it relates to
a corporeal immovable, the
nature of such immovable, the
city, town, village, parish or
township, street, range or con-
cession wherein it is situated,
and also the lands contigu-
ous to it, should be mentioned.

If it is a body of land, known
under a particular name, it is
sufficient to give its name and
its situation.—If the immove-
able forms part of a township,
parish, city, town, or village, the
lots in which are numbered, it
is sufficient to state its number.
—If the demand relates to rents
constituted for the redemption
of seigniorial rights, or to
rights relating to any seigni-
ory, they must be described
according to the provisions of
the act 27 and 28 Vic., c. 39.—
Ord. 1667, tit. ix., arts. 3, 4.—
C. S. L. C., c. 41, ss. 26, 28, § 2;
c. 37, s. 74.—C. P. C. 64.—C.
P. L. 173.

53. The writ of summons,
and the declaration served up-
on the defendant, and filed in
the office of the prothonotary,
may be amended or altered
with the leave of the court.
The amendment cannot be al-
lowed if it changes the nature
of the demand.—C. S. L. C., c.
83, s. 67.—Powell, p. 188.

54. No party can be sum-
moned on a Sunday or a holi-

day without the express leave of a judge.—Pothier, Proc. 7.—1 Pigeau, 134, notes a. b.—C. P. C. 63, 1037.—C. P. L. 207.

55. No summons can be served before [seven o'clock in the morning, or after seven o'clock in the afternoon.]—This provision, however, does not apply to cases of *capias ad respondendum*.—Robinson *vs.* McCormick, L. C. Reports, vol. 1, p. 27;—Poth. Proc. 7;—Pigeau, 134;—Laws of the XII Tables, tit. 7, l. 8;—1 Revue de Leg. L. C., p. 44;—13 L. C. Reports, 302;—C. P. C. 1037.

56. Service is effected by leaving with the defendant a copy of the writ of summons, and of the declaration, if there is one.—The copy must be certified either by the prothonotary or by the attorney for the plaintiff, or by the sheriff, when the service is to be made by him.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 3, § 3; s. 6, § 3; s. 44;—C. P. C. 65.

57. Service must be made either upon the defendant in person, or at his domicile, or at the place of his ordinary residence, speaking to a reasonable person belonging to the family.—In the absence of a regular domicile, service may be made upon the defendant at his office or place of business, if he has one.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 44, 173;—C. P. C. 68;—1 Chitty's Arch. Practice, 184;—C. P. L. 190.

58. [In all cases in which the defendant resides in the same domicile with the plaintiff he must be served personally, unless the court grants leave to serve him otherwise.]

59. If there are several defendants, they are served in the manner above mentioned, separately and distinctly, and a copy of the summons is left with each of them, except in the cases hereinafter provided.—Pothier, Proc., p. 7.

60. Service upon a general partnership may be made at its place of business, if it has one, and if it has not, upon one of the partners.—Anc. Deniz. vo. Ajournement, no. 27; vo. Société, no. 27;—Encyclop. de Droit, vo. Ajournement p. 257;—Nouv. Deniz. vo. Assignation, § 7, no. 13;—12 Viet., c. 45, s. 4;—C. P. C. 69, 6°;—Berthelet *vs.* Gala,neau, Law Reporter, p. 109;—C. S. C., c. 60, s. 12;—C. S. L. C., c. 65, s. 4, § 3;—4 Pardessus, no. 796;—Nouv. Pigeau, pp. 194, 12;—13 L. C. Rep. 415;—Code, Société, art. 6;—Hineky *vs.* Smith *et al*; 22 April, 1848, at Montreal;—C. P. L., 198.

61. Service upon a joint-stock company may be made at its office, speaking to a person employed in such office, or elsewhere upon its president, secretary or agent.—23 Vic. c. 31, s. 55;—C. P. C. 69, § 6.

62. If the partnership has no known office or place of business, nor any known president or secretary or agent, upon a return to that effect, the court or judge may order it to be summoned by a notice to be inserted during one month in at least one newspaper, and such notice is held to be a sufficient service.—*Ibid.*

63. Service upon a body corporate is made in the manner

provided
the abs
in the m
two pro
vs. Corp
9 L. C.

64. I
corporat
of wills
represent
sion of
property
may, if
an agent
carry on
summons
provided
they hav
manner

62.—C. S.
L. C. Rep.

65. [I
vestries
copies of
ately wit
or person
tions in
then acti

66. [S
or captai
mariners,
in Lower
on board
to, speaki
ship's em
Ch. p. 401
Langlade,
Dalloz, p.
68, 419.—

67. A
bed and b
separately
—A wife
bed and
summoned
upon her h
pp. 313-4.
arts. 6, 8.

provided by its charter, and in the absence of such provision, in the manner prescribed in the two preceding articles.—*Valin et al. Corporation de Terrebonne*, 9 L. C. Reports, 436.

64. Foreign companies or corporations, and all executors of wills, administrators, or representatives of the succession of persons having had property in Lower Canada, may, if they have an office or an agent in Lower Canada, or carry on business therein, be summoned there, in the manner provided in article 61, and, if they have no such office, in the manner prescribed in article 62.—C. S. L. C. c. 91, s. 3;—5 L. C. Reports, 403.

65. [Church *fabriques* and vestries are served by leaving copies of the summons separately with the *curé* or rector, or person performing his functions in the parish, and with the then acting church-warden.]

66. [Service upon masters or captains of ships or other mariners, who have no domicile in Lower Canada, may be made on board the ship they belong to, speaking to a person in the ship's employ.]—1 *Carrié et Ch.* p. 404, note 2.—*Favard de Langlade*, p. 144, no. 8.—7 *Dalloz*, p. 779, no. 9.—C. P. C. 68, 419.—C. P. L. 199.

67. A wife separated from bed and board must be served separately from her husband.—A wife not separated from bed and board is sufficiently summoned by service made upon her husband.—1 *Rogron*, pp. 313-4.—Code, Domicile. arts. 6, 8.—1 *Carrié et Ch.* p.

400.—*Trust and Loan Co. vs. McKay*, 9 L. C. Rep. p. 465.—C. P. L. 192-3.

68. If the defendant has left or has never had his domicile in Lower Canada, and has property therein, the court or judge, or the prothonotary, upon a return stating that he cannot be found in the district, may order him to appear within two months from the last publication of such order.—The order must be published in the French and English languages, and be twice inserted in a newspaper published in each language respectively in the district where the court is held; and in default of either of such newspapers in such district, then it is inserted in a similar newspaper of the nearest locality; and such newspapers are indicated in the order by the court, or judge, or the prothonotary.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 58, 61.—C. P. C. 69, 73.

69. Nevertheless, and without prejudice to the mode of summons mentioned in the preceding article, when a defendant, having property in Lower Canada, has no longer or has never had any domicile therein, or when the cause or action arose in Lower Canada and the defendant resides in Upper Canada, the judge or the prothonotary, upon proof of the fact, by affidavit or otherwise, may grant leave to serve the writ of summons in Upper Canada, and such leave is endorsed in writing upon the writ, which may then be served by any bailiff of a county court in Upper Canada, or any literate person,

either of whom makes an affidavit of service, sworn to before any justice of the peace of the county in which the service was made, or before a commissioner of the superior court for Lower Canada, or by any bailiff of the superior court for Lower Canada.*—22 Vic., c. 5, s. 58.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 63, §§ 1, 2.

* No. 27.—*Affidavit of service, under article sixty-nine of the Code of Civil Procedure, to be indorsed on writ of summons:*

A—B—, of—, being duly sworn, doth depose and say (that he is a bailiff entitled to serve process of the county court of the county of—, in Upper Canada), and that he served the within writ of summons on C. D., the defendant (or as the case may be) therein named, on the — day of—, 18—, at—o'clock, in the—at—, — in the said county, by delivering to him personally a true copy of the said writ; or (as the case may be) by leaving a true copy thereof for the said C. D. with a grown up person of his family, at his domicile in the said county; and deponent hath signed. A. B.

Sworn before me, at—, }
this—day of—, 18— } J. P.

Sign're of Com'r or Justice of Peace.

N.B.—Omit the words "that he is a bailiff entitled to serve process of the county court of the county of—, in Upper Canada,"—when service has been made by a person who is not a bailiff, or being a bailiff is not entitled to serve process of county court in such county.

70. Persons imprisoned may be summoned by personal service between the wickets.—1 Carré et Chauveau, p. 414, citing Richard.

71. A summons cannot, on pain of nullity, be served in church, nor in court, nor upon a member of the legislature upon the floor of the House.—Rodier upon art. 3 of tit. ii. of the Ord. of 1867.—Papon, liv. 18, tit. 5, 20, 27.—1 Pigeau, p. 136.—1 Carré et Chauveau, p. 395.—see *vide* 1 Chitty's Archbold's Practice, 180.

72. A summons may be served at any domicile elected by the party for such purpose.—2 Rev. Lég. B. C. 304.

73. Persons may be summoned to appear upon any day in the year other than a Sunday or holiday.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 7 and 174.

74. Bailiffs cannot make services in cases in which they are interested, nor in those which concern their relations by birth or affinity, to the degree of cousin-german inclusively.—Guyot, Rep. vo. Huis-sier, p. 588.—1 Pigeau, 109.—Anc. Deniz. vo. Huis-sier, 69.—C. S. L. C., c. 81, s. 3.—C. P. C. 66.

75. In ordinary cases the delay upon summons is ten intermediate days between the day of service and the day fixed for the appearance, when the distance from the domicile of the defendant to the place where the court is held does not exceed five leagues.—In demands by reason of usurpation of office, and in those for writs of *mandamus*, of prohibition,

and of three d-
lessors
upon su-
When t-
leagues
one day
leagues
8:—c. 8
—C. P.

76. V-
be retur-
the elec-
before t-
C., c. 83

77. T-
compani-
certifica-
1867, tit.

78. S-
if made
1. His
and the
appointe-

2. The
service;

3. The
person w-
the writ

4. The
bailiff's
of service

5. The
court-ho-
domicile,

6. The
of service

If the
sheriff, it
statement
of what is
paragrap
arts. 2, 3,
—C. P. L.

79. Th-
can only b-
bation, [u
otherwise.

imprisoned may
y personal ser-
e wickets.—1
veau, p. 414,

ns cannot, on
be served in
ourt, nor upon
he legislature
f the House.—
3 of tit. ii. of
.—Papon, liv.
—1 Pigeau, p.
Chauveau, p.
Chitty's Arch-
180.

ons may be me-
cile elected
such purpose.
C. 304.

may be sum-
upon any day
than a Sun-
C. S. L. C.,
74.

cannot make
in which they
nor in those
their relations
ty, to the de-
erman inclu-
Rep. vo. Huis-
Pigeau, 109.—
Guissier, 69.—
1, s. 3.—C. P.

ry cases the
mons is ten
between the
the day fixed
ce, when the
e domicile of
o the place
held does not
ues.—In de-
of usurpation
ose for writs
prohibition,

and of *scire facias*, the delay is three days.—In suits between lessors and lessees the delay upon summons is one day only. When the distance exceeds five leagues the delay is increased one day for each additional five leagues.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 8;—c. 88, s. 1, § 2; c. 40, s. 10.—C. P. C. 72.

76. Writs of summons must be returned into the office of the clerk of the court on or before the day fixed.—C. S. L. C., c. 83 s. 9.

77. The writ must be accompanied with a return or certificate of service.—Ord. 1667, tit. 2, arts. 1, 2.

78. Such return of service, if made by a bailiff, must state:

1. His names, his residence, and the district for which he is appointed;

2. The day and hour of the service;

3. The place where, and the person with whom a copy of the writ was left;

4. The distance from the bailiff's residence to the place of service;

5. The distance from the court-house to the defendant's domicile, or the place of service;

6. The amount of the costs of service.

If the return is made by the sheriff, it must contain the same statement, with the exception of what is mentioned in the first paragraph.—Ord. 1667, tit. 2, arts. 2, 3, 5.—C. P. C. 61, 67.—C. P. L. 201-2

79. The truth of the return can only be contested by improbation, [unless the court orders otherwise.]—9 L. C. Rep., 465.

80. The court may grant leave to amend any error in the return.—7 L. C. Jurist, 46.

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF THE RETURN.

81. Every writ of summons, and every writ of *capias* or attachment, must be filed in the office of the clerk, on or before the day on which the defendant is therein summoned to appear, or upon the next following judicial day in the case of article 3.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 5, 9.

82. [If the writ is not returned, as hereinabove provided, the defendant may obtain the benefit of a default against the plaintiff, and be discharged from the suit, with costs, upon filing the copy of the writ served upon him.]—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 66, 189, § 4.—C. P. C., 154.

SECTION I.

Of Appearance.

83. The defendant, when duly summoned, must appear, either in person or by attorney, and must file a written appearance in the office of the clerk of the court, on the day fixed, or on the next following judicial day.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 9.—22 Vic. c. 5, s. 31.—C. P. C. 149.

SECTION II.

Of Election of Domicile.

84. Every party appearing in person is held, by reason of such appearance, to have elected domicile in the office of

the prothonotary in which his appearance is filed.—Whenever one of the parties has, since the commencement of the suit, left Lower Canada, or has no domicile therein, all orders, rules, notices or other proceedings, may be served upon him at the prothonotary's office, as being his legal domicile, provided the bailiff alleges in his return that he has made fruitless endeavours to find him, and that, to the best of his belief, he is not within the limits of Lower Canada.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 64.

85. Advocates and attorneys are bound to elect domicile within a distance of one mile from the building in which the court is held, and to have the same, as well as any subsequent change thereof, registered in the prothonotary's office, in the register kept for that purpose.—In default of making such election of domicile, or of registering the same or any change thereof, such attorneys are held to have elected domicile at the prothonotary's office, where all services upon them may be validly made.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 11, 64;—Rules of Practice, 2, 87.

SECTION III.

Of Non-Appearence.

86. If the defendant does not appear within the delays prescribed, the prothonotary, on the next following juridical day, must enter a default against him, and the plaintiff,

upon obtaining a certificate of such entry, may proceed to judgment *ex parte*.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 9, 189, 196;—22 Vict., c. 5, s. 31;—C. P. C. 149.

87. Notwithstanding the entry of such default, the defendant may, at any time before judgment, upon special application and sufficient cause shown, be relieved from it, upon such conditions as the court may think proper to impose.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 10.

88. This application must be served upon the plaintiff at least one clear day before it is presented.—*Ibid.*

SECTION IV.

Of Judgment by Default for Non-Appearence.

89. If, in any action founded upon a bill of exchange, promissory note, *cédule*, cheque, act, or private-writing, the defendant fail to appear or to plead, judgment may be rendered out of term, upon the written application of the plaintiff, without its being necessary to prove the signatures to such documents, [or to make any other proof.]—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 86, 113.

90. Judgment may be rendered in the same manner when the action is founded upon an authentic document.—*Ibid.*, s. 113.

91. In actions founded upon verbal agreements to pay specific sums of money, or upon detailed accounts, or for goods sold and delivered, or for money lent, judgment may

likewi
upon
the ins
an affi
one of
other c
compet
in the
judge,
commi
court, a
the kno
the am
the def
—*Ibid.*

92.
prothon
the cas
judgme
ment in
conform
and to
pears to
judgme

* No.
pla
pla

I.
District
In the

A. B., p

A. B.
(or one
this cau
doth dep
sum of—
demande
this caus
to the p
therein,
(or their
and the
signed, (

certificate of
y proceed to
te.—C. S. L.
189, 196;—22
—C. P. C. 149.
standing the
fault, the de-
ny time before
special appli-
cations as the
k proper to
L. C., c. 83,

ication must
the plaintiff at
y before it is

IV.

*Default for
rance.*

tion founded
change, pro-
ute, cheque,
writing, the
appear or to
may be ren-
n, upon the
on of the
ts being ne-
e signatures
[or to make
—C. S. L. C.,

may be ren-
manner when
ed upon an
t.—*Ibid.*, s.

unded upon
to pay spe-
ey, or upon
or for goods
ed, or for
ement may

likewise be rendered forthwith, upon production, together with the inscription for judgment, of an affidavit of the plaintiff, or one of the plaintiffs, or of any other credible person, whether competent or not to be a witness in the case, duly made before a judge, or the prothonotary, or a commissioner of the superior court, and establishing that, to the knowledge of the deponent, the amount claimed is due by the defendant to the plaintiff.*
—*Ibid.*

92. In every such case, the prothonotary in vacation, upon the case being inscribed for judgment, draws up a judgment in the name of the court, conformably to the demand and to the amount which appears to be due; and such judgment is held to be the

* No. 28.—*Affidavit of the plaintiff (or one of the plaintiffs.)*

Lower Canada, }
District (or Circuit) of— }
In the superior (or circuit) court.

A. B., plaintiff, vs. C. D., defendant.

A. B., of—, the plaintiff (or one of the plaintiffs) in this cause, being duly sworn, doth depose and say, that the sum of—, being the amount demanded of the defendant in this cause, is justly due by him to the plaintiff (or plaintiffs) therein, for the causes in his (or their) demand mentioned; and the said deponent hath signed, (or hath declared him

judgment of the court, and is recorded accordingly.

No such judgment can, however, be rendered or recorded against any absentee defendant, who has been summoned as such.—*Ibid.*, ss. 113, 127.

93. The plaintiff may, at any time before executing such

self unable to sign, being thereunto duly required.

Signature, A. B.

Sworn before me, at—, this
—day of—, 18—.

J. S. P.
Signature of the judge, prothonotary, clerk or commissioner.

No. 29.—*Affidavit of a person other than a plaintiff.*

Lower Canada, }
District (or Circuit) of— }
In the superior (or circuit) court.

E. F., of—, being duly sworn, doth depose and say, that to his personal knowledge, the sum of—, being the whole (or part as the case may be) of the amount demanded of the defendant in this cause, is justly due by him to the plaintiff (or plaintiffs) for the causes in his (or their) demand mentioned; and the said deponent hath signed, (or hath declared himself unable to sign, being thereunto duly required.)

Signature, A. B.
Sworn before me, at—this
—day of—, 18—.

J. S. P.
Signature of the judge, prothonotary, clerk or commissioner.

judgment, renounce the same, and, upon filing with the prothonotary his renunciation in writing, he may proceed in the ordinary form, in the same manner as if it had not been rendered; he must, however, bear the costs of such judgment.—*Ibid*, s. 126.

SECTION V.

Of Confession of Judgment.

94. The defendant may, at any stage of the proceedings, file, or cause to be taken down in writing at the prothonotary's office, a confession of judgment for the whole or any part of the demand.—The confession must be signed by the defendant, or be made by his special attorney, whose power of attorney, in authentic form, must be filed with such confession.—25 Vic., c. 10, s. 10.

95. [If the person who appears as defendant, in order to confess judgment, is unknown to the prothonotary, the latter must require him to produce the copy of the summons, or to procure the counter-signature of an attorney-at-law.]

96. If the plaintiff accepts such confession, he may inscribe the case forthwith for judgment, and the prothonotary draws up, in conformity with such confession, a judgment, which is held to be the judgment of the court, and is recorded and executed accordingly.—The judgment thus drawn up need not mention the presence of a judge, but it must contain a recital of the

confession, as it was given, and of the inscription by the plaintiff, and lastly the condemnation, in the name of the court, against the defendant.—*Ibid*.

97. If the confession of judgment is not accepted, the plaintiff must give the defendant notice to that effect, and, after such notice, the case is proceeded with in the ordinary course; and, if the plaintiff does not obtain more from the court than he would have had upon the confession, he is not entitled to more costs than if the confession had been accepted; saving the power of the court to grant the defendant whatever costs of contestation it may think proper.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 70.

98. [If there are several defendants in the same suit, some only of whom confess judgment, the plaintiff may proceed, upon such confession, to recover against those who have acknowledged their indebtedness, saving his right to continue the suit against the others.]

SECTION VI.

Of the Filing of Exhibits.

99. The plaintiff must, at the time that he returns the writ, file in the prothonotary's office the written proofs which he has alleged in support of his demand, together with a list or inventory of such exhibits.—Ord. 1867, tit. xi., art. 6.

100. If the exhibits are private writings, or notarial originals, the party may retain

them
facts,
thereo
his att
ton, M
24 Rul

101
be tal
unless
sents a
C. P. C.

102
sion of
forming
having
may, up
by imp
same, w
liability
C. 107.

103.
have be
hereina
plaintiff
his dem
xi., art.

104.
a cause l
the part
they may
from the
as it rem
Serpillon,
168; sur

—Poth. P.
105. T
not recei
blank, nor
in which
any exhib
Ord. 1867,

106. If
port of th
been filed
they cannot
without gi
opposite pa
visions of a

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF CONTESTATION.

SECTION I.

General Provisions.

107. All declinatory and dilatory exceptions, and exceptions to the form, which the defendant intends to plead, must be filed within four days from the return of the writ, except in the case mentioned in article 121.—C. S. L. C. c. 83, s. 12.

108. The plaintiff is bound to answer any such exception within eight days after it is filed; excepting where he is himself obliged to call in warrantors; the delay then begins only from the expiration of the delays to which such warrantors are entitled to answer the demand brought against them.

Ibid.
109. The defendant, when he is entitled to reply, must file his replication within eight days from the filing of the plaintiff's answer.—*Ibid.*

110. A like delay of eight days is allowed for the filing of any other pleading that may be necessary, or is permitted by the court, in order to complete the issues.—*Ibid.*

111. The party failing to file any such preliminary exception, answer, or replication, or other pleading, within the delays prescribed, is, by law, foreclosed from doing so, unless the court, upon cause shown, has extended the delay, or has otherwise ordered.—23

them until the articulation of facts, provided he files copies thereof, certified by him or by his attorney.—Bell *vs.* Knowlton, Montreal, March, 1855;—24 Rule of Practice.

101. Exhibits filed cannot be taken out of the office, unless the opposite party consents and a receipt is given.—C. P. C., 189.

102. [Any person in possession of a document filed and forming part of a record, or having taken or received it, may, upon motion, be coerced by imprisonment to return the same, without prejudice to his liability for damages.]—C. P. C. 107.

103. Until the exhibits have been filed, in the manner hereinabove prescribed, the plaintiff cannot proceed with his demand.—Ord. 1667, tit. xi., art. 33.—C. P. L., 321.

104. Every exhibit filed in a cause becomes common to all the parties to the suit, and they may obtain copies thereof from the prothonotary so long as it remains in his hands.—Serpillon, sur tit. xi., art. 16, p. 168; sur tit. xvi., art. 9, p. 188.—Poth. Proc. civ. 44.

105. The prothonotary cannot receive any exhibit in blank, nor any list of exhibits in which the designation of any exhibit is not filled up.—Ord. 1667, tit. xi., art. 32.

106. If the exhibits in support of the demand have not been filed on the return day, they cannot be filed afterwards without giving notice to the opposite party; saving the provisions of article 100.

was given, and on by the plaintiff the condemnation of the court, defendant.—*Ibid.* confession of accepted, the defendant effect, and, the case is in the ordinary of the plaintiff more from the could have had sion, he is not costs than if had been ac- the power of t the defend- ts of contesta- k proper.—C. 70.

are several the same suit, whom confess plaintiff may h confession, t those who ed their in- his right to against the

VI.

Exhibits.

ff must, at returns the thonotary's roofs which support of ner with a such exhi- xi., art. 6. ibits are r notorial may retain

Vic., c. 27, s. 37.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 14, 75.

112. [No plea containing a preliminary exception can be filed, unless it is accompanied with a deposit of such sum of money as is fixed by the rules of practice of the court.]*

SECTION II

Of Declinatory Exceptions

113. When a declinatory exception, filed by the defendant, is maintained, the parties must be dismissed, saving their recourse before a competent court.—C. P. C. 168.—C. P. L. 321.

114. The parties must also be dismissed by the court, even though no such exception has been pleaded, if the action is manifestly beyond the jurisdiction of the court.—C. P. C. 170.

115. The court, in declaring itself incompetent, may award costs, according to circumstances.—1 Pigeau, 155.

SECTION III.

Of Exceptions to the Form.

116. The following grounds must be pleaded by exception to the form :

1. Informalities in the writ or service;

2. Informalities in the declaration, when it contravenes the provisions contained in articles 14, 19, 50, 52 and 56.—1 Pigeau, 160 *et seq.* †

* *Vide* 32 Rule of Practice S. C., which fixes it at £2 ls. 8d.

† The codifiers here suggested this additional article in amendment : "An exception

117. The plaintiff, upon an exception to the form, as well as at any other time before judgment, may, by leave of the court, amend either the writ or the declaration, on payment of such costs as the court determines.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 67.

118. If the copy of the writ or of the declaration is incorrect, or different from the original, the plaintiff may, upon leave of the court and on payment of costs, furnish the defendant with a correct copy.—2 L. C. Reports, 110.

119. Nullities in the writ or service, and informalities in the declaration, are waived by the appearance of the defendant and his failure to take advantage of them within the delays prescribed.—C. P. 175.

SECTION IV.

Of Dilatory Exceptions and specially of Actions in Warranty.

120. The defendant may stay the suit by dilatory exception :

1. If the delays to which he is entitled for the purpose of making an inventory and deliberating, whether as heir, or legatee, or in the case of com-

to the form does not lie if the plaintiff has omitted to allege in his declaration the performance of some formality required as a simple accessory of the right he claims. The inobservance of such formalities can only be pleaded by peremptory exception."

munity of

expired. 2. If he demand sequestration of the writ, or the precedent.

3. When the court should refuse to give positive position changed by

4. When a right to in warranty party :

5. When demand to principal

6. When joined in claims which or susceptibility of trial ; a defendant defend the

plaintiff has tion :—1 P. 179, 188, Proc. Civ., tit. viii., art. 1.—C. P. C. 122.

7. If the reside in the power of attorney not produced Queen, Mon. 1855.

8. If, in visible right parties into presence is made parties Stat., 15 and

121. If a delay for motion and deliberation

plaintiff, upon an
the form, as well
er time before
by leave of the
whether the writ or
on payment of
the court deter-
C. c. 83, s. 67.
copy of the writ
ation is incor-
nt from the
ntiff may, up-
court and on
s, furnish the
correct copy.
s, 110.

in the writ or
formalities in
are waived by
f the defend-
lure to take
m within the
l.—C. P. 175.

IV.

ceptions and
ctions in
ntly.

endant may
dilatory ex-

s to which he
e purpose of
ory and de-
r as heir, or
case of com-

not lie if the
ted to allege
the perform-
lity required
sory of the
The inobser-
malities can
peremptory

munity of property, have not
expired;

2. If he has a right to de-
mand security from the plain-
tiff, or the execution of some
precedent obligation;

3. When the plaintiff contra-
venes the rule that the parties
should remain in their respec-
tive positions until these are
changed by judicial authority;

4. When the defendant has
a right to exercise a recourse
in warranty against a third
party;

5. When he has a right to
demand the discussion of the
principal or original debtor;

6. When the plaintiff has
joined in his action several
claims which are incompatible,
or susceptible of different modes
of trial; and in such case the
defendant cannot be bound to
defend the action until the
plaintiff has declared his op-
tion;—1 Pigeau 166, 170, 173,
179, 188, 197, 200.—Pothier,
Proc. Civ., 28, 29.—Ord. 1667
tit. viii., arts. 1, 2; tit. ix., art.
1.—C. P. C. 174.—C. P. L. 152,
153.

7. If the plaintiff does not
reside in the province, and a
power of attorney from him is
not produced;—Gray *vs.* Mc-
Queen, Montreal, 20 January,
1855.

8. If, in the case of an indi-
visible right or claim, all the
parties interested, and whose
presence is necessary, are not
made parties to the suit.—Imp.
Stat., 15 and 16 Vic. c. 76, s. 34.

121. If the dilatory excep-
tion is founded upon the legal
delay for making an inventory
and deliberating, the delays for

pleading to the action, and
even for setting up other pre-
liminary pleas, do not begin to
run against the defendant until
after the time allowed him to
make such inventory and to
deliberate.—Ord. 1667, tit. viii.
art. 3.

122. If the defendant has
warrantors to call in, he may,
by means of a dilatory excep-
tion, obtain that his delay to
plead to the action be not com-
puted until the warrantors have
been called in and held to plead
to the merits.

123. [The delay allowed to
call in warrantors is eight days
after service of the principal
demand, exclusive of whatever
time may be required to sum-
mon the warrantors, pursuant
to the provisions of article 75.]
—Ord. 1667, tit. viii., art. 2.

124. The demand in war-
ranty must be special and
contain a summary statement
of the grounds upon which it is
made, with a copy of the prin-
cipal demand and of the plead-
ings which require the calling
in of the warrantors.—Ord.
1667, tit. viii., art. 4.

125. In cases of simple or
personal warranty, the war-
rantor cannot take up the defence
of the defendant, but can mere-
ly intervene and contest the
principal demand, if he thinks
proper.—*Ibid.*, art. 12.

126. In cases of real war-
ranty, the purchaser who is
disturbed or evicted is not
bound to call in first his im-
mediate warrantor, but he may
summon in warranty any more
remote warrantor who may
eventually be bound to inter-

vene in the suit.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 32.

127. In cases of real warranty, the warrantor may take up the defence of the warrantee, who is relieved from the contestation, if he requires it.—Nevertheless, although relieved from the contestation, he may remain in the suit, and act in it for the protection of his rights.—Ord. 1667, tit. viii., arts. 9, 10.—C. P. C. 184.—Judgments rendered against the warrantor may be executed against the warrantee.—It is sufficient, in any case, that the judgment be served upon the warrantee, without any other demand or procedure being necessary.—Ord. 1667, tit. viii., art. 7.

128. Whenever, according to article 29 of the Civil Code, a person, who does not reside in Lower Canada, is bound to give security, all proceedings in the case may be stayed, upon application of the adverse party, until such security has been given.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 68—*Jones vs. Kerr*, Montreal, 4th May, 1852.

129. [If such person fails to put in security within such time as the court may fix, the opposite party may obtain a judgment of non-suit].—*Prevost vs. Bisson*, Montreal, 26th May, 1863.

130. The exception of discussion, whenever it lies, is subject to the general rules contained in this section, and to the special provisions contained in articles 1941, 1942, 1943, 2066 and 2067 in the Civil Code.

131. Before answering a dilatory exception, or any other preliminary plea filed, the plaintiff may if he thinks the exception is filed solely in order to retard the suit, require the defendant, in writing, to plead to the merits, and may foreclose him if such plea to the merits is not filed within eight days from the demand thereof; in which case the court takes cognizance of no other issues than those raised upon the preliminary exceptions.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 73.

132. If the defendant files his pleas to the merits, proof takes place upon all the issues, unless the court otherwise orders; and, if he succeeds upon the preliminary exception, he may recover from the plaintiff the costs incurred upon the contestation of the merits to which he was forced under the provisions of the preceding article.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 74.

133. When the defendant has pleaded a dilatory exception, which is afterwards maintained, the foreclosure from pleading to the merits, obtained against him under article 131, is without effect; but he is bound to file his pleas to the merits within eight days after the expiration of the delays granted upon his exception, and, in default of his so doing, the foreclosure holds good.—If, upon being required to do so by the plaintiff, the defendant has pleaded to the merits, he may, after the judgment maintaining his dilatory ex-

ception, amend his plea without costs; if so he is the plaintiff.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 75.

134. The dilatory exception is maintained in the case of warrantors, principal debtors, and closed after three days, or on which the plaintiff himself has pleaded in warranty, may, with the warrantor, action brought, whether already pleaded.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 76.

135. The preliminary exceptions, and the costs, according to the provisions of the courts.

Of Con

136. plead by the defendant:

1. *Lis pendens*.
2. The time, or the condition, right of action.
3. The order in part by the plaintiff.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 77.

re answer a
tion, or any other
plea filed, the
if he thinks the
filed solely in
rd the suit, re-
endant, in writ-
to the merits,
lose him if such
erits is not filed
days from the
eof; in which
t takes cogniz-
her issues than
upon the pre-
tations.—C. S. L.
defendant files
e merits, proof
on all the issues,
ourt otherwise
if he succeeds
liminary excep-
cover from the
costs incurred
estation of the
he was forced
visions of the
e.—C. S. L. C.,

the defendant
dilatory excep-
terwards main-
eclosure from
merits, obtain-
under article
ffect; but he is
s pleas to the
ght days after
of the delays
his exception,
of his so doing,
holds good.—
required to do
ff, the defend-
to the merits,
the judgment
dilatory ex-

ception, and within eight days,
amend his pleas or plead anew,
without thereby incurring any
costs; in default of his doing
so he is presumed to abide by
the pleas filed.—C. S. L. C.,
c. 83, s. 74, §§ 2, 3.

134. When the object of
the dilatory exception main-
tained is the calling in of war-
rants, the defendant in the
principal suit cannot be fore-
closed from pleading until
after the expiration of eight
days, counting from the day
on which the warrantor could
himself have been foreclosed
from pleading to the action
in warranty.—The warrantor
may, within the delays granted
to the warrantee, plead to the
action brought against the lat-
ter, whether the warrantee has
already pleaded to it or not.
—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 74, § 3.

135. Grounds of prelimi-
nary exception may, in certain
cases, be urged by motion,
according to the practice of the
courts.

SECTION V.

Of Contestation upon the Merits.

136. The defendant may
plead by peremptory excep-
tion:

1. *Lis pendens*;
2. The non-completion of the
time, or the non-fulfilment of
the condition upon which the
right of action depends;
3. The extinction, in whole
or in part, of the right claimed
by the plaintiff.—I Pigeau,
198.—C. P. L. 158.

137. All pleas to the merits,
whether by exception or other-
wise, must be filed within eight
days after the appearance, ex-
cept in the cases otherwise
provided for in the preceding
section.—If they are not filed
within such delay, the adverse
party may demand them, and
if they are not filed within the
three next following juridical
days, the prothonotary may
grant the plaintiff a certificate
of foreclosure.—C. S. L. C.,
c. 83, s. 12, § 2.

138. The same delay of
eight days is allowed the
plaintiff to answer the pleas,
unless such answer is in the
nature of a declinatory or
dilatory plea, or of an exception
to the form, in which case the
delay is four days only, pursu-
ant to article 107.—*Ibid.*, s. 12.

139. A like delay of eight
days is allowed for the filing of
of any other pleading necessary
to complete the issues.—*Ibid.*

140. After the expiration
of these delays, the party fail-
ing to file a pleading is by law
foreclosed from doing so, with-
out the consent of the opposite
party, or leave of court.—23
Vic., c. 57, s. 37.—C. S. L. C.,
c. 83, ss. 14, 75.

141. Such foreclosure does
not, however, take place with-
out an order from the court if
the opposite party has not filed
with his pleading, in the man-
ner prescribed, the exhibits or
written proofs upon which it is
founded; and if such exhibits
and written proofs are not filed
with such pleading, they can-
not afterwards be filed without
the consent of the opposite

party or leave of court.—A judge may, in term or in vacation, extend the delay for filing such exhibits or written proofs.

C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 180, § 3.

142. When an amendment of any pleading has been allowed, the delay to answer such pleading is reckoned, according to the foregoing rules, from the day on which the amendment is made and served, without any demand of answer being necessary.

143. When the defendant is foreclosed from pleading, the plaintiff may proceed *ex parte*, and may, if the case admit of it, proceed to judgment, according to the provisions contained in articles 89, 90, 91, 92 and 93.

144. [No particular form of words is required in any pleading; but every fact, the existence or truth of which is not expressly denied or declared to be unknown, is held to be admitted.]—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 76, 116, § 3.—C. P. L., 327.

145. Every denial of a signature to a bill of exchange, promissory note, or other private writing or document upon which any claim is founded, must be accompanied with an affidavit of the party making the denial, or of some person acting as his agent or clerk and cognizant of the facts in such capacity, that such instrument or some material part thereof is not genuine, or that his signature or some other on the document is forged, or, in the case of a promissory note or bill of exchange, that the

necessary protest, notice and service have not been regularly made, stating in what the irregularity consists; without prejudice, however, to the recourse of such party by improbation.

C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 86, § 2.

[In the case of promissory notes, or bills of exchange payable at a particular place, they are presumed, as against the maker or acceptor, to have been presented at that place at maturity, unless the exception founded upon such want of presentation is accompanied with an affidavit that, at the time they became due, provision had been made for their payment at the specified place.]—

The denial of any document specified in article 1220 of the Civil Code, must be accompanied by the giving of security for the costs of the commission required to obtain the proof of such document. In the cases of paragraphs 5 and 6 of the same article, the denial of the original deposited must, moreover, be accompanied by an affidavit of the party making the denial, stating that he doubts and does not believe that the original in question has been signed by the person or executed in the manner therein mentioned. The party wishing to make use of the copy filed is then bound to prove the original, and for this purpose the person who has charge of the original is bound, upon the order of a judge, to deposit it in the court in which its genuineness is contested; and the prothonotary is bound to furnish him,

if the
ing p
certific
The
loss of
may be
mission
proof.

146. pleaded
tradict
same pl
ed by
choose
or plead
of such
grounds
effect, an

147. pleaded,
in the de
rise to the
the plain
—I Pigea

148. T
pleted:
1. By de
repetition
perpetual
2. By d
tions, answ
and replica
the answers
are not alle
tion;

3. They a
completed b
bling, or by
swers or r
ertheless, if
secondly en
sufficient to
grounds of

protest, notice, and not been regularly ing in what the irre- sists; without pre- ver, to the recourse y by improbation. , c. 83, s. 86, § 2.

use of promissory of exchange pay- ticular place, they t, as against the eceptor, to have d at that place nless the excep- upon such want n is accompanied vit that, at the me due, provision

le for their pay- ecified place.] f any document icle 1220 of the ust be accom- givng of secur- s of the commis- to obtain the document. In ragraphs 5 and e article, the

original deposit- ver, be accom- affidavit of the e denial, stat- ubs and does t the original e been signed r executed in in mentioned. g to make use is then bound ginal, and for e person who e original is e order of a it it in the e genuineness e prothono- furnish him,

at the expense of the contest- ing party, with a copy thereof ertified by such prothonotary.

The original, the genuine- ness of which is thus denied, may be annexed to the com- mission required to obtain its proof.

146. When a party has pleaded incompatible or con- tradictory grounds [in the same plea], he may be required by the opposite party to choose between such grounds or plead anew, and in default of such choice the incompatible grounds are held to be of no effect, and are set aside.

147. A demurrer may be pleaded, when the facts alleged in the declaration do not give rise to the right of action which the plaintiff seeks to exercise. 1 Pigeau, 204.

SECTION VI.

Of Issue joined.

148. The issues are com- pleted:

1. By declaration, pleas and replications, if there are no perpetual exceptions;

2. By declaration, excep- tions, answers to exceptions and replications to answers; if the answers contain facts that are not alleged in the declara- tion;

3. They are also held to be completed by foreclosure from filing, or by failure to file an- swers or replications.—Never- theless, if the proceedings secondly enumerated are not sufficient to fully set out the grounds of the parties, the

court may grant leave to file further pleadings.—C. S. L. C. c. 83, s. 72. —Kierzkowski vs. Morison, 4 L. C. Rep., 419; 6 Do. 132. 25 Vic. 37, s. 37.

CHAPTER FOURTH.

OF INCIDENTS.

SECTION I.

Of Incidental Demands.

149. The Plaintiff may, in the course of the suit, make an incidental demand:

1. In order to add to the principal demand something he has omitted to include in it;
2. In order to claim a right accrued since the service of the principal suit and con- nected with the right claimed by such suit;

3. In order to demand some- thing which he requires for the purpose of avoiding a ground of defence set up by the defend- ant.—1 Pigeau, 337.—Ord. 1667, tit. xi, art. 26.

150. This incidental de- mand is made by a petition, accompanied by the documents in support thereof, and served upon the opposite party.—Ord. 1667, tit. xi, art. 26.

151. The defendant may set up by incidental demand any claim of his arising out of the same causes as the principal demand, and which he cannot plead by exception.—When the principal demand is for the payment of a sum of money,

the defendant may also make an incidental demand upon any claim for money arising out of other causes; but such an incidental demand is distinct from and cannot retard the principal action.—The court, whenever it renders judgment upon both demands at the same time, may order compensation, if the case admits of it.—Pot., Proc. civ., 39, 40.—1 Pigeau, 337.—Paris, 106.—37 R. of P.

152. Incidental demands by the defendant are likewise made by petition, accompanied by the documents in support thereof, and served and filed at the same time as the pleas to the merits.—36 R. of P.

153. Issue is joined upon incidental demands in the same manner as upon the principal demand, and their contestation is subject to the same rules, delays and foreclosures.

SECTION II.

Of Interventions.

154. Every person interested in the event of a pending suit is entitled to be admitted a party thereto, in order to maintain his rights.—Pot., Proc. 40.—1 Bornier, sur Proc. civ. 258.—27 et 28 Vic., c. 17, s. 4, §9.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 71.

155. An intervention is formed by a petition, containing the grounds which justify the party in intervening, with conclusions to that effect, and

must be accompanied with the exhibits in support thereof.

C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 71.—Orl. 1867, tit. xi., art. 28.—22 Isambert, 81.—C. P. C., 339.

156. The demand in intervention may be made in court or filed in the prothonotary's office; but it cannot stay proceedings upon the principal demand unless it is allowed by the court, or by a judge in vacation, upon application made at any time before judgment in the cause.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 81.

157. When the intervention is allowed by the court or judge, the suit is suspended during three days; and if the intervening party fails within that period to have it served upon the parties in the case and to file a certificate of such service, it is held not to have been filed, and has no effect; and the filing of the prothonotary's certificate of such default is equivalent to a judgment dismissing the intervention.—*Ibid.* § 2.

158. If the demand in intervention is served within the delay prescribed, the parties to the suit are bound to answer it within eight days after such service, in default of which the intervention is held thenceforward to be admitted by the parties who have not contested it. The intervening party is bound, within eight days from the admission of his intervention, to furnish any grounds he may have to set up in the principal suit.—The subsequent proceedings are the same as in an ordinary suit.—1 Crouchet, 78.—25 Vic. c. 57, s. 36.

159.

improbable brought direct action may proceed against present party, [a turn of other judge Pro. civ., du Faux. Nevertheless, service notice, then tested on improbability otherwise contestation the contents condemn —The court circumstances amend the ing any on any errors be grounds

160. A deed by any document and which have declared & Simard,

161. Intervention is begun by praying that allowed to proceed again therein des the opposite declare where make use of —The petition of nulli

SECTION III.

Of Improbation.

159. Besides the action of improbation which may be brought as a principal and direct action, any party in a suit may proceed by improbation against any authentic document produced by the opposite party, [and even against a return of the sheriff or of any other judicial officer.—Pot., *Proc. civ.*, 333.—Serpillon, *Code du Faux*, 153.—C. P. C., 214.—Nevertheless as regards simple service of summons or of notice, the return may be contested on motion, without an improbation, unless the court otherwise orders.—If the contestation be deemed frivolous the contesting party may be condemned to pay double costs.—The court may, according to circumstances, grant leave to amend the return, by supplying any omissions or correcting any errors therein which might be grounds of improbation.]

160. A party may also proceed by improbation against any document filed by himself, and which he is seeking to have declared null.—Perrault & Simard, 6 L. C. Rep., p. 24.

161. Incidental improbation is begun by a petition, praying that the party be allowed to proceed by improbation against the document therein designated, and that the opposite party be held to declare whether he intends to make use of such document.—The petition must, under pain of nullity, be signed by the

party himself, or by his attorney under a special power filed with the petition. Imbert, p. 788.—Ord. 1670, art. 6.—Ord. 1737, tit. ii, art. 3.—Serpillon, *Code du Faux*, 153.—C. P. C., 215.

162. The petition must be served upon the opposite party before it is presented.—C. P. C., 215.

163. [The petition must be accompanied by a deposit in the prothonotary's office of a sum fixed by the court, to meet the costs to be incurred, in whole or in part, in the event of the improbation being dismissed.]

164. Improbation may be begun at any stage of the suit until the closing of the evidence, and even afterwards before judgment, upon proof that the falsity was not ascertained until after evidence was closed.—All proceedings in the principal suit are suspended until the improbation is adjudicated upon.—3 L. C. Jurist, 268.

165. The opposite party must declare whether or not he intends to make use of the document impugned, and file in the prothonotary's office a precise declaration to that effect, previously served upon the plaintiff in improbation.—The declaration must also, on pain of nullity, be signed by the party, or by his attorney under a special power to that effect filed with the declaration.—The declaration must be made within eight days from the filing of the petition, unless the delay is extended by the judge.—Serpillon, 169, and the

authorities by him cited.—C. P. C., 216.

166. If the defendant in improbation fails, within the delay prescribed, to make such declaration, or declares that he does not intend to make use of the document, it is rejected from the record, and if the conclusions demand it, it is also declared null. Serpillon, 173, 179.—Cod. L. 3, *de fide instrumentorum*.—C. P. C., 217.

167. If the defendant in improbation declares that he intends to make use of the document, the court, or a judge in vacation, upon the demand of either of the parties, orders that such document, and the original thereof if necessary, be deposited in the prothonotary's office, at the diligence of the party who relies upon it, and that the parties in charge thereof be compelled, by all legal means, to deposit it.—Imbert, *loc. cit.*—C. P. C., 219, 220, 221.

168. As soon as the document impugned has been deposited in the office of the prothonotary, he proceeds to draw up a descriptive statement of its condition; this is done at the instance of either party, the other party being either present or duly notified.—The descriptive statement must mention and describe the first and last word of each page, the erasures, words written over, interlineations, marginal notes, paragraphs, and signatures upon the document, and all other similar circumstances; the document is initialed, and the statement is

signed by the prothonotary, and by the parties or their attorneys, or else mention is made of the reasons why the parties refused to sign upon being required to do so.—C. P. C., 225-6-7.

169. The parties take communication of the impugned document from the hands of the prothonotary, and without removing it.—C. P. C., 228.

170. Eight days after the making of the descriptive statement, the plaintiff must file his articles of improbation and serve the same on the defendant.—C. P. C., 229.

171. The defendant is allowed a like delay of eight days to file and serve his answers.—C. P. C., 230.

172. In other respects the issues are joined and tried as in ordinary suits, and are subject to the same rules and the same foreclosures.

173. The judgment which decides upon the improbation likewise determines to whom of right the document shall be handed over.—C. P. C., 242.

174. While the document impugned remains in the prothonotary's office, no copies thereof can be delivered without an order from the court, after the parties have been heard or have been notified.

175. [The provisions of this section, except those of article 163, are observed, in so far as they apply, with regard to direct actions of improbation.]

176.

recused :
1. If he
to one of
degree of
clusively
s. 3.

2. If he
upon the
in issue
1667, tit.

3. If he
upon the
has previ
ance of it
he has ac
either of
made know
judicially

4. If a
name befo
one of the
judge;—/

5. If he
written th
the parties
of the su
months pr
tion; or if
tal enmity
out reconc
8.

6. If he
patron of
tion, or con
party to the
honoratory
tor, or curat
either of t
art. 10.

7. If he
favoring ei

—1 Pigeau,
177. A j

SECTION IV.

Of Recusations.

176. Any judge may be recused :

1. If he is related or allied to one of the parties within the degree of cousin-german inclusively ;—C. S. L. C., c. 81, s. 3.

2. If he has a suit depending upon the same question as that in issue in the case ;—Ord. 1667, tit. xxiv., art. 5.

3. If he has given advice upon the matter in dispute, or has previously taken cognizance of it as an arbitrator ; if he has acted as solicitor for either of the parties, or has made known his opinion extrajudicially ;—*Ibid.*, art. 6.

4. If a suit is pending in his name before a court in which one of the parties will sit as judge ;—*Ibid.*, art. 7.

5. If he has made verbal or written threats against one of the parties since the beginning of the suit, or within six months previous to the recusation ; or if there has been mortal enmity between them without reconciliation ;—*Ibid.*, art. 8.

6. If he is the manager or patron of any order, corporation, or community which is a party to the suit, or the tutor, honorary tutor, subrogate-tutor, or curator, heir, or donee of either of the parties ;—*Ibid.*, art. 10.

7. If he has any interest in favoring either of the parties. —I Pigeau, 365-8.

177. A judge is disqualified

if he is interested in the suit, either personally, or on account of his wife, or if his wife, when separated from him as to property, is interested in the suit. —*Ibid.*

178. A judge who is liable to be recused cannot refuse to sit in the case until after he has declared the grounds of recusation that may be invoked against him and the court has ordered that he should not sit. —Ord. 1667, tit. xxiv., art. 18.

179. Any judge who is aware of a ground of recusation to which he is liable, is bound, without waiting until it is invoked, to make a written declaration of it to be filed in the record. —*Ibid.*, art. 17.

180. Any party to a suit who is aware of a ground of recusation against a judge, is bound to make it known as soon as it comes to his knowledge. —*Ibid.*, art. 19.

181. After the declaration of the judge or of one of the parties, the party desirous of recusing the judge is bound to do so within eight days from the service of such declaration ; after which he cannot do so, unless the court, for sufficient reasons, has extended the delay. —*Ibid.*, art. 20.

182. If no declaration as above mentioned has been made, the judge may be recused at any stage of the case before judgment, upon the affidavit of the party that the grounds of recusation have only recently come to his knowledge. —*Ibid.*, art. 21.

183. A recusation is proposed by means of a petition

containing the grounds thereof, and it must be signed by the party himself or by his attorney under a special power.—If the party is absent from the province, his attorney *ad litem* may, without special power, sign the petition asking that the judge do abstain from sitting.—*Ibid.*, art. 23.—Pot. Proc. Civ., 30.

184. When the recusation is made before the judge has made his declaration, communication of it must be given to him, and he must declare in writing whether the grounds are true or not; another judge then proceeds to determine whether the recusation is founded or not, without the recused judge having a right to be present.—*Ibid.*, art. 24.

185. If the recusation is proposed against the sole judge residing in a district, it is carried to the chief-place of a neighbouring district, designated by the judge who is recused, and the record is forthwith transmitted to such place by the prothonotary.—C. S. L. C. c. 79, s. 19, § 2; c. 78, s. 20, § 1.

186. If the recusing party has no written proof in support of his recusation, the judge's declaration is conclusive, and the recusing party cannot produce oral testimony, nor even obtain delay to produce written evidence.—Ord. 1667, art 6.

187. If the recusation is maintained, the judge cannot, for any cause or under any pretext whatever, be present in court during the hearing of

the case or the rendering of the judgment.—*Ibid.*, art 15.

188. If the recusation has been carried before a court of another district and is maintained, such court remains seized of the case, and the record from that period forms part of its records.—C. S. L. C. c. 78, s. 20, § 2; c. 79, s. 19, § 3.

189. But if the recusation is dismissed, the case is sent back to the former judge, to be by him tried and determined.—*Ibid.*

190. A party who has a right to recuse a judge may renounce his right, by filing a written consent that the judge should hear and decide the case, except in the case mentioned in article 177.

191. In such case, however, as also when the party fails to recuse, the judge is not bound to sit, unless the grounds of recusation have been declared insufficient.

SECTION V.

Of Disavowal.

192. Any party may disavow his attorney *ad litem* who has exceeded his powers. He may also disavow an attorney whom he has not employed; without prejudice to his rights if he does not do so.—1 Pigeau, 349. C.P.C., 352.

193. A disavowal may take place during the suit or after judgment.—The latter kind is mentioned in the chapter on petitions in revocation of judgment.—*Ibid.*

194.

be made
or his a
power,
must de
authoriz
which h
Ibid., 35

195.

filing a d
of the pr
before w
ing, tha
the act
having a
Pigeau,

196.

is bound
delay to
declared
done by a
both the
and the
geau, 350
cureur ad
C., 354.

197.

avowal ha
ceedings i
are staye
Guertin &
Dec., 1865

198.

the disav
in ordin

199.

maintaine
are annull
are place
as they w
that the a
P. C., 360.

SE

Of Chan

200.

been heard

the rendering of the
—*Ibid.*, art 15.

the recusation has
1 before a court of
trict and is main-
h court remains
he case, and the
that period forms
ords.—C. S. L. C.

2; c. 79, s. 19, § 3.
if the recusation
, the case is sent
former judge, to
tried and deter-

party who has a
se a judge may
right, by filing a
nt that the judge
and decide the
in the case men-
le 177.

ch case, however,
the party fails to
dge is not bound
the grounds of
ve been declared

ION V.

avowal.

party may dis-
ney *ad litem* who
his powers. He
row an attorney
not employed;
ice to his rights
o so.—1 Pigeau,
52.

avowal may take
ne suit or after
e latter kind is
the chapter on
vention of judg-

194. A disavowal can only be made by the party himself or his attorney under a special power, and the party himself must declare that he did not authorize the act of procedure which he repudiates.—Pigeau, *Ibid.*, 350.

195. Disavowal is made by filing a declaration, in the office of the prothonotary of the court before which the case is pending, that the party disavows the act in question, as never having authorized the same.—Pigeau, *Ibid.*—C. P. C., 353.

196. The party disavowing is bound to proceed without delay to have the disavowal declared valid, and this is done by a petition served upon both the attorney or his heirs, and the opposite party.—Pigeau, 350.—Lacombe, *vo. Procureur ad lites*, no. 2.—C. P. C., 354.

197. After notice of the disavowal has been given, all proceedings in the principal action are stayed.—Pigeau, *Ibid.*—Guertin & O'Neil, in appeal, 8 Dec., 1865.—C. P. C., 357.

198. The procedure upon the disavowal is the same as in ordinary suits.

199. If the disavowal is maintained, the acts disavowed are annulled, and the parties are placed in the same position as they were in at the time that the acts were done.—C. P. C., 360.

SECTION VI.

Of Change of Attorneys.

200. If the case has not been heard upon the merits, all

proceedings had or judgments rendered since the death of the attorney of one of the parties, or when such attorney can no longer act, or has withdrawn, are null, unless such party has appeared in person, or appointed another attorney, or after being called upon to do so, has made default.—Ord. 1667, tit. 26, art. 2.—C. P. C., 344.

201. An attorney who desires, of his own accord, to cease representing a party, must give notice to such party and to the opposite party.

202. If the attorney of one of the parties ceases to act as such, either in consequence of being appointed to a public office incompatible with his profession, or of suspension or death, the opposite party when represented by an attorney at law, is sufficiently informed without further notice.—C. P. C., 344.

203. When one of the party ceases to be represented before the case is submitted to the consideration of the court, the opposite party must notify him to appoint another attorney.—1 Pigeau, 348.

204. If the defendant thereupon fails to appoint another attorney or to appear in person, the plaintiff may proceed with the suit *ex parte*.

If the plaintiff is the party thus in default he may be nonsuited.—Pot., *Proc. Civ.*, 74.

205. A party's revocation of the powers of his attorney will not be received unless he pays him his fees and disbursements, taxed after hearing or notice given to the party.

206. A party who revokes the powers of his attorney must immediately appoint another, without being notified to that effect by the opposite party, and in default of his doing so the case may be proceeded with as provided in article 204.—1 Pigeau, 349.

CHAPTER FIFTH.

OF ARTICULATIONS OF FACTS.

207. Within two days after the issues are perfected according to the prescribed rules, each party is bound to file in the prothonotary's office an articulation of the facts which he has alleged and intends to prove, if the opposite party has not admitted them in his pleadings. C. S. L. C., c. 83. s. 87.—C. P. C., 252.

208. This articulation of facts must consist of separate and distinct articles upon each fact, numbered in regular order.—The articles must be in the form of interrogatories, clear and explicit, so as to call for an admission or a denial, and so that the default to answer them will establish an admission of the facts.—*Ibid*, s. 87, §2.—C. P. C., 252.

209. The articulation of facts must be served upon the opposite party within the same delay of two days.—*Ibid*, s. 87.

210. Any document or writing of which a party intends to avail himself at the proof, must be filed with the articulation of

facts, if it has not been filed sooner.—*Ibid*, s. 88.

211. Within the three days which follow the filing of any articulation of facts, the opposite party is bound to answer each article separately and categorically, admitting or denying each fact articulated or declaring it not to be within his knowledge.—After this delay of three days, the party who has failed to answer can not be relieved from his default except upon application made to the court or judge, and upon payment of the costs occasioned by such default and taxed by the judge.—*Ibid*, s. 87.—2 Vict., c. 43.—C. P. C., 252.

212. The facts set forth in any articulation of facts are held to be proved :

1. If the opposite party does not answer it within the proper delay ;

2. If the opposite party does not deny them in an express manner, or does not declare that they are not within his knowledge.—*Ibid*.

213. If a document not produced with or before the articulation of facts, is afterwards filed in evidence by a party who should have filed it sooner, the costs resulting therefrom must be borne by such party, whatever may be the issue of the suit.—*Ibid*, s. 88.

214. If a fact denied in an answer to an articulation of facts is afterwards proved, the party who denied it must pay the costs incurred by such proof, whatever may be the issue of the suit.—A party who declared that a fact is not

within
he con
incurr
court i
have
Ibid, s.

215.
glected
of fact
that h
adduce
evidenc
occasion
rule ap
fact not
ulation
result of

216.
nion th
has bee
the add
mention
article,
proof or
other or
terms on
it deems

217.
facts ma
writing c
dispense
case eve
by one p
party in
denied
within hi
to be ad
may awa
proof, acc
tion.—*Ibi*

218. [
213, 214
desires to
must mak
tion for t
time of t
merits, and
plication

the prothonotary, upon a written requisition to that effect, and ordering the party to appear before the court, or the prothonotary, to answer the interrogatories to be put to him.] Ord. 1667, tit. x, art. 2.—C.P.C., 325.

223. The order to answer upon articulated facts is served upon the person or at the domicile of the party, and not upon his attorney, unless such party is absent or absconding; and a copy, both of the order and of the interrogatories, must be left with him.—If the party is absent, the attorney who has been served, may apply to have delay given him to appear, or, upon indicating the place where such party then is, to have him examined under a commission. *Ibid.* art. 3.—C.P.C., 326, 329.

224. A party summoned to answer interrogatories upon articulated facts must appear in person at the prothonotary's office, in order to give his answers after being previously sworn.—Nevertheless, if the party be a corporation or legally recognized body or community, it must, by special resolution, name an attorney to answer in its place, and specify the answer he must give and swear to as being that which such corporation intends to give. *Ibid.* arts. 9, 4, 5.—C.P.C., 330, 331, 336.

225. If the party served with the rule fails to attend or to answer the questions put to him, a default is recorded against him and the facts may be held to be admitted.—The

party who thus makes default may, however, answer the interrogatories afterwards, before the hearing of the case, but he must bear whatever costs are occasioned by his default.—If any dispute arises as to the pertinency of the interrogatories, it is settled at once by the judge, when the answers are taken by the judge; otherwise the parties must go before the court in order to have it decided. Pothier, Proc. civ. 63.

226. A party may also be summoned to answer *à titre de*, in open court, or at proof sittings, or before a jury; and his answers are then taken down by the judge or the prothonotary; and the judge may put any other interrogatories he may deem necessary and pertinent. If the party refuses to answer such interrogatories, the judge causes them to be written out and placed in the record, and they are held to be admitted. C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 100.

227. The interrogatories must be drawn up in a clear and precise form, in such a manner that the absence of an answer shall be an admission of the fact sought to be proved.

228. The answers must be direct to the question, categorical and precise, and free from injurious or libellous terms.—Ord. 1667, art. 8.

229. Every answer which is not direct, categorical, and precise, may be rejected, and the facts mentioned in the interrogatory declared to be held to be proved.

230.

for the articulated facts from put after the declare the to have and upon such upon such made, the cognizance which are to have

231.

party to be may be d ing cases, stances a of the cou

1. Whi which a issue;

2. Whi answer o ble or cations of faith, or b

3. Whe in the an nection wi interrog. in Foul, pp.

232.

T interrogatori facts is l requiring t included i

Ord. 1667,

233. A served with interrogatori facts, may sary funds t expenses; fore the cou be paid befo fore answeri to have his

thus makes default, answer the interrogatories afterwards, before the trial of the case, but he must pay whatever costs are incurred by his default.—If a party arises as to the validity of the interrogatories, settled at once by the judge; otherwise, when the judge; otherwise, the parties must go before the judge in order to have it decided, *Proc. civ.*

A party may also be ordered to answer *vis à vis*, or at proof sitting, or at a jury; and his answers taken down by the prothonotary or the judge may put the interrogatories to the party. If the party refuses to answer the interrogatories, the judge may place them to be proved in the case, and they are held to be proved, *C.S.L.C., c. 83,*

interrogatories taken up in a clear form, in such a way as to be an admission of the facts to be proved. Answers must be given in question, categorical, and free from ambiguous terms.—*Id.*

8. A party who answers a question categorically and is rejected, and is ordered to pay the costs, and held

230. The party who applied for the interrogatories upon articulated facts may refrain from putting them, or may, after they are answered, declare that he does not intend to avail himself of the answers; and upon his so refraining, or upon such declaration being made, the court cannot take cognizance of the answers, which are thereupon held not to have been given.

231. The answer of any party to a question put to him may be divided in the following cases, according to circumstances and in the discretion of the court:

1. When it contains facts which are foreign to the issue;

2. When the part of the answer objected to is improbable or invalidated by indications of fraud or of bad faith, or by contrary evidence.

3. When the facts contained in the answers have no connection with each other.—*ff. De interrog. in jure faciendis.*—10 Foul., pp. 444 *et suiv.*

232. The expense of interrogatories upon articulated facts is borne by the party requiring them, and cannot be included in his taxed costs.—*Ord. 1667, art. 10.*

233. Any party on being served with a rule to answer interrogatories upon articulated facts, may demand the necessary funds to pay his travelling expenses; but when he is before the court he cannot claim to be paid before he is sworn or before answering.—He has a right to have his expenses taxed, and

such taxation may be enforced by execution against the opposite party.

SECTION III.

Of Proofs.

§ 1. Of Inscription for proof.

234. When the case is not to be tried by a jury, either of the parties may inscribe it upon the roll for the adduction of evidence.—It cannot, however, be so inscribed before the expiration of the three days allowed for filing answers to the articulations of facts of the parties.—If there be no articulation of facts and the case is susceptible of trial by jury, the inscription cannot take place until five days after issue joined. *C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 89.*

235. Notice of the inscription must be given to the opposite party, at least eight days before that fixed for the proof. *Ibid.*, 41 R. of P., S.C.—*C.P.C., 261.*

236. The evidence is taken down in writing, either at length or in notes, according to the provisions contained in this section. *C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 95 and 18.*

237. For the purpose of such inscriptions, the prothonotary must keep a roll on which the cases set down for proof are inscribed. 40 R. of P., S.C.

238. The majority of the judges, in the districts of Quebec and Montreal, or the judge in each of the other districts, from time to time, may, by a rule of practice promulgated in

open court, set apart such days, in or out of term, as may be deemed convenient for proceeding to proof.—In the districts of Quebec and Montreal, not less than six days in each month must be set apart for such proof out of term. C.S. L.C., c. 83, s. 15.

239. In the cities of Quebec and Montreal, parties cannot proceed to proof during term, except in the following cases :

1. When the case is inscribed at the same time for proof and hearing, according to art. 243.

2. In summary matters, when the court or judge has given a special order to that effect.—*Ibid.*, s. 94.

3. In *ex parte* cases, *Ibid.*, s. 16.

240. In any case wherein it is established upon oath that a witness is about to depart from Lower Canada, and that thereby one of the parties may be deprived of his testimony, one of the judges of the court may, at any stage of the proceedings after [service of summons,] receive the deposition of such witness, in presence of, or after due notice to, the parties; and such deposition has the same effect as if it were taken at proof. The same thing may be done, after issue joined, in cases of evident necessity, when it is established upon oath that the witness is prevented, by serious illness or infirmity, from attending before the court. If the witness is still alive and in the province, and his attendance can be procured, at the time of the proof being taken, he must be examined anew in the ordinary

time and manner, if it be required by either party. C.S. L.C., c. 83, s. 191. But see 2 L. C. Rep., Malone & Talbot, p. 99.

241. The court or judge may, if deemed advisable, and without any commission or other formality, order the proof to be taken, or any person, even if he be a party, to be examined either under the deisory oath, or upon articulated facts, or otherwise, at any place where sittings of the Superior Court or of the Circuit Court are held, before any judge at such place. And in such cases after the record has been four days in the hands of the prothonotary, or clerk, at the place to which it has been sent, the parties may proceed as if the case were there pending.—*Ibid.*, ss. 24, 154.

242. A copy of such order is transmitted to the prothonotary or the clerk of the court at the place mentioned, together with such part of the record as may be necessary; and the prothonotary or clerk may thereupon take the necessary proceedings to compel the witnesses or the parties to appear at the place named on any proof day, or any day, fixed by the judge, on which a judge will be present at such place, and in the cases of this and of the preceding article the rules contained in articles 248, 249 and 480 apply.—*Ibid.* § 3.

243. Any party may, either in his declaration or in any other pleading, or by a notice served upon the opposite party, declare his option that the case

shall be
time for
hearing
proof:
cause co
scribed
be so in
term or
set apar
purpose,
have be
any day
during p
inscribed
have pre
pointed t
those ins
fixed for
set apar
proof sitt
ed, are d
tive; and
in any ca
one of su
pleted on
adjourned
thus set
may be re
day, either
tion.—Th
proof and
changed l
made and
districts of
treal, by
judges resi
and, in an
the judge
in.—C.S.L.
21, 22, 23.

§ 2. Of su

244. W
not appear
summoned
diligence of
their attend

manner, if it be required by either party. C.S. s. 101. But see *P. Malone & Tate*.

The court or judge may, if deemed advisable, and by commission or otherwise, order the proof to be taken by any person, or any persons, to be a party, to be taken either under the depositions or upon articulated evidence, at any place, or places, before the Superior or the Circuit Court, before any judge at law. And in such cases, there has been four hands of the prothonotary, clerk, at the place where the depositions have been sent, the proceedings as if the depositions were pending.—*Ibid.*

A copy of such order shall be sent to the prothonotary, clerk of the court at the place mentioned, together with a copy of the record as required by the necessary; and the clerk or clerk may make the necessary order to compel the witnesses to appear at the place named on any day, fixed by the court, at which a judge shall sit at such place, and of this and of the provisions of article 248, 249.—*Ibid.* § 3.

A party may, either in writing or by a notice in writing, serve on the opposite party, on that the case

shall be inscribed at the same time for proof and for final hearing immediately after proof; and in such case the cause cannot afterwards be inscribed otherwise. Cases may be so inscribed for any day, in term or during proof sittings, set apart by the court for that purpose, or if no such days have been set apart, then for any day whatever, in term or during proof sittings.—Cases inscribed for proof and hearing have precedence, on days appointed for that purpose, over those inscribed otherwise and fixed for such days.—The days set apart in term or during proof sittings, as above provided, are deemed to be consecutive; and if proof and hearing in any case commenced upon one of such days is not completed on that day, it may be adjourned to any other day thus set apart, and judgment may be rendered on any such day, either in term or in vacation.—The special days for proof and hearing are fixed or changed by rules of practice made and promulgated in the districts of Quebec and Montreal, by a majority of the judges residing in the district, and, in any other district, by the judge holding court therein.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, ss. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23.

§ 2. Of summoning witnesses.

244. Witnesses, if they do not appear voluntarily, are summoned at the instance and diligence of the party requiring their attendance, by means of

a writ of subpoena, a copy of which is served upon them one clear day at least before that fixed for their examination, the delay being increased at the rate of one day for every additional five leagues, when the distance exceeds five leagues.—C.P. Genève, 181.—C.P.C., 260.—C.P.L., 134.

245. Witnesses may be summoned either to declare what they know, or to produce some document in their possession, or to do both.—*I Starkie on Evid.* 87.—C.S.C. c. 79, s. 4.—C.S.L.C. c. 79, s. 3.—C.P.L. 139, 140, 141.

246. Any person residing in Upper Canada may be compelled to appear as a witness, if the court or judge deems it necessary; provided an action for the same cause be not pending in Upper Canada.—C.S.C. c. 79, ss. 4, 5, 6.

247. The witness in the case mentioned in the preceding article cannot be summoned without a special order granted by the court or judge, if deemed necessary, and such order must be mentioned upon the subpoena.—*Ibid.* s. 7.

248. Subpoenas are served in Lower Canada by a bailiff of the jurisdiction in which the witness then is, or according to the provisions of article 461, and in Upper Canada by any person whatever, who must return an affidavit of such service.—*Ibid.* s. 10.

249. Any witness, duly summoned, who, without sufficient cause, fails to attend at the place and time appointed, may, upon a rule served upon

him, be condemned, by the court or the judge presiding at proof sittings, to a fine not exceeding forty dollars, to be recovered, for the use of the crown, in the same manner as any other sum awarded by judgment, independently of any recourse the party who summoned him may have for damages caused by such default, and of imprisonment for contempt, if it lies; provided that at the time he was served with the subpoena a sufficient sum was tendered him for travelling expenses, at the rate usually allowed by the court of his domicile.—If the person summoned to appear as a witness resides in Upper Canada, he can only be punished for his default by the court within whose jurisdiction he resides, upon a certificate transmitted by the former court of his default to appear according to the foregoing provisions.—C. S. L. C. c. 83, ss. 104, 109.—C. S. C. c. 79, ss. 8, 9.—C. P. Genève 182.—C. P. C. 263.—C. P. L. 135.

250. Any person who is present in the room in which the proof is being taken may be examined as a witness, and is bound to answer, under the same penalties as if he had been regularly summoned.

251. Any party to a suit may be subpoenaed, examined, cross-examined, and treated as any other witness; but his evidence cannot avail himself; [the adverse party may however declare, before he closes his proof, that he does not intend to avail himself of his

testimony, and in such case it is deemed not to have been given.]—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 15; c. 83, ss. 100, 108, § 11.—12 L. C. Rep., p. 399.

[The answers given by a party thus examined as a witness may be used as a commencement of proof in writing.]

252. Relationship, or connection by marriage, except that between consorts, and interest, are not objections to the competency of a witness, but only to his credibility.—Upon the improbation of an authentic deed, the testimony of the notaries, attesting witnesses, or other functionaries who witnessed the deed, may be received.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, § 14.—4 L. C. Rep., 228.

253. If the person to be summoned as a witness is in prison, the party requiring him may, upon petition, obtain a writ of *habeas corpus ad testificandum*, ordering the gaoler to bring him before the court to give his evidence.—Langue-doc vs. Laviolette, 18th April 1854.—1 Pigeau, 277.

§ 3. Of the examination of witnesses.

254. Any party may demand that during the examination of any witness, the other witnesses should be out of the room in which the examination is taken.—C. P. C., 262.—1 Pigeau, 280.—Ord. 1667 tit. xxiii., art. 15.

255. Before the deposition of a witness can be taken, he must swear before the judge or the prothonotary to tell the

truth, or, Quaker, to be placed by sincerely, affirms.

256. The manner he changes religious c in such a to bind him but the tru

257. A to take the is deemed evidence.—P. L. 137.

258. A present ca evidence, the neces defray his has not bee

259. Be admitted to be examining parties as belief; and the oath or give evidence believe in t of rewards after death

260. No witness who importance s not in t mental facu

261. [D read and mitted as w or affirmati swers being themselves.

3 Bioche, no **262.** No served the v any suit or

in such case it
to have been
C. c. 82, s. 15;
108, § 11.—12
p. 399.

is given by a
mined as a wit-
sed as a com-
proof in writing,
onship, or con-
arrriage, except
onsorts, and in
objections to the
a witness, but
dibility.—Upon
n of an authen-
estimony of the
ting witnesses
onaries who wit-
ed, may be re-
L. C., c. 82,
ep., 228.

the person to be
a witness is in
arty requiring
petition, obtain
s corpus ad tes-
ering the gaoler
before the court
ence.—Langue-
tte, 18th April
au, 277.

Examination of children.

party may de-
ing the exami-
ness, the other
d be out of the
the examina-
C. P. C., 262.—
—Ord. 1667 tit.

the deposition
be taken, be-
fore the judge
otary to tell the

truth, or, in the case of a
Quaker, the word *sweur* is re-
placed by the words *solemnly*,
sincerely, and *truly declare and*
affirm.

256. The form of oath and
the manner of taking it may
be changed according to the
religious creed of the witness,
in such a manner, however, as
to bind him to declare nothing
but the truth.—1 Pigeau, 262.

257. Any witness refusing
to take the oath or affirmation
is deemed to refuse to give
evidence.—1 Starkie, 91.—C.
P. L., 137.

258. A witness who is
present cannot refuse to give
evidence, under pretext that
the necessary amount to
defray his travelling expenses
has not been paid to him.

259. Before the witness is
admitted to be sworn he may
be examined by either of the
parties as to his religious
belief; and he cannot make
the oath or the affirmation, nor
give evidence, if he does not
believe in God, and in a state
of rewards and punishments
after death.—1 Starkie, 21, 94.

260. No person can be a
witness who does not know the
importance of an oath, or who
is not in the exercise of his
mental faculties.—C. P. C., 285.

261. [Deaf mutes, who can
read and write, may be ad-
mitted as witnesses, their oath
or affirmation and their an-
swers being written down by
themselves.]—1 Pigeau, 283.—
3 Bioche, no. 428.

262. No bailiff who has
served the writ of summons in
any suit or action can be a

witness in support of the
plaintiff's demand, except in
respect of such service.—C. S.
L. C., c. 83, s. 168.

§ 4. Of proofs taken by a judge.

263. In contested cases, the
witnesses are examined in
presence of a judge, the oppo-
site party being either present
or duly notified, and the judge
may ask the witnesses any
questions he may deem neces-
sary. He takes down, or causes
to be taken down in writing,
under his direction, notes of
the material parts of the evi-
dence, and of all objections
insisted upon by either of the
parties, and of his decision
thereupon.—C. S. L. C., c. 83,
s. 95.

264. The notes of evidence
are read, and if necessary, ex-
plained to the witness, who
may make the necessary addi-
tions or alterations in order to
express correctly the material
parts of his evidence; they are
then signed by him, if he can
write, if not, that fact is men-
tioned; they are finally signed
by the judge, and constitute and
are held to be the evidence of
the witness.—Ord. 1667, tit. 22,
art. 16.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s.
95, § 2.—C. P. C., 272, 274.

265. If one of the parties
requires it, either verbally or
in writing, the judge himself
is bound to take down the
notes of the evidence and of
the objections, as mentioned in
article 263, and the protho-
notary afterwards makes a fair
copy thereof, which is certified
by the judge and deposited in

the record and is held to be the true record of the evidence.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 95, § 3.

266. The judge takes down, or causes the prothonotary to take down, notes of all admissions made verbally by the parties; and such notes, signed by the judge, make proof in the same manner as if they were signed by the parties.—*Ibid.*, s. 97.

267. The witness must first be asked and must declare his names, surname, age, quality or occupation, and domicile.—Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 14.—C. P. Genève, 193.—C. P. C., 262.

268. The opposite party may establish, by a preliminary examination of any witness, or in any other manner, whatever grounds he may have for objecting to such witness*.—Ord. 1667, tit. 23, art. 2.—1 Starkie, 211.—C. P. C., 289.

269. A party cannot impeach the credit of a witness

* The objections allowed to be made against a witness are—mortal enmity, subornation, want of age, madness or insanity, inebriety at the time of the examination, variance and contradiction in his statements, condemnation for felony or forgery so long as the punishment has not been undergone or remitted, and conviction of perjury even though punishment should have been undergone or remitted.—1 Couchot, 90.—Poth., Pro. civ., 60-1.—1 Pigeau, p. 283.—1 Starkie, 211-2.—S. R. C., c. 99, s. 115.

produced by himself, but he may prove by others the contrary of what such witness has stated, or, by leave of the judge, he may prove that at other times he has made a statement inconsistent with his present testimony; provided, in the latter case, the witness be first questioned upon the subject.*—1 Couchot, 90.—1 Starkie, 215 *et suiv.*—2 Powell, 379, 380.—*Contra*, Methot *vs.* Lalonde dit Ganivas.—11 L. C. Jurist, 301.

270. Witnesses are examined by the party producing them, or his counsel, but only touching the facts in issue; and the questions must not be leading, unless the witness evidently attempts to elude the question or to favor the other party.—1 Starkie, 169, 170.—2 Powell, 376-9.

271. When a party has ceased examining a witness he has produced, the opposite party may cross-examine such witness in every shape upon the facts referred to in his examination in chief; or he may require an entry to be made of his declining to cross-examine.—1 Starkie, 186.—2 Powell, 30, 380 *et suiv.*

272. A witness may be re-examined by the party producing him, when new facts

* Copies of the depositions of witnesses examined in another cause may be filed in a case pending at *Enquête* for the purpose of discrediting a witness examined therein.—O'Connor *vs.* Brown, 12 L. C. Jurist, 28.

have been examined of explanation the cross *vs.* Grand Oct., 185

273. [called to any objection of the judge may shall, either other conviction exhibit such witness the evidence of default of the object to have been court may witness w of any other subject of produce i penalties, for refusing questions.]

274. A to answer him, if his expose him eution.*—T only be made himself.—1 Powell, 388.—C. P. L.,

* In a a penalty, claim exemption any question that every could be p action had a direct tendency him.—Burton L. C. Rep., 37

himself, but he
others the con-
ch witness has
leave of the
prove that at
has made a
istent with his
y; provided,
o, the witness
ned upon the
uchot, 90.—1
e.—2 Powell,
t, Methot *vs.*
was.—11 L. C.

es are exam-
ny producing
sel, but only
in issue; and
ust not be
the witness
s to elude the
or the other
169, 170.—2

party has
a witness he
he opposite
xamine such
ape upon the
his examin-
he may re-
be made of
ss-examine.
2 Powell, 30,

may be re-
party pro-
a new facts

depositions
ined in an-
be filed in a
Enquête for
crediting a
therein.—
n, 12 L. C.

have been elicited on the cross
examination, or for the purpose
of explaining his answers to
the cross-questions.—Webster
vs. Grand Trunk R. R., 23rd
Det., 1854.

273. [When witnesses are
called to prove the identity of
any object in the possession of
one of the parties, the court or
judge may order that the party
shall, either in court or at any
other convenient place or time,
exhibit such object to the wit-
nesses thus called to give
evidence concerning it; and in
default of his so exhibiting
the object, it will be held
to have been identified.—The
court may likewise order any
witness who is in possession
of any object which is the
subject of the litigation, to
produce it, under the same
penalties, in case of default, as
for refusing to answer pertinent
questions.]

274. A witness may object
to answer questions put to
him, if his answering would
expose him to a criminal prose-
cution.*—This objection can
only be made by the witness
himself.—1 Starkie, 192-8.—2
Powell, 388.—1 Greenleaf, 545.
—C. P. L., 136.

* In a *qui tam* action for
a penalty, a defendant may
claim exemption from answer-
ing any question, on the ground
that every question which
could be put to him in the
action had and must have a
direct tendency to criminate
him.—Burton *vs.* Young, 17
L. C. Rep., 379.

275. He cannot be com-
pelled to declare what has been
revealed to him confidentially
in his professional character as
religious or legal adviser, or as
an officer of state where public
policy is concerned.—Parfait
Notaire, 83.—1 Starkie, 184-
5-6.—2 Powell, 60.—1 Chitty's
Archbold, 67.—1 Pigeau, 278.

276. A witness is bound to
produce any document in his
possession touching the matter
in issue, and to allow a copy
or extracts thereof to be taken,
if it is a private writing; and
such copies or extracts, certi-
fied by the prothonotary, are
entitled to the same credence
as would be given to the
originals.

277. Any witness, who,
without valid reason, refuses
to answer or to produce docu-
ments or other things connect-
ed with the suit and in his
possession, may be held by
coercive imprisonment to do
so.

278. A witness cannot with-
draw without the permission
of the judge.—C. P. Genève,
198.

279. If the examination of
a witness cannot be completed
on the day he appears, he is
bound to attend again on the
next following juridical day,
or on such other day as is
assigned to him by the judge,
which day is mentioned in the
notes of his evidence or entered
upon the registers of the court,
and in default he is liable to
the same penalties as for re-
fusing to attend upon the
subpœna.

280. It is the duty of the

judge to ask the witnesses if they require taxation, and if they do to tax their expenses, with due regard to the nature of the voyage and the duration of their stay.—Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 19.—C. P. C., 274, 277.

281. The taxation may be enforced by execution against the party who summoned the witness, after the delay and in the manner prescribed for any judgment of the court. And execution may be sued out by the witness against the opposite party condemned to pay the expenses of such witness, provided that no execution has already been sued out by the party who obtained the judgment, or that the amount allowed the witness has not already been paid to such party or his attorney in virtue of a duly receipted bill of costs.—C. P. Genève, 200.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 153.—De Beaumont *vs.* Gauthier, and Gauthier and Pratt, 11 L. C. Jurist, 49.

282. When one party has closed his proof, the other party may enter upon his counter-proof, and have his witnesses examined.

283. If, on the day fixed for proof, the party who is bound to proceed does not produce any witnesses, or give any valid reason for their absence, his proof may be declared closed.

§ 5. *Of proofs taken down at length.*

284. Upon the consent in writing of all the parties to a

case, and subject to such additional costs and fees as may from time to time be fixed by tariff, the proof may be taken down in writing in the manner hereinafter provided, either before a judge or before the prothonotary, who, in such case, may exercise all the powers of a judge, except as to the objections which must be reserved for the decision of the latter.—If the judge is unable to attend court on the day fixed for taking proofs, the prothonotary may preside over them,* and in such case he exercises all the powers of the judge, except as regards the objections made by either party, which must be taken down in writing and reserved for the decision of the court at the final hearing of the case.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 18.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, ss. 16, 17.

285. With the consent of the parties proofs may be taken on any juridical day during term or vacation, before the prothonotary, who presides over them and acts in the manner hereinbefore provided with respect to proof sittings.

286. The court or judge may assign the different rooms wherein proofs may be taken in the court house.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 17.

* Depositions cannot, even by consent of parties, be taken before a commissioner of the court, he having no jurisdiction to receive the same.—Pinsonnault *vs.* Valade, 17 L. C. Rep., 496.

287. take the affirmat exami tary nu fact of l Pigea

288. witness length or by s by him commen sition m of the the pro of the surname pation a of the w his being tit. 22, s

289. contain declares at issue without circumsta possible the wit objection the judge *Ibid.*, art.

290. as to th question must be body of t to be subr of the ju witness in

291. T by the p be inserte deposition decision t sent of the the same.

et to such addi-
d fees as may
ne be fixed by
may be taken
in the manner
vided, either
or before the
who, in such
ercise all the
dge, except as
s which must
the decision
If the judge is
l court on the
taking proofs,
y may preside
d in such case
the powers of
ept as regards
made by either
must be taken
g and reserved
of the court at
g of the case.—
s. 18.—27 & 28
6, 17.
the consent of
roofs may be
juridical day
cation, before
y, who presides
acts in the
efore provided
proof sittings.
ourt or judge
different rooms
may be taken
se.—C. S. L. C.,

cannot, even
rties, be taken
issioner of the
no jurisdiction
ame.—Pinson-
, 17 L. C. Rep.,

287. The witnesses must take the necessary oath or affirmation before they are examined, and the prothonotary must make a note of the fact of their having done so.—*1 Pigeau, 279.*

288. The deposition of each witness is written out at full length by the prothonotary, or by some person employed by him for the purpose.—The commencement of the deposition must mention the name of the person presiding over the proof; the designation of the parties; the names, surname, age, quality or occupation and place of residence of the witness; and the fact of his being sworn.—*Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 14.—C. P. C., 262.*

289. The deposition must contain all that the witness declares concerning the matter at issue between the parties, without omitting any of the circumstances, and as much as possible in the words used by the witness; unless, upon objection by one of the parties, the judge orders otherwise.—*Ibid.*, art. 17.—*C. P. C., 271.*

290. If the parties disagree as to the pertinency of any question or cross-question, it must be written down in the body of the deposition, either to be submitted for the decision of the judge or to guide the witness in his answer.

291. The objections made by the parties must likewise be inserted in the body of the deposition, as well as the decision thereon, or any consent of the parties concerning the same.

292. The witnesses are examined in the manner provided in § 3 of this section.

293. When the deposition of a witness is concluded, it is read to or by him, he is asked to declare whether it contains the truth, whether he persists therein, and whether he knows anything further, and he must sign it. If he cannot sign, that fact is mentioned, as well as the reading of the deposition.—*Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 16.—C. P. C., 271.—2 Bioche, 233-4.*

294. If the witness adds to, strikes out, or alters any portion of his deposition, the changes must be inserted in the margin or at the end, before the closing and acknowledgment of the deposition.—*Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 18.—C. P. C., 272, 273.*

295. No evidence is given to unauthenticated marginal notes, nor to words written upon others, nor to interlineations. The number of words struck out and of marginal notes must be mentioned in the jurat.

296. At the examination of each witness, either the parties or their attorneys or counsel must be present or have been duly called. The other witnesses cannot be present if either of the parties object.—*Ord. 1667, tit. 22, art. 15.*

297. Articles 259, 260 and 261 apply likewise to proofs written down at length.

298. When one of the parties has closed his proof, the other party may proceed with his counter-proof and have a subsequent day fixed

for that purpose; a sufficient delay being allowed to summon such oath must be in writing and be annexed to his return. his witnesses.

299. If on the day fixed for his proof a party fails to appear or to produce witnesses, and furnishes no valid excuse for their absence, or for not proceeding, his proof may be declared closed, and the opposite party may, if he thinks proper, have a day fixed for his own proof.—43 Rule of Practice,

§ 6. *Of proofs before examiners.*

300. The court may appoint a competent person as an examiner to take the proof, when, by reason of the nature of the dispute, or the number and distance of the witnesses to be examined, or the intricacy or multiplicity of the facts to be proved, or any other sufficient cause, it is shown to the court, by any of the parties concerned, that the ends of justice will be better attained by the appointment of such examiners.—C. S. L. C., c. 83. s. 108.

301. The rule appointing an examiner must specify the place where the proof shall be taken, and the delay within which it must be concluded. This delay may be extended by the court or judge upon sufficient cause shewn.—*Ibid*

302. The examiner, before entering upon his functions, must be sworn before a judge, or a commissioner of the superior court, to fulfil his duties faithfully and impartially; and

303. He must give the parties at least eight days notice of the time and place at which he will begin the examination.—*Ibid*, § 4.

304. The witnesses are summoned, by means of a writ of subpoena issuing from the court before which the suit is pending, to appear before the examiner, who may administer the oath to them, may receive any documentary evidence produced by the parties, and has all the powers of a judge presiding over proofs stated in § 4 of this section.—*Ibid*, §§ 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

305. Any party to the suit may also be summoned to answer interrogatories upon articulated facts *voir dire* before the examiner. The latter may administer the necessary oath, and put such further questions as he may deem necessary and pertinent. —If the party refuses to answer any such questions, they are reduced to writing, and the facts contained in them are held to be proved.—If the party summoned fails to appear, the party who took out the order cannot take advantage of the default unless he has caused him to be served with the interrogatories which he intends him to answer.—*Ibid*, § 11.

306. After completing the proof, the examiner must make a return of his proceedings, on or before the day fixed by the court or judge.—*Ibid*, § 12.

§ 7. O
exa

307. witness
side be
even wi
a distan
miles fr
court is
requires
obtain a
one or m
the an-w
or partie
ss. 25, 10

308. purpose
plaintiff,
after the
are comp
particular
to the di
or judge.
by the de
within th
case is to
is inscrib
for proof
the proof
length, t
make the
the four d
of the plain
be granted
a judge in
being sati
affidavit th
necessary,
the advers
106, 107, §

309. Th
chosen as
parties join
each furni
From the li
party alter
two names;

§ 7. Of commissions for the examination of witnesses.

307. When any of the witnesses or of the parties reside beyond Lower Canada, or even within Lower Canada at a distance of more than thirty miles from the place where the court is held, the party who requires to examine them may obtain a commission appointing one or more persons to receive the answers of such witnesses or parties.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 25, 105, 106.—C. P. L. 138.

308. Application for that purpose must be made [by the plaintiff,] within four days after the articulations of facts are completed; except under particular circumstances, left to the discretion of the court or judge. Such an application by the defendant must be made within the same delay if the case is to be tried by a jury or is inscribed at the same time for proof and hearing; [but if the proof is taken in writing, at length, the defendant may make the application within the four days after the closing of the plaintiff's proof.] It may be granted by the court or by a judge in vacation, upon its being satisfactorily shewn by affidavit that the commission is necessary, and after notice to the adverse party.—*Ibid.* ss. 106, 107, § 2.

309. The commissioners are chosen as follows:—If both parties join in the commission each furnishes four names. From the list thus formed each party alternately strikes out two names; this is done in the

presence of the judge, who out of the four remaining names chooses three, to whom the commission is addressed.—If both parties do not join in the commission it is addressed to the persons chosen by the party who applies for it.—*Ibid.* s. 105, § 3.

310. The court or judge fixes the number of commissioners who must be present in order to execute the commission, and gives directions and authority for swearing witnesses.—*Ibid.* s. 107.

311. Annexed to the commission are the interrogatories and cross interrogatories of each party, which shall have been allowed by the judge after due notice to the other party.—*Ibid.* s. 105, § 2.

312. The commission must also be accompanied with instructions addressed to the commissioners, under the signature of the judge, to guide them in its execution.—*Ibid.* s. 107.

313. The return consists of a certificate of the commissioners who acted, endorsed upon the commission, and stating that the execution appears by the schedule thereto annexed.—The return must be under a sealed envelope, upon which are endorsed an indication of its contents and the name of the cause. It cannot be opened and published without an order from the court or judge.—*Ibid.* s. 105, § 2.

314. The party who applies for a commission must himself see to its being transmitted and executed.—*Ibid.* s. 105, § 3.

315. If both parties have joined in the commission, both are equally bound to have it transmitted and executed.—*Ibid.*

316. A failure to return the commission will not prevent the court from proceeding with the hearing in the following cases:

1. If it appears that the party applied for the commission solely in order to retard the judgment;

2. If the return has been delayed longer than justice and equity required.—*Ibid.*, s. 107, § 3.

§ 8. Of proofs ex parte.

317. When the defendant fails to appear or to plead to the action, the plaintiff, in suits other than those mentioned in articles 89, 90 and 91, may inscribe his case for proof in term or out of term, if any is necessary, and such proof is then proceeded with before a judge, or before the prothonotary who must swear the witnesses, take notes of their evidence, and do whatever else it would be the duty of a judge of the court to do in matters of proof.—A defendant foreclosed from pleading is entitled to at least one clear day's notice before proof; and he may cross-examine the witnesses, and make such objections as he thinks proper, of which the prothonotary must take notes; but he is not entitled to produce witnesses.—Proofs *ex parte* may be taken at any time, except between the ninth of July and

the first of September.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, ss. 13 § 2, 16, 98, 99.

318. All evidence offered by the plaintiff is filed and remains in the record in the same manner as if the defendant had appeared and pleaded to the action.—*Ibid.*, s. 102.

§ 9. Of the incidents of proofs.

319. All applications to the court upon any incident of the proof may be made by motion stating succinctly the object and reasons of the application.

320. The court may, at any time before judgment, in its discretion and under such conditions as it deems just, allow any pleading to be amended so as to agree with the facts proved, and any pleading is sufficiently sustained if the facts alleged agree sufficiently with the facts proved, and if in the opinion of the court the opposite party has not been led into error as to the real nature of the facts intended to be alleged and proved.—*Ibid.*, s. 77, § 2.

SECTION IV.

Of Experts, Viewers, References in Matters of Account, and Arbitrators.

321. Before deciding upon the merits of the case, the court may, if necessary, order an extraordinary investigation in the cases hereinafter mentioned, either before, during, or after the proof.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 81.

322.

Investigations can be made by view of the case or whenever induced by contradictory evidence of the court may, upon the application of the party, order a view to be taken by persons skilled in the art. The order may specify the matters to be viewed. 21. Art. 44.—C. P. C. 81.—C. P. C.

323. [must be made agreed upon unless they made by one of the parties. 21. Art. 172.—C. P. C. 88.

324. If, order for expert has been made by the parties, such appointment. 88.—C. P. C.

325. If agreed upon, the court fixes a date. The latter must appear in court or judge point them. An order to the party may be made to attend as a reasonable purpose of the order. 1667, t. 11, Proci

September.—C.S.L.
§ 2, 16, 98, 99.

evidence offered
iff is filed and
e record in the
as if the defend
red and pleaded
—*Ibid.* s. 102.

idents of proofs.

applications to the
y incident of the
made by motion.
actly the object
of the applica-

court may, at any
dgment, in its
under such con-
ems just, allow
to be amended so
with the facts
ny pleading is
stained if the
gree sufficiently
proved, and if in
the court the
has not been led
the real nature
intended to be
proved.—*Ibid.* s.

ON IV.

*Viewers, Refer-
atters of Ar-
bitrators.*

deciding upon
the case, the
necessary, order
y investigation
reinafter men-
before, during
proof.—C.S.L.C.,

§ 1. *Of viewers and experts.*

322. Whenever the facts in contestation between the parties can only be verified by view of the object or premises, or whenever the evidence produced by each party is contradictory, or when the nature of the contest requires it, the court may, of its own accord or upon the application of either party, order the facts to be verified by experts and persons skilled in the matter.—The order for experts must specify clearly and distinctly the matters to be verified.—*Digeau*, 298.—*Pothier*, Proc. civ. 44.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 81.—C. P. C. 302.

323. [The investigation must be made by three experts agreed upon by the parties, unless they agree to its being made by one only.]—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, arts. 9, 13.—1 *Bornier*, 172.—C. P. C. 303.—1 *Couchot*, 88.

324. If, at the time of the order for experts, their appointment has been agreed upon by the parties, the order records such appointment.—1 *Couchot*, 88.—C. P. C. 304.

325. If the experts are not agreed upon by the parties, the court fixes a day on which the latter must attend before the court or judge in order to appoint them; and in default of an order to that effect either party may summon the other to attend as aforesaid, within a reasonable delay, for the purpose of such appointment.—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, art. 9.—*Pothier*, Proc. civ., 44.—C. P. C. 305.

326. [The parties are bound to attend on the day appointed, and if they then fail to agree upon the three experts the court appoints such experts for them.—In the case of any of the experts being validly recused others are appointed in their stead, in the manner above prescribed.]—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, art. 9.—*Pothier*, 45.—C. P. C. 306, 309.

327. The grounds for refusing an expert are: relation or alliance, to the degree of cousin-german inclusively; intimacy; enmity; subornation; interest; being in the domestic service or other employ of one of the parties; being a party in a similar suit, or the attorney or agent of a party in the case; and, generally, the grounds of exclusion applicable to witnesses.—*Pothier*, Proc. civ., 45.—C. P. C. 310.

328. As soon as the experts are named, either party may have the order served upon them, together with a requisition calling upon them to be sworn.—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, art. 10.

329. If any one of the experts neglects or refuses to be sworn or to act, either of the parties may summon the other to attend before a judge in order that another person may be named in the proper manner to replace such expert.—*Pothier* 48.—C. P. C. 316.

330. The experts, before taking any proceedings in the investigation, must, on pain of nullity, be sworn to perform their functions with impartiality and to the best of their

ability.—This oath must be in writing, and be certified by the person who administers it.*—

* Form No. 30.—*The oath to be administered to experts.*

I, A. B., of the parish of—, in the county of— (if there be two or more persons to be sworn, say, I, A. B., of—, and I, C. D., of—,) do make oath and swear, that in the presence of E. F., the plaintiff, and G. H., the defendant, named in an interlocutory judgment pronounced in (here insert the name of the court) in the district of—, bearing date the—day of—, or in their absence, after due notification shall have been given them, to attend at a place to be designated, and on a day and hour to be specifically named to them respectively, I will faithfully proceed as an expert to the view and examination required by the said interlocutory sentence; and that I will truly report my opinion in the premises, without favour or partiality towards either of the said parties; So help me God.

Form No. 31.—*Certificate, to be made and signed by the commissioner, of the due administration of the oath.*

Sworn before me,—, a commissioner of the superior court in the district of—, (or sub-delegate authorised by the commission (or the judgment, as the case may be,) hereunto annexed, as the case may be) at—on the—day of the month of—, in the year—.

331. The oath must be taken before a judge, or the prothonotary, before a commissioner of the superior court, before an expert already duly sworn, or before any other person indicated in the order for experts.—Pothier, Proc. 46.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 82-3.

332. A copy of the order for experts, together with the necessary papers, must be given to them, after the prothonotary has taken a receipt therefor.—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, art. 10.

333. The experts are bound to fix the time and place at which they will proceed with the investigation, and to notify the parties, allowing a delay of at least three days when the distance from the domicile of the parties respectively does not exceed five leagues, and one day more for every additional five leagues.—Pothier, Proc. 46.

334. The experts must hear the parties and the witnesses in accordance with the terms of the order naming them; each of them is authorised to administer the oath to the witnesses or the parties, * as the case may be, and the witnesses are summoned to attend before the experts, whatever may be the distance.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 84.

Form No. 32.—*The oath to be administered to witnesses.*

I, —, (insert the name, profession or quality and place of residence of the witness,) do make oath and swear that I

335. The witnesses must be in writing annexed to the order for experts, and whether translated or not, and in what language they are to give the suit.—

336. [The parties must agree, they must report the same report, if he Ord. 1667, Pothier, Proc. 46, ss. 82-3.]

337. The experts must be sworn before the

am not related to a servant or the plaintiff, defendant, and interested in the cause dependent (or, if witnesses, in what degree, and self to be related to either and what situation the family and I do also evidence what between the the experts, arbitrators, and named in the judgment pronounced insert the name of the said cause, truth, the witnesses nothing but the name God.

335. The evidence of the witnesses must be taken down in writing, certified and annexed to the report of the experts, and it must mention whether the witnesses are related or allied to the parties, and in what degree, and whether they are in the employ of either party, or interested in the suit.—*Ibid.*, s. 85.

336. [If all the experts agree, they make one and the same report, if not, each of them makes his separate report, if he thinks proper.]—Ord. 1667, tit. 21, art. 13.—Pothier, Proc. 47.—1 Couchot, 58.

337. The report of the experts must be made on or before the day fixed by the

court. It must contain reasons and details, so as to enable the court to appreciate the facts; it must also be signed by the experts or be in the form of a notarial original.—Law Reporter, 57; Rodier *vs.* Mercile, Montreal, 16 Sept. 1850.—Ord. 1667, art. 12.

338. If the experts delay or refuse to file their report, they may be summoned, with the same delays as in ordinary procedure, by a rule of court, to shew cause why they should not be condemned, and even held by coercive imprisonment, to do so.—C. P. C., 320.

339. The court is not bound to adopt the opinion of the experts nor that of a majority of them.—C. P. C., 323.

§ 2. *Of references in matters of account to accountants and practitioners.*

I am not related or allied to, or a servant or domestic of E. F., the plaintiff, or G. H., the defendant, and that I am not interested in the event of the cause depending between them, (or, if witness says he is, state in what degree he declares himself to be related or allied to either and which of the parties, or what situation he holds in the family of either of them,) and I do also swear that the evidence which I shall give between the said parties before the experts, (or arbiters or arbitrators, as the case may be,) named in the interlocutory judgment pronounced by (here insert the name of the court), in the said cause, shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth: So help me God.

340. In matters where accounts have to be rendered or adjusted, or which require calculations to be made, and in matters of separation of property, or partition of community or succession the court may refer the case to one or more persons skilled in such matters; and such persons are subject to the rules above prescribed concerning experts.—Such accountants and practitioners have the powers given to experts by the foregoing articles, and are bound to follow the directions of the court; and their reports are adopted, homologated or rejected in the same manner as reports of experts.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 80.

§ 3. *Of arbitrators.*

341. The court may, of its own motion or upon the application of one of the parties, refer to the decision of arbitrators any case of dispute between relations, concerning partitions, or other matters of fact which it is difficult for the court to appreciate; and also any other case, if the parties consent to it.—Ord. 1566, art. 83.—1 Pigeau, 248.

342. The preceding provisions relating to experts apply to arbitrators, in so far as they are compatible with those of the present paragraph. Nevertheless, arbitrators need not be sworn unless the order appointing them requires it.—1 Pigeau, 249.

343. Arbitrators can only adjudicate upon the matters submitted to them.—They are bound to observe the same formalities as experts in the investigation of facts, according to articles 334 and 335, unless they are at the same time appointed mediators, but they are not bound to give the reasons of their decision.—They cannot award costs, unless the court has empowered them to do so.—1 Pigeau, 248.

§ 4. *General provisions applicable to the three preceding paragraphs.*

344. [Experts, accountants, practitioners, and arbitrators, may demand that the amount of their remuneration, costs and disbursements be paid into court previously to

the opening of their report and subject to the order of the court.—If they do not demand this deposit they have a recourse against all the parties to the suit jointly and severally.]—Brown & Wallace, 11 L. C. Reports, 182.

345. The party who intends to avail himself of a report of experts, practitioners or accountants must make application to have it received; and if the opposite party desires to take advantage of any informalities or causes of nullity therein, he must do so by a counter-application.—Poth., Proc. 47.—*Contra*, Ord. 1677, tit. 21, art. 14.

346. If a report of experts, practitioners or accountants is free from informalities or causes of nullity, it is received, together with the depositions and documents annexed, as part of the evidence in the case.—C. de Paris, 184.

347. In the case of an award of arbitrators, the party intending to avail himself of it may apply for its homologation and for judgment in conformity with it. The other party cannot oppose it except by an application to have the report declared inadmissible on the ground of informality or some other cause of nullity.

SECTION V.

Of Trial by Jury.§ 1. *Preliminary provisions.*

348. A trial by jury may be had in all actions founded on debts, promises, or agree-

ments of either party between trade and also recovery of from persons from offence against mo
S. L. C. Rep
e. 82, s. 2
(Since Code
verson, 13

349. In option of either party when the award is in the suit exceeds dollars, and issues raised of the case
s. 26 § 2, &

350. The party either in the plea, or application to set aside four days after, or if these out of term may be made of the next notice be given to the party within issue joined.
C.P.L. 494-5
6, 38, 39.—I
culation of f
tion cannot
five days aft

351. The court may summon and summon hereinafter
C. c. 83, s. 3

352. No fixed until the upon the motion of the party same, has as facts to be the jury, and

their report
the order of
they do not
posit they have
all the par
t jointly and
own & Wallace,
182.

party who in-
himself of a
practitioner
must make ap-
it received;
opposite party
advantage of
s or causes of
the must do so
application.—
—*Contra*. Ord.
14.

port of experts,
accountants is
ilities or caus-
s received, to
e depositions
annexed, as
vidence in the
is, 184.

case of an
tors, the par
til himself
its homologa-
nent in con-
The other
pose it except
n to have the
admissible on
informality or
of nullity.

v. v.

y Jury.

y provisions.

by jury may
tions founded
es, or agree-

ments of a mercantile nature,
either between traders or be-
tween traders and non-traders;
and also in all suits for the
recovery of damages resulting
from personal wrongs, or
from offences or quasi-offences
against moveable property.—
5. L. C. Rep. 406.—C. S. L. C.,
c. 82, s. 26.—P. C. L., 313.—
(Since Code.) *Fulton vs. Ste-*
venson, 13 L. C. Jurist, 112.

349. It is had at the
option of either of the parties,
when the amount claimed by
the suit exceeds two hundred
dollars, and only upon the
issues raised upon the merits
of the case.—C. S. L. C., c. 83,
s. 26 § 2, & s. 29.—C. P. L., 494.

350. The option is made
either in the declaration or in
the pleas, or by a special ap-
plication to the court within
four days after issue joined,
or if these four days expire
out of term, the application
may be made on the first day
of the next term, provided
notice be given to the opposite
party within four days after
issue joined.—64 R. of Prac.—
C. P. L. 494-5.—6 Jurist p. 115-
6, 38, 39.—If there is no arti-
culation of facts, the inscrip-
tion cannot take place until
five days after issue joined.

351. The jury is composed
and summoned in the manner
hereinafter provided.—C. S. L.
C., c. 83, s. 30.—C. P. L., 493.

352. No trial by jury is
fixed until the court or judge,
upon the motion and sugges-
tion of the party claiming the
same, has assigned the fact or
facts to be inquired into by
the jury, and has decided all

issues raised respecting the
quality of the parties.—C. S. L.
C., c. 83, s. 29, 31.

353. Each party must fur-
nish the judge with a state-
ment of the facts which he
considers ought to be sub-
mitted to the jury.—*Ibid*, s.
31.

354. The assignment of the
facts may, however, be dis-
pensed with, by consent in
writing of all the parties to
the suit.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s.
32.

355. The trial must be had
at the place where the suit is
brought, unless, for sufficient
cause, the court or judge
orders that it shall be had
in another district; and in
such case the verdict is return-
ed with the record to the place
where the suit was commenced.

356. In any suit for dam-
ages brought against a public
officer by reason of any illegal
act done by him in the per-
formance of his functions, he
may apply to have the trial
take place in another district,
upon shewing that the case
cannot be tried impartially and
without prejudice in the district
in which the suit is brought.
—This application may be
granted either by the court or
by a judge, and the venue
changed accordingly.—C. S. L.
C., c. 83, s. 28; c. 101, s. 3, § 3.

§ 2. Of the jury.

357. The prothonotary of
the superior court in each
district is bound to make a list
of the persons qualified to
serve as jurors in civil causes,

by taking from the list deposited in his office of persons qualified, according to the terms of the statute, to serve as grand jurors in criminal cases, and in the order in which they then are, the names of all persons residing within a distance of five leagues from the court.—27 and 28 Vict., c. 41, s. 9, § 1, 2.

358. The qualification required for such jurors is that they must be males of full age, proprietors of real property of the assessed value of two thousand dollars, or tenants of real property of the assessed annual value of two hundred dollars, * in cities or towns of at least twenty thousand souls; and in any other municipalities they must be owners of real property, of the assessed value of one thousand dollars,† or tenants of real property of the assessed annual value of one hundred dollars.‡ Any justice of the peace may be a juror.—*Ibid.*, s. 2, § 2, 3.

359. Persons cannot be jurors:

1. Who have not the qualifications and conditions required by the two preceding articles;

2. Who are afflicted with blindness, deafness or any other physical infirmity incom-

patible with the discharge of the duties of a juror.

3. Who are arrested or under bail upon a charge of treason or felony, or who have been convicted thereof.

4. Who are aliens, except in cases where, according to law, one half of the jury must be composed of aliens.—*Ibid.*, s. 2 § 3.

360. The following persons are exempt [absolutely] from serving as jurors:

Members of the clergy;

(*Members of the privy council, or of the senate, or of the house of commons of Canada, or persons in the employ of the government of Canada.*—32 Vic. c. 22, s. 5, § 2, Stat. of Q.)

Members of the executive council, of the legislative council, or of the legislative assembly (*of Quebec, or persons in the employ of the government of Canada.*—32 Vic., c. 22, s. 5, § 3, Stat. of Q.)

Practising advocates and attorneys;

Prothonotaries, clerks of the peace, and clerks of the circuit court; and the clerk, treasurer, and other municipal officers of the cities of Quebec and Montreal.—32 Vic., c. 22, s. 5, § 5, Stat. of Q.)

Sheriffs and coroners;

Officers of her majesty's courts;

Gaolers and keepers of houses of correction;

Officers of the army or navy, on full pay;

Pilots duly licensed;

Schoolmasters not exercising any other profession;

* Now three hundred dollars, 32 Vict. c. 22, s. 2, Stat. of Q.

† Now fifteen hundred dollars.—*Ibid.*

‡ Now one hundred and fifty dollars.—*Ibid.*

[All persons running of

The persons exempt from provided

notice of claim such manner p

27 & 28 V. (This clause

enacted by the Stat. of exemptions ing).

Persons age.

All persons service of acting unde vincial app

Officers of

Persons public offic

Persons i post-office;

All persons in military

of seven years four precedi

abrogated Stat. of Q.)

Physician apothecaries

Cashiers, of inco

Masters a boats, (*duri*

navigation.—5, § 15, Stat.

All persons working of g

Firemen 27 & 28 V.

C. S. C., c. 8 "volunteers"

"officers, officers, and

[All persons employed in the running of railway trains.]

The following persons are exempt from serving as jurors provided they have given notice of their intention to claim such exemption in the manner provided by the act 27 & 28 Vict., c. 41, s. 3: (This clause is virtually repealed by 32 Vic. c. 22, ss. 2 & 3 Stat. of Q., which places all exemptions on the same footing.)

Persons above sixty years of age.

All persons in the civil service of the government, acting under imperial or provincial appointment:

Officers of the customs;

Persons employed in the public offices;

Persons in the service of the post-office;

All persons who have been in military service for a period of seven years. (This and the four preceding clauses are now abrogated by 32 Vic. c. 22, Stat. of Q.)

Physicians, surgeons, and apothecaries;

Cashiers, tellers and accountants of incorporated banks;

Masters and crews of steamboats, (during the season of navigation.—32 Vic. c. 23, s. 5, § 15, Stat. of Q.)

All persons employed in the working of grist-mills;

Firemen and volunteers.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 3.—C. S. C., c. 87. (For the word "volunteers" is now substituted "officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates of the

active militia."—32 Vic., c. 22, s. 5, § 17, Stat. of Q.)*

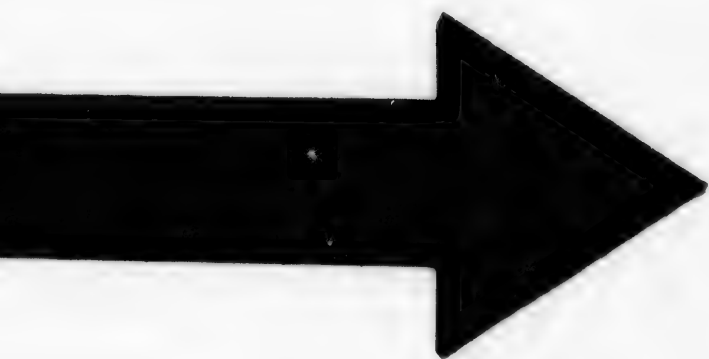
361. The list of jurors for civil cases is revised from time to time by the prothonotary according to the list of grand jurors for criminal cases, by striking out the names of deceased, absent or disqualified persons and adding the names of new persons qualified to serve as jurors, [and also by striking out the names of all those whom the sheriff returns in any case pending as dead, absent, or incompetent, or who are declared by the court to be so.]—*Ibid.*, s. 9, § 1.

§ 3. *Of the special list and the striking of the panel.*

362. The court, upon motion of either of the parties, may fix a day for striking the panel, and another day for the trial, either in term or in vacation, and may order the summoning of a jury to try the issues, either at the place where the court is held or in any other district, according to circumstances, and may, in the latter case, order the record to be sent to the prothonotary of the court in such district.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 27, 27.—64 R. of Prac.

* To the above list are now added "registrars," and "the persons mentioned in sec. 23 of the act 4 & 5 Vic. c. 90," viz. Members of the council and board of arbitration of the Montreal board of trade.—32 Vic. c. 22, s. 5, §§ 19, 21, Stat. of Q.





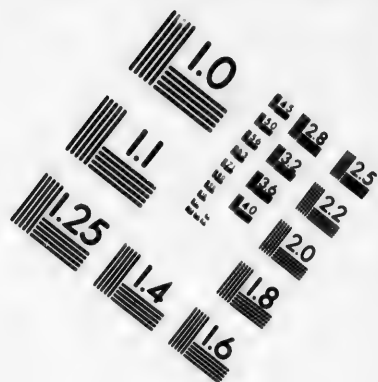
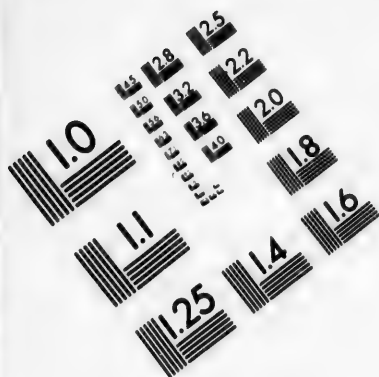
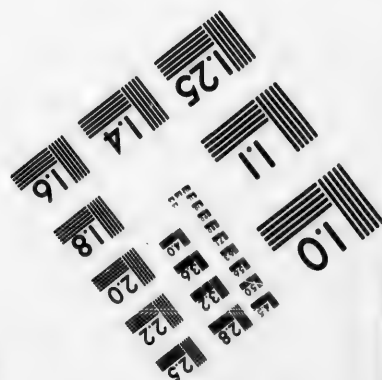
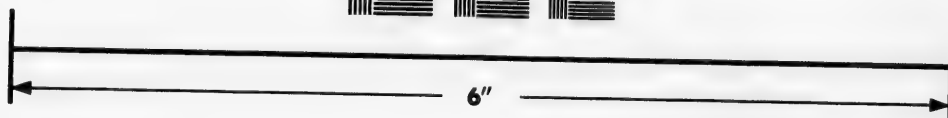
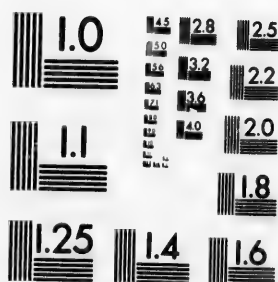


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36
40
44
48
52
56
60
64
68
72
76
80
84
88
92
96
100

01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

363. If the suit be of a mercantile nature, the jurors to be summoned are taken and selected only from amongst the persons speaking the required language, who are designated in the jury-list as merchants or traders, and in the order in which they stand upon the list; and in cases where one of the parties is not a trader, and objects to a jury composed wholly of traders, the court or judge may order that one half only of the jury be composed of traders.—If there are not upon the jury-list the number of merchants or traders that ought to be summoned to form the jury, the special list is completed by taking other names from the jury-list in the order hereinafter prescribed.—27 and 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 9, §§ 4, 5, 6, 11.

364. Upon the application of either of the parties, if the opposite party does not object, the court or judge may order the jury to be composed exclusively of persons speaking the French language or of persons speaking the English language. If the parties are of different origins, and one of them demands a jury *de mediate lingua*, the court or judge orders the jury to be composed in equal numbers of persons speaking the French language and of persons speaking the English language.—*Ibid.*, §§ 7, 8.

365. The motion for the fixing of a day for trial must be accompanied with a deposit in the hands of the protho-

tary, of the amount fixed by the court.—65 Rule of Prac.

366. After the granting of such motion by the court or judge, the prothonotary takes from the list of jurors for civil matters, commencing with the name of the first juror having the required qualifications, following that of the last juror [included in the special list last previously made] the names of forty-eight jurors, whose names are first on the list, having, in the special cases, the qualifications required according to the order of the court or judge, and makes a special list thereof, to form part of the record in the case.—C. S. L. C., c. 84, s. 43.—27 & Vic., c. 41, s. 9, § 3.—3 Blackstone, 358.

367. Upon the day and at the hour fixed for striking the panel, the parties must attend for that purpose at the prothonotary's office.—69 and 71, Rule of Practice.

368. Each party strikes alternately from the special list prepared by the prothonotary the name of one of the persons therein designated, to the number of twelve each, paraphing each name struck out, and the twenty-four names then remaining form the panel from which the twelve jurors who are to serve in the case are taken.—3 Blackstone, 359.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 9, § 9.

369. In the case of articles 363 and 364, neither party can strike out the names of more than six persons speaking the French language nor more

than six English language of more non-trade be.—27 & § 10.

370. fails to at of striking thonotary names from his behalf prescribed article.—71 Rule

371 [demanded to proceed the opposi adopt the ings for or may of court or a case for p indicated proof.]

§ 4. Of the

372. As is formed i scribed in th the protho the party w writ of Ve name of th by such sealed with court, orde summon th sons whose panel; and is annexed Practice, p. 358.

373. Th summoned before the

than six persons speaking the English language, or the names of more than six traders or non-traders, as the case may be.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 9, § 10.

370. If either of the parties fails to attend for the purpose of striking the panel, the prothonotary may strike twelve names from the special list on his behalf, observing the rules prescribed in the preceding article.—Lush's Practice, 447.—71 Rule of Practice.

371. [If the party who has demanded a trial by jury fails to proceed upon his demand, the opposite party may either adopt the necessary proceedings for summoning a jury or may obtain leave from the court or a judge to inscribe the case for proof in the manner indicated in the chapter on proof.]

§ 4. Of the summoning of jurors.

372. As soon as the panel is formed in the manner prescribed in the preceding section, the prothonotary delivers to the party who applies for it a writ of *Venire Facias*, in the name of the sovereign, signed by such prothonotary and sealed with the seal of the court, ordering the sheriff to summon the twenty-four persons whose names compose the panel; and a copy of such panel is annexed to the writ.—Lush's Practice, p. 173.—3 Blackstone, 358.

373. The jurors must be summoned at least four days before the day fixed for the

trial.—C. S. L., c. 84, s. 44.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 9, § 12.

374. The sheriff is not bound to leave a copy of the writ of *Venire Facias* with each person, but merely a notice under his signature, summoning him in virtue of such writ to appear upon the day and at the hour fixed for the trial.—This notice must give the names of the parties to the case, the names, occupation and residence of the person summoned as a juror, the day, place and hour fixed for the trial, the summons to appear as juror, the date of the writ of *Venire Facias*, the date of the notice, and the signature of the officer to whom the writ is addressed.

375. A return of service of such writ must be made in the same manner as that of ordinary summonses.

§ 5. Of the formation of the jury, and of challenges.

376. On the day fixed for the trial, the persons summoned as jurors must appear at the appointed hour, at the place where the court is held, under a penalty not exceeding [twenty-five dollars,] which may be immediately imposed by the court, and is levied by the sheriff on the goods and chattels of the person so fined; and in default of sufficient goods and chattels, such person may be imprisoned for a period not exceeding fifteen days.—The court may, however, for good cause shewn, reduce or

entirely remit such penalty or imprisonment.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 11, § 2.

377. As soon as the case is called on the appointed day, the writ of *Venire Facias* is returned, and after the jurors summoned have been called and a sufficient number to form a jury are in attendance, either party may challenge the array, either on the ground that the officer to whom the *Venire Facias* was addressed is interested or concerned in the suit, or on the ground of such causes of nullity as may be found in the summoning of the jurors or the making up of the lists or panel.—C. S. L. C., c. 84, s. 45.—1 Archbold Practice, 204-7.—Kennedy, on Jury Trials, 101.—3 Blackstone, 359.—C. P. L., 497, 500, 501.

378. This challenge must be in writing, stating the causes of nullity relied upon, and must conclude by demanding that the panel be quashed.—Archbold, 207.

379. The presiding judge decides the challenge, and may, if necessary, order the facts upon which it is based to be substantiated on oath.—*Ibid.*, 208.

380. If the challenge is pronounced to be valid, the party who applied for a trial by jury must obtain the issuing of another *Venire Facias*.

381. If there is no challenge to the array, or if such challenge is overruled, the prothonotary, in order to form the jury, proceeds to the calling and swearing of twelve of the persons summoned,

following the order in which they appear on the panel, unless the judge orders otherwise, saving the cases mentioned in article 393.—C. S. L. C., c. 84, s. 43.

382. Either of the parties may challenge for cause any person called to form part of the jury, before such person is sworn.—3 Blackstone, 359.—C. P. L., 500.

383. The causes of challenge to the polls are either principal or to the favor.—Archbold, 205.—3 Blackstone, 361 et seq.—C. P. L., 502.

384. The causes of principal challenge are :

1. Want of qualification of the person summoned;—C. S. L. C., c. 84, s. 22.—Kennedy, 95.—Archbold, 202.

2. Relation or affinity with one of the parties, to the degree of cousin german inclusively;—Archbold, 205-6.

3. Interest in the suit;—*Ibid.*, 206.

4. That he has examined into the matter in dispute as an arbitrator named by one of the parties;—*Ibid.*

5. That one of the parties has wrought upon the juror and give him money or other things, in order to obtain a verdict in his favor;—*Ibid.*

6. That the juror is infamous, or attainted of felony or convicted of perjury.—Archbold & Kennedy, *loc. cit.*

385. Jurors may be challenged for causes of lesser importance, which indicate a probability or give rise to a suspicion that they are biased in favor of or against one of the

parties, and are to the

386. Parties are tried by juries to the manner

387. If a party has already been tried by a jury, he cannot be tried again by the same jury, unless he has been acquitted or the jury has been discharged.

388. The causes of challenge to the polls are either principal or to the favor.

389. A challenge to the array is a challenge to the whole jury, and must be made before the jury is sworn.

390. A challenge to the favor is a challenge to one or more of the jurors, and must be made before the jury is sworn.

391. If a party has already been tried by a jury, he cannot be tried again by the same jury, unless he has been acquitted or the jury has been discharged.

392. A challenge to the array is a challenge to the whole jury, and must be made before the jury is sworn.

the order in which
on the panel, un-
e orders otherwise
ases mentioned in
—C. S. L. C., c. 84

ner of the parties
ge for cause any
to form part of
ore such person is
Blackstone, 359.—

causes of chal-
polls are either
to the favor.—
—3 Blackstone.
C. P. L., 502.

causes of princ-
are :

qualification of
mmoned ;—C. S.
22.—Kennedy,
202.

or affinity with
parties, to the
erman inclu-
, 205-6.

the suit ;—

has examined
r in dispute as
amed by one of
ibid.

of the parties
upon the juror
money or other
r to obtain a
vor ;—*ibid.*

juror is in-
nted of felony
of perjury.—
ned, *loc. cit.*
may be chal-
ses of lesser
ch indicate a
ive rise to a
ey are biased
inst one of the

parties, and such challenges
are to the favor.—Archbold,
207.—Kennedy, 98.

386. Principal challenges
are tried by the court; chal-
enges to the favor are tried in
the manner hereinafter ex-
plained.—Archbold, 207-8.

387. If two jurors or more
have already been sworn, they
try all challenges to the favor ;
if two have not been sworn,
the court appoints two dis-
interested persons, who are
sworn to try the challenge
impartially, and who, together
with the first juror sworn, if
one has been sworn, decide
upon it, and upon any other
challenges, until two jurors
have been sworn.—Archbold,
208.—3 Blackstone, 363.

388. The juror himself may
be examined on oath as to the
matter of the challenge, pro-
vided it does not tend to his
dishonor or discredit.—Arch-
bold, 208.—3 Blackstone, 364.
—C. P. L., 509.

389. A challenge founded
upon a judicial condemnation
must be accompanied with an
authentic certificate of such
condemnation.

390. In cases of a mercan-
tile nature, the names of the
merchants or traders summon-
ed as jurors must be called
first, and if they are not in
sufficient number, the jury is
completed from among the
other persons summoned.—27
and 28 Vic., c. 41, s. 9, § 11.

391. If several of the jurors
summoned are challenged or
fail to attend, so that the
number of twelve duly quali-
fied jurors cannot be completed,

the court or sitting judge may,
upon consent of the parties,
but not otherwise, order the
sheriff or the officer acting in
his stead, to make up the
number by taking forthwith
from among the persons present
in court the requisite num-
ber of individuals qualified to
serve as jurors; but the jury
cannot be wholly composed of
tales, and if all the jurors
summoned fail to attend, or
are lawfully challenged, the
trial cannot then proceed.—C.
S. L. C., c. 84, s. 46.—Arch-
bold, 190-1.—3 Blackstone, 365.
—C. P. L., 513.—27 & 28 Vic.,
c. 41, s. 9, § 13.

392. When a juror called
is not challenged, or the chal-
lenge is overruled, he must
be sworn to try the matter at
issue, and to give his verdict
in a just and impartial manner,
according to the evidence.—
C. P. L., 514.

§ 6. *Of the proceedings before a jury.*

393. Two days at least
before that fixed for the trial
by jury each of the parties
must, under a sealed cover,
deliver to the prothonotary,
for the use of the judge who is
to preside at the trial, a *factum*
or case, containing a statement
of the facts of the case and the
authorities which he cites in
support of his pretensions.—
72 R. of Practice.—Archbold,
190.

394. After the return of
the *Venire Facias*, on the day
fixed for the trial, if neither
party appears, the jurors are

discharged; if the plaintiff appears and the defendant makes default, such default is recorded, and the plaintiff may proceed *ex parte*.—If the plaintiff alone fails to appear, his default is recorded, and judgment of nonsuit is entered against him, with costs to the defendant.—73 R. of Prac.—1 Archbold, 189, 190.

395. The plaintiff may also, at any time before verdict, withdraw from court or abandon his suit, and a like judgment of nonsuit, with costs, is rendered against him by the judge.—74 R. of Prac.—1 Archbold, 197, 211, 212.

396. No paper can be read to the jury without leave from the judge; and if it be not authentic it must first be proved.

397. The witnesses give their evidence orally, in presence of the jury, and the judge is bound to make, or cause to be made under his supervision, full notes of the testimony thus adduced, of all oral admissions, and of all exceptions taken or objections made orally in court. These notes are read out by the judge or by the prothonotary, at the oral request of any party in the suit, during the trial or immediately after it, in order to correct and remedy any errors or omissions that may be found therein.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 34, 97.

398. A fair copy of such notes is made out by the prothonotary, and, after being certified by the judge, is filed of record, and in case of appeal is held to be the true record of

the evidence adduced and all other proceedings mentioned therein, and stands in lieu of any bill of exceptions by either of the parties against the evidence adduced, or the trial, which bills can no longer be filed.—*Ibid.*, s. 35.

399. When the witness cannot attend before the court, their evidence may be taken by means of a commission for the examination of witnesses, which must be obtained and executed in the manner prescribed in the section concerning such commissions, and must be returned before the jury; but no such commission can issue for the examination of witnesses who are within the circuit in which the jury trial takes place, unless with the consent of both parties, which is entered in the record.—*Ibid.*, ss. 105-6-7.

400. When the facts to be proved before the jury have been assigned by the judge, the proof is limited to the facts thus submitted.—*Ibid.*, s. 31.

401. When, upon the written consent of the parties, the assignment of facts by the judge has been dispensed with, proof may be gone into upon all the facts of the case.—*Ibid.*, s. 32.

402. Either party may examine the other by interrogatories upon articulated facts, the answers to which are taken either orally in the presence of the jury, or in writing in the prothonotary's office.—*Ibid.*, s. 100.

403. [The plaintiff first opens his case, and adduces

his evidence next proceeding having the jury after adduced.—The plaintiff is entitled to produce evidence against the defendant, and such evidence of the plaintiff.

404. When the witness has stated his evidence, he deposes up to the jury.—*Ibid.*, s. 375.

405. If the witness objects to the judge making the statement or otherwise, the judge may, upon the consent of both parties, enter the statement in the record.—*Ibid.*, s. 83, § 33.

406. It is the duty of the judge to see that there is an answer to whether that is the case, and it is the duty of the judge to see that the answer is sufficient.

407. The judge may, upon the application of the parties, direct the jury to return a verdict in favor of one or the other party, but must not direct the jury to return a verdict in favor of one or the other party, unless the facts are so clear that the jury must return a verdict in favor of one or the other party.

be adduced and proceedings may be taken, and stands bill of exceptions the parties against the adduced, or the bills can no longer be taken. — *Ibid*, s. 35.

When the witness is called before the court, the evidence may be taken by the plaintiff, or by the commission for the examination of witnesses, which is then read and executed in the manner prescribed by the rules concerning such evidence, and must be taken before the jury; but the commission can issue for the examination of witnesses who are within the jurisdiction of the court, which the jury try, unless with the consent of both parties, which is entered on the record. — *Ibid*.

On the facts to be proved, the jury have the evidence, by the judge, the evidence is added to the facts. — *Ibid*, s. 31. The jury, upon the written evidence of the parties, the facts by the judge, have been dispensed with, may be gone into, and the facts of the case.

7. *Of the provinces of judge and jury.*

406. It is the province of the judge to declare whether there is any evidence and whether that evidence is legal, and it is that of the jury to say whether the evidence admitted is sufficient. — 2 Powell, Practice of Law, Of Jury, Rule 1, p. 15.

407. The jury finds the facts, but must be guided by the directions of the judge as

regards the law. — *Ibid*, Rule 2. *

§ 8. *Of the verdict.*

408. If the jury, when charged with the case, cannot immediately agree upon a verdict, they must retire to a place set apart for them, in charge of some bailiff appointed by the court or judge, until they are ready to render their verdict. — The court or judge may, however, in such case, and also during the trial, permit them to depart for the night, subject to the obligation of attending again on the next following judicial day. — 1 Archbold, 197.

409. If the jurors fail so to attend again, they are liable to the penalties attached to contempt of court, without prejudice to the recourse of the parties against them for damages.

410. The jury may, at any time, even after the summing up by the judge, but in his presence and with his permission, in open court, examine again the witnesses already heard; they may also ask the opinion of the judge upon any questions of law which present themselves. — Kennedy, 49.

411. The agreement of nine of the twelve jurors is sufficient to return a verdict. — C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 26, § 3.

* Reasonable skill, due diligence and gross negligence are questions for the jury.

d by the defend-
tiff may proceed
article 371.]—C.
s. 47.—27 & 28
10, §§ 3, 4.

prothonotary, in
such default
immediately issue
party liable for
of execution, to
the sheriff, for
of the allowance

verdict must be
the issues sub-
jury.—1 Arch-
ller, 178 a.

erdict cannot in-
pronounce upon
t.—C. P. L., 523.
presiding judge
amendment of
rers that have

y proceeding in
the jury or in
uller, 321 a.—
cannot be ren-
n of the death.

rawal of a ju-
must be dis-
the right of
have another
l.—The judge

n the case of
awal of a ju-
case, in order
the opportu-
d render their

after verdict.
es against a

ty in whose
as been ren-
ve for judg-

ment upon the same until the
expiration of four days in term
after the rendering thereof.—
75 R. of Prac.—Lush's Prac-
tice, 485.

422. The motion for judg-
ment on the verdict can only
be opposed by means of a
motion for a new trial, a motion
in arrest of judgment, or a
motion for judgment *non*
obstante veredicto.—14 & 15
Vic., c. 89, s. 4.—Lush's Prac-
tice, 485.—3 L. C. Jurist, p. 5,
Shaw & Mickleham.

423. Motions for new trial,
or for judgment *non obstant*
verdicto, must be made on or
before the fourth day in term
after the rendering of the
verdict, and cannot be received
after.—76 R. of Prac.

424. Motions in arrest of
judgment must be made with-
in the same delay, unless the
party has adopted either of
the two other recourses men-
tioned in the preceding article,
in which case it may be made
within the two days in term
next after the judgment upon
the former motion.—77 Rule
of Practice.

425. None of the motions
hereinabove mentioned can be
adjudicated upon unless the
opposite party has been heard
or duly notified.

Of motions for new trial.

426. The court may grant
a new trial in the following
cases:

1. If the assignment of facts
submitted to the jury does not
comprise all the facts necessary
to be proved;

2. If the judge has admitted
illegal evidence;

3. If he has rejected legal
evidence;

4. If he has wrongly direct-
ed the jury upon a point of
law;

5. If the jury, not agreeing,
have settled their verdict by
casting lots, even though it be
conformable to the evidence
and to the direction of the
judge;

6. If the jurors have accept-
ed refreshments from the suc-
cessful party;

7. If one of the jurors had
expressed his intention of
favoring the successful party;

8. If he has committed any
act of a nature to warrant a
suspicion of partiality of the
verdict;

9. If anything has been done
to bias the opinion of a juror
in favor of the successful
party;

10. If the judge, while sum-
ming up the case in favor of
one of the parties, was stopped
by the jury declaring them-
selves satisfied, and they after-
wards rendered a verdict in
favor of the other party;

11. If the amount awarded
be so small or so excessive
that it is evident that the
jurors must have been in-
fluenced by improper motives,
or led into error;

12. If the jurors, or any of
them, have received affidavits
or evidence out of court;

13. If the verdict is un-
supported by proof, or contrary
to the evidence adduced;

14. If the party was taken
by surprise;

15. If the case was irregularly called in the absence of either of the parties; or if the record was not complete; if an important witness was absent at the time of the trial without any fault on the part of the party who had summoned him, and his evidence is still obtainable; and in all cases where the merits of the case could not be discussed, and the party aggrieved and his attorneys are free from blame in that respect;

16. In some particular cases, when new evidence has been discovered since the trial;

17. If the verdict is informal or defective;

18. If the writ of *Venire Facias* is wrongly addressed or executed, or if a challenge of the array or of any juror has been erroneously maintained or overruled;

19. If, for other causes, there is manifest injustice in the verdict.—Lush's Practice, 531 et seq., 543, 550.

427. The causes mentioned in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 10, in the preceding article can only be ascertained by means of the judge's notes filed in the record, and when the party has caused his objections to be entered therein.—Lush's Practice, 540.—3 Blackstone, 391.—Buller, 325 c.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 34.

428. The affidavit of a juror as to the reasons and motives which influenced him cannot be received in any case.—Lush's Practice, 536.

429. Nor can the affidavits of jurors or any other evidence

be received for the purpose of establishing that the verdict rendered and recorded is not that which the jurors intended to give.—*Ibid.*

430. A new trial must be granted when the judgment upon the verdict has been reversed by a higher court.—11 L. C. Reports, 325, The Montreal Assurance Co. vs McGillivray.

Of arrest of judgment.

431. The defendant has a right to move in arrest of judgment upon the verdict, whenever it appears on the face of the record that, notwithstanding the verdict, the plaintiff has no right to recover any sum, or that the verdict differs materially from the issues joined, or that the judgment would be reversed in appeal.—Lush's Prac., 527.—3 Blackstone, 393.

432. Arrest of judgment has the effect of annulling the verdict of the jury, which can no longer be carried out.

Of judgment non obstante veredicto.

433. [Whenever the verdict of a jury is upon matters of fact in accordance with the allegations of one of the parties, the court may, notwithstanding such verdict, render judgment in favor of the other party if the allegations of the former party are not sufficient in law to sustain his pretensions.]—Lush's Prac., 529.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 31.

for judgment retarded either the civil status or by loss of which they Pigeau, 339.

435. The judgment, when completed a under advice

436. The aware of the of civil status the loss of th which he was to notify the and all proceed the day when given are va tit. 26, art. 3.—

not ready for proceedings h to notice given change of stat parties, or of equality in wh ing, are null; suspended until by those inter the latter have to continue it.— et seq.—C. P.

CHAPTER SEVENTH.

OF DIVERS OTHER INCIDENTAL
PROCEEDINGS.

SECTION I.

Of Continuance of Suits.

434. When a case is ready for judgment, it cannot be retarded either by change of the civil status of the parties or by loss of the quality in which they were acting.—1 Pigeau, 339.—C. P. C., 342.

435. The case is ready for judgment, when the trial is completed and the case is under advisement.

436. The attorney who is aware of the death or change of civil status of his party, or of the loss of the quality under which he was acting, is bound to notify the opposite party; and all proceedings had up to the day when such notice is given are valid.—Ord. 1667, tit. 26, art. 3.—1 Pigeau, 344-5.

437. In cases which are not ready for judgment, all proceedings had subsequently to notice given of the death or change of status of one of the parties, or of the loss of the quality in which he was acting, are null; and the suit is suspended until its continuance by those interested, or until the latter have been called in to continue it.—1 Pigeau, 339 et seq.—C. P. C., 344-5.

438. A suit may be continued:

1. By the heirs or representatives of a deceased party;

2. By a minor who has attained full age;

3. By the husband who has married a spinster or a widow, party in the suit;

4. By a wife who has obtained separation of property from her husband, when the suit affects her private property;

5. By the person who replaces the party who has lost the quality in which he was acting.—1 Pigeau, 340.

439. The continuance may be effected upon petition, filed in the prothonotary's office, after being served upon the opposite party.—This petition may be contested in the same manner as any suit.—1 Pigeau, 345.

440. If the continuance is not contested within the delays prescribed, it is held to be admitted, and in such case, as also when it is declared by the court to be well founded, the opposite party may continue on from the last proceedings originally taken.—*Ibid*, 348.

441. If the persons interested do not continue the suit, the party remaining in it may compel them to do so by a demand in the usual form which is joined to the original suit.—1 Pigeau, 347.

442. In all cases, whether the continuance is voluntary or ordered by the court, it is effected by following up the last valid proceedings originally had in the suit.—*Ibid*, 348.

SECTION II.

Of the Decisory Oath and the Oath put by the Court.§ 1. *Of the decisory oath.*

443. A party whose case is not proved may refer its decision to the oath of the opposite party, either upon the whole or upon a distinct portion of the matter in dispute. * —1 Pigeau, 256.

444. The decisory oath cannot be offered by an attorney, without a special power from the party he represents. — The offer must be in writing, and the party obtains, of course, a rule ordering the opposite party to appear before the judge to answer the questions which will be put to him. — Pothier, Oblig., 914.

445. This rule is served with the same delays as those required in summoning witnesses.

446. If the party served fails to appear or refuses to answer, he is held to admit whatever the opposite party seeks to prove by offering the oath. — *Ibid*, 915. — If the party to whom the oath is offered or referred is a corporation, the answers must be given in

* The decisory oath cannot be withdrawn when the party to whom it has been deferred accepts the reference and declares himself ready to answer. — O'Farrell *vs.* O'Neil, 17 L. C. Rep., 80.

the manner provided in article 224 with regard to interrogatories upon articulated facts.

447. The party served may, however, when he refuses to answer, refer the oath back to the opposite party. This is done in writing, and thereupon the party who offered the oath is bound to attend before the court, without further notice. — *Ibid*, *ead. loc.*

§ 2. *Of the oath put by the court.*

448. The court may, of its own motion, order either of the parties, or both, to appear and answer such questions as it deems necessary to elucidate the matters in dispute; according to the provisions contained in article 1254 of the Civil Code *. — 1 Pigeau, 259, 260.

449. The court may order that the party shall appear without notice, or that the rule shall be served upon him at the diligence of the opposite party.

SECTION III.

Of Discontinuance.

450. A party may, at any time before judgment, discontinue his suit or proceeding or

* This oath may be submitted by the court of Queen's Bench (appeal side) as well as by a court of original jurisdiction. — Ferrier & Dillon, 15 L. C. Jurist, 202.

payment
s. 82, s. 2

451.

be effect
claration
by the p
and deli
titled in
office. It
ever, agai
unless it h
him. — *Ibid*

452.

places ma
the state i
have been
ceeding n
— C. P. C.

453.

ected a
not begin
viously pa
by the opp
suit or p
nued. — C.

su

Of Per

454. Si

when no p
had therein
— 1 Coucho
1563, art.
1628, art. 9

455. Pe

does not tal
1. When
ed to be re
attorney, in
ed in article

2. When
dies, or has
status;

3. When
compulsorily
incidental p

provided in article
ward to interroga
articulated facts
party served may
en he refuses to
the oath back to
party. This is
g, and thereupon
e offered the oath
tend before the
further notice.—

oath put by the
court.

court may, at
n, order either
both, to appear
uch questions as
sary to elucidate
dispute; accord-
visions contained
54 of the Civil
eau, 259, 260.

court may order
y shall appear
or that the rule
d upon him at
of the opposite

ON III.

ntinuance.

ty may, at any
gment, discon-
r proceeding on

may be sub-
ourt of Queen's
side) as well
original juris-
r & Dillon, 13

payment of costs.—C. S. L. C.,
e. 82, s. 25.—C. P. C., 402, 403.

451. Discontinuance may
be effected by a simple de-
claration to that effect, signed
by the party or his attorney,
and delivered into court or
filed in the prothonotary's
office. It has no effect, how-
ever, against the opposite party
unless it has been served upon
him.—*Ibid.*

452. Discontinuance re-
places matters as of course in
the state in which they would
have been, had the suit or pro-
ceeding not been commenced.
—C. P. C., 403.

453. A party who has
effected a discontinuance can-
not begin again unless he pre-
viously pays the costs incurred
by the opposite party upon the
suit or proceeding disconti-
nued.—C. S. L. C., e. 82, s. 25.

SECTION IV.

Of Peremption of Suits.

454. Suits are perempted
when no proceeding has been
had therein during three years.
—1 Couchot, 75.—Ord. de fév.
1563, art. 15.—Ord. de janv.
1628, art. 91.—C. P. C., 397.

455. Peremption, however,
does not take place:

1. When the party has ceas-
ed to be represented by his
attorney, in the cases mention-
ed in articles 201 and 202;

2. When the party himself
dies, or has changed his civil
status;

3. When proceedings are
compulsorily stayed by any
incidental proceeding or by

an interlocutory judgment.—1
Couchot, 75.—9 L. C. Rep., 219.

456. Peremption takes place
against corporations and
against all individuals, even
against minors, when they are
represented, saving their re-
course against those who repre-
sent them. It does not take
place against the crown.—3
Ann. Den., p. 662.—C. P. C.,
398.

457. Peremption must be
declared by the court, upon a
motion of which the attorney,
if there is one, has had notice;
otherwise the notice must be
given to the party himself.—
C. P. C., 480. *

458. Peremption is cover-
ed by any useful proceeding
taken after the lapse of three
years and before the service of
the motion to have it declared;
but it cannot be prevented or
affected by any proceeding
taken subsequently to the
service of such motion.—10 L.
C. Reports, 20.—3 L. C. Jurist,
237.—C. P. C. 399.

459. Peremption does not
extinguish the right of action,

* A defendant who has never
appeared may ask for peremp-
tion and sign the motion there-
for himself. *Day vs. Decouse*, 12
L. C. Jurist, 265.—A motion for
peremption made by a defend-
ant in person, who has ceased
to be represented by his attor-
ney *ad litem*, and who has not
subsequently appeared by a
new attorney or in person, is
irregular, null, and void.
Johnson vs. Rimmer, 13 L. C.
Jurist, 131.

but only the suit or proceeding.
—C. P. C., 401.

460. The court, in declaring the peremption of the suit, may, according to circumstances, condemn the plaintiff to pay all costs.—11 L. C. Reports, 494.—10 Do. 382.—8 Do. 454.—1 L. C. Jurist 264.

SECTION V.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

461. When any writ or paper whatever requires to be served out of the district, the service may, in the absence of any provision to the contrary, be made either by a bailiff of the district in which the court is held, or by a bailiff of the district in which such service is to be made; but no more costs can be allowed in the former case than in the latter; and this provision applies also to executions against moveable property and to attachments before or after judgment.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 65, §§ 1, 2, 3, 4.

462. Every written proceeding in the case must be served upon the opposite party, otherwise it is not deemed to be regularly filed. — Every notice of inscription for hearing in law or upon the merits must be given by serving a copy of the inscription at least one clear day in term, and four days in vacation, before the day fixed for such hearing.—*Ibid.*, s. 184.

463. In reckoning the delays in matters of pleading or trial, the first day of September is deemed to be the

next day after the ninth day of July; and no party to a cause can be obliged to proceed between those two days, without a special order of the court or judge.

464. [Any two or more judges residing in the same district must sit at the same time and at the same place, but in separate apartments, in term or in vacation; and each of such judges has the same jurisdiction for hearing and determining all cases and matters submitted to him and has the same powers as if he were the only judge sitting at such place.]—*Ibid.*, c. 78, s. 24.

465. In the absence of the judge from the chief-place of any district in vacation, his duties may be performed by the prothonotary, in cases of evident necessity, or where by delay a right might otherwise be lost or a wrong sustained.—But no judgment or order can be made by the prothonotary unless notice of the application has been given to the opposite party, except in cases by default, and such order may be afterwards revised by the court at its next sitting, or by any judge present in the district, provided the party requiring the revision files in the prothonotary's office, on or before the third following juridical day, an exception thereto, accompanied by the grounds upon which such revision is demanded.—The judgment or order of the prothonotary cannot be executed until the delay for filing such exception has expired; and

after the filing of the execution or order, pending until the judge.

466. Who is interested in any writ served by the coroner of c. 83, s. 45.

467. If the coroner, the or his deputy and stead of the writ had him person c. 78, s. 22.

CHAPTER

OF FINES.

SECTION

Of Judgment.

468. Judgment which is u cannot be sta the death of their attorn tit. 26, art. 1.—assistant jud case has been ed chief-justi same court, o judge of anot obtained leav may render j changes had t (Further en promulgation "Whenever superior court

after the filing of the exception, the execution of such judgment or order remains suspended until the decision of the judge.—*Ibid.*, s. 25.

466. Whenever the sheriff is interested or personally concerned in any suit or action, any writ which ought to be served by him, must be addressed to and served by the coroner of the district.—*Ibid.*, c. 83, s. 45.

467. If the sheriff is also coroner, then the prothonotary, or his deputy, acts in the place and stead of the sheriff, as if the writ had been addressed to him personally.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, s. 22.

CHAPTER EIGHTH.

OF FINAL JUDGMENT.

SECTION I.

Of Judgment on the Merits.

468. Judgment in a suit which is under advisement cannot be stayed by reason of the death of the parties or of their attorneys.—Ord. 1667, tit. 26, art. 1.—[If any judge or assistant judge before whom a case has been heard is appointed chief-justice or judge of the same court, or chief-justice or judge of another court, or has obtained leave of absence, he may render judgment as if no changes had taken place.]

(Further enactment since the promulgation of this code:)

"Whenever any judge of the superior court, who has heard

a cause in the said court, is unable, by reason of sickness or other reason, to render judgment in the said cause in person, he may transmit the draft of the judgment, certified by himself, to the prothonotary, who shall be thereupon bound to record the same, and to read it in open court on the next juridical day in term after he shall have received such draft; and the judgment shall then have the same force and effect as if it had been pronounced by the judge on the day on which it was so read."—32 Vic. c. 20, s. 1, stat. of Q.

469. In all contested cases, and in those not provided for by articles 89, 90, 91, 92 and 96, judgment must be rendered in open court.—*Ibid.*, art. 5.—The court may, during term, appoint days out of term for rendering judgment in cases taken under advisement.

470. In cases inscribed at the same time for proof and hearing, judgment may be rendered during the days set apart in vacation for proof and hearing in such cases; (amended by 32 Vic., c. 20, s. 2, Stat. of Q., by adding the words) and also during term and on any day out of term appointed by the court for rendering judgment in cases taken under advisement.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 37.

471. Every judgment for damages must contain a liquidation thereof.—Ord. 1667, tit. 26, art. 6.—C. P. C., 128.

472. Every judgment must mention the cause of action, and must be susceptible of

execution.—In contested cases it must moreover contain a summary statement of the issues of law and of fact raised and decided, the reasons upon which the decision is founded, and the name of the judge by whom it was rendered.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 39, 110.

473. The judgment must be entered without delay in the register of the court, in conformity with the draft paraphed by the judge.*

474. In the case of difference between the draft and the entry thereof in the register, the draft is to be followed; and the court may, without any formality, order the rectification of the register.

475. Every judgment condemning a party to the restitution of rents, issues and profits, must order the liquidation thereof; and this is done by experts if the case requires it; and the party condemned is bound for that purpose to produce all accounts and documents shewing the receipts, all leases of immoveables, and a statement of the cost of tilling, sowing and harvesting incurred by him.—Ord. 1667, tit. 30, arts. 1, 2, 3.—C. P. C., 129.

476. Unless it is expressly ordered, it is not necessary to have the judgment served on

* Improbation cannot be made against a judgment, or a copy of a judgment, even if it has been altered after it was pronounced. — *Healy vs. The Mayor, &c.*, of Montreal, 17 L. C. Rep., 409.

the party condemned, except judgments in recognition of hypothecs, rendered against defendants having a known domicile in the province.—C. S. L. C., c. 49, s. 15; c. 83, s. 114.—Ord. 1667, tit. 27, art. 1.—25 Geo. III, c. 2, s. 29.

477. [Any party may, on giving notice to the opposite party, renounce either a part only or the whole of any judgment rendered in his favor, and have such renunciation recorded by the prothonotary; and in the latter case the cause is placed in the same state it was in before the judgment.]

SECTION II.

Of Costs.

478. The losing party must pay all costs, unless for special reasons the court thinks proper to reduce them or compensate them, or orders otherwise. —Nevertheless, in actions of damages for personal wrongs, if the damages awarded do not exceed forty shillings sterling, no greater sum can be allowed for costs than the amount of such damages.—Ord. 1667, tit. 31, art. 1.—25 Geo. III., c. 2, s. 4.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 23.—C. P. C., 130, 131.

479. Costs are taxed by the prothonotary upon production of a bill thereof, and according to the tariffs in force, and if the amount awarded by the judgment is such that it might have been recovered before an inferior court, the plaintiff is entitled to such costs only as would have been

allowed unless the orders; s within six ted for th after the received judge m Neither revision, l allowed fo suspend t judgment recourse amount b fore such c. 82, s. 2

480.

are sum the jurisd cannot be opposite p it would h them by m unless th

CHA

o

Of the Re

b

483.

apply by year and a of any against hi following c

condemned, except
recognition of
ordered against
giving a known
province.—C.
s. 15; c. 83, s.
7, tit. 27, art. 1.
c. 2, s. 29.
party may, on
to the opposite
either a part
le of any judg
in his favor.
h renunciation
prothonotary;
case the cause
same state it
the judgment.]

ON II.

Costs.

ing party must
less for special
rt thinks pro-
em or compen-
ders otherwise,
in actions of
personal wr. n
awarded do n
llings sterling
can be allowed
the amount of
-Ord. 1667, tit.
eo. III., c. 2, s.
c. 82, s. 23,—
1.
are taxed by
upon produc-
thereof, and
tariffs in force.
at awarded by
such that it
en recovered
or court, the
ttled to such
uld have been

allowed in such inferior court, unless the court otherwise orders; such taxation, may, within six months, be submitted for the revision of a judge after the adverse party has received such notice as the judge may deem sufficient.—Neither the application for revision, however, nor the delay allowed for such revision, can suspend the execution of the judgment; saving the debtor's recourse in the event of the amount being levied or paid before such revision.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 2; c. 83, ss. 151, 152.

480. Whenever witnesses are summoned from beyond the jurisdiction, their expenses cannot be taxed, against the opposite party, for more than it would have cost to examine them by means of a commission, unless the court or a judge

otherwise orders.—C. S. L. C., c. 79, s. 11.

481. In the cases of articles 69 and 246, no greater costs of service can be allowed than if such service had been made by a bailiff residing in the county.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 63, § 5; s. 65.

482. Attorneys *ad lites* may demand and obtain distraction of their fees and of all disbursements actually made by them. *—1 Pigeau, 420-1. C. P. C., 133.

If such demand be not made on or before the day on which the judgment was rendered it can only be granted after the opposite party has been notified to shew cause against it.

* An attorney conducting his own case is entitled to the ordinary fees.—Gugy vs. Brown, 17 L. C. Reports, 33.

TITLE SECOND.

OF REMEDIES AGAINST JUDGMENTS.

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF REVISION.

SECTION I.

Of the Revision of Judgments by Default.

483. The defendant may apply by petition, within a year and a day, for the revision of any judgment rendered against him by default, in the following cases:

1. In all cases of simple attachment, or attachment by garnishment, when the service has been effected under the provisions of article 68.

2. Whenever he has not been served personally or at his real domicile, or ordinary and actual place of residence.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 111, 112.

484. The defendant may seek relief against any judgment rendered in conformity to the provisions of articles 89, 90, 91 or 92, by means of an

opposition, made either before or after seizure, but before sale, or within ten days from the date of a return of *nulla bona*, if there is one, or within ten days from the service upon him of any seizure by garnishment, issued in virtue of such judgment.—*Ibid.*, ss. 115, 116.—23 Vic. c. 57, ss. 43, 46.

485. The petition for revision mentioned in article 483, and the opposition mentioned in article 484, must contain, on pain of nullity, all grounds, whether in support of such petition or opposition, or against the judgment, with an election of a domicile within one mile from the place where the court is held, and be accompanied by all documents in support of it.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 116.

486. The petition or opposition must, moreover, be accompanied with an affidavit of the defendant, or of one of the defendants, or of some other credible person, that the allegations contained in such petition or opposition are, to his knowledge, true *; and, in

* Form No. 33.—*Affidavit of an opposant or of some other person.*

Canada, Province of Quebec, }
District (or Circuit) of— }

In the Superior (or
Circuit) Court.

A. B., Plaintiff, vs. C. D., De-
fendant, & G. H., Opposant.

G. H., of—, the opposant,
(or one of the opposants in this
cause), (or other person, as the

case of article 484, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the prothonotary to meet the costs incurred after the return of the writ up to the judgment, including the service thereof; which costs must be paid to the plaintiff as soon as they are taxed, out of the sum so deposited.—*Ibid.*, s. 117.

487. The opposition mentioned in article 484 is filed in the prothonotary's office; but the prothonotary must not receive it unless a copy thereof is at the same time left for the plaintiff.—*Ibid.*, s. 118.

488. The filing of such opposition has the effect of suspending the sale under the seizure until it is decided by the court. The prothonotary

(*case may be*) being duly sworn doth depose and say, that the facts articulated and set forth in the annexed opposition, and each and every of them, is and are true; and that the said opposition is not made with any intent unjustly to retard or delay the execution of the judgment recorded in this cause, but that the same is made in good faith for the sole purpose of obtaining justice, and the said deponent hath signed (or hath declared himself unable to sign, being thereunto duly required).

Signature, G. H.

Sworn before me, at—, this
—day of—, 18—.

J. P.

(Signature of the judge, prothonotary, clerk or commissioner.)

must gra
duplicate
opposition
preceding
the dupli
to the
seizure, w
therefor, i
is served a
cost. The
bound to s
and to re
writ of ex
tificate wh
—*Ibid.*, s. 1
489. I
filed before
writ of exe
filing there
the plaint
for contest
computed f
service of
s. 116.

490. T
sion, and
held to for
ceedings
suit, and to
action, and,
to the pro
the contest
suits.—*Ibid.*
120.

491. If
maintained,
part, the co
the executio
plaintiff.—*I*

492. If
maintained
irregularity
of the plain
maintaining
with costs m
such further
think fit, b
in amount t

icle 484, a sufficient be deposited notary to meet writ after the writ up to the ding the service costs must be ntiff as soon as out of the sum *Ibid.*, s. 117.

osition men- 484 is filed in y's office; but y must not a copy thereof me left for the s. 118.

ling of such the effect of ale under the is decided by prothonotary

g duly sworn say, that the and set forth position, and them, is and hat the said made with tly to retard ution of the ed in this the same is n for the sole aining justice, onent hath eclared him- being there-).

G. H.

at—, this

J. P.

judge, pro- or commis-

must grant a certificate in duplicate of the filing of the opposition mentioned in the preceding article; and one of the duplicates must be given to the officer making the seizure, who must give a receipt therefor, in default of which it is served upon him at his own cost. The officer is thereupon bound to stay his proceedings, and to return into court the writ of execution and the certificate which he has received.—*Ibid.*, s. 115, § 3.

489. If the opposition is filed before the issuing of a writ of execution, notice of the filing thereof must be given to the plaintiff, and the delays for contesting the same are computed from the date of the service of such notice.—*Ibid.* s. 116.

490. The petition for revision, and the opposition, are held to form part of the proceedings upon the original suit, and to be a defence to the action, and, as such, are subject to the provisions concerning the contestation of ordinary suits.—*Ibid.*, ss. 116, § 3; 119, 120.

491. If the opposition is maintained, in whole or in part, the costs incurred upon the execution are borne by the plaintiff.—*Ibid.*, s. 123.

492. If the opposition is maintained by reason of any irregularity in the proceedings of the plaintiff, the court, in maintaining the opposition with costs may condemn him to such further costs as it may think fit, but not exceeding in amount the sum deposited

by the defendant.—*Ibid.*, s. 124.

493. If no opposition is made to a judgment rendered in vacation, the allegations of the declaration are held to be admitted and proved.—*Ibid.*, 122.

SECTION II.

Of Review before Three Judges.

494. A review may be had:—

1. Upon every final judgment from which an appeal lies;

2. Upon every interlocutory judgment ordering something to be done that cannot be remedied by the final judgment;

3. Upon every interlocutory judgment, whereby the matter in contestation is in part decided;

4. Upon every interlocutory judgment which unnecessarily retards the final hearing or decision of the case;

5. [Upon every judgment or order rendered by a judge in summary matters, under the provisions contained in the third part of this code.]—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, s. 20.

495. The review takes place before three judges of the superior court, and the judge who rendered the judgment complained of may be one of them.—*Ibid.*, ss. 20, 25.

496. The review of judgments rendered in the districts of Montreal, Ottawa, Terrebonne, Joliette, Richelieu, St.

Francis, Bedford, St. Hyacinthe, Itherville, and Beauharnois, takes place at the city of Montreal: that of judgments rendered in the districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Gaspé, Rimouski, Kamouraska, Montmagny, Beauce and Arthabaska, at the city of Quebec.—*Ibid.*, s. 26.

497. This review cannot be obtained until the party demanding it has deposited, in the office of the prothonotary of the court which rendered the judgment, and within eight days * from the date of such judgment, a sum of twenty dollars, if the amount of the suit does not exceed four hundred dollars; or of forty dollars if the amount of the suit exceeds four hundred dollars, or if it be a real action; together with an additional sum of three dollars for making up and transmitting the record, when the judgment has been rendered elsewhere than in the cities of Quebec and of Montreal. †—The amount thus deposited is intended to pay the costs of the review

* This delay does not run during long vacation. Whalley *vs.* Kennedy 12 L. C. Jurist, 225.

† An inscription for review and deposit made on the eighth day after a judgment is sufficient, though notice thereof be only given on the following day. Jacques *vs.* Lussier, 12 L. C. Jurist, 215.

incurred by the opposite party, if the court should grant them, if not, it is returned to the party by whom it was deposited.—*Ibid.*, s. 21.

498. As soon as the necessary deposit has been made, and not before, the party may file, in the same office, an inscription for review, notice of which must be given to the opposite party, and the prothonotary is then bound to transmit the record, without delay, together with a copy of the judgments and orders rendered in the case, to the prothonotary of the superior court at the place where the case is to be heard, if it is not there already.—*Ibid.*, ss. 21, 23.

499. The deposit and inscription have the effect of staying the execution of the judgment and the appeal.—*Ibid.*, s. 22.

500. The inscription need not be for any particular day, but the case must be heard, in its order, on the day in term next after the expiration of a delay of eight days from the day on which the notice of inscription was filed in the office of the prothonotary of the court in which the judgment was rendered.—The court may appoint special days for such review.—*Ibid.*, ss. 20, 24.

501. The prothonotary to whom the record is transmitted is bound, as soon as he has received it, to set down the case on the roll for hearing, and if the case be pending in the superior court at Quebec or Montreal, he is bound to place it on the roll as soon as

the inscription is filed.—*Ibid.*

502. The review may be taken on any term or in any judges who by a majority of the judges concur in the judgment, and require; and together with the judgment, may be sent back to the court which decided, to be as being the suit, at the same effect rendered of which it was prothonotary.

[Whenever a case has been heard by the judges, and the judges who is present to render a final judgment, any judge who would be in judgment by reason of being transferred to another court, or any other judge who has addressed a prothonotary of the court, in giving his decision, and signed his testimony therein, signifying that he has delivered a judgment, is deemed to have done the purpose of the decision, and signed the same effect.]

opposite party, should grant is returned to whom it was, s. 21.

as the necessity has been made, the party may, in the office, on review, notice be given to the and the prothonotary bound to record, without with a copy of and orders remitted, to the prothonotary superior court where the judgment is rendered, if it is not *ibid.*, ss. 21, 23, deposit and in the effect of the execution of the the appeal.—

inscription need particular day, must be heard. The day in term expiration of a days from the the notice of filed in the prothonotary of with the judgment.—The court trial days for *ibid.*, ss. 20, 24, prothonotary to be transmitted as he has set down the for hearing, pending in at Quebec is bound to as soon as

the inscription and notice are filed.—*ibid.*, s. 23.

502. The judgment in review may be rendered in term or in vacation, by all the judges who heard the case, or by a majority of them; and the judges may confirm, reverse or alter the original judgment, as the case may require; and their decision, together with the record, must be sent back to the court in which the case was first decided, to be there registered as being the judgment in the suit, at the same place, in the same manner and with the same effect as if it had been rendered on the day upon which it was received by the prothonotary.—*ibid.*, s. 25.

[Whenever any cause has been heard in review by three judges, and at the least one of the judges who heard the same is present in court and ready to render an interlocutory or final judgment therein, then, if any judge who heard the cause and would be competent to sit in judgment therein, be absent by reason of his appointment to another court, of sickness, or any other cause, but has addressed a letter to the prothonotary of the court, containing his decision in the case and signed by him, or has, in testimony of his concurrence therein, signed a judgment to be delivered and delivered by a judge so present, such judge is deemed to be present for the purpose of such judgment; and the decision so transmitted and signed by him has the same effect as if delivered or

concurred in by him in open court.]

503. [No change in the personal composition of the court, by the appointment of any assistant judge as puisne judge, or the appointment of a puisne judge as chief-justice, or by the resignation, death, or appointment to another court of any chief-justice or of a puisne judge, or of an assistant judge, can have alone the effect of rendering a rehearing of any case necessary, if a sufficient number of judges who heard the case remain to render a judgment, either interlocutory or final].

504. [If a judge or an assistant judge, who has heard a case, together with other judges, is removed to another court, or is appointed chief-justice or a judge of the same court, or of another court, or obtains leave of absence, he may render judgment, whether interlocutory or final, together with the other judges, as if no such change had taken place.]

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF PETITIONS IN REVOCATION OF JUDGMENT.

505. Judgments which are not susceptible of being appealed from or opposed, as hereinabove provided, may be revoked, upon a petition presented to the same court, by any person who was a party to or was summoned to be a party

to the suit, in the following cases:

1. Where fraud or artifice has been made use of by the opposite party;

2. When they have been rendered upon documents which have been only subsequently discovered to be false, or upon any unauthorized tender or consent disavowed after judgment;

3. When, since they were rendered, documents of a conclusive nature have been discovered, which had been withheld or concealed by the opposite party.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, art. 34.—Pothier, *Pro. civ.* 153.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 86, § 3.—C. N., 2057.—C. P. C., 480.

506. It can be received only during the six months after the discovery of the fraud or the falsity, or of the documents withheld, and in all other cases only during the six months after the judgment, or a notice thereof has been served.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, arts. 16, 5, 18.

507. Petitions for revocation of judgment cannot prevent or stay execution, [unless an order to suspend is granted by the court or judge.]

508. The attorney who acted for a party in the cause or suit may also represent him upon the petition in revocation of judgment, without a new power being required.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, art. 6.

509. If there are sufficient grounds for a petition in revocation or judgment, the court may replace the parties in the

same position as they were in before the judgment, and the proceedings are the same as in ordinary suits. The court may also give judgment at the same time upon the petition and upon the merits of the original suit. In all cases it adjudicates upon the costs of the first judgment, according to circumstances.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, art. 33.—Décl. de Mars, 1685.

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF OPPOSITIONS BY THIRD PARTIES.

510. Any person whose interests are affected by a judgment rendered in a case in which neither he nor persons representing him were made parties, may file an opposition to such judgment.—Décl. 22 avril 1732, art. 5.—Code, Donations, art. 213a.—Pothier, *Pr. civ.*, 126.—Ord. 1667, tit. 35, art. 2.—C. P. C., 474.

511. This opposition is formed by means of a petition to the court, which must contain an election of domicile on pain of nullity, the grounds of opposition, and proper conclusions, and must be served upon the parties in the cause, or upon the attorneys who represented them, if it is made within a year and a day after the judgment.—Pothier, *cod. loc.*—C. P. C., 475.

512. The proceedings upon opposition by third parties are the same as upon ordinary suits.

CHAP

513. A

OF

CHAP

OF THE VOL

OF J

SE

Of Puttin

514. Eve
dering secu
must fix t
which sureti
ed.—C. P. C.

515. Sur
after notice
opposite part
objected to,
a bond at t
office.—Ord.
2.—Pothier,
C. P. C., 518.

516. Exce
the law req
sonal justifi
is objected to
quired to giv
tion of his re
gether with h
Sureties may
required to
their suffici

CHAPTER FOURTH.

OF APPEALS.

513. An appeal from all

judgments rendered by the superior court lies to the Court of Queen's Bench, as hereinafter provided in the fourth book.

TITLE THIRD.

OF THE EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF THE VOLUNTARY EXECUTION
OF JUDGMENTS.

SECTION I.

Of Putting in Security.

514. Every judgment ordering security to be given must fix the time within which sureties shall be offered.—C. P. C., 517.

515. Sureties are offered after notice served upon the opposite party, and, when not objected to, they enter into a bond at the prothonotary's office.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 2.—Pothier, *Proc. civ.*, 147.—C. P. C., 518.

516. Except in cases where the law requires only personal justification, if a surety is objected to, he may be required to give in a declaration of his real property, together with his titles thereto. Sureties may, in all cases, be required to justify on oath their sufficiency, and the

judge or prothonotary may receive and administer the necessary oath.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 3.—C. P. C. 518.

517. A surety may be objected to:

1. If he has not the qualifications required according to the title *Of Suretyship* in the Civil Code;

2. If he is not sufficient.—*Pot., Proc. civ.*, 148.

518. The sufficiency of a surety is decided upon the documents and affidavits produced, without a proof being ordered.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 3.—*Pot., Proc. civ.*, 148.—C. P. C. 521.

519. If the surety is accepted, the bond is drawn up and entered into in conformity with the judgment, and remains in the prothonotary's office as part of the record in the case.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 4.—C. P. C., 522.

520. The acceptance of sureties is decided upon summarily, without any petition or writings, and the bond is entered into notwithstanding oppositions or appeals, and

without prejudice thereto.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 3.—Pot., Proc. civ. 148.—C. P. C. 521.

SECTION II.

Of Accounting.

521. Every judgment ordering an account must fix a delay for rendering it.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 8.—Pot., Proc. civ., 89.—C. P. C., 530.

522. The account must be rendered nominately to the party entitled to it; it must be sworn to and be filed in the prothonotary's office within the delay fixed, together with the vouchers in support thereof.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 8.—Pothier, *loc. cit.*—C. P. C., 534.—The court may, however, upon motion, of which notice has been duly given, extend the delay for rendering the account.—Pot., Proc. civ., 89.

523. The account must contain, under separate heads, the receipts and expenditure, and close with a recapitulation of such receipts and expenditure, establishing the balance; whatever remains to be recovered being reserved for a separate head.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 7.—C. P. C., 533.

524. Under the head of receipts must be placed all sums which the accounting party has received, and all those that he ought to have received during his management.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 90.

525. The accounting party cannot place under the head of

expenditure the costs of the judgment ordering him to account, unless he is authorized to do so by the court; but he may charge under that head his travelling expenses, the attendances of the attorney who made up the account, the cost of presenting and verifying it, and of whatever copies thereof are required.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 18.—C. P. C., 532.

526. If the account shows an excess of receipts over expenditure, the party to whom it is rendered may provisionally demand execution for the balance, saving his right to contest the remainder of the account.—David *vs.* Hayes, Montreal, 29 July, 1846, in appeal, 10 Nov., 1847.—C. P. C., 535.

527. Parties accounted to are bound to take communication of the account and vouchers at the prothonotary's office, and to file their contestations of the account, if they contest it, within a delay of fifteen days, which may be extended by the court or a judge upon application pursuant to notice.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 13.—Pot., Proc. civ., 91.

528. Parties accounted to, whose interests are the same, must name the same attorney; if they do not agree in their choice, the attorney first in the case remains attorney of record, saving the right of the other parties accounted to to employ attorneys of their own, upon payment of all costs occasioned thereby.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 11.—C. P. C., 529.

529. T has a delay the filing his an the account party has file his repl tit. 29, art. civ., 91.

530. In contestation applications v party bound to admit w in the doc contest.—P

531. A completed rendered, th the parties ly, accordi course, or 1 for settleme to a practiti ant, accordi Ord. 1667, Ord. 1566, a art. 2.—1 P

532. Th the account computation and expendi the balance Ord. 1667, t C. P. C., 540.

533. If th to render an tiff may pro made out in tioned in the

SEC

Of S

534. The tion of any ju the restitution

529. The accounting party has a delay of eight days after the filing of the contestation to file his answers in support of the account, and the other party has a similar delay to file his replications.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 13.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 91.

530. In default of filing the contestations, answers or replications within the delay, the party bound to file them is held to admit whatever is contained in the document he fails to contest.—Pothier, *cod. loc.*

531. After the issues are completed upon the account rendered, the court may order the parties to proof respectively, according to the ordinary course, or may refer the case for settlement to arbitrators, or to a practitioner or an accountant, according to its nature.—Ord. 1667, tit. 28, art. 22.—Ord. 1566, art. 83.—Edit. 1560, art. 2.—1 Pigeau, 248.

532. The judgment upon the account must contain a computation of the receipts and expenditure, and establish the balance if there be any.—Ord. 1667, tit. 29, art. 20.—C. P. C., 540.

533. If the defendant fails to render an account, the plaintiff may proceed to have one made out in the manner mentioned in the article 523.

SECTION III.

Of Surrender.

534. The voluntary execution of any judgment ordering the restitution and delivery of

any moveable or immoveable thing is effected, unless the judgment makes other provisions, by delivering the moveable object, and surrendering the possession of the immoveable, in such a manner that the party entitled thereto may take possession of it; and this must be done in conformity with the judgment, and the provisions contained in the title *Of Obligations* in the Civil Code.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 149.

535. The voluntary execution of a judgment ordering the surrender of an hypothecated immoveable, is effected by means of a declaration of the defendant, filed in the prothonotary's office, to the effect that he surrenders it in compliance with the judgment and by his relinquishing his possession.—1 Pigeau, 594.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 149.—Ord. 1667, tit. 27, art. 1.

536. When an immoveable is thus surrendered, the court or judge, upon application of the plaintiff, names a surator to the surrender, against whom all ulterior proceedings are directed.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 185.

537. The curator has a right to collect the rents, issues and profits due and accrued from the time of the surrender, and may even grant leases if the sale is prevented during any considerable time.—The rents, issues and profits of the immoveable surrendered are treated as reality, and are distributed in the same manner as the price.—Stowe & Richer, in appeal, 1848.—

Pothier, *Proc. civ.*, 193.—Couchot, 139.

SECTION IV.

*Of Tender generally and
Payment into Court.*

538. A tender, or a putting in default to accept, must describe the object offered; and if it be of money, it must contain an enumeration and description thereof.—C. P. C., 812.

539. Tender may be made by an authentic document, or in any other manner which admits of its being legally proved.—Tender may be made in a suit by demanding record thereof, and must be accompanied with payment into court.—1 Pigeau, 435.

540. Tender may be made at the domicile elected in a contract.—*Ibid.*—2 Pigeau, 135.

541. The authentic document recording the tender, if there is one, must state the answer made by the creditor, or the person representing him, the fact of his being called upon to sign such answer, and in default of his signature, the reason why it was not signed.—*Ibid.*—C. P. C., 813.

542. A debtor who has made a tender and is afterwards sued, may renew it by his pleadings and pay the amount into court.—C. C., art. 1162.

543. Moneys paid into court cannot, without the authorization of the court, be withdrawn

by the party who paid them in.—Unless the tender is conditional the party to whom it is made is entitled to receive the moneys paid in, without prejudicing his claim to the remainder.—Rule of Practice, 4 January, 1854.

544. The expense of the tender is borne by the debtor; but, if it is declared sufficient, the costs attending the payment into court are borne by the creditor.—Pothier, *Oblig.* 550, 573, 574, 580.

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF COMPULSORY EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.

SECTION I.

General Provisions.

545. The judgments of a court can only be put into execution by means of a writ issuing in the name of the sovereign and addressed to the sheriff of the district [in which it is to be executed].—The writ is attested and signed in the same manner as original writs, it must bear the seal of the court and must mention the date of the judgment to be executed and the day on which it is returnable.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 139; c. 85, s. 2, § 4.—25 Geo. III., c. 2, s. 30.—C. P. C., 545.

546. Judgments can only be executed upon the party

against
ed.—If
status or
judgment
against
represent
judgment
that the
forced
him in the
presentation
other.—1
changes
execution
execution
168.—Pot

547.

not order
personal
be execut
after his
testation
cution, th
the decea
vene.—No
Bertrand,
jagt. at
1850.—2
vi., tit.
Proc. civ.

548. V
orders the
physical a
ed with it
the necess
purpose;
at the sam
formalities

Of Execut

549. V
demned to
an immove
so within t

he paid them
tender is con-
y to whom it
ed to receive
l in, without
claim to the
e of Practice,

pense of the
y the debtor;
red sufficient,
ing the pay-
are borne by
thier, Oblig.

SECOND.

EXECUTION OF
RS.

I.

visions.

ments of a
e put into
s of a writ
me of the
essed to the
t [in which
ted.]—The
signed in
s original
the seal of
t mention
ment to be
y on which
S. L. C.,
2, § 4.—
30.—C. P.

can only
the party

against whom they are rendered.—If he changes his civil status or dies before execution, judgment cannot be executed against him nor against his representatives, unless another judgment is obtained, declaring that the former may be enforced by execution against him in the one case, or his representatives or assigns in the other.—But if the party dies or changes his civil status after execution has commenced, the execution continues.—C. de P., 168.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 152.

547. If the judgment does not order a thing that is purely personal to the plaintiff, it may be executed in his name, even after his death: but if any contestation arises upon the execution, the representatives of the deceased party must intervene.—No. 848, *Sevigny vs. Bertrand & Mercier*, Intervt., jgt. at Montreal, 24 Sept., 1850.—2 *Loisel*, Institut. liv. vi., tit. 5, art. 2.—Pothier, Proc. civ., 153.

548. When the judgment orders the performance of some physical act, the officer charged with its execution may use the necessary force for that purpose; observing, however, at the same time, all necessary formalities.—1 *Couchot*, 123.

SECTION II.

Of Execution in Real Actions.

549. When a party condemned to surrender or restore an immoveable refuses to do so within the delay prescribed,

the plaintiff may obtain a writ of possession to eject him and to be placed in possession.—Ord. 1667, tit. 27, art. 1.—Pot., Proc. civ., 148.

550. The officer entrusted with the execution of such writ must be accompanied by two witnesses, and draw up a minute of his proceedings.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 2.—1 *Couchot*, 123.

SECTION III.

Of Execution in Personal Actions.

551. Judgments for the payment of a sum of money cannot be executed before the expiration of fifteen days from their date.—Nevertheless upon an application of the plaintiff accompanied by an affidavit establishing circumstances under which simple attachment might issue before judgment, the judge may allow execution to issue before the expiration of fifteen days, but the sale cannot take place any sooner than if the writ of execution had issued after the ordinary delay.—C.S. L. C., c. 77, s. 27; c. 83, s. 201.—1 *Pigeau*, 411.

552. In all suits accompanied with attachment, either in the hands of the defendant or of third persons, in which the defendant has only been summoned through newspapers, a judgment rendered by default cannot be executed within a year, unless the plaintiff, in the presence of and to

the satisfaction of a judge, gives good and sufficient sureties to pay back the moneys levied, in the event of the judgment being reversed upon revision, together with the costs of such revision.—This provision does not apply, however, to judgment rendered for wages, or salaries due for the manufacture or conveyance of rafts attached for the payment of such wages.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 111, § § 1, 2.

553. A creditor may cause to be seized in execution the moveable or immoveable property of his debtor, in the possession of such debtor, or moveables of his in the possession either of such creditor himself, or of third persons, if the latter do not object; if they do, the creditor must adopt a seizure by garnishment.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 134, 139.—Prothier, Proc. civ. 153, 174, 183.—1 Couchot, 125—12 L. C. Rep., 403.—1 Pigeau, 659.

554. A creditor may exercise at the same time the same time the different means of execution which the law allows him. He may cause the moveable property and the immoveables to be seized under the same writ, but he cannot proceed to the sale of the immoveables until after the moveables have been discussed; saving, nevertheless, the special provisions of law concerning building societies, cases of pledge, and the case mentioned in article 907; and saving also the cases of judgments rendered for the recovery of rents constituted

under the Seigniorial Act of 1854, and of judgments declaring hypothecs.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 1; c. 69, s. 14.—1 Couchot, 125.

555. [Seizure of moveables in execution takes place under a writ addressed to the sheriff of the place where the defendant's moveable property is situated, ordering him to levy the amount of the debt, interest, if any is due, and the costs, both of the suit and of the execution, and such writ is made returnable on a day certain or sooner if possible.—If there be no moveable property to seize, the writ may be addressed either to the sheriff of the district in which judgment was rendered, or to the sheriff of the district in which the defendant has his domicile.]—If the creditor has received any part of his judgment claim, he is bound to make mention of it on the back of the writ of execution.—When the moveable property to be seized is at a distance of more than nine miles from the place where the writ issues, the party suing out the writ, or his attorney, may, by a written notice, require the sheriff to employ for the seizure a bailiff residing in the locality where it is to take place, and the sheriff is bound to comply, and in doing so he is freed from any liability resulting from irregularities or informalities in the execution of the writ.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 129.—27 & 28 Vic. c. 39, s. 12.—25 Geo. III., c. 2, s. 30.—11 L. C. Reports, 367; 3 do. 478.

§ 1. O/

556.

and keep

1. Th

bedstead

his famil

2. The

sary wea

self and

3. One

crane an

pair of

cooking

tongs an

six chai

forks, six

six sauc

one milk

spoons,

and weav

use, one

gun, six

nets and

mon use,

books;

4. Fuel

than suffi

and not

twenty do

5. One

hogs, an

thirty day

6. Tools

other cha

in his tra

thirty doll

7. Bees

fifteen hiv

Neverth

effects m

graphs fo

not exemp

sale when

the price

they have

—Ord. 166

2 Bour.—F

§ 1. *Of seizure of moveables.*

556. The debtor may select and keep from seizure :

1. The bed, bedding and bedsteads in use by him and his family ;

2. The ordinary and necessary wearing apparel of himself and his family ;

3. One stove and pipes, one crane and its appendages, one pair of andirons, one set of cooking utensils, one pair of tongs and shovel, one table, six chairs, six knives, six forks, six plates, six teacups, six saucers, one sugar basin, one milk jug, one teapot, six spoons, all spinning wheels and weaving looms in domestic use, one axe, one saw, one gun, six traps, such fishing-nets and seines as are in common use, and ten volumes of books ;

4. Fuel and food, not more than sufficient for thirty days, and not exceeding in value, twenty dollars ;

5. One cow, four sheep, two hogs, and food therefor for thirty days ;

6. Tools and implements or other chattels ordinarily used in his trade to the value of thirty dollars ;

7. Bees, to the extent of fifteen hives.

Nevertheless, the things and effects mentioned in paragraphs four, five, and six, are not exempt from seizure and sale when the suit is to recover the price of their purchase, or they have been given in pawn.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 14.—2 Bour.—Pot., Pro. civ., 154-5.

—1 Pig., 611, 612.—C. S. L., C., c. 85, s. 3.—24 Vic. c. 27, s. 1.—C. P. C., 592.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 142.—16 Guy. Rep. 78.—29 V. c. 8, s. 2.

557. Books of account, titles of debt, or other papers in the possession of the debtor, are exempt from seizure, saving what is mentioned in article 565.—5 L. C. Rep., 299.

558. The following are also exempt from seizure :

1. Consecrated vessels and things used for religious worship ;

2. Alimentary allowances granted by a court ;

3. Sums of money or objects given or bequeathed upon the condition of their being exempt from seizure ;

4. Sums of money or pensions given as aliment, even though the donor or testator has not expressly declared that they should be exempt from seizure ;

5. Wages and salaries not yet due.

Alimentary allowances and things given as aliment may however be seized and sold for alimentary debts.—Pot. Pro. civ., 154, 175.—3 Anc. Den. 417, 419, 420.—2 Bour., 670-1.—6 Bloche, 26.—1 Pig., 651.—C. P. C., 581, 582.

559. The seizure of moveables and moveable property is established by an inventory made by the sheriff, or his deputy, or by a bailiff authorized by him to that effect.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 6.—Pot., Proc. civ. 156-7.—C. P. C., 586.

560. The inventory must contain:

1. Mention of the actual domicile of the creditor;

2. Mention of the writ of execution, its date, and its purport;

3. A description of the things seized, their number, weight and measure according to their nature, and, in the case of a registered vessel of fifteen tons burthen or over, the recital required by section 13 of chapter 41 of the consolidated statutes of Canada.—2, L. C. R. 471.—C. S. C., c. 41, s. 13.—C. P. C. 586.

4. The appointment of a guardian, or the name of the depositary furnished by the debtor;

5. The signature of the guardian or depositary, and of the witnesses, in the case of article 569, or mention that they cannot sign, and the signature of the seizing officer;

6. Mention of the day on which the seizure is made, and whether it was made before or after noon.

The sheriff or officer making the seizure is bound to accept a solvent depositary offered by the debtor, and in such case he is not answerable for the acts of the depositary, if he proves that when he accepted him such depositary was solvent to the amount of the property entrusted to his care.—Sheriffs or bailiffs cannot take their relations or connections to the degree of cousins-german, as guardians or depositaries of the things seized. Nor can they take as such the

judgment debtor or his wife or children, on pain of being liable for all costs and damages.—Brothers, uncles or nephews of the judgment debtor may be appointed guardians, if they consent to be so.—The debtor must also be called upon to sign the inventory, and his refusal or inability to do so must be stated.—C. S. L. C., c. 92, s. 10.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, arts. 1, 8.—Pot. 159, 160, 161.—Ord. 1667, tit. 19, art. 13.

561. The inventory must be at least in triplicates, one of which must be given to the guardian or depositary and another to the debtor, and each triplicate must be signed by all those whose signatures are required by the preceding article.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 7.—1 L. C. Rep. 71.

562. The guardian or depositary has a right, at the time of his appointment, to remove the property in order to keep it in charge, and to place guards, if necessary, in the place where it is.—If the seizing officer cannot find a responsible guardian or depositary, he may, after serving the inventory upon the debtor, have the things taken away and removed to a place of safety, until he finds such guardian or depositary.—If the person appointed guardian or depositary becomes, while the seizure lasts or is suspended, insufficient to be responsible for the property seized, the judge may, upon the application of the prosecuting creditor, authorize the

appointment of a sufficient number of persons, and may place the property in his care, by the sheriff or whole body of the Pro. civ. 623, note.

563.

bailiff, [the judge] shewn, [writing] have effect in the country nearest the place specified he may th L. C., c. 8

564. [seized, m and quant in the i sheriff m the other C. P. C., 5

565. [missory n gotiable banks, or industrial other docu value, pa to bearer, ded, are li may be s moveable the debtor.

566. Th in any fin or industric ation, du made by a pany with of executio notice that

tor or his wife or
pain of being
costs and dam-
ers, uncles or
the judgment
appointed guar-
consent to be so.
must also be
sign the inven-
refusal or inabil-
st be stated.—
92, s. 10.—Ord.
rts. 1, 8.—Pot.
—Ord. 1667, tit.

Inventory must
in triplicates,
must be given
or depositary
the debtor, and
must be signed
ose signatures
the preceding
1667, tit. 33,
Rep. 71.

ardian or de-
right, at the
pointment, to
erty in order
harge, and to
necessary, in
it is.—If the
cannot find a
dian or depo-
after serving
on the debtor,
taken away
a place of
finds such
ositary. — If
ted guardian
comes, while
or is sus-
nt to be re-
he property
may, upon
f the prose-
uthorize the

appointment of another person
sufficiently solvent or reliable,
and may order that the prop-
erty seized be placed under
his care, or in his possession,
by the sheriff, after a verifica-
tion and inventory of the
whole has been made.—Pot.,
Pro. civ., 161, 168.—1 Pig.,
623, note.—C. C., art. 1828.

563. The sheriff or the
bailiff, [upon an order from
the judge, granted for cause
shewn, upon application in
writing by the creditor,] may
have effects seized in the
country parts removed to the
nearest town, or some other
place specified, in order that
he may there sell them.—C. S.
L. C., c. 85, s. 2, § 2.

564. [If current money is
seized, mention of its kind
and quantity must be made
in the inventory, and the
sheriff must return it with
the other moneys levied.]—
C. P. C., 590.

565. [Debentures, prom-
issory notes, whether ne-
gotiable or not, shares in
banks, or other commercial or
industrial associations, and
other documents of commercial
value, payable to order or
to bearer, bank-notes inclu-
ded, are liable to seizure, and
may be sold like all other
moveable effects belonging to
the debtor.]—C. S. C., 855.

566. The seizure of shares
in any financial, commercial
or industrial company or asso-
ciation, duly incorporated, is
made by serving such com-
pany with a copy of the writ
of execution, together with a
notice that all the shares held

by the defendant in such com-
pany are placed under execu-
tion. A similar notice is
served upon the debtor.

567. If there is more than
one place at which the com-
pany may be served, the
service hereinabove mention-
ed, when made elsewhere than
at the place where the trans-
fer of shares and the payment
of dividends may be validly
made, has no effect against
subsequent purchasers until
a sufficient time has elapsed
to allow notice of the service
to be transmitted from the
place where it was made to
the place where transfers of
shares should be entered; and
the company is bound to effect
such transmission.—The sei-
zure of such shares includes
all benefits and profits at-
tached to them.—C. S. C., c.
70, ss. 3, 4.

568. The sheriff has a right
to demand from the party
seizing whatever sums of
money may be necessary for
the safe-keeping of the prop-
erty seized, according to the
provisions contained in articles
847 and 848.—1 L. C. J., 92.

569. If the debtor is absent,
or if there is no person to open
the doors, cupboards, trunks,
or other closed places, or if he
refuses to open them, the
seizing officer must draw up a
minute of the fact, and there-
upon the judge may order the
opening to be effected by all
necessary means, in the pre-
sence of two witnesses and
with such force as may be
required, without prejudice to
coercive imprisonment in case

COMPULSORY EXECUTION.

of refusal, violence or other physical impediment.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 5.—C. P. C., 587, 591.

570. If the debtor has no domicile in the province, the triplicate of the inventory of seizure is left for him at the office of the prothonotary of the court.—C. P. C., 602.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 64.

571. Immediate notice must be given to the debtor, and to the guardian or depositary, of the place and time at which the moveables will be offered for sale *.—Pot. Proc. civ., 168.

572. Saving the exception contained in the following article, the sale of moveables must be published by posting and reading a notice, in a loud and distinct manner, at the door of the church of the place where the seizure has been made, immediately after morning service on the Sunday next after the seizure; and if such seizure was not made within a parish, the publication must be made at some public place in the municipality, and the sale cannot take place before the expiration of eight days, reckoning from the day of such publication, and a certificate of such publication must be annexed to the record of the execution.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 2, § 3.—C. Gen. 441-2-3.

* This notice must be in writing. *Scott vs. Alain*, and *Alain*, opposant. 4 Canada Law Journal, p. 60.

573. In the cities of Quebec and Montreal, the sale of moveables seized is advertized only by a notice, stating summarily the names of the parties, the nature of the effects and the time and place of sale, inserted in French in a newspaper published in that language, and in English in a newspaper published in the English language; and if there should be put one paper in the place, or if all the papers are published in but one of such languages, then the notice must be inserted in both languages in one paper; and a duplicate of such notice must be posted in the sheriff's office from the time of such advertisement in a newspaper until the day of the sale, which cannot take place until after the expiration of eight days from the day of such publication.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, ss. 9, 10, 11.—No more than two dollars is allowed for the cost of such advertisement.

574. [Seizures in execution can only be made between the hours of seven in the morning and seven in the evening, except in cases of fraudulent removal, and may if necessary be continued on following days, affixing seals or placing guards.]

575. Seizures cannot be made on Sundays or holidays, except in cases of fraudulent removal, where the property is found upon the highway.—Pot. Proc. civ., 156.

576. If the property has been attached before judgment, it is not necessary to

proceed to it is sufficient the debtor's depositary time of sale article 571 notice required or 573, as L. C. R.,

577. [have already the debtor's creditor is seizure is same guardian be discharged property of all the order of a j. civ., 166-7.]

578. The who does proper diligence to prevent the seizing or there is no seizing party the moveable the delay of the writ, unless the of the writ is of a judge's subsequent day, v. thonotary n in the entry

579. A made a seizure his debtor second writ the previous returned on Pot., Proc. c

§ 2. Of o seizure

580. A ables in execution

proceed to a verification, but it is sufficient to give notice to the debtor and guardian or depositary of the place and time of sale, as prescribed in article 571, and to give the notice required by article 572 or 573, as the case may be.—1 L. C. R., 279.

577. [If the moveables have already been seized and the debtor dispossessed, any creditor making a second seizure is bound to name the same guardian, who can only be discharged by the sale of the property so seized, the consent of all the seizing parties, or the order of a judge.]—Pot., Proc. civ., 166-7.—1 L. C. R., 94.

578. The party first seizing, who does not proceed with proper diligence, cannot prevent the sale by the next seizing creditor.—[If, when there is no opposition, the seizing party does not bring the moveable to sale within the delay fixed for the return of the writ, the seizure lapses, unless the delay for the return of the writ is extended by order of a judge to a cert in subsequent day, which order the prothonotary must make a note of in the entry book of executions.]

579. A creditor who has made a seizure of the effects of his debtor cannot obtain a second writ of execution, unless the previous writ has been returned or accounted for.—Pot., Proc. civ., 167.

§ 2. *Of oppositions to the seizure of moveables.*

580. A seizure of moveables in execution may be con-

tested by opposition, either by the debtor himself, or by third parties.—Pot., Proc. civ., 163 *et seq.*

581. The debtor may demand the nullity of a seizure of moveables in execution:

1. On the ground of informalities in the seizure, or of the exemption of some of the articles seized, under articles 556, 557 and 558;

2. On the ground of the extinction of the debt;

3. For any reason of a nature to affect the judgment sought to be executed;

If a part only of the debt is extinguished, the opposition has the effect of preventing the sale for more than is due.—*Ibid.*

582. The execution may also be opposed by any party who has a right of ownership or of pledge in the property seized.—A lessor cannot, however, oppose the seizure and sale of the moveables subject to his claim, and he can only exercise his privilege upon the proceeds of the sale.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 146.

583. Oppositions to the seizure and sale of moveables must contain an election of domicile by the opposant, and they stay proceedings, provided they are accompanied with an affidavit that the allegations contained in them are true, and that they are made not with the intent of unjustly retarding the sale, but with the sole view of obtaining justice.—80 & 87 R. of P.

584. Such affidavit is not necessary if the opposition is

accompanied with a judge's order to stay proceedings.—9 L. C. R. 447.—82 R. of P.

585. Oppositions are served upon the sheriff by leaving with him the original thereof, which he is bound to return into court without delay.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 14, § 2.

586. After the return of the opposition, the opposant moves upon the other parties to the suit to declare whether they intend to admit or to contest it, and in default of such declaration the opposant has a right to be relieved from the seizure, with costs against the judgment debtor, unless the court otherwise orders.—84 R. of P.

587. If the other parties, or any of them, declare that they intend to contest the opposition, the contestation is subject to the rules which apply in ordinary suits.

588. The rules concerning peremption of suits apply equally to oppositions.—2 Bour., 664 *et seq.*

§ 3. *Of the sale of moveables under execution.*

589. If there is nothing to prevent the sale of the moveables seized, it takes place at the time and place mentioned in the notice.—If the sale has been retarded by any obstacle, subsequently removed, or if there were no bidders, new notices or publications must be given, but the sale cannot take place after the day fixed for the return of the writ, except in the case mentioned in art.

578.—Pot. P. C., 168.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 2, § 4.

590. The guardian or depositary is bound, at the time fixed for the sale, to produce all the effects seized, which were placed in his charge.—Pot. P. C., 162, 168.

591. The sheriff or other seizing officer, cannot, either directly or indirectly, bid upon the property put up for sale, nor become purchaser thereof.—*Ibid.* 169.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 7.

592. The officer conducting the sale must make minutes thereof, specifying each article put up for sale, the name and residence of each purchaser, and the price of each purchase.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 18.—C. P. C., 625.

593. The things seized are adjudged to the last and highest bidder, subject to immediate payment of the price, and in default of such payment the thing adjudged is immediately put up again.—*Ibid.*, art. 17.—C. P. C., 624.

594. The officer conducting the sale cannot, either directly or indirectly, receive anything beyond the price of the adjudication, under pain of being liable for extortion.—*Ibid.*, art. 18.

595. The sale must not proceed beyond the amount necessary to pay the debt in principal, interest, and costs.—To this end, the judgment debtor has a right to determine the order in which the effects are to be put up for sale.—C. P. C., 622.

596. The guardian or de-

positary is bound to produce all the effects which he has in his charge, and the effects which he has produced.—Pot. P. C., 605.

597. The depositary is bound to deliver the property to the purchaser, and to pay the price of the property seized, however small the value of the property, if he fails to pay the price.—Pot. P. C., 297.

598. The moveable effects of the debtor, such as furniture, tools, and other effects, are seized by the sheriff, and are sold by him, or by his deputy, at the day and place mentioned in the notice.—If the sale has been retarded by any obstacle, subsequently removed, or if there were no bidders, new notices or publications must be given, but the sale cannot take place after the day fixed for the return of the writ, except in the case mentioned in art.

, 168.—C. S. § 4.

ardian or de-
d, at the time
e, to produce
seized, which
his charge.—
68.

eriff or other
cannot, either
ctly, bid upon
t up for sale,
chaser there-
C. S. L. C., c.

er conducting
ake minutes
g each article
he name and
h purchaser,
f each pur-
7, tit. 33, art.

gs seized are
ust and high-
et to immedi-
e price, and
payment the
immediately
d., art. 17.—

er conduct-
cannot, either
ctly, receive
the price of
nder pain of
extortion.—

e must not
the amount
the debt in
and costs.—
e judgment
ght to de-
in which
be put up
C., 622.
lian or de.

positary has a right to a discharge or receipt for the effects which he produces, and the minutes of sale must make mention of any effects which have not been produced.—Pot. P. C., 168.—C. P. C., 605.

597. The guardian or depository may be condemned, even on pain of coercive imprisonment, to produce the property he took in charge or pay the amount due to the seizing creditor. He may however upon establishing the value of the effects which he fails to produce be discharged upon payment of such value.—Pot., P. C., 168.—2 L. C. J., 297.

598. The adjudication of moveable property under execution transfers, by law, the ownership of the things thus adjudged.—In the case of seizures of shares in any financial, commercial or industrial company or association, duly incorporated, the sheriff is bound within ten days after the sale, to serve such company or association, in the manner mentioned in article 567, with a certified copy of the writ of execution, endorsing thereon a certificate designating the person to whom he adjudged the shares seized, and such purchaser thereupon becomes a shareholder in the company and has all the rights and obligations of one, and may require an entry to be made to that effect, in the manner prescribed by law, by the officer appointed for that purpose by

the company.—C. S. C., c. 70, ss. 2, 3, 4.—3 L. C. J., 122.

599. No demand for the annulling or rescinding of a sale of moveables under execution can be received against a purchaser who has paid the price, saving the case of fraud or collusion, and without prejudice to the recourse of the party aggrieved against the seizing creditor and those acting in his behalf.—Ouimet & Senechal, 3 L. C. J., p. 35.—Gen., 457.

600. [Immediately after the sale, the costs thereof, including the pay of the appointed guardian must be taxed by a judge or by the protonotary, subject in the latter case to revision, if required.]—Pot., P. C., 169.

§ 4. *Of the payment and distribution of the moneys levied.*

601. The moneys seized or levied, after deducting the duties thereon and taxed costs, may be paid by the sheriff to the seizing creditor, if no opposition for payment has been placed in his hands; otherwise, he must return them into court, to await such judgment as to right shall appertain.—*Ibid*, 170.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 146, § 2.

602. When the moneys levied have been returned into court, the plaintiff has a right to be paid in preference to all other chirographic creditors; saving the right of a prior seizing party for his costs, the case of the insolvency of the debtor, and the case of privileged claims.—Pot. P. C. 174.

603. When the monies are returned into court, as well as in all other cases where monies of which an account has been rendered into court or monies other than the proceeds of immovables are to be distributed, and insolvency of the debtor is alleged, the distribution of the monies cannot take place until his creditors generally have been called in.—The creditors are called in upon the order of the court or a judge, published twice in the French and English languages in the *Canada Gazette*,* requiring them to file their claims within fifteen days from the date of the first insertion.—23 V. c. 57, s. 52.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 147, §§ 3, 4.

604. The claims may be made out in a summary manner, and it is sufficient for them to state the names, occupation and residence of the claimant, and the nature and amount of his claim.—They must be accompanied with vouchers, if there are any, or, if not, with an affidavit that the sum claimed is lawfully due.—*Ibid.*

605. The moneys are distributed according to the order prescribed in the title *Of Privileges and Hypothecs*, and the title *Of Merchant Shipping* in the Civil Code, and in the provisions hereinafter contained.

606. The following order is observed as regards the collocation of judicial costs :

1. Costs of seizure and of sale ;

2. The duty payable upon monies levied or paid into court ;

3. The fees of the officer receiving monies levied or paid in ;

4. The fees upon the report of distribution ;

5. The fees of the attorney prosecuting the distribution ;

6. Costs, subsequent to judgment, incurred in order to effect the seizure and sale, and according to the priority of date or of privilege when there are several seizing creditors ;—C. S. L. C. c. 37, s. 8.—The costs of a prior seizing party have a preference over those of a subsequent one.—2 Bour. 673.—Pot. P. C. 166.—Laur., 224.—C. S. L. C. c. 85, s. 14.

Nevertheless, if two or more writs of execution issue upon judgments rendered on the same day against the same debtor, the costs thereon are paid concurrently.—C. S. L. C. c. 85, s. 14.

7. Costs of affixing seals, or of inventories, when ordered by the court.—[The plaintiff is next paid his costs of suit, taxed as in an uncontested case not inscribed for proof.*]

607. The crown has a preference over all other creditors upon the proceeds of executions against moveable property which under particular statutes is subject to any of the following duties :—Customs dues, Excise dues, Duties

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V. c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

* For these costs he has a privilege.—*Eastern Townships Bank vs. Pacaud*. 17 L. C. Rep. 126.

imposed
Tolls, In
sels, rail
lar.—C. S.
14, 41, 5
8, 10, 23,
3, 4, 8.—

608. who has l
it, and w
its sale, h
the proce
the claim
titles 199
Civil Cod
rights of
in the p
the claim
been col
173.

609. to the ow
has been
not have
vindicat
judicially

610. preserved
collocated
thing sold
of pledge
they had
rank acc
of the ple
The follo
amongst t
keepers, n
signees,
for use, d
workmen,
paired b
against v
redemptio
the reimb
and the m
the proper
Dep. 74 ;
Prêt à us.

payable upon
or paid into

of the officer
levied or paid

on the report

the attorney
distribution;
quent to judg-
in order to
and sale, and
priority of
e when there
creditors;—
s. 8.—The
eizing party
e over those
ne.—2 Bour.
166.—Laur.,
85, s. 14.
two or more
issue upon
on the
thereon are
—C. S. L. C.

ng seals, or
en ordered
e plaintiff
stm of suit,
ntested case
of.*]
has a pre-
r creditors
of execu-
ole proper-
particular
to any of
es:—Cus-
es, Duties

he has a
Townships
L. C. Rep.

imposed upon timber cut,
Tolls, Inspection dues, on ves-
sels, railways, or others simi-
lar.—C. S. C. c. 17, ss. 10, 11,
14, 41, § § 3, 80, 84; c. 19, ss.
8, 10, 23, 24, § 2; c. 23, ss. 1,
3, 4, 8.—C. N. 2098.

608. The owner of a thing,
who has lent, leased or pledged
it, and who has not prevented
its sale, has a right to be paid
the proceeds of its sale, after
the claims mentioned in ar-
ticles 1995 and 1996 in the
Civil Code, and the privileged
rights of the crown mentioned
in the preceding article, and
the claim of the lessor have
been collocated.—Pot. P. C.,
173.

609. The same rule applies
to the owner of a thing which
has been stolen, who would
not have lost his right to re-
vendicate it had it not been
judicially sold.

610. Persons who have
preserved the right of being
collocated upon the price of the
thing sold, by reason of a right
of pledge or of retention which
they had upon such thing,
rank according to the nature
of the pledge or of their claim.
The following is the order
amongst them: carriers, hotel
keepers, mandataries and con-
signees, borrowers, in loan
for use, depositaries, pledgees,
workmen, upon things re-
paired by them, purchasers,
against whom the right of
redemption is exercised, for
the reimbursement of the price
and the monies laid out upon
the property.—Pot. Prop. 343;
Dep. 74; Vente. 323, 326.—
Prêt à us. 43; Charte-partie,

90; Proc. civ., 192.—Paris,
181, 182.—Ferr. sur art. 181,
no. 1.—2 Grenier, Hyp. 298.—
18 Dur., 509.—Trop. Nantis.
100.—C. S. C. c. 20, s. 90, § 3;
s. 91.—Den., Actes de Not.,
108-9.—C. N. 2102.

611. In the absence of any
special privilege, the crown
has a preference over chiro-
graphic creditors, for sums due
to it by the defendant.

SECTION IV.

Of seizure by garnishment.

612. Execution upon the
moveable effects of a debtor,
which are in the possession of
a third party, may, in all cases,
and must, when such third
party does not consent to their
immediate seizure, be effected
by means of seizure by gar-
nishing.—The same means
must be adopted in executing
upon debts due to the debtor
other than those mentioned in
article 565.—Pot., P. C., 156,
174, 180, 182.—1 Pig., 645-6,
663.—Gen., 472.—C. P. C.,
557, 558.—1 L. C. R. p. 114.

613. Seizure by garnish-
ment is made by means of a
writ issuing from the court
which rendered the judgment,
ordering the garnishees not to
dispossess themselves of the
moveable effects belonging to
the debtor which are in their
possession, nor of such moneys
or other things as they owe
him or will have to pay him,
until the court has pronounced
upon the matter; and to appear
on a day fixed, to declare un-
der oath what effects they have

belonging to the debtor, and what sums of money or other things they owe him or will have to pay him.—Pot., P. C. 176.

614. This writ also summons the debtor to shew cause why the seizure should not be declared valid, and mentions the date and amount of the judgment in satisfaction of which it is issued; and is moreover clothed with the formalities of ordinary writs of summons.—Pot. P. C., 176.—C. P. C., 559, 563.

615. The rules concerning the service of ordinary writs of summons apply to seizures by garnishment.—Nevertheless, the garnishee cannot be condemned by default, unless the writ of summons or other order to appear has been served upon him personally.—Upon satisfactory proof that a garnishee conceals himself in order to avoid such personal service, service at his domicile is held to be sufficient.—If the defendant upon the principal demand has been summoned as an absentee, the summons upon the garnishment may be served upon him at the prothonotary's office, but if he did not leave the province until after service of the principal demand, he must be summoned upon the garnishment according to the provisions of article 68.—The defendant is bound to answer the proceedings by garnishment within the same delays as upon a principal demand.—6 L. C. R. 148.—10 L. C. R. 21.—7 L. C. J. 227.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 59, 62.

616. The effect of seizure

by garnishment is to place the effects and debts of which the garnishee is debtor under judicial control, and to sequester in his hands all corporeal things, in the same manner as if he had been specially appointed guardian.—Pot. P. C., 177.

617. The garnishee is bound to make his declaration in the office of the prothonotary of the court which issued the writ, before such prothonotary, who is authorized to administer to him the necessary oath. Nevertheless, if the garnishee resides in another district than the one in which the writ of seizure by garnishment has issued, he may, on or before the day fixed for the return of the writ, make his declaration before the judge or the prothonotary of the district where he resides, and such prothonotary is bound to transmit the same to the court where the suit is pending.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 136, § 3; s. 137.—C. P. C., 571. When a seizure by garnishment is made in the hands of a corporation, the declaration is made by an attorney authorized in the same manner as for answering interrogatories upon articulated facts, as provided in article 224.

618. The garnishee's declaration must be made on the day appointed by the writ, or on the next following juridical day.—It may be made at any time before the return day, at the prothonotary's office from which the writ issued, but in such a case it cannot be re-

ceived until with a bail being that at least two have been given the garnishee make his return s. 138, § 2.

619. The garnishee declares in the office of the court where he is indebted at the service of the writ, in what he has received and debited since the cause of seizure. If the debt is not paid, he must declare it. If he has conditional property, he must declare it. If he has any hindrance, he must declare it. If he has a detailed moveable estate, he must declare it. If he has a session before him, he must declare it. If he has a creditor who presents him, he must declare it. If he has a put him in, he must declare it. If he has a prove an, he must declare it. If he has a garnishee, he must declare it. If he has a ment debto, he must declare it. If he has a jections, w, he must declare it. If he has a present, m, he must declare it. If he has a or which, c, he must declare it. If he has a thonotary u, he must declare it. If he has a subsequent, he must declare it. If he has a the court.—Gen., 475.—578.—2 L. C.

620. The garnishee is entitled to be heard in his defenses, which he may present by the judge or prothonotary.

ceived unless it is accompanied with a bailiff's return, certifying that previous notice of at least twenty-four hours has been given to the plaintiff of the garnishee's intention to make his declaration before the return of the writ.—*Ibid.* s. 138, § 2.

619. The garnishee must declare in what he was indebted at the time of the service of the writ upon him, in what he has become indebted since that time, the cause of debt, and any other seizures made in his hands.—If the debt is not yet payable, he must declare when it will be.—If his indebtedness is conditional or suspended by any hindrance, he must also declare it.—He must furnish a detailed statement of the moveable effects in his possession belonging to the debtor and declare by what title he holds them.—[The judgment creditor has a right to be present when the garnishee makes his declaration, and to put him any questions tending to prove any obligation of the garnishee towards the judgment debtor, saving all objections, which a judge, if present, may decide at once, or which, otherwise, the prothonotary must note down for subsequent decision thereon by the court.—Pot. P. C., 176.—Gen., 475.—C. P. C., 573-4, 578.—2 L. C. J., 167.]

620. The garnishee is entitled to his travelling expenses, which must be taxed by the judge or by the prothonotary who receives his

declaration, and he may retain the amount thereof out of the sums in which he is indebted; and, if he owes nothing, such taxation may be enforced against the party suing out the writ, by an execution emanating from the court from which the writ issued.

621. If the declaration of garnishee is not contested, and he has not declared that any other seizure has been made in his hands, the court, upon an inscription for judgment, orders him to pay to the plaintiff, on account or to the extent of his debt, the moneys seized, according to their sufficiency.—This judgment must be served, and the delay for executing it dates only from the day of such service.—1 Pig., 658.

622. If there are several seizures at the suit of different creditors in the hands of the same garnishee, each seizure has a preference over the subsequent seizures, according to the date of its service upon the garnishee, except in cases of privilege, unless the insolvency of the common debtor is alleged, in which case proceedings must be taken upon the first seizure to call in the creditors, in the manner provided in article 603, and the garnishes, in such case, are condemned to pay into court the amounts they acknowledge to owe.—Pot., Proc. civ., 179.—Gen. 477, 479, 480.—1 Pig. 659.

623. If the moneys or other things due by the garnishee are only payable at a future time, he may be condemned to

pay them when such time arrives, and if they are due under conditions which are not yet fulfilled, the court may, upon motion of the seizing party, maintain the seizure until such conditions are fulfilled.

624. Garnishees who do not make their declaration in the manner hereinabove prescribed are condemned as personal debtors of the seizing party, to the payment of his claim.—They may, however, obtain leave to make their declaration at any time, even after judgment, upon payment of all costs incurred upon the seizure.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 137, § 2; s. 138.—*Tailhaeas vs. Talon, & Fabre, garnishee*, 1 L. C. R., 140.—*Pot., P. C.*, 176.—C. P. C., 577.

625. The judgment rendered upon a garnishee's declaration of indebtedness is equivalent to a judicial assignment to the seizing creditor of the judgment debtor's title of debt, and effects subrogation.—6 L. C. R., 170-1.

626. The seizing party must declare within eight days whether he intends contesting the garnishee's declaration, unless a further delay be granted to him by the court or judge, and he must at the same time file his grounds of contestation, after serving them upon the garnishee, and notifying the latter to answer the same within the same delay as is allowed for answering exceptions and pleas.—He cannot, however, forfeit his right to

contest without an order of the court to that effect.—*R. of P.*

627. In other respects contestations of garnishee declarations are subject to the same rules as those of ordinary suits.

628. Besides the things enumerated in articles 557 and 558, the following are also exempt from seizure:—Pay and pensions of persons belonging to the Army or the Navy;—Salaries of public officers;—Contingent emoluments and fees due to ecclesiastics and ministers of worship, by reason of their actual services, and the income of their clerical endowment.—[The salary of school teachers.]—*Pot. P. C.*, 186-7.—*Anc. Den.*, p. 416-7.—C. P. C., 580.

629. If a garnishee declares that he has in his possession moveable effects, the judgment orders that they shall be sold, and the garnishee is bound to deliver them to the officer charged with selling them.—If the garnishee has in his hands negotiable paper or titles of debt payable to bearer, he may be condemned to deposit them in the prothonotary's office, or to deliver them to a person named by the court, according to circumstances.—11 L. C. R., 284.—1 *Pig.*, 660.

630. The proceeds of the sale of such moveable effects are afterwards distributed in the same manner as other moneys levied under execution against moveables.—1 *Pig.*, 664.

631. I declares that and he on so, the cou discharged and cond party to p P. C., 176.

Of Execut

§ 1. Of the ables

632. Th moveables against the and he must to be, in po animo domi No seizure of immoveable donor or tes law, to be ure.—Const senting se seized and malities pre 27-28 Vict.

633. Th moveables in virtue of with the s writs of c moveables to seize the defendant a satisfaction pronou in princip costs.—The ment must written and writ, under the prothon al provision

631. If a garnishee declares that he is not indebted, and he cannot be proved to be so, the court orders him to be discharged from the seizure, and condemns the seizing party to pay the costs.—Pot., P. C., 176.

SECTION V.

Of Execution upon Immovables.

§ 1. Of the seizure of immovables in execution.

632. The seizure of immovables can only be made against the judgment debtor, and he must be, or be reputed to be, in possession of the same *animo domini*.—Pot. P.C. 184. No seizure can be made of immovables declared by the donor or testator thereof, or by law, to be exempt from seizure.—Constituted rents representing seigniorial dues are seized and sold with the formalities prescribed by the act 27-28 Vict. ch. 39.

633. The seizure of immovables can only be made in virtue of a writ, clothed with the same formalities as writs of execution against moveables, ordering the sheriff to seize the immovables of the defendant and to sell them in satisfaction of the condemnation pronounced against him in principal, interest and costs.—The date of the judgment must be inserted in or written and certified upon the writ, under the signature of the prothonotary.—Exceptional provisions regulate the sale

of immovables for the payment of municipal taxes and assessments.—25 G. III. c. 2, s. 30.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 139, 140.

634. [The writ is addressed to the sheriff of the district in which the immovables belonging to the judgment debtor are situated, and is executed by the sheriff himself or by one of his officers,]—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 40.—12 L. C. R., 403.

635. When any of the immovables to be seized is situated at more than nine miles from the place where the writ of execution issues, the sheriff, upon the written demand of the creditor or of his attorney, is bound to employ for making the seizure, the publications and the adjudication, such bailiff residing in the locality in which the immovable is situate as the creditor indicates, and in such case the sheriff is discharged from any liability resulting from the acts of such bailiff, and the seizing creditor becomes alone responsible. The seizing creditor, in order to avoid costs, may also undertake the transmission of the documents belonging to the execution, and the bailiff is bound to return them to him, and on doing so is discharged from any consequent responsibility.—The other provisions of article 555 apply likewise to writs of execution against immovables.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 12.

636. When an immovable is situated partly in the district in which the judgment was rendered and partly in

another, it may be wholly seized in execution, in the same manner as if it were wholly in the district in which the judgment was rendered.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 5.

637. Before proceeding to seize immoveables, the seizing officer calls upon the defendant to declare and specify his immoveable property, except the case of immoveables surrendered in a suit and the cases mentioned in article 641; and upon his failure so to declare and specify, the executing officer may seize the property in possession of the defendant, at the risk and peril of the latter.—4 L. C. R., 227.

638. The seizure of immoveables is recorded by minutes, which must contain:

1. Mention of the title under which the seizure is made;

2. Mention of the defendant having been called upon, as required by the preceding article;

3. A description of the immoveables seized, indicating the city, town, village, parish or township, as well as the street, range or concession in which they are situated, and the number of each immoveable, if there exists an official plan of the locality; if not, it must mention the coterminous lands. If the property to be seized consists of incorporeal rights, such as rents, leases, or other real charges, mention must be made of the title under which they are due, with a description, as above mentioned, of the real property charged with the same;

4. Mention that the minutes are made in duplicate, and that one duplicate thereof has been delivered to the judgment debtor, either personally or at his actual or legal domicile.—8 L. C. R., 299.—C. S. L. C., 37, s. 74, § 4.—Pot. P. C. 190-1

639. The seizing party's domicile is elected at the sheriff's office, without its being necessary to elect another or to mention it in the minutes.

640. The judgment debtor as well as his seizing creditor may cause the ground rents and charges upon the immoveables seized to be mentioned in the minutes; but it is not necessary to mention rents established in redemption of seigniorial rights, and any oppositions filed for that purpose cannot retard the sale, but must be returned by the sheriff, and no costs can be obtained thereon by the opposants.—C. S. L. C., c. 41, ss. 54, 55; c. 85, s. 6, § 2.

641. No minutes are necessary in suits instituted by building societies for bringing to sale the immoveables subject to their hypothec or right of pledge, nor in the case of article 907.—C. S. L. C., c. 69, s. 14, § 2.

642. [When the sheriff has seized an immoveable upon a defendant, he cannot seize it again at the suit of another creditor, or of the same creditor for another debt, as long as the first seizure subsists; but he is bound to note any subsequent writ of execution as an opposition for payment upon the first writ; and in such case the first seizure cannot be

abandoned except in conditions applicable to seizing creditors whose writs have been noted with their order of a judgment, pp. 69, 456.

643. [In seizing creditors the seizure, the consent of his is bound to proceedings in seizing creditors of the judgment whose writs in order to specified in writs of execution the seizure was requisite for R., 95.—Pot. Fig. 756.

644. From that immoveable seized, the debtor is not in pain of nullity. The alienation of the seizure, or if the seizure is made before the sale, the debtor pays it to the sheriff to discharge the creditor in the seizure was effected the claims of whose writs have been noted, thus deposited by the sheriff entitled to it, 47, s.—C. P. C.

645. The seized remains in the judgment

abandoned nor suspended, except in consequence of oppositions applicable as well to the seizing creditor as to those whose writs of execution have been noted as opposition, or with their consent, or by an order of a judge.]—9 L. C. R., pp. 69, 456.

643. [In the event of the seizing creditor abandoning the seizure, or receiving payment of his claim, the sheriff is bound to continue the proceedings in the name of the seizing creditor and at the cost of the judgment creditors whose writs have been noted, in order to satisfy the claims specified in the subsequent writs of execution, provided the seizure was made with all requisite formalities.]—1 L. C. R., 95.—Pot. P. C. 210.—1 Fig. 756.

644. From the moment that immoveables have been seized, the debtor cannot, on pain of nullity, alienate them. The alienation avails, however, if the seizure is declared null, or if, before the day fixed for the sale, the purchaser or the debtor pays into the hands of the sheriff a sufficient sum to discharge the claims of the creditor in whose name the seizure was effected, as well as the claims of any creditors whose writs of execution have been noted, and the amount thus deposited is forthwith paid by the sheriff to the creditors entitled to it.—C. S. L. C., c. 47, s.—C. P. C. 686-7.

645. The immoveables seized remain in possession of the judgment debtor until the

adjudication.—[But if the sale is prevented by any opposition, the seizing creditor may, according to circumstances and in the discretion of the court, obtain the appointment of a sequestrator to receive the rents, issues and profits of the immoveables.]—Ord. 1626, art. 157.—1 Fig. 755.—C. P. C., 685.

646. The judgment debtor, cannot nor can any other person, cut timber on the property seized, or in any manner deteriorate the same, on pain of being imprisoned for a term not exceeding six months, under a rule of court or the order of a judge in vacation.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 29.—C. P. C., 683.

647. The sheriff may, before seizing immoveables, exact from the party who places the writ in his hands the sum of four dollars, to meet the first expenses of the advertisements hereinafter required.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 6.

§ 2. Of advertisements..

648. The sheriff is bound to advertise in the *Canada Gazette*,* in the French and English language, three separate times within the space of four months from the date of the first publication, the sale of immoveables seized.

The advertisement must contain :

1. The number of the cause and the nature of the writ, whether *fieri facias* or any other;

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V. c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

2. The names and surname of the plaintiff in the suit, or if there are several plaintiffs, a designation of the first named in the writ, with an indication that there are others;

3. The names and surname of the defendant in the suit, or if there are several defendants, a designation of the one first named in the writ, with an indication that there are others. —If the plaintiff or defendant is acting as a tutor to minors, it is sufficient to state that he is acting as tutor to the minor children of the deceased person, without designating the minors by name;

4. A designation of the immoveables, or of the rents, as the case may be, as inserted in the minutes of the charges therein mentioned, and of those also which the seizing party has requested in writing to have inserted, and mentioning upon which of the defendants the property is seized;

5. The time and place at which the immoveables or rents will be put up for sale and adjudged;

6. The date at which the writ of execution is returnable into court.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, ss. 4, 6 § 2, 10, 11, & schedule A.—C. P. C., 690-1-2-3-6.

649. The advertisements of sheriff's sales must be printed consecutively and be preceded by a notice according to form 34 in the appendix to this code* or any other form of

* Form No. 34.—Advertisement of Sheriff's sale.

Public notice is hereby given, that the undermentioned

like effect.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, schedule A.

650. The sheriff must also, if the seizure is made in a

lands and tenements have been seized and will be sold, at the respective times and places mentioned below. All persons having claims on the same which the registrar is not bound to include in his certificate under article 700 are hereby required to make them known according to law. All oppositions to withdraw, to annul, to secure charges, or other oppositions to the sale, except in cases of *venditioni exponas*, are required to be filed with the undersigned, at his office, previously to the fifteen days next preceding the day of sale. Oppositions for payment may be filed at any time within six days next after the return of the writ.

No.—*Fieri Facias*.

A. B., of the city of—, in the county of—, in the district of—, against C. D., of—, in the county of—, in the district of (as the case may be), (insert the description of the land or other immoveable property, the parish, seigniority or township, and the county and district in which the same is situated), — in the county, &c., bounded, &c. To be sold at —, on the — day of—, at—o'clock in the (forenoon); the said writ returnable on the —day of—next.

A. B. Sheriff.

No. *Venditioni Exponas*.
No. *Alias fieri facias*.

parish, cause
ment precede
preceding a
lished and p
Sunday befo
for the sale,
church of th
the property
immediately
vice.—C. S.
10.—27 & 28

§ 3. Of opposi
and sale

651. The
sence of an
part of the
cannot stop
moveables
judge's orde
filing of an o
panied with
part of the
the allegatio
tion are tru
the deponent
belief, and th
is not made
justly to ret
sely to obta
C. R., 431, 4
R. of P.

652. Eve
the seizure
moveables o
filed at the
fifteenth day
for the sale
filed after thi
the sale; bu
the oppositi
in whole or
moveable or
seizure, or to
purchaser so
would be c
sheriff's sale,

C. S. L. C., c. 85,

must also,
made in a

nts have been
sold, at the
and places

All persons
on the same
strar is not
in his certi-

icle 700 are
to make them
to law. All

draw, to an-
ges, or other
sale, except

oni exponas,
be filed with
at his office,

fifteen days
day of sale.

ayment may
e within six
e return of

as.

ty of—, in
in the dis-
st C. D., of

ty of—, in
the case may
cription of

moveable
h, seignior
county and

same is sit-
county, &c.,
be sold at

day of—,
(forenoon);
able on the

B. Sheriff.
Exponas.
acias.

parish, cause the advertise-
ment prescribed by the two
preceding articles to be pub-
lished and posted, on the third
Sunday before the day fixed
for the sale, at the door of the
church of the parish in which
the property seized is situated,
immediately after morning ser-
vice.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, ss. 4,
10.—27 & 28, V. c. 39, s. 1.

§ 3. *Of oppositions to the seizure
and sale of immoveables.*

651. The sheriff, in the ab-
sence of any consent on the
part of the seizing creditors,
cannot stop the sale of im-
moveables except upon a
judge's order, or upon the
filing of an opposition, accom-
panied with an affidavit on the
part of the opposant that all
the allegations in the opposi-
tion are true, to the best of
the deponent's knowledge and
belief, and that the opposition
is not made with intent un-
justly to retard the sale but
solely to obtain justice.—C. L.
C. R., 431, 479.—7 do. 130.—8
R. of P.

652. Every opposition to
the seizure and sale of im-
moveables or rents must be
filed at the latest on the
fifteenth day before that fixed
for the sale.—No opposition
filed after this period can stop
the sale; but if the object of
the opposition is to withdraw,
in whole or in part, the im-
moveable or the rent under
seizure, or to impose upon the
purchaser some charge which
would be destroyed by a
sheriff's sale, such opposition

has the effect of an opposition
for payment out of the moneys
levied.—The sheriff in all cases
is bound to return such oppo-
sitions into court.—C. S. L. C.,
c. 85, s. 15.

653. Notwithstanding the
filing of any opposition to the
seizure or sale of immoveables
or rents, the sheriff is bound
to continue the publications
hereinabove described; but he
cannot in such case proceed
with the sale without an order
from the court.—Nevertheless
when the opposition is founded
upon grounds which only go to
reduce the amount claimed,
the plaintiff, upon given the
opposant notice that he admits
his opposition, may proceed to
the sale in conformity with the
conclusion of such opposition.
—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 17, § 3.

654. Every opposition must
be delivered to the sheriff, and
the return of its service upon
him, if it is required, must be
made at the foot of a copy
thereof.

655. Saving the provisions
of article 652 the sheriff is
bound to return into court,
within 24 hours, any oppo-
sitions to the seizure and sale
duly served upon him, together
with the writ of execution, all
his proceedings, including a
duplicate of the advertisement
published in the *Canada Gaz-
ette*, and a certificate of the
oral publication if it has
taken place.—*Ibid.* s. 16.

656. Every party who op-
poses unsuccessfully the sale
of an immoveable or of a rent
under seizure, is liable towards
the party seizing and the de-

defendant, not only for the costs incurred upon his opposition, but also for all damages resulting therefrom, including interest upon the amount due to the plaintiff, for the time during which the sale was stopped.—*Ibid*, s. 17.

Of Oppositions to Annul.

657. The party whose immovables or rents are seized may oppose the seizure or the sale thereof, whether his opposition be founded on matters of form or on matters of substance.—Third parties may likewise file similar oppositions when they have an actual interest therein.—Pot. P. C., 206-7.

Of Oppositions to Withdraw.

658. Oppositions to withdraw may be filed by third parties who claim as their property part of any immovable or rent under seizure.—Pot. P. C. 208.

Of Oppositions to Secure Charges.

659. Oppositions to secure charges may be filed by a third party when an immovable under seizure is advertised to be sold without mention being made of some charge with which the immovable is burdened in his favor, and from which it might be discharged by a sheriff's sale.—Pot. P. C. 208.

Such oppositions are unnecessary and cannot be received :

1. For the purpose of securing servitudes.

2. For the purpose of securing dues or rents created in the place of seigniorial rights.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, s. 27; c. 41, s. 54.

Of Oppositions to Charges upon Immovables under Seizure.

660. Any person aggrieved by reason of an immovable being advertised as subject to a charge which prejudices his claim, may file an opposition to the end that the property be not sold subject to such charge, unless good and sufficient sureties be given him that it will be sold at a sufficient price to ensure payment of the amount due him.—This opposition may likewise be made either by the seizing creditor, or by the judgment debtor when the mention of such charge has been made without the participation of the opposant.

§ 4. General provisions.

661. The proceedings upon oppositions to the seizure or sale of immovables or rents are the same as those upon oppositions to the seizure or sale of moveables.

662. When oppositions are decided before the day fixed for sale, if the seizure is not set aside, the sheriff on the day of sale may proceed upon the writ in accordance with the judgment of the court.—But if the oppositions are not decided until after the day fixed for the sale, the sheriff can only pro-

ceed to so
redition
formity v
therein m
c. 85, s. 22

663. T

exponas o
proceed w
immovabl
der seizure
in French a
church doc
day before
advertisem
newspaper
ties prescri
—It conta
other cond
directs res
the immov
Ibid.—27 &

664. W

tisements a
quired by
writ have b
and made,
writ of *venue*
not be stop
unless for
to the proc
the sale w
first instan
judge's ord
85, s. 15, §
7 do., 130.—
333.

§ 5. Of t

665. Bid
writing at th
any time af
cept during
previous to
sheriff's adv
sale of the
rent, either
fieri facias
not been sto

pose of secur-
 pose of secur-
 ts created in
 al rights,—
 , s. 27; c. 41,

to Charges
 eables under

son aggrieved
 immoveable
 as subject to
 prejudices his
 opposition to
 property be
 such charge,
 efficient sure-
 that it will
 cient price to
 f the amount
 position may
 either by the
 by the judg-
 the mention
 been made
 pation of the

visions.

edings upon
 seizure or
 les or rents
 those upon
 seizure or

ositions are
 day fixed
 zure is not
 on the day
 d upon the
 e with the
 art.—But if
 t decided
 fixed for the
 n only pro-

ceed to sell under a writ of *venditioni exponas*, and in conformity with the conditions therein mentioned.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 22.

663. The writ of *venditioni exponas* orders the sheriff to proceed with the sale of the immoveable or of the rent under seizure, after a publication in French and in English at the church door, on the third Sunday before the sale, and two advertisements in a public newspaper, with the formalities prescribed by article 648.—It contains moreover such other conditions as the court directs respecting the sale of the immoveable or the rent.—*Ibid.*—27 & 28 V., c. 35, s. 1.

664. When all the advertisements and publications required by law upon the first writ have been duly published and made, the execution of a writ of *venditioni exponas* cannot be stopped by opposition, unless for reasons subsequent to the proceedings by which the sale was stopped in the first instance, and upon a judge's order.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 15, § 2.—6 L. C. R., 428. 7 do., 130.—9 do., 447.—10 do., 333.

§ 5. Of bidding and sale,

665. Bids may be given in writing at the sheriff's office at any time after the seizure, except during the eight days previous to the day fixed in the sheriff's advertisement for the sale of the immoveable or rent, either upon the writ of *fiery facias* when the sale has not been stopped, or upon the

venditioni exponas, if the sale was prevented from taking place according to notice under the *fiery facias*.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 4.

666. Such bids, if made by a creditor of the judgment debtor, must be accompanied with an affidavit, sworn to before a judge, the prothonotary, a commissioner of the superior court, or before the sheriff, who is authorized to administer such oath, stating the nature and amount of his claim, and declaring that they are made in good faith, and not to delay the proceedings.—*Ibid.*, § 2.

667. Such bids by a person who is not a creditor, must be accompanied with an affidavit, sworn to in the manner stated in the preceding article, stating that they are made in good faith, and not for the purpose of delaying the proceedings; and the sheriff may, if he thinks fit, require security from such bidder, or a deposit of a sufficient sum to cover the costs incurred by the seizing party up to the time of such bid, and the costs of a resale upon false bidding, in case it should be necessary.—*Ibid.*, § 3.

668. Every such bid must be in writing, and must indicate :

1. The name of the case in which it is made, and the names, quality and residence of the bidder;

2. The immoveable or rent bid upon;

3. The amount offered.—It must be signed by the bidder

or be in the form of a notarial original.—*Ibid*, §§ 4, 5.

669. The sheriff is bound to endorse on each such bid the date of its filing, and to return it into court with all his other proceedings.—*Ibid*, § 6.

670. The sheriff is bound to furnish the officer by whom the sale is to be made, with a list of such bids as have been filed under the provisions of the above articles.—*Ibid*, s. 12.

671. Immovables under seizure, that are held in free and common socage, or otherwise than *en roture* or *en franc-alleu roturier*, and those which are situated in the district of Gaspe, under whatever tenure they are held, can only be offered for final bidding and adjudication at the registry office for the registration division in which they are situate. — Those which are situated in the city, town, or chief-place where the sheriff's office is kept, or within the suburban limits (*banlieue*) thereof, must be bid upon and sold at the sheriff's office. — All other immovables must be bid upon and sold at the door of the parish church of the locality where they are situated.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 4.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 3.

672. The sale cannot take place on a Sunday, on pain of nullity.—C. S. L. C., c. 23, s. 1, § 2.

673. On the day and at the place appointed for the sale, the officer conducting the same,

after reading the notice, the charges and conditions of the sale, and the bids filed in the sheriff's office, offers the immovables for sale, taking as an upset price the highest bid filed with the sheriff, if any were so filed.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, s. 4, § 7.

674. No bid can be received unless the bidder declares his names, quality or occupation, and residence, and minutes are taken of the bids received. Every bid implies an undertaking to buy the property at the price of such bid, subject to the condition that no higher valid bid will be given.—Pot., P. C., 218.—C. P. C., 704.—Héric : Vte des Imm., pp. 184-5.

675. The conditions of the sheriff's sale must express all those contained in the preceding article, in articles 687, 688, 707, 708, and in the advertisements.

676. The party upon whom the property is sold, if personally liable for the debt, cannot become purchaser nor bid, neither can the persons mentioned in article 1484 in the Civil Code, nor can the sheriff or other officer entrusted with the sale.—Pot. P. C., 218, 220.—Héric., Vte des Imm. pp. 180-1.—C. P. C. 711.

677. Verbal bids may be made by proxy.—Pot., P. C. 223.

678. The officer conducting the sale must require from every bidder, before he receives his bid, a deposit of a sum of money equal to the costs then due to the seizing party upon

the judgment the following:

1. In all sale has been opposition;

2. In case of false bidding imposed the instance of suit.—C. S. 22.

679. The order such in any case seizing, or declares upon credibly informed that the defendant to retard the immovables to some insured person.—*Ibid*

680. In two resales have taken may, upon interested every bidder to deposit of to one third the seizing interest and any case hundred dollars.

681. In the articles, the sale may of the plaintiff authorized to bid of any requiring the posit; and a be in writing sence of witnesses who officer must —*Ibid*, ss. 21

the judgment and seizure, in the following cases:

1. In all cases wherein the sale has been stopped by an opposition;

2. In cases of resale upon false bidding, if the court has imposed that condition at the instance of some party to the suit.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, ss. 18, 22.

679. The court may also order such deposit or payment in any case where the party seizing, or his attorney, declares upon oath that he is credibly informed, and believes that the defendant, with a view to retard the sale, will cause the immovable to be adjudged to some insolvent or unknown person.—*Ibid.* ss. 18, 20.

680. In any case wherein two resales upon false bidding have taken place, the court may, upon application of any interested party, order that every bidder shall be required to deposit or pay a sum equal to one third of the debt due to the seizing party, in principal, interest and costs, but not in any case exceeding four hundred dollars.—*Ibid.* s. 20.

681. In the cases mentioned in the three preceding articles, the officer conducting the sale may, with the consent of the plaintiff, or of any person authorized by him, receive the bid of any bidder without requiring the prescribed deposit; and such consent must be in writing or given in presence of two competent witnesses whose names such officer must enter in his return.—*Ibid.* ss. 21, 23.

682. If the bidder fails to deposit forthwith the amount required, his bid is disregarded, and the proceedings are resumed upon the previous bid.—*Ibid.* s. 19.

683. The sheriff, or other officer conducting the sale, is bound, immediately after the adjudication, to refund to every bidder except the purchaser, the amount deposited by each, and the deposit made by the purchaser is retained as part of the purchase money.—*Ibid.* s. 24.

684. [The adjudication of an immovable cannot be made before the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time at which it was put up for sale, and after that delay, the officer before adjudging it must receive all other bids offered.]—*Heric. Vte des Imm.* 187.—C.P.C. 706.

685. The property must be adjudged to the highest and last bidder.—*Pot., P. C.* 220.

686. A person who has purchased as proxy for another, is bound to furnish the sheriff, within three days, with the names, quality and residence of his principal, and his power of attorney, or a ratification of his bid and purchase; in default whereof he is held to have purchased in his own name.—He is likewise held to have purchased in his own name, if the person for whom he acted is not known, cannot be found, is notoriously insolvent, or is incapable of being purchaser.—*Pot., P. C.* 223.—*Heric., Vte des Imm.* 188.

687. The purchaser is

bound to pay the purchase money, or the balance thereof, within three days, after which delay he is bound to pay interest.—C.S.L.C., c. 85, s. 18.—Pot. P. C. 225.

688. Nevertheless, the plaintiff or any other creditor whose claim is mentioned in the certificate of hypothecs herein-after mentioned, or who has filed an opposition in the hands of the sheriff, may, on becoming purchaser, retain the purchase money to the extent of his claim, until the judgment of distribution, provided he furnishes the sheriff with good and sufficient sureties for all damages that might result to any party interested, in the event of the non-payment of such sum as the court may order such purchaser to pay into the hands of the sheriff.—C.S.L.C., c. 85, ss. 12, 13.

689. Upon payment by the purchaser of the price of the adjudication, or, if he is a creditor, of so much thereof as he is not entitled to retain, the sheriff is bound to give such purchaser a deed of the sale made to him.—*Ibid.* s. 12.—

Such deed must contain :

1. A designation of the writ under which the sale took place;

2. The number of the cause, and the names, surnames, additions and residence of the parties;

3. A description of the immoveable seized;

4. A statement that all the formalities prescribed by law have been observed;

5. The time and place at

which the property was adjudged;

6. The conditions of the sale including those mentioned in articles 707 and 708;

7. A statement of the price at which the property was adjudged and how it was paid;

8. A conveyance of all the rights of the judgment debtor upon the immoveable.

§ 6. Of resale for false bidding.

690. Upon the sheriff's return that a purchaser has not paid the whole or a balance of his purchase money, nor given security when he may lawfully do so, the plaintiff may demand that the immoveable of which the purchase money thus remains due be resold for false bidding upon the purchaser thus in default. This is done by a petition served upon the latter with the delays required for ordinary summonses; and if the purchaser does not reside or has no domicile in the district where the adjudication took place, the service may be effected at the office of the prothonotary of the court from which the seizure issued.—*Ibid.*, ss. 18, 26.

691. If the seizing party fails to proceed against the purchaser within a reasonable time, any other creditor whose claim appears upon the record, or the defendant, may demand the resale; but the purchaser cannot be held liable for the costs of more than one of such proceedings, and that of the seizing party, or, in his default, the one first served, has the

preference provided that up with pr
L. C. R., 43
692. Th
an applica
false biddin
no written
had thereon
court.

693. In
bidder is lia
and interes
judgment c
defendant,
delay to p
money, and
bound to p
between the
and the pri
actual sale,
less, without
price be gre
which goes
judgment de
tors.—C. S. L.
25.—Pot., P.

694. Th
prevent the
bidding by
hands of th
such sale, t
purchase m
terest accru
the purchase
curred by rea
—Pot., P. C.
125.

695. If
resale is not
the amount
chase, with
and the cost
resale, the fa
held, even by
onment, to p
upon an app
effect, made

erty was ad-

ons of the sale
mentioned in
708;

t of the price
erty was ad-
it was paid;
ce of all the
gment debtor
able.

false bidding.

e sheriff's re-
aser has not
a balance of
ey, nor given
may lawfully
may demand
ble of which
ney thus re-
old for false
e purchaser
This is done
ed upon the
ays required
nonces; and
es not reside
e in the dis-
adjudication
vice may be
ffice of the
e court from
e issued.—

izing party
against the
reasonable
ditor whose
the record,
may demand
e purchaser
ble for the
one of such
that of the
his default,
ed, has the

preference over the others, provided the creditor follows it up with proper diligence.—10 L. C. R., 457.

692. The proceedings upon an application for resale for false bidding are summary, and no written contestations can be had thereon without leave of court.

693. In all cases the false bidder is liable for all damages and interest accruing to the judgment creditors or to the defendant, from his failure or delay to pay the purchase money, and he is moreover bound to pay the difference between the amount of his bid and the price brought by the actual sale, if such price be less, without any right, if the price be greater, to the excess, which goes to the benefit of the judgment debtor and his creditors.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, ss. 18, 25.—Pot., P. C. 225-6.

694. The purchaser may prevent the resale for false bidding by paying into the hands of the sheriff, before such sale, the amount of the purchase money, with the interest accrued thereon since the purchase, and all costs incurred by reason of his default.—Pot., P. C. 226.—2 L. C. R., 125.

695. If the price of the resale is not sufficient to cover the amount of the first purchase, with interest thereon, and the costs incurred on the resale, the false bidder may be held, even by coercive imprisonment, to pay the difference, upon an application to that effect, made by any party to

the suit, in the same form and manner and under the same conditions as that for a resale.

—C. S. L. C., c. 85, ss. 18, 25, 26.—Pot., P. C. 226.—C. P. C., 710.

696. Resale for false bidding can only take place upon a writ of *venditioni exponas*, ordering the sheriff to proceed with the sale upon such conditions as are fixed by the court.—The writ is subject to the formalities mentioned in article 663, and must contain a summary of the judgment ordering the resale for false bidding.

§ 7. *Of the return of writs of execution.*

697. [The sheriff in whose hands a writ has been placed in order to the sale of the immoveables of a debtor, is bound, on pain of being liable for all costs and damages, to return such writ on the day appointed, together with a certificate of his proceedings, the minutes of seizure, a duplicate of the advertisements, with a certificate of their publication and of the oral publications, the minutes of the bidding, the conditions of sale, a statement of his fees and disbursements taxed in conformity with article 705, the certificate of the hypothecs charged upon the immoveable seized, and all oppositions and claims placed in his hands, or writs of execution which he has noted as oppositions.—If there be a return of *nulla bona* it must be made forth-

with without waiting until the day fixed for the return of the writ.—If the debtor is an insolvent trader, the monies must, on application to that effect, be given into the hands of the assignee lawfully appointed, together with the certificate of hypothecs.]—C. S. L. C., c. 36, s. 26; c. 85, s. 8.

698. If the sheriff has been unable to procure a certificate of the hypothecs before the day fixed for the return of the writ, he must mention the fact and file the certificate afterwards as soon as he obtains it.—*Ibid.*

699. As soon as immovables have been adjudged, the sheriff must procure from the registrar of the registration division in which each immovable is situated, a certificate of the hypothecs charged upon such immovable, and registered up to the day of sale; which certificate the registrar is bound to furnish on payment of the fee established by order of the Governor in Council.—The word "hypothec," as regards this certificate, includes privileges and all other charges upon real estate.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, ss. 26, 32.

700. The certificate must contain:—All hypothecs registered against the property, as soon as hypothecs shall be thus registered, when the plan and book of reference shall be in force in the registration division; all hypothecs registered against the parties who, during the ten years previous to the sale, were owners of

the immoveable; and all such anterior hypothecs as were registered anew during that period.—It must also contain the date of the act registered as creating or evidencing such hypothec, the date of its registration, the names, occupation and residence of the creditor and the name of the notary or notaries before whom the act was passed, if it is notarial; it must specify, when several immovables are seized, which of them is affected by each hypothec, mentioning, as regards each hypothec, every partial payment registered, and the amount in principal and preserved interest which appears to be due; and if the registration of a hypothec has been renewed, the certificate must mention both the registration and the renewal.—But the registrar must not include hypothecs which appear by his books to have been extinguished or wholly discharged; and in searching for the hypothecs the registrar must not go beyond the date of a sheriff's title, a sale in bankruptcy or by forced licitation, or of any other sale having the effect of a sheriff's sale, or of a judgment of confirmation of title, with regard to the immovable in question, and which has been registered; except as to hypothecs which are not by such means discharged or extinguished.—If there is no hypothec registered, or if all the hypothecs registered appear to have been extinguished or discharged, he

must state
cate.*—

* Form No.
with
955.)
Certificate

Lower Ca
County
Division

Privilege
registered
do not ap
therein to
discharged
under the
Code of C
Lower Ca
grant a ce
stance of A
or as the co
plicant nam
notice of a
firmation of
&c, Sheriff
— having
the annexed
sale,—or o
party prose
tion mention
notice,—or
for such co

First. Agai
which the
firmation
of sheriff's
notice of
ply,—or
applicatio
the follow
thee (or
created by
instrument
— (nam
parties) b
day of —

must state so in his certificate.*—C. S. L. C., c. 36,

* *Form No. 36.*—(In connection with articles 700, 935, 955.)

Certificate of the Registrar.

Lower Canada, }
County (or Registration }
Division) of—

Privileges and Hypothecs registered in my office, which do not appear by the books therein to have been wholly discharged, and of which I am, under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, required to grant a certificate, at the instance of A.B. of—, (Esquire, or as the case may be) the applicant named in the annexed notice of application for confirmation of title—or of C. D., &c, Sheriff of the district of—having the execution of the annexed notice of sheriff's sale,—or of E. F., &c., the party prosecuting the licitation mentioned in the annexed notice,—or of G. H. applying for such certificate : —

First. Against the property to which the judgment of confirmation—or the said notice of sheriff's sale—or the said notice of licitation is to apply,—or described in the application of the said G. H. ; the following, viz :—a hypothec (or as the case may be) created by a (description of instrument) between—and—(names and qualities of parties) bearing date the—day of —18—, and regis-

ss. 7, 26, 27, & schedule B.—25 V., c. 11, s. 4.

701. If the registrar cannot ascertain from the books and

tered on the — day of —18—, passed (if the instrument be notarial) before — notary public and his colleague, at —, as to which no discharge is registered (or as the case may be, mentioning any partial discharge registered,) and the sum which appears to be due for principal and interest secured by which hypothec appears to be \$—, and the registration of which hypothec has not been renewed (or was renewed on the — day of —18—, as the case may be.) And so on in the same form for any other privileges or hypothecs registered against such property.

Secondly. Against parties who, within ten years next preceding the date of the registration of the title sought to be confirmed as aforesaid,—or next preceding the date of the notice of sheriff's sale,—or next preceding the date of the notice of sale by licitation (as the case may be),—or next preceding the date of the application of the said G. H.—have been owners of the said property, the following, viz :—

A hypothec created, &c., (as under next preceding head.)

Thirdly. (In case of demand of demand of certificate under article 2177 of the Civil Code.) Against G. H., of

documents in his office, what persons were owners of the immoveable during the ten years which preceded the sale, he must diligently enquire of the neighboring proprietors and

—, &c., —, the immediate author of the party who owned the said property at the commencement of the said ten years, the following, viz:

A hypothec created, &c., (as under preceding heads.)

If there is no privilege or hypothec required to be certified under any one or more of the foregoing heads, the Registrar will, instead of the words, "the following, viz," insert the word "None."

Until plans and books of reference, under articles 2168 and 2169 of the Civil Code, are in force in the county or registration division, the registrar may omit the first head.

If the registrar was not able to ascertain, from the books and documents in his office, who were the owners of the property during the ten years aforesaid, or who was the author of the party who was the owner thereof at the commencement of the said ten years, he will add:

And inasmuch as I was not able to ascertain, from the books and documents in my office, who all the owners of the property during the ten years aforesaid were. (or who was the

*other persons well acquainted with the property, and such persons are bound to give him, in writing and under oath, such information as they are possessed of. The registrar, in his certificate, must mention the information he has thus obtained, and take care that every fact upon which his certificate is thus based is attested by two witnesses, whose affidavits, duly sworn to before him or any other competent officer, are annexed to such certificate. *—C.S.L.C., c. 36, s. 8.*

author, &c., stating the requisite fact or facts which he was not able to ascertain from the books or documents in his office).—I have, therefore, as required by the said Act, ascertained by the affidavits of — and —, hereto annexed, that — was the owner of the said property in the year 18— (or, as the case may be, mentioning all the facts ascertained); all which I hereby certify to all whom it may concern. Witness my hand, at — this — day of —, 18—.

O. K.,
Registrar of the county or
registration division
of —.

*Form No. 37.—(In connection with article 701.)

Lower Canada,)
District of —. }

A. B., of —, in the county
(or registration division of

702. If
question was
years which
in another c
tion division
the books,
ments rela

—,) (form
(or solemn a
lows:

That to th
ledge of this
firmant) A.
or about t
possession a
following prop
property as
form), or if
in possession
said property
about the ye
ession as ov
the part), for
following p
the property
form, and if
in the poss
persons duri
declare in th
time during u
has possessed
any portion o
ponent (or
signed.

Sworn (or so
before me,
day of —

Registrar or
peace for
The words
are to be vari
the circumstan
which they are

702. If the immoveable in question was, during the ten years which preceded the sale, in another county or registration division, of which neither the books, entries and documents relating to such im-

—,) (*farmer*) maketh oath, (or solemn affirmation) as follows:

That to the personal knowledge of this deponent (or affirmant) A. B., of —, was, in or about the year 18— in possession as owner of the following property (*describe the property as in the foregoing form*), or if such party was so in possession of part only of the said property, say, was in or about the year 18— in possession as owners of (*describe the part*), forming part of the following property (*describe the property as in the foregoing form*, and if the property was in the possession of several persons during the ten years, declare in the same manner the time during which each of them has possessed the property or any portion of it, and the deponent (or affirmant) hath signed.

E. F.

Sworn (or solemnly affirmed) before me, at —, this — day of —, 18—.

L. M.

Registrar or Justice of the peace for district of —.

The words of the foregoing are to be varied so as to meet the circumstances of the cases in which they are used.

moveable, nor copies thereof have been transmitted to the registry office of the county or registration division in which the immoveable was situated at the time of the sale, the registrar states the fact in his certificate; and in every such case the sheriff shall obtain from the registrar of such other county or registration division, a certificate of all hypothecs registered while the immoveable was within such county or registration division, and the latter registrar likewise is subject to the provisions of the two preceding articles.—*Ibid.* s. 10.

703. [After the plan and book of reference have been deposited in any registry office, conformably to the provisions of articles 2168 and 2169 of the Civil Code, the Governor may, by an order in council, change the form of certificate to be given by the registrar as hereinabove prescribed; and every such order is published in the *Canada Gazette*,* and takes effect from and after the day therein named, provided such day be not less than one month after the publication of such order].

704. In the case of resale for false bidding, the sheriff need not obtain a certificate of hypothecs if one has already been filed with the return made upon the first sale.

705. The sheriff is allowed, out of the moneys which he has

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V., c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

levied, all costs incurred by him to effect the sale, and all fees belonging to his office, after they have been taxed by a judge * or the prothonotary and the cost of the certificates of hypothecs; and he must hold the balance subject to the order of the court.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 9; c. 36, ss. 26 § 3, 7, 8.

§ 8. *Of the effect of sheriff's sales.*

706. No adjudication is perfect until the price is paid, and then it conveys ownership from the time of its date.—Pot. P. C. 226-7.—Héric., Vte. des Imm., 118.—6 N. Den., 45-46.

707. The purchaser takes the immoveable in the condition in which it is at the time of the adjudication, without regard to deteriorations or improvements subsequent to the seizure.—Pot. P. C. 218-9.

708. The adjudication is always without any warranty as to the contents of the immoveable, but it conveys all rights which belong to it, and which the judgment debtor might have exercised, and also all active servitudes attached to it, even though they are not mentioned in the minutes of seizure.—*Contra*, 2 L. C. R., 194.—9 do, 108.—Desjardins & Banque du Peuple, 10 do, 325.

709. A sheriff's sale does not discharge immoveables

* The sheriff is personally liable for the cost of this certificate if ordered before day of sale.—*Lambly vs. Quesnel*, 17 L. C. Rep. 264.

from servitudes with which they are charged.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, s. 27.

710. A sheriff's sale does not discharge property from hypothecs resulting from the commutation of seigniorial rights, excepting arrears accrued previously to the sale.—Nor does it discharge property from the right of emphyteusis, or from substitution not yet open, or customary dower not yet open, except when it appears on the face of the proceedings that there exists a prior or preferable claim.—Pot. P. C. 227-8.—C. S. L. C., c. 44, ss. 49, 50, 54.—Héric. Vte. des Imm., pp. 47 *et seq.*, 148 *et seq.*—7 N. Den., 223.

711. A sheriff's sale discharges property from all other real rights not mentioned in the conditions of sale.—Pot. P. C. 227.—Héric. Vte. des Imm., pp. 46-47, 59, *et seq.*—1. Fig. 779.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 4, § 3.

712. A purchaser who cannot obtain the delivery of the property from the judgment debtor, must demand it of the sheriff, and upon the sheriff's return or certificate of the refusal to deliver, the purchaser may apply to the court by petition, of which the debtor has received notice, and obtain an order commanding the sheriff to dispossess the debtor, and to put the purchaser in possession, without prejudice to the recourse of the latter against the debtor for all damages and costs resulting from his refusal.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 27.

713. This applies as upon the false bidding.

§ 9. *Of the*

714. Sh. vacated :

1. At the judgment of a creditor or person.—If was employed ledge of the persons from essential co malities pre have not be the seizing p the sale for malities attr or his attorn

2. At the chaser.—If eviction by customary d or other right property is n sheriff's sale. able differs s description g minutes of s to be presu chaser woul had he been ference.—Pot. Héric. Vte. d 1 Fig. 780.

715. The be made in special petit served upon and upon all parties in su respects is su of ordinary

with which
l.—C. S. L. C.,

ff's sale does
property from
ing from the
f seigniorial
arrears ac-
to the sale.—

arge property
emphyteusis,
ition not yet
ary dower not
when it ap-
e of the pro-
e exists a
ble claim.—

—C. S. L. C.,
p. 54.—Héric.
op. 47 *et seq.*
Den., 223.

f's sale dis-
y from all
not mentioned
of sale.—Pot.
ic. Vte. des
59, *et seq.*—
L. C., c. 85,

ser who can-
livery of the
ne judgment
and it of the
the sheriff's
te of the re-
ne purchaser
e court by
e the debtor
e, and obtain
anding the
s the debtor,
purchaser in
at prejudice
f the latter
for all dam-
ulting from
L. C., c. 85,

713. The proceedings upon this application are the same as upon that for a resale for false bidding.

§ 9. *Of the vacating of sheriff's sales.*

714. Sheriff's sales may be vacated :

1. At the instance of the judgment debtor, or of any creditor or other interested person.—If fraud or artifice was employed, with the knowledge of the purchaser, to keep persons from bidding.—If the essential conditions and formalities prescribed for the sale have not been observed; but the seizing party cannot vacate the sale for any want of formalities attributable to himself or his attorney;

2. At the suit of the purchaser.—If he is liable to eviction by reason of some customary dower, substitution, or other right from which the property is not discharged by sheriff's sale.—If the immovable differs so much from the description given of it in the minutes of seizure, that it is to be presumed that the purchaser would not have bought had he been aware of the difference.—Pot., P.C. 236, 240.—Héric. Vte. des Imm., p. 187.—1 Pig. 780.

715. The application must be made in the suit by a special petition, it must be served upon the seizing party and upon all other interested parties in the suit, and in other respects is subject to the rules of ordinary procedure.—The

party who prosecuted the seizure and sale has a preferable right to contest any suit brought to vacate such sale; and if he fails to do so within the prescribed delays any other party may take up the contestation; but the purchaser cannot, in any case, be condemned to pay the costs of more than one contestation.

716. Applications on behalf of the judgment debtor to vacate sheriff's sales must be made within the same delays as are prescribed for appealing from judgments of the superior court.—Pot., P. C., 125, 265.—Bowman *vs.* Dawson, & Dawson oppt., & O'Neil, *mis en cause*, jugt. at Montreal, 26 Sept., 1845.—Le Prestre, 2 Cent., p. 142, no. 9.—4 Henrys, p. 63.

717. Grounds of nullity of a sheriff's sale may likewise be set up by the purchaser against whom an application is made for a resale for false bidding.

§ 10. *Of oppositions for payment.*

718. The prothonotary is bound to keep a register in which are entered all returns by the sheriff to writs of execution issued by the court, with mention of the amounts levied, of the oppositions made to the distribution thereof, [and of all claims filed as well in the hands of the sheriff as in the prothonotary's office.]—86 R. of P., S. C.

719. Oppositions for payment are necessary only for such claims as the registrar is not

bound to insert in his certificate of the hypothecs charged upon the immoveable sold, as required by article 700.—[They are not necessary for claims resulting from municipal or school taxes, or assessments for the building or repairing of churches, parsonages and church-yards; and it is sufficient that a statement of such claims, certified by the secretary-treasurer, or other authorized agent of the corporation, be filed in the hands of the sheriff or prothonotary. — Claims for arrears of *cens et rentes* or other rents constituted in their stead, may likewise be made by filing with the sheriff or prothonotary a statement thereof under the signature of the seignior, or creditor, or of his agent.]

720. Oppositions for payment may be filed with the sheriff, if he has not yet made his return, or in the office of the prothonotary where the return is made, within six days after the return.—After this delay, they cannot be filed without permission of the court, and upon such conditions as it imposes.—83 R. of P.—C. S. L. C., c. 85, s. 4, § 3, and schedule A.

721. No costs are allowed the opposant upon oppositions for the payment of any of the claims mentioned in article 719.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 6.

722. All oppositions for payment must contain an election of domicile, as prescribed in article 583.—87 R. of P.

723. When there is no opposition, and the certificate

does not establish the existence of any hypothec, a judgment may be rendered by the prothonotary in the name of the court, upon application made in vacation, ordering the moneys to be paid to the seizing party, according to their sufficiency and to the amount of his claim.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 147.

§ 11. *Of collocation and the distribution of moneys.*

724. Between the sixth and the twelfth day after the sheriff's return certifying that he has levied moneys, the prothonotary is bound to prepare a scheme of collocation or distribution, and to report the same.—90 R. of P.—If, however, the sheriff has been unable to return the certificate of hypothecs, the delay above prescribed is only reckoned from the filing of such certificate.

725. The report of distribution must mention the names and designation of the parties plaintiff, defendant and opposant, the amount levied, the person in whose hands it is, and the filing of the certificate of hypothecs.—1 Pig., 816.

726. Each collocation must form a separate article, in numerical order, and must mention whether the claim bears upon all the moneys to be distributed or only upon the price of a particular immoveable or part of an immoveable, the nature of the claim, and the date of the title and of its registration.—*Ibid.* 818.

727. In port of thonotary to the app parties, as ficate of h sheriff, b claims, and forming pa in conform contained the titles *Hypothecs, of real rig hereinafter*

728. La ever, be co lowing orde

1. Costs

2. Comm deposited, amount lev and costs o if they hav out of the m

3. Costs

writ of exe moveables, remain due of the move

4. Costs thees, or o they are ex

5. Costs o of making quired by l

6. Costs i the court b upon procee the seizure effect the sa ables;

7. Costs o in article 60

1 Pig., 816

Hyp. 451.—Héric, c 1 Grenier, su

727. In preparing the report of distribution the prothonotary must act according to the apparent rights of the parties, as shown by the certificate of hypothees filed by the sheriff, by the oppositions, claims, and the other documents forming part of the record, and in conformity with the rules contained in the Civil Code, in the titles *Of Privileges and Hypothees*, and *Of Registration of real rights*, and with those hereinafter declared.—*Ibid.*

728. Law costs must, however, be collocated in the following order:

1. Costs of the report;
2. Commission on amounts deposited, and tax upon the amount levied, if any is due, and costs of seizure and sale, if they have not been retained out of the monies levied;
3. Costs incurred upon the writ of execution against immovables, and such as may remain due upon the discussion of the moveables;
4. Costs of cancelling hypothees, or of establishing that they are extinguished;
5. Costs of affixing seals, and of making any inventory required by law;
6. Costs incurred, either in the court below or in appeal, upon proceedings incidental to the seizure and necessary to effect the sale of the immovables;
7. Costs of suit, as provided in article 606.

1 *Pig.*, 810.—*Pot.*, P.C., 232; *Hyp.* 451.—1 *Couchot*, 153.—*Héric.*, c 11, s. 1, nos. 3, 4.—*Grenier*, sur *Edit de 1771*,

p. 371.—*C.S.L.C.*, c. 37, s. 8.—*C. N.* 2101-4.—*Eastern Townships' Bank vs. Pacaud*, 17 *L. C. Rep.* 126.

729. After law costs, those claimants must be collocated in their respective order who had some right of property in the immoveable sold, and who failed to set up their rights in due time by opposition to annul, opposition to withdraw, or opposition to secure charges, but have filed oppositions for payment; after, however, deducting such debts as they may be bound to pay and as have become payable in consequence of the sale of the immoveable, and the costs mentioned in the preceding article.—2 *Bour.*, 725-6; *Pot.*, P.C., 236; *Héric.*, 204; *C.S.L.C.*, c. 85, s. 15, § 3.

730. Conditional hypothees are collocated in the report according to their rank, but the amounts thereof are made payable to subsequent creditors whose claims are exigible, or, in default of these, to the defendant, upon good and sufficient sureties being given for the return of the money, in the event of the condition being fulfilled; and upon failure of the latter to give such security, within the delay fixed by the court, the amounts may be paid to the conditional creditors, upon their giving good and sufficient sureties to return the moneys in the event of the condition failing, or becoming impossible, and paying interest, when the case requires it, to such persons as the court may order.—*Pot.*, P.C., 234-5; 12 *Guy. Rep.* 433; 2 *Bour.* 722;

Héric, 157; Pot., P.C., 263; Houyvet, 351.

[In the case of neither party furnishing the requisite security, the amount of the conditional claim may be placed in the hands of a sequestrator or depositary upon whom the parties agree, or whom the court names of its own accord.]

731. When a prior claim is undetermined and unliquidated, the prothonotary, out of the disposable moneys, must reserve a sufficient sum to cover it; and such sum remains in the sheriff's hands until the claim is liquidated, or until the court otherwise orders.—Houyvet, No. 193.—C.S.L.C., c. 36, s. 20.

732. Hypothecary claims due with a term of payment become exigible in consequence of the discussion and sale of the immoveable subject to them, and are beneficially collocated, but if they do not bear interest, the creditor is then collocated and receives the amount of his collocation on condition that he shall give, and after he has given, security to pay interest, until the term expires, to the subsequent creditors mentioned in the report; and if he is collocated for a part only of his claim, he is not liable for interest towards such subsequent creditors until the full amount of his claim is completed.—2 Bour., 722.—12 Guy, Rép. 433.—Lac., *vo.* Intérêts, no. 7.—*Et vide* Pot., *Condictio indeb.*, No. 152.—Héric, 157.

733. Claims for the capital of life-rents are determined

and collocated according to articles 1914, 1915, 1916 and 1917 of the Civil Code.

734. Interest and arrears of rents preserved by registration of a claim are collocated in the same rank with such claim, up to the day on which the immoveable was adjudged.—7 Vic., c. 10, s. 35.—Lac., *vo.* Intérêt, No. 7.—Pot., P.C. 252-3.

[A creditor whose claim is registered is collocated in the same rank, for such taxed costs only as are incurred in the court in which he originally obtained judgment for the recovery of his claim. His costs in appeal rank only according to the date of their registration.]

735. When several immoveables, or pieces or parcels of land separately charged with different claims are sold for one and the same price;—when a vendor's claim comes in concurrence with a builder's privilege; or—when a creditor has some preferential claim upon part of an immoveable, by reason of improvements or other cause;—and the disposable moneys are insufficient;—the prothonotary, if the record does not afford him sufficient data to perform the relative valuation himself, must suspend the distribution and report the facts to the court.

736. Upon the application of one of the parties interested, after notice given to the others, the court orders experts to be named in the ordinary manner, in order to establish the re-

spective v
ables, pi
improvin
portion
allotted t
moneys t
Fig., 810,

737. T
being esta
port of the
sent back
in order th
to determin
location an
of the mon

738. TH
cate is prin
the facts t
but it may
ground of e
part of the
books; and
court may,
tie require
ested person
answer the
must also b
registrar.—S
ties are cal
served with
and this ser
personal or
advertiseme
the persons
same manne
summons.—
s. 19;—25 V

739. Any
or any person
tarily, may p
tance or docu
to establish
extinction of
in the certifi
provided it
with such p
required to
triar in recei

according to
15, 1916 and
Code.

t and arrears
d by registra-
are collocated
nk with such
day on which
was adjudg-
, s. 35.—*Ibid.*
7.—Pot., P.C.

hose claim is
located in the
such taxed
e incurred in
h he origin-
gment for the
claim. His
ank only ac-
late of their

several im-
ces or parcels
ely charged
ims are sold
ame price;—
claim comes
with a build-
or—when a
ie preferen-
part of an
eason of im-
er cause;—
ble moneys
the prothono-
rd does not
ent data to
ve valuation
end the facts

application
s interested.
o the others,
pers to be
ary manner,
ish the re-

spective values of the immove-
ables, pieces of land, or
improvements, and the pro-
portion which should be
allotted to each out of the
moneys to be distributed.—1
Fig., 810, 811.

737. The relative valuation
being established upon the re-
port of the experts, the case is
sent back to the prothonotary,
in order that he may proceed
to determine the order of col-
location and the distribution
of the moneys.

738. The registrar's certifi-
cate is *prima facie* evidence of
the facts therein mentioned;
but it may be contested on the
ground of error or fraud on the
part of the registrar or in his
books; and in such case the
court may, if the ends of jus-
tice require it, order any inter-
ested person to be called in to
answer the contestation, which
must also be served upon the
registrar.—Such interested par-
ties are called in by being
served with a rule of court;
and this service may be either
personal or at domicile, or by
advertisement in newspapers if
the persons are absent, in the
same manner as upon ordinary
summons.—C. S. L. C., c. 36,
s. 19;—25 Vic., c. 11, s. 5.

739. Any party to the cause,
or any person appearing volun-
tarily, may produce any acquit-
tance or document of a nature
to establish the discharge or
extinction of a claim mentioned
in the certificate of hypothecs,
provided it is accompanied
with such proof as would be
required to justify the regis-
trar in receiving it; and the

court or judge may thereupon
correct the certificate, or order
it to be sent back to the regis-
trar for correction, or else the
registrar may transmit to the
prothonotary a supplementary
certificate in amendment of the
former one.—25 Vic., c. 11, s. 5.

740. The registrar is deem-
ed to be an officer of the court
for all that concerns such cer-
tificate of hypothecs, as also
for the taxation of his fees and
expenses for services rendered
in regard thereto.—*Ibid.*, s. 6.

741. Any person interested
in the distribution of moneys
may, either in term or in vaca-
tion, even before contestation,
cause the defendant or the
creditor, or the debtor of any
hypothecs mentioned in the
registrar's certificate or in any
opposition, or any other person
having cognizance of the facts,
to be examined before the
judge, or, in his absence, be-
fore the prothonotary, in order
to establish whether such hy-
pothec has not been discharged,
in whole or in part, or other-
wise extinguished, or to prove
any other fact material to the
case; and any person thus ex-
amined is bound to disclose the
existence of any receipt, ac-
count, document or writing,
relating to such discharge or
extinction, and to produce the
same if it be in his power;
and if it appears by the certi-
ficate of hypothecs, or by any
opposition in the case, that
such person is the creditor of
the hypothec, his admissions
constitute proof. A person thus
examined cannot ask to be
taxed as a witness if he is in-

interested in the distribution, nor can he ask to be paid his travelling expenses before answering.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 30, s. 7.—If the hypothecary creditor of the person who was in possession of the immoveables in question at the commencement of the ten years next preceding the day of the judicial sale, or his legal representatives, cannot be found so as to be summoned and examined, then, upon the affidavit of any person swearing that he has reason to believe, and verily believes, that the hypothec has been paid, discharged or extinguished, the court or a judge may order such creditor, or his representatives, to be summoned in the same manner as absentee defendants, and if such creditor or absentee defendants fail to appear, the distribution takes place in the same manner as if the hypothec had not been mentioned in the certificate of the registrar.

742. The parties are allowed eight days to contest the report of distribution, reckoning from the day on which it was entered on the posted list, if such day be a Monday, if not, the delay is reckoned from the Monday following.—92 R. of P.—2 L. C. R., 9.

743. The contestation may relate to the report itself and to the order or rank of the collocations, or it may go to the merits or substance of any of the claims beneficially collocated, and in this case the report becomes impliedly contested and stayed, to the extent

of such contestation, without its being necessary to file a special contestation of the report to that end. The contestation in all cases must be accompanied with the reasons and documents in support thereof, if there are any, and a copy of such contestation must be left with the party interested, either at his elected domicile or at the prothonotary's office, if there is no such domicile.—4 L. C. R., 305.—1 Pig. 818.

744. Contestations of the report or of the order of collocation may be inscribed forthwith upon the roll for hearing, after notice given to the parties interested, without the necessity of any written answer to such contestation.

745. If the contestation of the report is maintained without being opposed by any party, the costs thereof are taken out of the moneys levied.—In the event of the costs being adjudged against one of the parties, the contesting party is still entitled to be paid them out of the moneys levied, saving to the creditor who is prejudiced by such collocation, his right to demand subrogation against the party condemned to pay them.

746. When a contestation of the report, or of a collocated claim is maintained, it is so maintained for the benefit of the mass of the creditors, and the court orders the prothonotary to prepare a new report according to the rights of the parties.—Houyet, 409, 410.—1 Pig. 821.

747. [The] ing claims, cations be of the inter to use it.— or collocation bound to a of several co on the sam may apply v rations unit ings thereo him and t party, all m ing served contesting p right to wa and even to of the party the contesta of his with neglect or ceed]—1 P 231.

748. Co the merits elaims are s of procedur ordinary sui

749. Af contesting t pired, the p or upon hi within two party inter for the ho whole repor contestation which is not affected by when these a Such motion be made u thereof has b the prothono at least four 1 Pig. 819.— L.C., c. 83, s.

747. [The right of contesting claims, oppositions or collocations belongs to whichever of the interested parties is first to use it.—A party whose claim or collocation is contested is not bound to answer more than one of several contestations founded on the same grounds, and he may apply to have such contestations united and the proceedings thereon conducted between him and the first contesting party, all notices required being served upon the other contesting parties, who have a right to watch the proceedings and even to be put in the place of the party who has taken up the contestation, in the event of his withdrawal or of his neglect or refusal to proceed.]—1 Pig. 805.—Pot. P.C. 231.

748. Contestations upon the merits of oppositions or claims are subject to the rules of procedure which apply in ordinary suits.

749. After the delay for contesting the report has expired, the prosecuting party, or upon his failure to do so within two days, any other party interested, may move for the homologation of the whole report, if there is no contestation, or of the part which is not contested or is not affected by the contestations, when these are only to a part.—Such motion cannot, however, be made until after notice thereof has been posted up in the prothonotary's office during at least four days.—R. of P.—1 Pig. 819.—Héric. 198.—C.S. L.C., c. 83, s. 147.

750. The homologation may be granted either by the court or by the prothonotary, in term or in vacation, unless there is a counter-application or a contestation, in which case the court alone can decide.*—C. S. L.C., c. 83, s. 147.

751. [If in any distribution, whether homologated or not, a creditor is collocated for any sum that is not due to him, the court, upon a declaration of the creditor to that effect, may order a supplementary distribution of the sum thus allowed him.—If the person thus collocated fails to declare what he has previously received, the judge may, upon the application of any party interested, and on production of an authentic discharge, order a supplementary distribution of the amount of such collocation.—If there be no authentic discharge the person thus collocated must be called in, upon application to the court or judge, and in such case the provisions of articles 741 apply.—If the person collocated has no known domicile in Lower Canada, or if he is dead and his legal representatives are not certainly known, the judge may, upon a certificate of the fact, order them to be called in

* A judgment homologating a report of distribution may be inscribed for revision and appealed from, even when no contestation has been filed.—Eastern Townships' Bank *vs.* Picaud, 17 L. C. Rep. 126.

in the manner provided in article 68. *

752. When no opposition for payment has been filed and no claim appears by the registrar's certificate, or when all the parties consent, the moneys levied may, without the formality of a report of distribution, be adjudged by the prothodotary to the parties entitled to them, upon a motion to that effect made either in term or in vacation.—C. S. L.C., c. 83, s. 147, § 3.

§ 12. *Of sub-collocation.*

753. Any creditor of a person who is entitled to be collocated, or is beneficially collocated upon moneys levied, has a right to file a sub-opposition, demanding that, to the extent of his claim, the sum accruing to his debtor be not paid to such debtor, but to him. He

* Form No. 38.

Lower Canada, } In the Sup-
District of —, } erior Court.
(Date.)

Present: X. Y., Judge.

A.B., Plaintiff,
vs.

C. D., Defendant,
and

E.F., Collocated creditor.

It is ordered that the said E.F. (*his quality and domicile*) or his legal representatives do appear before this Court on the — day of —, in order to answer the contestation of his claim.

By order,

R.S., Prothonotary.

cannot, however, exercise this right unless his debtor is insolvent, or his claim carries execution.—Pot., P. C., 235.—2 Pige., 737, 822.—1 L. C. R., 498.—10 do., 309.

754. Sub-oppositions must be served upon the party whose moneys are thus stopped.

755. The sub-collocation may follow the collocation, and be included in the general report, or it may form a separate report, and is subject to the same rules and formalities; but the costs thereof are borne by the creditor whose collocation is thus opposed.—Pot., P. C., 235.

756. If a debtor fails to exercise his rights and claims, his creditor may intervene in the distribution in order to exercise the rights of such debtor, in the same manner and with as little expense as the debtor himself could have done.—*Ibid.*

§ 13. *Of the payment of moneys levied.*

757. At the expiration of fifteen days after the date of the judgment homologating a report of distribution, the sheriff is bound to pay to the parties entitled thereto the moneys which he has received.—25 G. III., c. 2, s. 29.

758. The amount of the collocation of a creditor mentioned in the registrar's certificate, and who has not filed an opposition, remains in the hands of the sheriff until such such creditor or his legal representatives demand the same,

and give a
therefor.—C.
s. 22.

759. The
officer perfo
may be hel
prisonment
the moneys
received.—C.
24.

760. If
or a portion
the hands of
judgment o
be served u
his failure t
or to the
within fifteen
service, the
to satisfy t
have prior
latter may
of the imm
for false bid

761. [A
by a judgm
may seek re
an appeal,
revocation, i
for it, wheth
ed in the s
being mentio
cate of hyp
appeared.—
tioned in the
ficate who ha
the cause,
within fifteen
by means of
the judgment

762. [In
judgment of
reformed, or
tion being se
eviction of th
representatives
right from w
was not disch

and give a valid acquittance therefor.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, s. 22.

759. The sheriff, or other officer performing his functions, may be held by coercive imprisonment to the payment of the moneys by him levied and received.—C. S. L. C., c. 87, s. 21.

760. If the moneys levied, or a portion thereof remain in the hands of the purchaser, the judgment of distribution must be served upon him, and upon his failure to pay to the sheriff, or to the parties interested, within fifteen days from such service, the amounts necessary to satisfy the claimants who have priority over him, the latter may demand the resale of the immovable upon him for false bidding.

761. [Any party aggrieved by a judgment of distribution may seek redress by means of an appeal, or a petition in revocation, if there are grounds for it, whether he has appeared in the suit, or, his claim being mentioned in the certificate of hypothees, he has not appeared.—Any creditor mentioned in the registrar's certificate who has not appeared in the cause, may, moreover, within fifteen days, seek redress by means of an opposition to the judgment.]

762. [In the event of a judgment of distribution being reformed, or of the adjudication being set aside, or of the eviction of the buyer or his representatives by reason of any right from which the property was not discharged by the sale,

whatever sums may have been unduly paid must be returned to the sheriff, and the parties are bound to pay back such moneys upon an order from the court to that effect.—Pot. P.C. 227.—Hélie, 294.

SECTION VI.

Of Abandonment of Property.

763. Any debtor arrested under a writ of *capias ad respondendum*, may make a judicial abandonment of his property for the benefit of his creditors.—C.S.L.C., c. 87, ss. 12, 13.

764. This abandonment is effected by filing in the prothonotary's office a statement, sworn to by the defendant, and making known :

1. All the moveable and immovable property of which he is possessed;

2. The names and addresses of all and each of his creditors, and amount of their claims, and the nature of each claim, whether privileged, hypothecary or otherwise.—Such statement must be accompanied with a declaration by the debtor that he consents to abandon all his property to his creditors.—C.S.L.C., c. 87, s. 12.

765. [The debtor must give the plaintiff notice of the filing of the statement and of his declaration of abandonment.]

766. A debtor who has been admitted to bail is bound to file this statement and declaration within thirty days from the

date of the judgment rendered in the suit in which he was arrested.—Any person condemned to pay a sum exceeding eighty dollars, exclusive of interest from service of process and costs, for a debt of a commercial nature, is likewise, after such moveable and immoveable property as he appears possessed of have been discussed, bound, upon being required to do so, to file a similar statement.*—*Ibid* ss. 12, 18.

* Form No. 39.

To C. D., of (state here the address and calling of the party) defendant in the cause wherein the judgment, an authentic copy whereof is hereunto affixed, has been rendered.

Take notice that the undersigned, A. B., plaintiff in the said cause, hereby demands of you, under and by virtue of the provisions contained in article 766 of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, a copy of which article is hereunto subjoined for your further information in the premises—that, within thirty days from the personal service to be made upon you of the foregoing certified copy of the said judgment, together with this notice, you do make and file the statement prescribed in the said article, in the manner and under the penalties therein set forth.

Done at —, this — day of —, 18—.

A. B., plaintiff.

(Here insert a copy of the said article.)

767. If the debtor is in gaol he may file such statement and declaration at any time.—*Ibid*, s. 13.

768. Immediately after the filing of the statement and declaration of abandonment by the debtor, the prosecuting creditor may apply to the court or judge for the appointment of a curator to the property thus abandoned, after a notice, however, of such application has been given in the *Canada Gazette*,* fifteen days at least before presenting the same, calling upon the creditors to be present.†—*Ibid* s. 14.

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V. c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

† Form No. 40, in connection with article 768.

Lower Canada, } In the Superior Court of the District of —.

No. (here state the number of the action.)

A. B., Plaintiff;

vs.

C. D., Defendant.

Public Notice is hereby given in pursuance of the provisions of article 768 of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, that at the hour of — in the — noon of — the — day of — next (or instant, as the case may be,) or as soon after that hour as may be, at the Court House, at — (or, as the case may be,) at the chambers of the judge, (sufficiently describing the same), the said A. B., plaintiff in this cause, will apply to (naming the court, and indicating who-

769. [to take ment of ant or an suit may servance ties.]

770. T is bound to ment know ment inse month in and in an that the c

ther the ap made to s judge there ment of a fi to be curat real and p C. D., defer who has un office of th the said c under oath also of his elaims, toge tion that he don his prop of his credit by the said

And all p the said C. tified then a to make to t judge, as the representatio the premises fit to make.

Given at — of —, 18—.

* Now the *Gazette*, 31 V. of Q.

769. [If the plaintiff fails to take steps for the appointment of a curator, the defendant or any other party in the suit may do so, with the observance of the same formalities.]

770. The curator appointed is bound to make his appointment known by an advertisement inserted during one month in the *Canada Gazette*,* and in any other newspaper that the court or judge may

designate.†—If the curator fails to do so, the plaintiff or the defendant may cause such publication to be made.—*Ibid*, ss. 14, 15.

771. The curator takes possession of all the property men-

† Form No. 41.

Lower Canada, } In the Superior Court.
District of — }
No. (here state the number of the action.

A. B., Plaintiff

C. D., Defendant,
and

E. F., Curator to the property and effects of the said defendant.

Public notice is hereby given, in pursuance of the provisions of article 770 of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, that on the — day of — instant (or last past, as the case may be,) the said E. F., of (state here the address and calling of the curator,) was by order of (describe here the court or judge in question,) appointed to be curator to the property and effects, of every kind, real and personal, of the said C. D., defendant in this cause, abandoned by the said C. D., for the benefit of his creditors—the whole as by the said Code provided.—And all persons, creditors or debtors or the said C. D., are hereby notified and required to govern themselves in the premises accordingly.

Given at —, this — day of —, 18—.

E. F., curator.

(Or A. B., plaintiff, or C. D., defendant, as the case may be.)

that the application is to be made to such court, or to a judge thereof), for the appointment of a fit and proper person to be curator to the property, real and personal of the said C. D., defendant in this cause, who has made and filed in the office of the prothonotary of the said court, a statement under oath of the same, and also of his creditors and their claims, together with a declaration that he is willing to abandon his property for the benefit of his creditors—the whole as by the said code required.

And all persons, creditors of the said C. D., are hereby notified then and there to attend, to make to the said court (or judge, as the case may be) such representation or statement in the premises as they may see fit to make.

Given at —, this — day of —, 18—.

A. B., plaintiff.

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V., c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

tioned in the statement, and administers it until it is sold in the manner hereinafter mentioned.—*Ibid.*, s. 17, §§ 1, 2.

772. The curator has likewise a right to receive, collect and recover any other property belonging to the debtor, and which the latter has failed to include in his statement.—*Ibid.*—He may sell the moveables comprised in the statement, but the immoveables can only be sold under a seizure obtained at the instance of a creditor.

773. Within four months after the filing of the statement, when the debtor is in prison, and within two years after the filing of such statement when the debtor is at large under bail, it may be contested by any creditor, by reason:

1. Of the omission to mention property of the value of eighty dollars;

2. Of any secreting by the debtor within the thirty days immediately preceding the institution of the suit, or since, of a y portion of his property, with intent to defraud his creditors;

3. Of fraudulent misrepresentations in the statement, in respect of the number of his creditors, or the nature or amount of their claims.—*Ibid.*, s. 12; s. 13, § 2; s. 15.

774. The contesting party is bound, within the same delay, to prove his allegations by all legal means. The court may, however, prolong the delay for making such proof, but not beyond two months.—*Ibid.*, s. 13, § 3.

775. The debtor is bound to

attend before the court or before a judge, under the penalty hereinafter imposed, in order to answer all questions which may be put to him concerning such statement.—*Ibid.*, s. 12, § 2; s. 15.

776. If the contesting party establishes any one of the offences mentioned in article 773, or if the defendant refuses to attend or to answer, as required under the preceding article, the court or judge may condemn him to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year.—If the debtor so ordered to be imprisoned does not surrender himself, or is not surrendered for that purpose according to such order, then the sureties are liable to pay the plaintiff the debt, together with interest and all costs.—*Ibid.*, s. 12, §§ 2, 3; s. 13, §§ 2, 4; s. 15; s. 18.

777. If the allegations to the contestation are not proved, within the delays above mentioned, the court or judge may order the discharge of the debtor; and the latter cannot again be imprisoned for any debt due the plaintiff, or any other creditor, by reason of any cause of action anterior to his statement and declaration of abandonment; and in case of such imprisonment he may obtain his discharge either from the court or from a judge, upon petition and sufficient proof.—*Ibid.*, s. 13, § 3; s. 16, §§ 1, 2.

778. The abandonment of his property deprives the debtor of the enjoyment of such property, and gives his creditors the right to have it sold

under execution of claims.—*Ibid.*, s. 1269.

779. The debtor from his property to the extent on which his claim is paid out of the sale of such property.—P.C., 269, 270.—C.N.

780. The provisions of the statute in relation to the sale of property under the Act of 1834, are applicable to the sale of property under the Act of 1834.

SE

Of Coercion

781. Coercion cannot be exercised by a creditor against a debtor who has granted by a personal note or other instrument a party liable to avoid it.—C.

782. In accordance to the judgment respecting the judgment by the court of the property as well as in the case of the defendant who secretes his property with violence or prevents the execution of court orders the powers of the court are not affected by the judgment.—*Ibid.*, s. 143-4-5.

783. Coercion

under execution for the payment of their respective claims.—Pot. P.C., 269.—C.N. 1269.

779. The abandonment of his property discharges the debtor from his debts to the extent only of the amount which his creditors have been paid out of the proceeds of the sale of such property.—Pot. P.C., 269.—C.S.L.C., c. 87, s. 20.—C.N. 1270.

780. Other special provisions concerning insolvent traders are contained in the statute intitled: *the Insolvent Act of 1864* (now *the Insolvent Act of 1869*.)

SECTION VII.

Of Coercive Imprisonment.

781. Coercive imprisonment cannot be carried into execution without a special rule granted by the court, after personal notice given to the party liable to it, unless such party absconds in order to avoid it.—C.P.C., 780.

782. In all cases of resistance to the orders of the court respecting the execution of the judgment by seizure and sale of the property of the debtor, as well as in all cases in which the defendant conveys away or secretes his effects, or uses violence or shuts his doors to prevent the seizure, a judge out of court may exercise all the powers of the court, and order the defendant to be imprisoned until he satisfies the judgment.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, ss. 143-4-5.

783. Coercive imprisonment

cannot be granted against tutors or curators for any balance of account due by them, until after the expiration of four months from the service upon them of the judgment establishing such balance.—Ord. 1662, tit. 34, arts. 2, 10, 11.

784. Coercive imprisonment can only be effected in the time during which summonses may be served.—Pot. P.C. 259.—C.P.C. 781.

785. The debtor cannot be arrested:

1. On a legal holiday;
2. In a place of public worship, during divine service;
3. In a court of justice when the court is sitting, or before any privileged tribunal.—Pot. P.C., 260.—C.P.C., 781.

786. Notwithstanding what is contained in the two preceding articles, the court may order the arrest to be made on a holiday, or at any time, if it is established that the defendant is acting in such a manner as to escape it.—Pot., P.C., 259, 260.—C.P.C. 781.

787. Coercive imprisonment can only be executed in virtue of a writ or order from the court or judge, which may be addressed to the same officers, and is clothed with the same formalities, and contains the same matters of recital as those required in writs of execution.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 141.

788. Whenever the person condemned to coercive imprisonment resides in another district, the writ must be addressed to and executed by the sheriff of such district.—*Ibid.* s. 209.

789. Coercive imprisonment is affected by arresting the debtor and placing him in custody of the keeper of the common gaol of the district in which the writ issued.—If there is no gaol in the district he must be imprisoned in the nearest gaol.—Pot. P.C. 261.—C.S.L.C., c. 110, s. 13.

790. Any person thus imprisoned, may, upon petition to the court or to a judge, previously served upon the creditor, and accompanied with an affidavit that he is not worth [fifty] dollars, obtain an order commanding the creditor to pay him, as an alimentary allowance during the period of his imprisonment, a sum not less than seventy cents and not exceeding one dollar per week.—C.S.L.C., c. 87, s. 6.

791. If however the debtor afterwards becomes owner of property exceeding in value the amount above mentioned, the creditor may be relieved from paying the weekly allowance.

792. The debtor may, if he has grounds for doing so, seek redress against such imprisonment, by petition or motion to the court or judge served upon the creditor.—C.P.C., 795.

793. The debtor may obtain his discharge :

1. By paying into the hands of the sheriff or of the prothonotary, the amount of the condemnation, in principal, interest and costs ;

2. With the consent of or a release from the creditor ;

3. Upon the failure of the creditor to pay in advance into the hands of the gaoler the alimentary allowance granted to him ;

4. By the abandonment of his property, as mentioned in the preceding section ;

5. By means of the discharge from liability, obtained under the provisions of law concerning insolvent traders ;

6. If he has completed his seventieth year.—Pot. P. C., 263-4-5,—1 Pig. 837 *et seq.*—27 and 28 V., c. 17, ss. 9, *et seq.*—C.P.C., 800.

794. Such discharge must, however, be ordered by a judge upon application, of which notice has been given to the prosecuting creditor.—Pig. *loc. cit.*—C.P.C., 805.

795. When the debtor has been discharged by reason of default of payment of the alimentary allowance, he is no longer liable to coercive imprisonment for the same debt.

OF PROV

GENT

796. A certain case with the suit and have the property of his debt dispute, presently, as following character of action recover damages by the creditor and cause.]—C

CHAI

OF CAPIAS

S

Of the Issu

797. V claimed ex the plaintiff the prothonotary court, and arrest ant, if the leave immediate of Canada,

BOOK SECOND.

TITLE FIRST.

OF PROVISIONAL PROCEEDINGS WHICH ACCOMPANY
SUMMONS IN CERTAIN CASES.

GENERAL PROVISION.

796. A plaintiff may, in certain cases, simultaneously with the summons, or pending the suit and before judgment, have the person or the property of his debtor, or the object in dispute, placed in judicial custody, as explained in the following chapters; [subject to a right of action by the latter to recover damages, upon establishing by proof against the creditor a want of probable cause.]—C. P. L., 208, 237,

property with intent to defraud his creditors.—C. S. L. C., c. 87, s. 1.—C. P. L., 210.

798. This writ is obtained upon an affidavit of the plaintiff, his bookkeeper, clerk, or legal attorney, declaring that the defendant is personally indebted to the plaintiff in a sum amounting to or exceeding forty dollars, and that the deponent has reason to believe, and verily believes, for reasons specially stated in the affidavit, that the defendant is about to leave immediately the province of Canada, with intent to defraud his creditors in general, or the plaintiff in particular, and that such departure will deprive the plaintiff of his recourse against the defendant; or upon an affidavit establishing, besides the existence of the debt as above mentioned, that the defendant has secreted or made away with, or is about immediately to secrete or make away with his property and effects with such intent.—*ibid.*—C. P. L., 212-4.—*Hurtubise vs. Lariche*, 13 L. C. J., 83.—7 L. C. J. 30.

799. The writ may also be obtained if the affidavit establishes, besides the debt, that the defendant is a trader, that

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF CAPIAS AD RESPONDENDUM.

SECTION I.

Of the Issuing of the Capias.

797. When the amount claimed exceeds forty dollars, the plaintiff may obtain from the prothonotary of the superior court, a writ of summons and arrest against the defendant, if the latter is about to leave immediately the province of Canada, or if he secretes his

or may obtain

into the hands
of the prothono-
tary of the
principal, in-

ment of or a
creditor;

ure of the cre-
dence into the
or the alimen-
ment to him;
ndonment of
mentioned in

ion;
the discharge
ained under
aw concern-

ompleted his
-Pot. P. C.,
337 *et seq.*—
ss. 9, *et seq.*—

charge must,
ed by a judge
of which
given to the
or.—*Pig. loc.*

debtor has
y reason of
of the ali-
he is no
oerceive im-
same debt.

he is notoriously insolvent, that he has refused to arrange with his creditors or to make an assignment of his property to them or for their benefit, and that he still carries on his trade.*—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 47; c. 87, s. 9.

800. The writ of capias may likewise be obtained by any creditor having an hypothecary or privileged claim upon an immoveable, upon an affidavit establishing that his claim exceeds forty dollars, and that the defendant, whether he is the original hypothecary debtor or simply the holder of the property, is, with the intent of defrauding the plaintiff, damaging, deteriorating or diminishing the value of the immoveable, or is about to do so himself or by others, so as to prevent the creditor from recovering the whole or any part of his claim, to the amount of forty dollars, as provided by chapter 47 of the consolidated

* When both parties are domiciled in Upper Canada, the affidavit must also declare that the defendant does not possess within the limits of Upper Canada any immoveable property out of which the plaintiff can reasonably expect to be paid.—C. S. L. C., c. 87, s. 2.—3 L. C. R., 100.—This writ may issue on the ground of sequestration committed previous to, after, or concurrently with the making of an assignment under the Insolvent Act of 1864.—Stevenson vs. McOwan, 17 L. C. Jurist, 46.

statutes for Lower Canada.—C. S. L. C., c. 47, s. 3.

801. [If the demand be founded upon a claim for unliquidated damages, the writ of capias cannot issue without a judge's order, after examining into the sufficiency of the affidavit; and the affidavit in such case must state the nature, and, moreover, amount of the damages sought, and the facts which gave rise to them, and the judge may, in his discretion, either grant or refuse the capias, and may fix the amount of the bail, upon giving which the defendant may be released.]

802. The writ of capias may be joined with the writ of summons, or may be issued afterwards as an incident in the cause. In the latter case it must be accompanied with a summons for a fixed day to show cause why the writ should not be declared valid and joined with the principal demand.—The writ may also issue after judgment has been obtained for the recovery of the debt.

803. The amount for which the writ of capias has issued, and the name of the person who made the affidavit must be endorsed upon the writ,—10 & 11 Geo. IV., c. 26.

804. [It is not necessary that the declaration or statement of the demand should be served upon the defendant at the time of his arrest, but it suffices to leave a copy of it either with him, or at the office of the prothonotary, within the [three days which follow the service].—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 57.

805. contained 2273 in the of capias

1. Against the terms of any condition whatever

2. Against the

3. Against the

L.C., c. 87

806. The

debt created

vince of the

debt under

\$ 2.—6 L.C.

807. The

in the above

made by the

by several

each to a par-

sary facts,

ceived and

judge of the

a commission

court, or be-

who certify

capias.—C.

c. 87, s. 1.

808. The

alone has j

ters of capi

32, 47.—C.S.

809. W

issued by

the superior

dressed to a

district whe

ed.—12 V.,

L.C., c. 83.

810. It

clerk of the

which case

the sheriff of

the district

executed.—

L. C., c. 83,

811. The

cuit court a

805. Saving the exceptions contained in articles 2272 and 2273 in the Civil Code, a writ of capias cannot issue :

1. Against priests or ministers of any religious denomination whatever ;

2. Against septuagenarians ;

3. Against females.—C. S. L.C., c. 87, s. 7, § 1.

806. It cannot issue for any debt created out of the province of Canada, nor for any debt under forty dollars.—*Ibid.* § 2.—6 L.C.J., 312.

807. The affidavit required in the above articles may be made by one person only, or by several persons swearing each to a portion of the necessary facts, and it may be received and sworn to before a judge of the superior court, or a commissioner of the superior court, or by the prothonotary who certifies the writ of capias.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 6; c. 87, s. 1.

808. The superior court alone has jurisdiction in matters of capias.—12 V., c. 38, ss. 32, 47.—C.S.L.C., c. 78, s. 5.

809. When the capias is issued by the prothonotary of the superior court it is addressed to the sheriff of the district where it is to be executed.—12 V., c. 38, s. 47.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 3, § 2.

810. It may be issued by a clerk of the circuit court, in which case it is addressed to the sheriff or to any bailiff of the district in which it is to be executed.—12 V., c. 63.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 6.

811. The clerk of the circuit court acts in such case as

an officer of the superior court, and the writ of capias must be worded throughout as if was issued by the prothonotary.—*Ibid.*

812. In all cases in which a writ of capias may issue, a warrant of arrest may be granted by a commissioner of the superior court, and be addressed by him either to the sheriff or a bailiff, or any other peace officer in his vicinity.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 53.

813. Such warrant is in the name of the commissioner who grants it; it orders the arrest of the person therein designated, and his delivery over to the gaoler of the district, who is commanded to keep him in his custody during forty-eight hours, and no longer, unless before the expiration of that time the plaintiff has obtained and caused to be executed against such defendant a writ of capias in the ordinary course.*—9 Geo. IV., s. 27.

*Form No. 42, in connection with articles 812, 813.

Affidavit for warrant of arrest.

A. B., of —, &c., being duly sworn, doth depose and say, that C. D., of —, is personally indebted to — in a sum exceeding forty dollars, to wit: in the sum of —.

That this deponent is credibly informed, hath every reason to believe, and doth verily and in his conscience believe, that the said — is immediately about to leave the pro-

814. The debtor cannot be detained in prison in virtue of such warrant any longer than forty-eight hours. —*Ibid.*, p. 54.

815. The commissioner granting such warrant must, without delay, transmit a duplicate of it, together with the original affidavit upon which it was granted, and a certificate of his proceedings to the protonotary of the superior court of the district, who must file the same and keep them as part of the record in the case. —*Ibid.*, s. 55.

vince of Canada (*allege specially the reasons which lead to the belief that the defendant is about to leave the province of Canada*), whereby the said —, without the benefit of a warrant of attachment against the body of the said —, may be deprived of — remedy against the said —: and this deponent hath signed.

Sworn before me, — this — day of —

Form No. 43, in connection with articles 812, 813.

Warrant to arrest the person.

Canada, Province of Quebec,
District of —.

A. B., Esquire, commissioner of the superior court in the district of —.

To — and to the keeper of the common gaol of the said district, greeting:

I command you, that you take — of — in the county of — in the district of — if he

SECTION II.

Of the Execution of Writs of Capias.

816. If the writ of capias is addressed to a bailiff, the bailiff who is charged with it arrests the defendant and delivers him over, together with the writ to the sheriff, who thereupon becomes responsible. —C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 6, § 2.

817. If the writ of capias is addressed to the sheriff he is then bound to execute it or to cause it to be executed by his officers.

818. The sheriff is bound to keep the defendant in the common gaol of the district,

be found in — and him, with all due diligence, convey to the common gaol of the said district, and deliver to the keeper thereof, together with this warrant; and I do hereby command you, the said keeper, to receive the said — and him safely keep for the space of forty-eight hours, and no longer, unless, before the expiration of that time, a writ of *capias ad respondendum* be duly served upon him, to compel him to be and appear personally in the superior court for the said district on the day of the return of such writ, to answer — of — of a certain debt, interest and costs, amounting to the sum of —.

Given under my hand and seal, this — day of — in the — year of her present majesty.

until the
or is disch
provided. —

Of the Co

819. U
sented to
judge in t
the defend
discharge
he is not li
ed, or by s
sential alle
davit upon
is founded
sufficient. —
2.—c. 47, s
218.

820. In
upon this
ing the co
order the in
of the said
of the proce
although th
return shou
rived. —1 L.

821. If
merely as to
the allegatio
the judge or
pose of it,
parties. —Bu
tion is found
sity of the
must be join
tion of the
ordinary cou
dently of the
the principal
the exigibilit
pends upon
allegations o

until the latter gives security or is discharged as hereinafter provided.—*Ibid.* c. 87, s. 1.

SECTION III.

Of the Contestation of Writs of Capias.

819. Upon a petition presented to the court, or to a judge in term or in vacation, the defendant may obtain his discharge by establishing that he is not liable to be imprisoned, or by shewing that the essential allegations of the affidavit upon which the capias is founded are false or insufficient.—*Ibid.* ss. 8, 9 §§ 1, 2.—c. 47, s. 3, § 3.—C. P. L. 218.

820. In order to decide upon this incidental proceeding the court or judge may order the immediate return of of the said writ of capias and of the proceedings had upon it, although the day fixed for the return should not yet be arrived.—1 L. C. R., 143.

821. If the contestation is merely as to the sufficiency of the allegations of the affidavit, the judge or the court may dispose of it, after hearing the parties.—But if the contestation is founded upon the falsity of the allegations, issue must be joined upon the petition of the defendant, in the ordinary course and independently of the contestation upon the principal demand, unless the exigibility of the debt depends upon the truth of the allegations of the affidavit, in

which case the writ may be contested together with the merits of the case.—10 L. C. R., 241.

822. A defendant whose application to be discharged is rejected may appeal from the decision.—3 L. C. J., 292.

823. [If the court or judge orders the defendant to be discharged, the plaintiff may obtain a suspension of the order, by declaring immediately that he intends to have the decision reviewed and depositing the amount required by article 497. He may likewise appeal from the judgment in review, if he declares immediately his intention of doing so, and causes the writ of appeal to be served within three juridical days from the rendering of the judgment in review.—If the plaintiff fails to comply with these formalities the defendant is discharged.]

SECTION IV.

Of Discharge upon Bail.

824. The defendant may obtain his discharge upon giving two good and sufficient sureties that he will not leave the province of Canada, and that, in case he does so, such sureties will pay the amount of the judgment that may be rendered, in principal, interest and costs, or the amount fixed by the judge in the case of article 801.—But this bail cannot be received after the expiration of the eighth day from the day fixed for the return of

Henderson

in such
only for the
sureties at
was given.

and con-
the debt.
put in bail
will sur-
rms of the
bail given
will also
showing
to fyle the
affairs re-
C., c. 87.
seq. of this
s petition
will be dis-
ce of such
erson vs.
C. R. 414.

connection
28.

bond.

these pre-
e here the
bail,) are
d to (name
riff of the
ower Ca-
(state here
to and
rit, with
am added
s,) to be
riff,

executors,
ign: for
ed and
ind our-
s by

830. He may free himself by offering an assignment of the bail-bond he has taken.— This assignment may be effected by simply endorsing his name upon the bail-bond.— *West. s. 23.*—Asselin & Mason, *judgt* 9 Nov. 1848.

831. The sureties may at any time arrest the defendant and surrender him into the hands of the sheriff and thus discharge themselves from their bond.—C. S. L. C., c. 87, s. 5.

himself for the whole and every part thereof, and the heirs, executors, and administrators of us, and every of us, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals, and dated this — day of —, in the — year of the reign of our sovereign lady Victoria, by the grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and —.

Whereas the above bounden (name here the defendant) has been by the said sheriff arrested under and by virtue of a certain writ sued out of the superior court in the district of —, at the instance of (name here the plaintiff,) and to the said sheriff in due course of law delivered;

The condition of this obligation is such that if the said (name here the defendant) do, on (state here the return day of the writ,) or at any time previously thereto, or within eight days thereafter, give good and

832. [The sheriff, however, is not bound to receive the defendant, without a written requisition to that effect signed by the sureties or by one of them, or by their authorized attorney. — The requisition must contain the title of the court, the names of the parties to the suit, and of the sureties, and must require the sheriff to take the debtor into his custody; and it is the duty of the sheriff to give the sureties a certificate of such surrender.]

833. [If the sureties ap-
sufficient security to the satisfaction of the superior court in the said district or of any one of the judges of the said court, that he, the said (name here the defendant,) will surrender himself into the custody of the said sheriff whenever required so to do by any order of the said court, or of any judge thereof, made as by law provided, or in default thereof, will pay to the said (name here the plaintiff,) the debt for which he, the said (name here the defendant,) has been arrested as aforesaid, with interest and costs; or do, on (state here the return day of the writ,) or at any time previously thereto, or within eight days thereafter, put in special bail, as by law provided, to the action wherein the said writ has been sued out as aforesaid, then this obligation shall be void and of no force, but otherwise shall stand in full force, vigor and effect.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of —.

prehend resistance, then upon an affidavit of one of them, alleging their suretyship, sworn to before a judge, the prothonotary, a commissioner of the superior court, or a justice of the peace of the district in which the debtor then is, and upon a requisition to that effect written upon the back of an affidavit, any bailiff or constable may arrest the debtor with such forcible assistance as may be necessary, and hand him over to the sheriff.]

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT.

SECTION I.

Of Simple Attachment.

834. A creditor has a right, before obtaining judgment, to attach the goods and effects of his debtor :

1. In the case of the *dernier équipour* ;*

2. In all cases where, as plaintiff, he produces an affidavit establishing : that the defendant is personally indebted to him in a sum exceeding five dollars, that the defendant absconds or is about immediately to leave the province, or is secreting his property,

* The *dernier équipour* must make the usual affidavit to obtain a seizure.—*Plante vs. Clarke*, 17 L. C. Rep., p. 75.

with the intent to defraud his creditors and the plaintiff in particular; or that the defendant is a trader, that he is notoriously insolvent, that he has refused to arrange with his creditors or to make an assignment to them or for their benefit, and that he still carries on his business: and, in either case, that the deponent verily believes that without the benefit of the attachment the plaintiff will lose his debt or sustain damage.—C.S.L.C., c. 83, ss. 46-7, 58, 175.—Pot. Proc. civ. 180-1.—C.P.L. 240.*

835. [If the claim is founded on unliquidated damages, the writ of attachment cannot issue without the order of a judge after examining into the sufficiency of the affidavits, which, moreover, must state the nature and amount of the damages claimed and the facts which gave rise to them, and the judge may in his discretion either grant or refuse the writ, and fix the amount of the bail upon giving which the property may be released.]

836. Simple attachment is effected by means of a writ addressed, when in the superior court, to the sheriff of the district in which it is to be executed, or, when in any

* This article has not changed the law with respect to the affidavit as previously in force. It is sufficient in the affidavit to state that the defendant is about to leave Lower Canada, or the Province.—*Beaubien vs. Linklater*, 17 L.C.R., p. 406.

other court requiring a writ to seize the effects of the debtor, to summon a day fixed for the prothonotary to demand the debt, why the debtor should be declared bankrupt.—C. 83, s. 5.

837. The plaintiff's writ is endorsed upon the writ of summons for the writ to be given.—C. S.

838. The prothonotary clerk of the court in the case may issue a requisition for the writ, or English writ, if tested in the writs of summons.—C. 83, s. 1.

839. The writ issued for attachment according to the claim, by the circuit court, in any case, may be necessary.—C. 6, § 4.

840. The writ is obtained in a case concerning the application of the writ, if the debtor

841. The goods of the debtor, if the writ is effected upon the execution of the writ.—Pot. The sheriff of the district in which the seizure is made, if the debtor

other court, to any bailiff, requiring such sheriff or bailiff to seize the moveables and effects of the defendant, and to summon him to appear on a day fixed at the office of the prothonotary or clerk, to answer the demand and shew cause why the attachment should not be declared valid.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 5.

837. The amount of the plaintiff's claim must be endorsed upon the writ, or the sum for which security may be given.—10 & 11 G. IV. c. 26.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 52.

838. The writ is issued by the prothonotary or by the clerk of the circuit court, as the case may be, upon a written requisition from the plaintiff.—It may be either in the French or English language.—It is tested in the same manner as writs of summons.—C. S. L. C. c. 83, s. 1.

839. The writ may also be issued for the superior court, according to the amount claimed, by any clerk of the circuit court, who, in such case, may likewise receive the necessary affidavit.—*Ibid.* s. 6, § 4.

840. The provisions contained in articles 810 and 811 concerning writs of capias, apply likewise to simple attachment.

841. The seizure of the goods of the defendant is effected in the same manner as upon the execution of a judgment.—Pot. Proc. Civ. 180-1.—The sheriff or bailiff may make the seizure in another district if the debtor has conveyed his

property there or has withdrawn there himself.

842. A warrant of attachment may also be issued, in the case of article 834, by any commissioner of the superior court, addressed to the sheriff of the district where the warrant is to be executed, or to the bailiff or peace officer nearest to his residence, commanding him to seize and detain the effects of the debtor.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 53.

843. This warrant of attachment is in the name of the commissioner who issues it; it orders the moveables and effects of the defendant to be attached, with the ordinary formalities of seizures, and that they be kept and detained for the period of twelve days from the seizure, and no longer, unless before the expiration of such twelve days a writ of attachment, pursuant to the above provisions, issues from the proper court.*—*Ibid.* s. 54 and form D.

* Form No. 45.—*Affidavit to obtain Warrant of Attachment.*

A. B., of — being duly sworn, doth depose and say that C. D., of — is indebted to — of — in a sum exceeding forty dollars. to wit: in the sum of —. (*Here state succinctly the cause of indebtedness.*)

That this deponent is credibly informed and hath every reason to believe, and doth verily and in his conscience believe, that the said — is now about immediately to secrete

844. The effects so seized cannot be detained for a longer period than twelve days under

— estate, debt and effects, and do—abscond and do—intend suddenly to depart from Lower Canada, with an intent to defraud the said—and—creditors.

This deponent further saith, that he doth verily believe, that without the benefit of a warrant of attachment—against the said—the said—will lose his debt and sustain damage, and hath signed.

Sworn before me, at—this

Form no. 46, in connection with article 843.—*Warrant of Attachment.*

A. B., Esquire, commissioner of the Superior Court in the district of—.

To—greeting:

I command you, at the instance of—, to attach—and of belonging to—, if the same shall be found in the—, to the value of—and the said—keep and detain in your charge and custody for the period of twelve days, from the date hereof, and no longer, unless before the expiration of twelve days, the said—shall be seized by writ of attachment issuing from the Superior or Circuit Court (as the case may be) at—the suit of the said—.

Given under my hand and seal, at—this—day of—in the—year of the reign of her majesty.

such warrant of a commissioner.—*Ibid.*

845. The commissioner who granted such warrant must, without delay, transmit a duplicate thereof, together with the original affidavit upon which the warrant was granted and a certificate of his proceedings to the prothonotary, or clerk of the circuit court, who must file and keep the same as part of the record in the case.—*Ibid.*, s. 55.

846. When in the superior court the writ or the warrant is addressed to a bailiff or any other officer than the sheriff, such bailiff or other officer is bound to make a return of his proceedings to the sheriff, and to deliver to him the effects seized, in order that they may be disposed of by the court according to law.* *Ibid.*, s. 56, § 2.

847. The sheriff or bailiff may also demand in advance from the party suing out the writ or his attorney *ad litem*, such sum as may be deemed sufficient by the judge or the prothonotary of the superior court from which the writ issued, for the safe keeping of the effects seized. *Ibid.*, s. 49.

* The sheriff or bailiff is bound to execute a writ of summary attachment against any defendant until he has been furnished with two good and sufficient sureties to indemnify him and hold him harmless against any demand for damages and costs that may result from such attachment.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 51.

848.

may render often as is expended in petition, been given or his attorney the amount or prothonotary within two seizure is sheriff or from any *Ibid.*, s. 49.

849. The writ must inventory certificate the writ and in the same a writ of execution.

850. A attachment to defend duplicate of the seizure completed, declaration, served at the writ, or with which follow leaving a copy with the defendant prothonotary *Ibid.*, s. 57.

851. The must, in every person offered, or in defendant, in the custody of a person appointed bailiff, or other the seizure, summons and depositions and executions against Pot. P. C. 180

848. The sheriff or bailiff may renew such demand as often as the sum so advanced is expended, by presenting a petition, of which notice has been given to the party seizing or his attorney *ad litem*; and if the amount fixed by the judge or prothonotary is not paid within twenty-four hours, the seizure is discharged, and the sheriff or bailiff is exonerated from any liability whatever. *Ibid.* s. 49, § 2.

849. The writ of attachment must be returned with an inventory of the seizure, and a certificate of service both of the writ and of the declaration, in the same manner as upon a writ of capias.

850. A copy of the writ of attachment must be left with the defendant, as well as a duplicate of the inventory of the seizure, as soon as it is completed. As regards the declaration, it may either be served at the same time as the writ, or within the [three days which follow the seizure], by leaving a copy thereof either with the defendants or at the prothonotary's or clerk's office. *Ibid.* s. 57.

851. The effects seized must, in every case, be placed in the custody of a responsible person offered by the defendant, or in default of such offer, in the custody of a responsible person appointed by the sheriff, bailiff, or other officer making the seizure, subject to the provisions respecting guardians and depositaries in cases of executions against moveables. *Pot. P. C.* 180.

852. If the defendant is absent from Lower Canada, or conceals himself so as to prevent the service of the writ of attachment, the court, or a judge upon proof of the fact by one credible witness, may dispense with the service, and order the defendant to be summoned in the manner provided in article 68.—*C. S. L. C. c.* 83, s. 58.

853. A defendant whose effects have been seized may get them restored to him by the sheriff within the forty-eight hours from the service of the inventory of seizure:—1. By depositing with the sheriff, bailiff or other officer charged with the writ, the amount endorsed on the writ and costs;—or 2. By giving the sheriff, bailiff or other officer charged with the writ, who is bound to accept them, good and sufficient sureties, who justify under oath to the amount endorsed upon the writ with interest and costs, that he will satisfy the judgment that may be rendered.—In default of his doing so within the specified delay the effects remain under seizure to satisfy the judgment, unless the court or a judge orders otherwise.—*Ibid.* s. 52.

854. Simple attachment may be contested in the same manner as writs of capias.

SECTION II.

Of Attachment by Garnishment.

855. In all the cases where a writ of simple attachment

may be granted as hereinabove explained, a creditor may also attach any moveable property belonging to his debtor which may be in the hands of third persons, and also whatever sums they may owe him, subject to the restrictions mentioned in articles 558 and 628.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 46-7.—C. P. C. 558.

856. This attachment is effected by means of a writ commanding the attachment in the hands of the garnishees of whatever sums of money, things or effects they have or may have belonging or due to the defendant, ordering the garnishees not to dispossess themselves thereof without an order of the court, and to appear at the office of the prothonotary or clerk to make their declaration, and summoning the defendant to answer the demand of the plaintiff.

857. It may be addressed either to the sheriff or to a bailiff, when it issues from the superior court, and in any other case to a bailiff.—*Ibid.* ss. 3, 133.

858. It is clothed with all the formalities required for ordinary writs of summons, and is subject to the provisions of articles 838, 839, 840, 842, 845, 846, in so far as they can be applied.

859. A statement of the amount for which the attachment is made or authorized is, moreover, endorsed upon the writ.—C. P. C. 559.

860. The provisions con-

tained in articles 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 622, 623, 624, 625, 629, 630, and 631, are also applicable to cases of attachment by garnishment before judgment.

861. If the declaration of the garnishee is not contested, the court or judge, in rendering judgment upon the principal demand, adjudicates also upon the attachment and the declaration of the garnishee.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 135.—C. P. C. 576.

862. The plaintiff or the defendant may contest the declaration of the garnishee, upon leave of the court to that effect.—Such contestation is served upon the garnishee, together with a summons to appear on a day fixed to answer the same, the ordinary delays for summoning being observed.—4 Will. IV, c. 4, s. 4.—C. S. L. C. c. 83, s. 136, § 2.

863. In other respects the contestation is subject to the rules of ordinary procedure.

864. If the plaintiff fails to contest the declaration of the garnishee within eight days after the principal judgment, he is foreclosed from doing so, unless the delay is extended by the court.—98 R. of P.

865. The defendant may contest the attachment made upon him or in the hands of a garnishee, in the manner provided for cases of *capias*.—12 L. C. R. 265.—6 L. C. R. 473.—7 L. C. J. 48.

866. V. to revend obtain a of having production forth writing to to identif attachment may be ex the pledg the usufru in substitut tute.—Pot Rep. *ro. R* C.P.L. 269

867. Th in revend seizure of eated, and in the hand judgment i revendicati the person the writ is upon the ba

868. Th 847, 848, 84 observed in revendicati can apply.

869. Th demand in have the eff his possession and sufficien will produc quired, whi case bound t manner as questrator.— cation, 620.— Montreal, 30

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF ATTACHMENT IN REVENDICATION.

866. Whoever has a right to revendicate a moveable may obtain a writ for the purpose of having it attached, upon production of an affidavit setting forth his right and describing the moveable so as to identify it.—This right of attachment in revendication may be exercised by the owner the pledgee, the depositary, the usufructuary, the institute in substitutions, and the substitute.—Pot. P. C. 182.—Gu. Rep. *re* Revendication, 619.—C.P.L. 269.

867. The writ of attachment in revendication orders the seizure of the effects revendicated, and that they be placed in the hands of guardians until judgment is rendered upon the revendication.—[The name of the person upon whose affidavit the writ issues is mentioned upon the back of the writ.]

868. The formalities prescribed in articles 809, 836, 838, 847, 848, 849, 850, and 851, are observed in attachments in revendication in so far as they can apply.

869. The defendant upon a demand in revendication may have the effects returned into his possession upon giving good and sufficient sureties that he will produce them when required, which he is in such case bound to do in the same manner as any judicial sequestrator.—Guy. *re* Revendication, 620.—Nye *vs.* Bigelow, Montreal, 30 May, 1846.—Por-

ter *vs.* Ferrier, 17 Feb. 1852.—Knapp *vs.* French, 6 Dec. 1852, *contra*.—Nevertheless the court or judge may, according to circumstances, grant possession of the effects to the plaintiff, subject to the same conditions.

870. Before the effects are delivered to the party applying for them, the other party may require an inventory thereof to be made, establishing the condition of the effects, their description and their value, in order to settle the amount of the security to be given; and this is done by experts named in the ordinary course of procedure.

871. If neither of the parties applies for the effects seized they remain in the custody of the guardian appointed; or else, at the request of either of the parties, the court or the judge may, if they are of a nature to produce fruits, order them to be placed in the hands of a sequestrator.

872. If the things seized are of a perishable nature or liable to deteriorate during the pendency of the suit, the court or judge may order them to be sold and the proceeds of the sale to be deposited in the office of the prothonotary or clerk.—1 Couchot, 123.—C. P. L., 261.

CHAPTER FOURTH.

OF ATTACHMENT FOR RENT.

873. The owner or lessor may cause the effects and fruits in or upon the house, premises

or land leased and subject to his privilege, to be seized for the rent, farm dues, or other sums payable in virtue of the lease. He may likewise follow and seize in recaption, even for amounts not yet payable, the moveables and effects which were in the house or premises leased, when they have been removed without his consent: but he must do so within eight days after their removal.—Pot. P. C., 182.—*Laurin vs. Kelly*, Montreal, 25 April, 1849.—[An attachment in recaption must be served upon the new lessor, who must also be summoned to shew cause against its execution.]

874. The provisions contained in article 841 apply likewise to attachments for rent or farm dues.

875. Effects attached for rent or for farm dues cannot, without the consent of the plaintiff, be left in the custody of the defendant, unless he gives sureties to the satisfaction of the sheriff or bailiff for the production of the effects, and such sureties incur the same obligations and are liable to the same penalties as judicial guardians.—C. S. L. C., c. 40, s. 17.

CHAPTER FIFTH.

OF JUDICIAL SEQUESTRATION.

876. All demands for sequestration are made by petition to the court [or to a judge]. It may also, according to circumstances, be ordered by the court without

being demanded by the parties.—1 Cou. 123.—Ord. 1667, tit. 19, art. 12.—1 Pig. 117, 170, 172, 387, 388.—*Guy, ro. Revendication*, 621.—*Imbert, Enchiridion*, pp. 195-6.

877. The judgment ordering sequestration commands the parties to appear before the court or before a judge, on a day fixed, to name a sequestrator; and if the parties cannot agree, the court, or judge, names one of his own accord.—Ord. 1667, tit. 19, art. 4.

878. The sequestrator must be sworn before the judge or the prothonotary to administer well and faithfully the things of which he is appointed depositary. He is in put possession by a bailiff, who draws up a statement containing a description of the property sequestrated. This statement should be signed by the bailiff and also by the sequestrator, if he can sign; if he cannot, mention should be made that he declared he could not sign, after he was called upon to do so, and the statement had been read to him.—1 Cou. 123.—Ord. 1667, arts. 6, 7, 8, 9.

879. If among the things sequestrated some are consumable or perishable, the sequestrator may cause them to be sold, observing the formalities prescribed for the sale of moveables under execution:—1 Cou. 123.

880. If the thing sequestrated consist in a right of enjoyment, the sequestrator, if there is no conventional lease, is bound to give out the lease by auction.—Ord. 1667, art. 10.

881. I directly o lessee of trated.—

882. R sary expe made up sequestrate thorization upon peti parties hav *Ibid.*, art.

883. Se jeet to the tions impos in seizures They are, render an a ministration has been contestation ever, pendi judge order the instanc parties and —Whenever paid into co hands of th coroner, and happens to indefinite tin testation in other reason upon the app the parties,

CHAPTER

SUITS BETWEEN LESSEES

887. Actio

881. Neither party can, directly or indirectly, become lessee of the things sequestered.—*Ibid.* art. 18.

882. Repairs or other necessary expenditures cannot be made upon the premises sequestered without the authorization of a court or judge, upon petition, of which the parties have received notice.—*Ibid.* art. 12.

883. Sequestrators are subject to the duties and obligations imposed upon guardians in seizures under execution.—They are, moreover, bound to render an account of their administration when judgment has been given upon the contestation, and also whenever, pending the suit, the judge orders them to do so, at the instance of either of the parties and upon cause shown.—Whenever moneys have been paid into court, or are in the hands of the sheriff or the coroner, and their adjudication happens to be delayed for an indefinite time, either by contestation in the suit, or for other reasons, the court may, upon the application of one of the parties, and after the

others have been heard or duly notified, order that the moneys be placed in the hands of some other sequestrator charged with investing them until judgment, so that they shall bear interest or profits in favor of the party who eventually will be entitled to receive them, or may order the first sequestrator or depositary to invest them in like manner.

884. A sequestrator is discharged by law upon his delivering the property sequestered to the party named in the judgment of the court, and also in the manner stated in the title *Of Deposit* in the Civil Code.

885. Orders of sequestration, are executed provisionally, notwithstanding and without prejudice to any appeal.—*Ibid.* art. 19.

886. If either party, by violent means, hinders the appointment or the administration of the sequestrator, the other party may apply to be put provisionally in possession of the things in dispute, under the same conditions as a sequestrator.—*Ibid.* art. 16.

TITLE SECOND.

SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

CHAPTER FIRST.

SUITS BETWEEN LESSORS AND LESSEES.

887. Actions to annul or to

rescind a lease, or to recover damages resulting from the contravention of any of the stipulations of the lease, or the non-fulfilment of any of

the obligations which the law attaches to it, or arising from the relation of lessor and lessee, are instituted either in the superior court or in the circuit court, according to the value or the amount of the rent, or the amount of damages alleged.—C. S. L. C., c. 40, ss. 1, 2.—25 c. 12, s. 1.

888. The lessor may join with his action for rescission, a demand for such rent as he is entitled to, with or without an attachment for rent, attachment in recaption, if necessary, and also an ordinary attachment in the hands of the lessee or of garnishees.—C. S. L. C., c. 40, s. 1 § 6, s. 9.

889. All the powers which the superior court or the circuit court can exercise in term in such matters, may also be exercised out of term, and even during the vacation, between the ninth of July and the first of September.—*Ibid.* ss. 5, 6.

890. The delay upon summons is only one intermediate day when the place of service is within a distance of five leagues, with the ordinary extension when the distance is greater.—*Ibid.* s. 10.

891. The defendant is bound to appear before noon on the day fixed by the writ; if he does not, default is recorded against him and the plaintiff may proceed accordingly.—*Ibid.* s. 11.

892. The defendant having appeared is bound to plead before noon on the day following, in default of which the plaintiff may proceed *ex parte*.—*Ib.*

893. The plaintiff is bound to file his answer before noon on the day after the filing of the pleas, on pain of being foreclosed.—Any other pleading which may be necessary to complete the issues must be filed before noon on the following juridical day, on pain of foreclosure.—*Ibid.* s. 12.

894. As soon as issue is joined the case may be inscribed upon the roll for proof for any subsequent juridical day, and the parties proceed to proof on the day appointed and continue on from day to day until the proof is closed on both sides.—*Ibid.* s. 13.

895. Either party's proof may be declared closed as soon as he ceases to produce evidence.—*Ibid.* s. 13 § 2.

896. The evidence of witnesses must be taken down in writing, unless the parties agree to take it otherwise, and in the latter case, notes of such evidence must be taken down and filed in the record as forming part thereof, and such notes are considered to be the evidence adduced in the case.—*Ibid.* s. 14.

897. When the proof is closed on both sides, the case may be inscribed on the roll for hearing on the merits on the next following juridical day, without any notice being required; but if it is inscribed for any other day, notice must be given to the opposite party.—*Ibid.* s. 13 § 2.

898. Judgment may be rendered either in term or out of term.—*Ibid.* ss. 5, 6.—25 Vic. c. 12, s. 1.

899.

of attachment and ordinary writs of nature, the circuit court and the superior court, c. 40, s. 1.

CHA

HYPOTHEC
IMMOVE
OWNERS
CERTAIN

900.

an hypothec is unknown to a creditor to two years, two years constituted by sale, may preserve superior court sale of C.S.L.C., c.

901.

contain :
1. All al
to establish
hypothec;
2. A des
moveable;
3. The na
if the imm
and if it i
of the last
period for w
unoccupied,
the known
hypothec w

899. The writs of summons, of attachment, and of execution are addressed to the ordinary officers of the court, like all other writs of the same nature, and by them executed. Writs of possession granted by the circuit court are addressed to and executed by bailiffs of the superior court.—C.S.L.C., c. 40, s. 8.

CHAPTER SECOND.

HYPOTHECARY RECOURSE AGAINST IMMOVEABLES OF WHICH THE OWNERS ARE UNKNOWN OR UNCERTAIN.

900. When the owner of an hypothecated immoveable is unknown or uncertain, the creditor to whom the capital or two years of the interest, [or two years of arrears of any constituted or other rent,] secured by such hypothec is due, may present a petition to the superior court, praying for the sale of such immoveable.—C.S.L.C., c. 49, s. 1.

901. Such petition must contain :

1. All allegations necessary to establish the debt and the hypothec ;

2. A description of the immoveable ;

3. The name of the occupier, if the immoveable is occupied, and if it is not, the name of the last known occupier, the period for which it has remained unoccupied, the names of all the known owners since the hypothec was created, and a

declaration that the petitioner has in good faith made due search and used due diligence to discover the owner ;

4. Conclusions praying that public notice be given to the actual owner to appear and answer the petition, and that in default of his doing so the immoveable be brought to sale.—*Ibid*, s. 1, §§ 1, 2, 3.

902. The petition must be accompanied with an affidavit of the petitioner or of a competent person attesting the truth of the facts therein alleged.—*Ibid*, § 4.

903. The court upon this petition, orders such proof as it deems necessary ; and if the proof offered is sufficient, it orders the publication of a notice in accordance with form no. 47 in the appendix to this code.*—*Ibid*, s. 2.

*Form No. 47—*Form of Notice in the Newspapers.*

Lower Canada, }
District of— }
(Name of place)—day of—

Know all men that A. B. of the parish of — in the district of —, by his petition filed in the office of the superior court under no. —, prays for the sale of an immoveable situated in the said district, to wit: A land containing — arpents in front, by — in depth, in the first range of the seignory of —, in the parish of —, in the county of —, bounded as follows, to wit: — which land is now occupied by

904. The notice must be inserted once a week during four consecutive weeks in one newspaper published in the English language and in one newspaper published in the French language, in the district in which the immoveable is situated, or if there be none, then in one of the nearest districts. It must moreover be

D.C. (or has not been occupied for — years, and was last occupied by N,) and the said A.B., alleging that by deed of — entered into by D.E. of — before F.G., notary, (or as the case may be) at — on the — a hypothee was constituted upon the said immoveable hereinabove described, for the sum of —, claims from the present proprietors of the said immoveable the sum of — due to him for —.

The said A.B. further alleges that the present proprietor of the said immoveable is unknown (or uncertain) and that the known proprietors since the date of the said deed of —, have been N.G. and F.

Notice is therefore given to the proprietor of the immoveable to appear before the said court, at —, within two months, to be reckoned from the fourth publication of this present notice, to answer to the demand of the said A.B., failing which, the court will order that the said immoveable be sold by sheriff's sale.

First insertion —, (date.)

H. P.

Prothonotary,

read and posted up, in both languages, at the door of the church of the parish in which the immoveable is situated, on a Sunday, immediately after morning service.—*Ibid.* ss. 3, 4.—[If there is no church, then the notice must be posted up in the registry office of the locality.]

905. If, within the delay of two months from the last insertion in the newspapers, and the reading and posting up of such notice, no person appears as hereinafter provided, the petitioner proceeds as in any other suit in which the defendant fails to appear; and upon proof that the required formalities have been observed, the court declares the immoveable hypothecated, and orders that it be sold for the payment of the petitioner's claim *—*Ibid.* s. 5.

* Form No. 48.—*Form of writ for the sale of the immoveable.*

To the sheriff of the district of —

Whereas the following notice hath been given, in conformity with article 903 of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada (*recite the notice*); and whereas judgment was rendered on the — day of —, ordering the sale of the immoveable described in the said notice, you are hereby enjoined to make the ordinary announcements thereof and to sell the said immoveable in order to the payment to the said A.B., of the sum of —

906. S
ent is

907.

thus rend
after the
days, con
to seize a
able hypo
the formal
inary sei
immoveab
utes of
not requir

908.

any holder
rights of
any time
ing of the
the sale, e
specifying
extent of
perty;* an
of a delay
petitioner
file in the
a demand
appearing,

and—tax
shall make
writ and
which have
in your han

* Form N
ap

I, B. C.,
to the peti
proprietor o
described in
by virtue of
of what title
and give the
deeds by vi
are such prop

906. Service of this judgment is not necessary.—*Ibid.* ss. 7, 17.

907. Upon the judgment thus rendered, a writ issues, after the expiration of fifteen days, commanding the sheriff to seize and sell the immovable hypothecated, observing the formalities required for ordinary seizures and sales of immovables, saving the minutes of seizure, which are not required.—*Ibid.* ss. 6, 15.

908. Any proprietor, or any holder entitled to exercise rights of ownership, may, at any time before the rendering of the judgment ordering the sale, enter an appearance, specifying his title and the extent of his right of property;* and at the expiration of a delay of two months, the petitioner is then bound to file in the prothonotary's office a demand against the party appearing, for the recognition

of the hypothec, and to serve it upon such party; and the same proceedings are had upon such demand as upon ordinary suits for the recognition of hypothecs.—*Ibid.* ss. 7, 17.

909. If several persons appear, claiming to be owners, each one in opposition to the others, the petitioner cannot be prevented from proceeding by such opposite claimants, unless his application is contested by one of them, who must previously establish an ostensible right of property, or unless one of them pays the amount of his claim and costs.—*Ibid.* ss. 8, 9.

910. In the case of there being opposite claimants to the property, without any contestation of the petition, the court, may, reserving its decision upon the opposite claims, grant the prayer of the petitioner, saving to the parties appearing, and to those who have not appeared, their claims upon the balance of the moneys levied, the distribution of which is made in the ordinary course.—*Ibid.* ss. 11, 12.

911. If one or more known owners are in possession jointly with others who are unknown or uncertain, the creditor may, in the ordinary manner, sue the known owners, as possessing jointly with others unknown, and proceed in the same suit, in the manner hereinabove provided, against those who are unknown or uncertain, modifying the notice which is to be published, so as to meet the circumstances. *Ibid.* o. 16.

and—taxed costs, and you shall make a return of this writ and of the oppositions which have then been placed in your hands, on the _____

H. P.

* Form No. 49.—*Form of appearance.*

I, B. C., appear to answer to the petition of A. B., as proprietor of the immovable described in the said petition, by virtue of (*state by virtue of what title you are proprietor, and give the date of the acts or deeds by virtue of which you are such proprietor.*)

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF THE PARTITION OF TOWNSHIP
LANDS HELD IN COMMON.

912. Any person seized as tenant in common of lands in townships originally granted, by letters-patent under the great seal of the Province of Lower Canada, to the grantees therein named as tenants in common, may demand a partition thereof according to the ordinary form of law.—Such demand may be made by petition, without the formality of a writ of summons.—C. S. L. C., c. 44, s. 1.

913. The petition must be presented to the superior court in the district in which the lands are situated.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

914. Upon proof of the petitioner's right of property, the court may order that his co-tenants shall appear on a certain day in term, but not before the expiration of one year from the date of such order, to answer such demand in partition; that such order shall be posted up in some frequented place in the township in which such lands are situated, or if there is no such frequented place, then in some frequented place in the next adjoining township, six months at least before the day fixed for the appearance of the parties interested; and that such order be published in the *Canada Gazette** once a week

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 V. c. 13, s. 4, stat of Q.

during the said period of six months before the day fixed for the appearance.—*Ibid.* s. 2.

915. The co-tenants thus notified to make their claims must do so by an ordinary intervention; and the grounds they may have to urge against the petition for partition must be pleaded, and all issues in the case must be joined in the same manner as upon ordinary suits in partition.—*Ibid.* s. 3.

916. The judgment ordering the partition is binding not only upon the parties who have appeared but upon those who have made default.—*Ibid.* s. 4.

917. With the consent of the parties in the case, the court may, at any time before final judgment, refer the matters in dispute as well as the partition itself to be decided and finally determined by three arbitrators, one of whom is named, by the petitioner, another by the intervening co-tenants, and the third by the court. The proceedings of the arbitrators must be had in such place in the township or parish in which the lands are situated, as they or any two of them may appoint; they may examine the witnesses, or the parties who may be sworn before a judge, the prothonotary, a commissioner of the superior court, or a justice of the peace, and the award of such arbitrators, or of any two of them, is final.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

918. The court, as in all other suits, awards costs according to its discretion.—*Ibid.* s. 7.

CHAP

OF COMPU

919. Where proprietors of a partitioned property, to obtain such partition to the one or the other, constitute it.—414.—C. P. C.

920. All proprietors of the suit for partition, to the prejudice to the preceding

921. A suit may be named to the interests of any other party.—C. C., s. 968.

922. The court, in ordering judgment for partition of immovables, and valued by the court, according to the rules, in order to determine whether the immovables can be divided, and, if not, to form the shares, the provisions of the Code.—2 Pigeon, 370 l.

923. If all parties have attained full age, they may agree upon the partition.—971.

924. The court may, if the parties are had upon the expert as upon the report of expert et seq.—C. P. C.

925. After

CHAPTER FOURTH.

OF COMPULSORY PARTITION AND
LICITATION.

919. When co-heirs or co-proprietors cannot agree upon a partition of their common property, the action at law to obtain such partition belongs to the one who is first to institute it.—1 *Pig.* 762.—2 *do.* 414.—C.P.C. 966-7.

920. All the coheirs or co-proprietors must be parties in the suit for a partition, without prejudice to the provisions of the preceding chapter.

921. A special tutor must be named to each minor whose interests are opposed to those of any other minor.—C. P. C., 968.—C.C., *Suc.* 97.

922. The court before rendering judgment upon the suit for partition, orders that the immoveables shall be viewed and valued by experts appointed according to the ordinary rules, in order to ascertain whether the whole of the immoveables can be conveniently divided, and, in such case, to form the shares according to the provisions of articles 702, 703 and 704, in the Civil Code.—2 *Pig.* 420, 442.—C.P.C. 970-1.

923. If all the parties have attained full age they may agree upon one expert.—C.P.C. 971.

924. The same proceedings are had upon the report of such expert as upon any other report of experts.—2 *Pig.* 443, *et seq.*—C.P.C. 971.

925. After the report of

the experts has been homologated, the court sends the parties before the prothonotary or some other person, to proceed with the allotment of shares, minutes of which are taken.—2 *Pig.* 444.—C.P.C., 975, 982.

926. If the suit is for an account and a partition, the lots are not formed until after the accounts, the returns, the formation of the mass, and the partakings have been determined by a practitioner, who is named by the parties or by the court, and whose report must also be homologated.—2 *Pig.* 443.—C.P.C., 976.

927. When immoveables cannot be advantageously divided, or when there are not as many lots of land as copartitioners, the court may order that such immoveables be put up to public auction and sold by way of licitation.—2 *Pig.* 416-7, 421.—*Pot. Société*, 170-1, 194.

928. Rules concerning voluntary licitation are contained in the third part of this code. The provisions of this chapter apply to licitations judicially ordered upon actions for partition.

929. When the court has ordered a licitation, the plaintiff must cause an advertisement to be published three times in the space of four months in the *Canada Gazette*, in the French and English languages, stating that the immoveables therein designated will be put up to auction and adjudged to the highest and last bidder, at the sitting of the superior court next after the expiration of

four months from the first insertion of such notice, subject to the conditions mentioned in the list of charges, and giving notice that all oppositions to the sale must be filed at least fifteen days before the day fixed for the sale, and that all oppositions for payment must be filed within six days after the adjudication, on pain of foreclosure.*—C. S. L. C. c. 48, s. 3, and schedule F.

930. The notice must also be read and published on the third Sunday before the day on which the licitation is to take place, at the door of the church of the parish in which the immovables are situated, and if there is no church or if the immovables are not situated within the limits of a

parish, then at the most frequented place in the locality, and a copy of such notice must be posted up at the place where such publication is made.—*Ibid.* ss. 2, 3.—27 & 28, Vic. c. 39, s. 1.

931. [If the plaintiff fails to proceed with the publication of such notice within fifteen days from the judgment of licitation, any other party may do so, and the first who takes such proceedings has the preference, and has alone the right to be paid the costs of the licitation.]

932. Oppositions to secure charges, to withdraw, or to annul, in respect of immovables which are to be sold by licitation, cannot be received after the fifteenth day previous to the day fixed for the licita-

* Form No. 51.

Lower Canada, }
District of } LICITATION.

Public notice is hereby given that under and by virtue of a judgment of the Superior Court sitting at—, in the district of—, on the—day of—, one thousand eight hundred and—, in a cause in which A. B., (*description at length*) is plaintiff and C. D. (*description at length*) is defendant, ordering the licitation of certain immovables described as follows, to wit: (*here insert the description of the property to be sold*) the property above described will be put up to auction and adjudged to the last and highest bidder on the—day of—next, sitting the court, in

the court room of the court house in the said city (*or town*) of—subject to the charges, clauses and conditions contained in the list of charges, deposited in the office of the prothonotary of the said court; and any opposition to annul, to secure charges, or to withdraw, to be made to the said licitation must be filed in the office of the prothonotary of the said court fifteen days at least before the day fixed as aforesaid for the sale and adjudication, and oppositions for payment must be filed within the six days next after the adjudication, and failing the parties to file such oppositions within the delays hereby limited, they will be foreclosed from so doing.

tion: if the period of conversion for payment of the immovables is 18, s. 6.

933. I secure charges to annul, proceeding in licitation, before the the licitation, and, when upon such proceeding, necessary, which the secured with have caused the same for far as it carried in the at least three day thus fixed.

934. Bids writing at office, in the cases of sale by the sheriff appointed by the prothonotary the adjudication before the court are drawn up adjudication. in all cases as *Ibid.* s. 2.—2 s. 1.

935. The made in accordance with the conditions of charges, which have been approved by the judge, after the parties, and must be filed in the prothonotary at least [thirty c

tion: if they are filed after that period the right of the opposant is converted into an opposition for payment out of the price of the immoveables.—C. S. L. C., c. 48, s. 6.

933. If any opposition to secure charges, to withdraw, or to annul, [or any other proceeding incidental to the licitation.] cannot be decided before the day fixed for sale, the licitation is suspended, and, when rendering judgment upon such opposition or proceeding, the court may, if necessary, fix another day upon which the sale may be proceeded with, after the parties have caused another notice, in the same form as the first in so far as it can apply, to be published in the *Canada Gazette*, at least three weeks before the day thus fixed.—*Ibid.* s. 7.

934. Bids may be made in writing at the prothonotary's office, in the same manner as in cases of sale of immoveables by the sheriff, and on the day appointed bids are received at the prothonotary's office, but the adjudication is completed before the court, and minutes are drawn up of such bids and adjudication.—Strangers are in all cases admitted to bid.—*Ibid.* s. 2.—27 & 28 Vic. c. 39, s. 1.

935. The adjudication is made in accordance with the conditions contained in the list of charges, which must have been approved by the court or judge, after hearing the parties, and must have been filed in the prothonotary's office at least [thirty days] before the

day fixed for the sale.—*Ibid.*; C. S. L. C., c. 48, s. 8.—After the adjudication is completed, and the purchaser has complied with the conditions by paying the monies which are to be deposited in court, the prothonotary must prepare a deed of sale which must be drawn similarly to a sheriff's deed in so far as the provisions of article 689 are applicable.

936. The adjudication after the observance of the formalities above prescribed, transfers the property with its active and passive servitudes, has the same effects as a sheriff's sale, and discharges the property in the same manner from such other charges, privileges and hypothecs, as are not mentioned in the list of charges.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

937. The price of the adjudication must be paid according to the conditions of the sale, and, unless otherwise provided, into the hands of the prothonotary, saving the purchaser's right to retain the moneys on giving security, as in the case of a sheriff's sale; and the purchaser failing to pay such price is subject to the same penalties and liabilities as the false bidder upon immoveables sold in execution.—*Ibid.* ss. 8, 9, c. 85, ss. 12, 13.

938. All oppositions or claims for payment out of the proceeds of the licitation must be filed in the prothonotary's office within six days after the adjudication, after which period they cannot be received, except by order of the court and upon such conditions as it

es, and with
er operations
necessary.

urveyor thus
under his
proceed
as experts.
parties desire
ne surveyor

g of bound-
ient bounda-
of division
a conformity
and titles of
done by the
the court,
accordance
ent, and if
boundary
ce of wit-
nce with the
d in chapter
ated statutes
ust draw up
operations,
ginal of such
urt.

IXTH.

ACTIONS.

ssor of any
right, other
shares, or a
ce, who is
possession,
a on distur-
person who
yment, in
end to the
be main-
sion.—The
ion may be
person who

he had possession of an im-
moveable or real right for a
year and a day, against any
person who has forcibly dis-
possessed him.

947. Possessory actions
must be brought within a
year from the disturbance.

948. Saving the provisions
of article 1110, actions on dis-
turbance, or for repossession,
cannot be joined with the peti-
tory claim, nor can the latter
be brought until the action on
disturbance or for repossession
has been terminated, and
the condemnation has been
satisfied and executed. Never-
theless, if the party who has
obtained judgment is in de-
fault with regard to the taxa-
tion of the costs and the
liquidation of the damages
the other party may bring
his petitory action, on giving
security that he will satisfy
such condemnation.

to have confirmed in the office
of the prothonotary of the
superior court, in the district
where the immovable is situat-
ed or in which the confirmation
of title must be obtained, and
obtain from the prothonotary a
notice mentioning that the
deed has been so lodged,
containing a designation of the
deed and of the parties thereto,
a description of the immove-
able, the date at which the
application for confirmation
will be presented to the court,
an indication of the persons
who possessed the immovables
during the three years next
before such notice, and calling
upon all creditors who claim to
have any privilege or hypothee
upon the immovable to file
their oppositions at least eight
days before the day fixed for
presenting the application.*—
Ibid. ss. 2, 4.—[If the deed

CHAPTER SEVENTH.

OF DISCHARGE FROM HYPOTHECS, OR CONFIRMATION OF TITLE.

949. Any person who has
acquired immovable property
by purchase, exchange, or other
title of a nature to transfer
ownership, may free such prop-
erty from any hypothecs with
which it is charged by obtain-
ing a confirmation of his title
according to the formalities
hereinafter prescribed.—C. S.
L. C., c. 36, s. 1.

950. Such person must
lodge the title which he seeks

* Form No. 50.—Public notice
is hereby given that there has
been lodged in the office of the
prothonotary of the superior
court, in the district of—, a
(*deed*) made and executed
before A. B. and colleague,
notaries public, on the—day
or—between C. D. of—, of
the one part; and E. F. of—
—, of the other part; being a
(*sale*) by the said C. D. to the
said E. F., of (a lot or parcel
of land) situate, &c., and pos-
sessed by—as proprietor, for
the three years now last past;
And all persons who have or
claim to have any privilege or
hypothee under any title or by
any means whatsoever in or



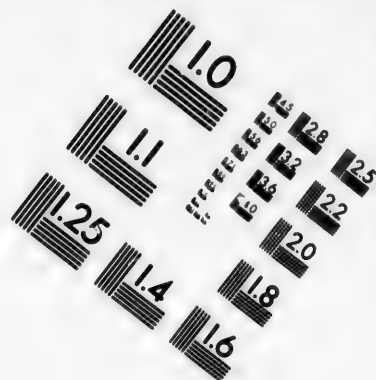
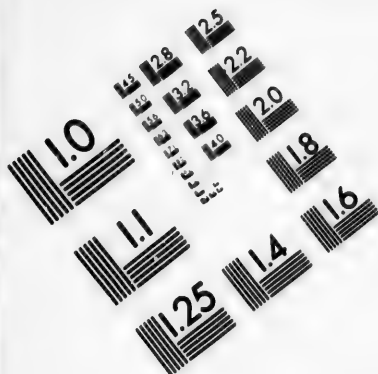
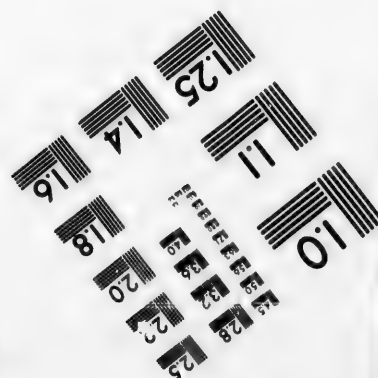
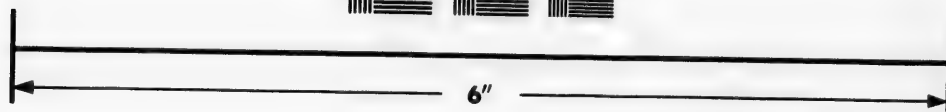
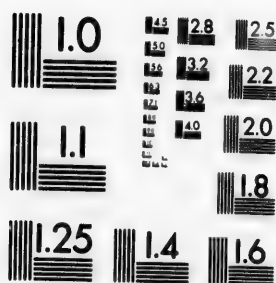


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



comprises immoveables situated in different districts, an application for confirmation of title should be made in each district, for such immoveables as are situated therein.—When the immoveable is situated partly in one district and partly in another, the proceedings may be had in either district, and avail for the whole of the immoveable.—*1 l.s. 5.*]

951 The notice must be in French and in English, and be inserted three times in the course of four months in the *Canada Gazette*.*—*ibid.* s. 2 § 2.

upon the said (*lot of land*), immediately previous to and at the time the same were acquired by the said C. D. are hereby notified that application will be made to the said court on—, the—day of—for a judgment of confirmation, and that unless their claims are such as the registrar is bound by the provisions of chapter thirty-six of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, to include in his certificate to be filed in this case under the said act, they are hereby required to signify in writing their oppositions, and file the same in the office of the said prothonotary eight days at least before the said day, in default of which they will be for ever precluded from the right of so doing.

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 Vic., c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

952. The notice must be publicly and audibly read, on the third Sunday before the day on which the application is to be presented, at the door of the church of the parish or place where the immoveable is situated, or, if there is no church, at the most frequented place in the locality, and must be posted up at the place where such publication is made.—*Ibid.* s. 2, § 2.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, s. 2.

953. In the case of immoveables by fiction of law, the proceedings are had in the district where the vendor or assignor had his domicile during the three years next preceeding the execution of the deed to be confirmed, or if during that period he had his domicile in more districts than one, then in the district in which he is actually domiciled, giving the same notice in the other districts in which he was domiciled during such three years.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, s. 3.

954. Upon the day mentioned in the notice, the applicant is bound to present his application for confirmation to the court, together with certificates of the publication and posting up required, and copies of the *Canada Gazette** containing the advertisement.

955. The applicant must, moreover, file with his application a certificate from the registrar or registrars within

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 Vic., c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

whose
veable
ment
appare
tered
tration
ratific
The ce
all hypo
the imm
ever hy
register
book of
force i
division
tered ag
was own
time du
immediat
of the reg
sought to
all previ
registrati
renewed
Such cert
the date o
as creatin
such hypo
registrati
pation an
creditor,
notary or r
it was pass
and must
discharge
sum which
in principa
in the case
tration, suc
also mentio
which is ti
the registra
extend his s
date of a sh
in bankrupt
confirmation
of a judicia
effect of a sh

ice must be
ably read, on
y before the
application is
at the door of
he parish or
immovaeble is
there is no
st frequented
ity, and must
e place where
is made.—
27 & 28 Vic.,

ease of imon
of law, the
had in the
e vendor or
omeile dur-
years next
ution of the
rmed, or if
he had his
districts than
district in
ly domiciled,
notice in the
which he was
such three
C., c. 36, s. 3,
e day men-
notice, the
d to present
confirmation
gether with
publication
quired, and
ala Gazette.*
vertisement.
icant must,
his appli-
e from the
trars within

hec. Official
c. 13, s. 4,

whose divisions the immovaeble is or was situated, mentioning all hypothees not apparently extinguished, registered previously to the registration of the deed of which ratification is applied for.]—The certificate must mention all hypothees registered against the immovaeble itself, whenever hypothees shall be so registered, when the plan and book of reference will be in force in the registration division; all hypothees registered against any person who was owner of the land at any time during the ten years immediately preceding the date of the registration of the deed sought to be confirmed; and all previous hypothees the registration of which has been renewed during that period.—Such certificate must also state the date of the deed registered as creating or giving rise to such hypothee, the date of its registration, the names, occupation and residence of the creditor, the name of the notary or notaries before whom it was passed, if it is notarial, and must mention any partial discharge registered, and the sum which appears to be due, in principal and interest, and, in the case of renewed registration, such certificate must also mention the registration which is thus renewed, and the registrar is not bound to extend his searches beyond the date of a sheriff's title, a sale in bankruptcy, a judgment of confirmation, or any other deed of a judicial sale having the effect of a sheriff's sale, which

has been registered, except for such hypothees as are not discharged by such deed.—If there are no hypothees registered, or if, by the registry books, all the hypothees appear to have been discharged, the registrar must state the fact accordingly in his certificate.*—C. S. L. C., c. 36, ss. 7. 10. —25, V. c. 11, s. 4—27 & 28 Vic., c. 40, s. 1.

956. The provisions of articles 701, 702 and 703 apply also to the certificate mentioned in the preceding article.

957. All hypothecary creditors, whose rights are not made known by the deed of which confirmation is sought, or by the registrar's certificate, are bound, on pain of being foreclosed from doing so, to file their oppositions on or before the eighth day next preceding the day fixed for presenting the application.—C. S. L. C., c. 36, ss. 15, 16.

958. No opposition is, however, necessary for the preservation of the principal of rents created in place of seigniorial rights.—*Ibid.* ss. 17, 18.—25 V., c. 11, s. 2.—The provisions of articles 719 and 721 apply also to proceedings to obtain confirmation of title.

959. During the four months prescribed for the publication of the notice of an application for confirmation of title, any creditor of the vendor or assignor or of his authors, may appear at the prothono-

* V. form 36, ante p. 103, in connection with art. 700.

tary's office and bid an increase over the sum, price, or other consideration or value, if any, mentioned in the title, and have his bid received, provided the increase be equal to at least one tenth of the whole price, sum or other consideration, and the bidder offers, besides, to refund to the applicant all his costs and lawful disbursements, giving him security to that effect in the ordinary manner, or depositing for that purpose a sufficient sum, according to the discretion of the court or judge, reserving the subsequent completion of the precise amount.—C. S. L.C., c. 36, s. 11.

960. Any other creditor of the vendor or assignor may, in like manner, and under the same conditions, outbid such creditor; and all such creditors may continue outbidding each other, provided each outbidder offers an increase of at least one-twentieth of the price, purchase money or other consideration, over and above the costs and lawful expenses.—*Ibid.* s. 11 § 2.

961. The applicant may, however, retain the immoveables at the amount of the highest bid legally offered.—*Ibid.* § 3.

962. If no such outbidding takes place within the delay above mentioned, the value of the immoveable remains definitively fixed at the price and sum mentioned in the title deed, saving the provisions hereinafter made.—*Ibid.* s. 11.

963. If the applicant de-

sires to discharge the property from hypothecs, he must deposit in the hands of the prothonotary, together with the certificate of hypothecs, the price mentioned in his title deed, or the amount which such price has reached by the outbidding; and if it appears by the certificate of the registrar that there no hypothecs, and if there are no oppositions or claims, or if the amount deposited is sufficient to pay all the charges which appear, then judgment of confirmation is pronounced purely and simply.—*Ibid.* s. 12.

964. But if the sum deposited is not sufficient to pay all the charges and hypothecs which appear, or if no price is mentioned in the deed, the court or a judge may, at the instance of the applicant, name two experts, and the applicant names a third, in order to determine the value of the property and to report thereon; the whole according to the ordinary formalities.—*Ibid.* § 3.

965. If the value determined by the experts does not exceed the price paid in by the applicant, the judgment of confirmation is pronounced purely and simply.—If the value determined by the experts exceeds the price thus paid in, or if no price is mentioned in the title deed, the applicant cannot obtain a confirmation, unless he deposits the difference between the value thus ascertained and the price, or the whole of such value, if no price has been agreed upon.—*Ibid.* § 4.

966. last two not appropriate potent purposes, or inde by arbit according

967. servance hereinab ment is p the title hypothe mentione *Ibid.* s. 1

968. willing, a clarification ment ma to the hy the certif and to claims fil the immo in such e not judgment.

969. T distributed the court, upon the immoveab tion.—*Ibid.*

970. T fore delive whatever a ment of co is bound to ment to be proper regi scribed in t tion of real Code, and demand fro cost and registration

the property
he must de-
the pro-
er with the
pothees, the
in his title
ount which
ached by the
if it appears
of the re-
no hypothees,
o oppositions
e amount de-
nt to pay all
appear, then
nfirmation is
and simply.

the sum de-
cient to pay
nd hypothees
f no price is
deed, the
may, at the
licant, name
he applicant
order to de-
e of the pro-
ort thereon:
ng to the or-
—*Ibid.* § 3.
value deter-
erts does not
paid in by
judgment of
pronounced
y.—If the
by the ex-
price thus
price is men-
deed, the
tain a con-
he deposits
between the
retained and
e whole of
o price has
—*Ibid.* § 4.

966. The provisions of the last two preceding articles do not apply to cases of expropriation of property by competent authority for public purposes, when the compensation or indemnity has been settled by arbitration or by experts, according to law.—*Ibid.* s. 13.

967. Upon proof of the observance of all the formalities hereinabove prescribed, judgment is pronounced, confirming the title deed as free from all hypothees, other than those mentioned in article 958.—*Ibid.* s. 14.

968. If the applicant is willing, and files a written declaration to that effect, judgment may be rendered subject to the hypothees mentioned in the certificate of the registrar and to the oppositions and claims filed; and in such case the immovable is discharged in such hypothees only as are not mentioned in such judgment.—*Ibid.* s. 12.

969. The price deposited is distributed under an order of the court, like moneys levied upon the seizure and sale of immovables under execution.—*Ibid.* s. 19.

970. The prothonotary, before delivering to any person whatever a copy of any judgment of confirmation of title, is bound to cause such judgment to be registered in the proper registry office, as prescribed in the title *Of registration of real rights* in the Civil Code, and has a right to demand from the applicant the cost and expenses of such registration, and of the can-

cellings which it occasions.—25 V., c. 11, s. 2.

971. The word "hypothee," in this chapter, includes all privileges affecting real estate.—*Ibid.* s. 32.

CHAPTER EIGHT.

OF SEPARATION BETWEEN CON-SORTS.

SECTION I.

Of Separation of Property.

972. No suit for separation of property can be brought by a married woman without the previous authorization of a judge, granted upon petition to that effect or upon conclusions for that purpose contained in the declaration in such suit.—2 Pig., 182.—C. P. C., 865.

973. Suits for separation of property must be brought only in the cases and within the jurisdiction mentioned in article 1311 of the Civil Code, and in article 35 of this code.—2 Pig., 181.

974. The formalities required for summons in ordinary cases must be strictly observed in such suits; and the consort summoned has no power to dispense with the same, either directly or indirectly, even as regards the delay upon the summons.—[Notice of such suit must be given and published during one month in the *Canas*.

da Gazette,* and in two newspapers at, or as near as possible to, the place where the defendant resides, one of which is published in the French and the other in the English language. — No proceedings can be had in such suit until after the publication of such notice.]—27 & 28 V., c. 17, s. 12 § 3.

975. Any creditor of the person sued for separation of property has a right to intervene in the suit, in order either to watch the proceedings or to contest the plaintiff's claim, and he may for this purpose set up whatever grounds and exercise whatever rights his debtor might. — Code Conv. Matrim. art. 60.—2 Pig. 180.—27 & 28 V., c. 17, s. 12, § 3.—C.P.C. 871.

976. Separation of property thus sued for cannot be granted upon the confession or the admissions of the defendant; the allegations of the declaration must be established by some other legal proof.—2 Pig. 186-7.—C. P. C., 870.

977. The judgment pronouncing separation of property may at the same time determine the reprises of the plaintiff, or order that they shall be determined by a practitioner or by experts, if there be occasion for it.—2 Pig. 193-4.

978. The judgment of separation must be executed and published in accordance with

the provisions contained in articles 1312 and 1313 in the Civil Code.—C. P. C., 866, 872.

979. The wife who sues for separation may accept or renounce the community, according to circumstances. If the husband fails to make an inventory, she may, upon being authorized, have one made, if she has not renounced.—If she accepts, the partition is effected in the manner provided in the Civil Code, in the title relating to marriage covenants.—2 Pig. 182-3, 196.

980. [The wife's renunciation of the community must be registered in the registry office of the division in which the husband was domiciled at the time that the suit was brought.]

981. The judgment of separation may be executed voluntarily or by legal means, as provided in article 1312 of the Civil Code, but without prejudice to the rights of third parties.—[No married woman, separated as to property, can carry on trade until she has delivered to the prothonotary of the district and the registrar of the county in which she intends carrying on trade, a declaration in writing stating her intention, her names and surname, and those of her husband, and the style under which she proposes carrying on such business. This declaration is entered and transcribed in the same registers as the declaration concerning partnerships mentioned in chapter 63 of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada.—All married women, separate as to

* Now the *Quebec Official Gazette*, 31 Vic., c. 13, s. 4, stat. of Q.

proper
at the
force
compl
tioned
month
marrie
ply w
this ar
alty o
which
before
civil ju
suing a
as in b
one hal
longs t
the oth
unless
the nam
which c
whole o
982.
the wif
property
lige her
thereof,
same, in
moveabl
983.
up immo
paymen
must ap
judgmen
decided by
ording t
scribed in
ter.—2 P
984.
which th
have bee
voluntari
be enforce
cases. N
band may
receive in
ment, at
perts, pro

contained in
1313 in the
C., 866, 872.
who sues for
accept or re-
nity, accord-
nces. If the
make an in-
upon being
one made, if
need.—If she
on is effected
vided in the
title relating
nts.—2 Pig.

's renuncia-
nity must be
registry office
which the
ailed at the
s brought.]
ment of sepa-
euted vol-
l means, as
1312 of the
hout preju-
s of third
ied woman.
roperty, can
til she has
othnotary
e registrar
ich she in-
trade, a
ing stating
names and
of her hus-
yle under
s carrying
his declar-
ranscribed
ers as the
ing part-
in chapter
d Statutes
—All mar-
ate as to

property, and carrying on trade at the time of the coming into force of this code are bound to comply with the above mentioned formalities within six months from such time.—Any married woman failing to comply with the requirements of this article is liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars which may be recovered, before any court of competent civil jurisdiction, by any person suing as well in his own name as in behalf of the crown, and one half of such penalty belongs to the prosecutor and the other half to the crown, unless the suit be brought in the name of the crown only, in which case it is entitled to the whole of the penalty.]

982. When the reprises of the wife consist of moveable property, the husband may oblige her to invest the proceeds thereof, or a portion of the same, in the purchase of immoveables.—2 Pig. 196.

983. If the husband gives up immoveables to his wife in payment of her reprises, she must apply for and obtain a judgment of confirmation of the deed by which he does so, according to the formalities prescribed in the preceding chapter.—2 Pig. 196.

984. If the amount at which the rights of the wife have been determined is not voluntarily paid, execution may be enforced as in ordinary cases. Nevertheless, the husband may compel the wife to receive immoveables in payment, at a valuation by experts, provided such immove-

ables are available and do not prejudice her interests.—2 Pig. 196.

SECTION. II.

Of Separation from Bed and Board.

985. Besides the provisions contained in the Civil Code on the subject of separation from bed and board, those of the present section also apply.

986. A wife who desires to obtain a separation from bed and board must, in order to bring the suit, first obtain the authorization of a judge, by means of a petition giving a summary statement of the facts which give rise to her application, with an affirmation under oath, and indicating the house where she intends to reside during the suit, and where she will convey the linen and wearing apparel necessary for her use.—The application must be served upon her husband, if the judge so orders.—2 Pig. 216-7.

987. If the wife thinks proper to demand an attachment of the moveable property of the community, she must likewise be authorized by a judge for that purpose.—The attachment is effected in the same manner as attachment for rent, but the husband remains judicial guardian of the property attached.—2 Pig. 184.

988. The wife may also join with her demand for separation an attachment in revendication of such moveables as belong to her.

989. The trial of the case, the judgment, its execution, and its publication are subject to the provisions contained in the preceding section.

CHAPTER NINTH.

OF OPPOSITIONS TO MARRIAGE.

990. [Every opposition to a marriage must be accompanied with a notice indicating the day and hour at which the opposition will be presented to the superior court, or to a judge of such court.]

991. The opposition and notice must be served both upon the functionary called upon to solemnize the marriage and upon the intended consorts, or the persons who represent them, a delay of five intermediate days being observed, with the usual addition where the distance exceeds five leagues.]

992. [The proceedings upon the opposition are summary, and conducted in the same manner as those in suits between lessors and lessees.]

993. If the opposant fails to present his opposition upon the day fixed, any person interested may obtain judgment of non-suit against him, upon filing a copy of the opposition served upon such person; and upon receiving a copy of such judgment the functionary called upon to solemnize the marriage may proceed.]

994. [If the opposant fails to proceed in the manner pre-

scribed the opposition is declared abandoned.]

995. [The court or judge, before rendering judgment upon the opposition may, if there be cause for it, summon the parents, or, in default of parents, the friends of the intending consorts, in order that they may give their opinion upon the intended marriage and that such further action may be had as to law may appertain.]

996. [An appeal lies to the court of queen's bench from judgments rendered on such oppositions, the same formalities being observed as in appeals from the circuit court, and the proceedings on such appeal take precedence.]

CHAPTER TENTH.

PROCEEDINGS AFFECTING CORPORATIONS OR PUBLIC OFFICES.

SECTION I.

Of Corporations Illegally Formed, or Violating or Exceeding their Powers.

997. In the following cases :

1. Whenever any association or number of persons acts as a corporation without being legally incorporated or recognized ;

2. Whenever any corporation, public body or board, violates any of the provisions of the acts by which it is

gover
to a
does
doing
amou
corpo
franch
power
which
is not
law :—
majest
Lower
her mar
tions c
has goe
such fi
by proc
lie gene
not bou
case un
is given
ernment
incurred
ing.—C
998.
purpose
the pres
court, in
vacation
tion, co
adapted
contraven
by affidav
of the cor
writ of su
upon such
the autho
or judge.
999. T
command
illegally
the corpor
to appear
the court
served, in
some one
ing corpor

governed, or becomes liable to a forfeiture of its rights, or does or omits to do acts the doing or omission of which amounts to a surrender of its corporate rights, privileges and franchises, or exercises any power, franchise or privilege which does not belong to it or is not conferred upon it by law:—It is the duty of her majesty's attorney general for Lower Canada to prosecute, in her majesty's name, such violations of the law whenever he has good reason to believe that such facts can be established by proof, in every case of public general interest; but he is not bound to do so in any other case unless sufficient security is given to indemnify the government against all costs to be incurred upon such proceeding.—C. S. L. C., c. 88, s. 9.

998. The summons for that purpose must be preceded by the presenting to the superior court, in term, or to a judge in vacation, of a special information, containing conclusions adapted to the nature of the contravention, and supported by affidavits to the satisfaction of the court or judge; and the writ of summons cannot issue upon such information without the authorization of the court or judge.—*Ibid.*

999. The writ of summons commands the persons acting illegally as a corporation, or the corporation complained of, to appear on a day fixed by the court or judge.—It is served, in the first case, upon some one of the persons usurping corporate rights, or at the

principal office or place of business of the association, speaking to a reasonable person; and, in the second case, according to the provisions contained in articles 61, 62, 63, and 78.—*Ibid.* §§ 2, 3.

1000. The delay upon summons is three days, with the usual extension when the distance exceeds five leagues, as prescribed by article 75.—*Ibid.* s. 1, § 2.

1001. The defendants are bound to appear on the day fixed, and if they fail to do so the prosecutor proceeds with his case by default.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

1002. If the defendants appear, they must, within four days, plead specially to the information; and the prosecutor is bound to answer within three days.—*Ibid.* s. 2.

1003. Within three days from the filing of the answer, the prosecutor must proceed to prove the allegations of the information, in the same manner as proof is made in ordinary cases; and after the closing of his proof and within a further delay of two days, the defendants are bound to adduce their proof.—*Ibid.* s. 3.

1004. As soon as the proof of the defendants is closed, the prosecutor may be allowed to produce evidence in rebuttal, if there is occasion for it; if he does not, either of the parties may inscribe the cause for hearing on the merits, giving the opposite party notice of at least one day before the day fixed.—*Ibid.* s. 4.

1005. The court or judge may extend the delays when—

ever it is necessary for the ends of justice.—*Ibid.* § 2.

1006. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in article 1002, the defendants may set up against the information such preliminary exceptions or exceptions to the form as they deem advisable, and the plaintiff may demur to the pleas set up in defence.—*Ibid.*

1007. If the judgment declares the association to have been illegally formed, the persons composing it are personally bound to pay the costs: and if it be rendered against a corporation, public body or board, the costs may be levied either upon the property of such corporation or upon the private property of the directors or other officers thereof.—*Ibid.* s. 10, § 5.

1008. Whenever any corporation, public body or board, has forfeited its rights, privileges and franchises, the judgment declares it to be dissolved and to be deprived of its rights, and a curator is named in due form to administer its property and liquidate its affairs.—*Ibid.* s. 10.

1009. The curator, after having given the security required by the court or judge, becomes seized of the property of the dissolved corporation, an inventory of which he must cause to be made in due form of law, in the presence of one or more of the persons who were members of such corporation. He must afterwards dispose of the moveable property to the best advantage.—*Ibid.* C.C. 371-2-3.

1010. [He is bound to give notice of his appointment by an advertisement to be inserted at least twice in two newspapers designated by the court or judge.]

1011. The curator must cause the proceeds realized to be distributed among the creditors of the corporation, by the superior court, in the district in which its principal place of business was situated, after giving notice of the day upon which he will make application for that purpose.—Such notice must be published at least three times in two public newspapers, named by the court, and the first publication must be made two months at least before the day fixed for such application.—C. S. L. C., c. 88, s. 10, §§ 1, 2.

1012. If there are any debts remaining due by such corporation, its immoveable property can only be sold upon a suit brought against the curator in the ordinary form.—*Ibid.* § 3.

1013. [If there are no debts due by such corporation, or if such debts are not known, then the curator must proceed to the sale of the immoveables to the highest bidder, after giving notice of such sale, in the same manner as the sheriff does in executions against the immoveables of a debtor.]—*Ibid.* § 4.

1014. A sale thus effected by the curator after observing the requisite formalities, has all the effects of a sheriff's sale.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

1015. The curator is then

bound
man
estate

Usury

101
may b
ever t
intrud
holds o
1. A
franchi
Canada
2. An
ration,
board;
exists u
or was
any stat
S. L. C.

1017
brought
court, or
said cou
summons
leave of
obtained
tioned in
same del
are observ
as in the
Ibid. ss. 1

1018.
addition
concerning
illegal det
may, in h
the name
has a right
franchise,
facts as are
such right,

bound to account, in the same manner as curators to vacant estates.

in such case adjudicate upon the claims of both parties.—*Ibid.*, s. 6.

SECTION II.

Usurpation of Public or Corporate Offices.

1016. Any person interested may bring a complaint whenever another person usurps, intrudes into, or unlawfully holds or exercises:

1. Any public office or any franchise or privilege in Lower Canada;

2. Any office in any corporation, or other public body or board;—Whether such office exists under the common law, or was created in virtue of any statute or ordinance.—C. S. L. C., c. 88, s. 1.

1017. Such complaint is brought before the superior court, or before a judge of the said court, but the writ of summons cannot issue without leave of the court or judge, obtained in the manner mentioned in article 998; and the same delays and formalities are observed in the proceedings as in the preceding section.—*Ibid.*, ss. 1, 2, 3, 4.

1018. The complainant, in addition to the allegations concerning the usurpation and illegal detention of the office, may, in his petition, declare the name of the person who has a right to such office or franchise, and allege such facts as are necessary to shew such right, and the court may

1019. If the complaint is well founded, the judgment orders the defendant to be ousted and excluded from the office, franchise or privilege, and condemns him to pay costs to the complainant; the court or judge may also condemn the defendant to pay a fine not exceeding the sum of four hundred dollars, which must be paid over to the receiver-general of the province.—*Ibid.*, s. 7, §§ 1, 2.

1020. If the complaint is dismissed, the complainant must be condemned to pay all costs.—*Ibid.*, § 3.

1021. Any person whom the judgment declares to be entitled to the office, or the franchise, may, after taking the oath of office, and giving such security as may be required by law, take upon himself the exercise of such office or franchise, and may demand of the defendant all keys, books, papers and insignia, in the possession or custody of such defendant and belonging to such office or franchise, and in the case of neglect or refusal to deliver up the same, the court may order the sheriff to take possession of such keys, books, papers and insignia, and to deliver over the same to the person adjudged to be entitled thereto, without prejudice to any criminal proceedings to which such defendant may be liable.—*Ibid.*, s. 8, §§ 1, 2.

SECTION III.

Of Mandamus.

1022. In the following cases :

1. Whenever any corporation neglects or refuses to make any election which by law it is bound to make, or to recognize such of its members as have been legally chosen or elected, or to reinstate such of its members as may have been removed without lawful cause;

2. Whenever any person holding any office in any corporation, public body, or court of inferior jurisdiction, omits, neglects or refuses to perform any duty belonging to such office, or any act which by law he is bound to perform;

3. Whenever any heir or representative of a public officer omits, refuses or neglects to do any act which, as such heir or representative, he is by law obliged to do;

4. In all cases where a writ of mandamus would lie in England :—Any person interested may apply to the superior court or to a judge in vacation and obtain a writ, commanding the defendant to perform the act or duty required, or to shew cause to the contrary on a day fixed.—C. S. L.C., c. 88, s. 11.

1023 The application is made by a petition, supported with affidavits setting forth the facts of the case, and presented to the court or judge, who may thereupon order the writ to issue; and such writ is served in the same manner as any

other writ of summons.—*Ibid.* s. 12.

1024. The proceedings subsequent to the service are had in accordance with the provisions contained in the first section of this chapter.—*Ibid.* s. 12, § 2.

1025. If the petition is well founded, the court or judge may order the issuing of a peremptory writ, commanding the defendant to do the thing demanded of him; and if he fails to comply he may be held by coercive imprisonment to do it, unless the defendant is a corporation, in which case it may be condemned to pay a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, which is levied by execution in the ordinary manner against its moveable and immoveable property.—*Ibid.* s. 13.

1026. Any person to whom, or the person representing any corporation to whom, the peremptory writ is directed, is bound to return such writ on the day specified, together with a certificate thereon of its execution.

1027. If the matter relates to the making by a corporation of any election to an office which is vacant by reason of such election not having taken place within the time required, or being or having been declared null, the proceedings are the same as above mentioned; and the writ commands the proper officer, or, in his absence, such person as is appointed by the court or judge, to proceed to such election, at the place and time fixed, and to do every act to be done in order to such

elec
cont
10
such
is a
proc
giving
writ
the
such
least
day
pste
churc
the p
busin
and i
in on
in su
§ 3.
10
such
done
unles
voters
therea
requir
taken
and u
stance
103
is serv
as writ

103
are ad
inferior
they ex
—They
obtaine
same
mandan

election, or show cause to the contrary.—*Ibid.* s. 14, § 2.

1028. The person to whom such writ or peremptory writ is addressed cannot, however, proceed to such election without giving public notice thereof in writing, in the French and in the English languages; and such notice must, during at least ten days previous to the day fixed for such election, be posted up at the door of the church of the locality in which the principal office or place of business of such corporation is, and if there is no church, then in one of the most public places in such locality.—*Ibid.* s. 14, § 3.

1029. Nevertheless, every such election and every act done in order thereto is void, unless as great a number of voters are present and vote thereat as would have been required if the election had taken place at the usual time and under ordinary circumstances.—*Ibid.* § 5.

1030. The peremptory writ is served in the same manner as writs in error or in appeal.

SECTION IV.

Of Prohibitions.

1031. Writs of prohibition are addressed to courts of inferior jurisdiction whenever they exceed their jurisdiction.—They are applied for, obtained and executed in the same manner as writs of mandamus, and with the same

formalities*.—C. S. L. C., c. 89, s. 1.—2 Warton, *L. Lex.*, 832.

SECTION V.

General Provisions.

1032. In any case wherein the rights of a municipal corporation are involved, no elector entitled to vote is incompetent, as such, to give evidence.—*Ibid.*—C. S. L. C., c. 88, s. 15.

1033. An appeal from any final judgment rendered under the provisions contained in this chapter lies to the court of queen's bench, except in matters relating to municipal corporations and offices; provided the writ of appeal be issued within forty days from the rendering of the judgment appealed from.—*Ibid.* s. 17.

CHAPTER ELEVENTH.

OF THE ANNULING OF LETTERS-PATENT.

1034. Any letters-patent granted by the crown may be declared null and be repealed by the superior court:

1. Where such letters were obtained by means of some fraudulent suggestion, or where some material fact has been concealed by the patentee, or with his knowledge or consent;

* See arts. 1023 et seq.]

2. When they have been granted by mistake or in ignorance of some material fact;

3. When the patentee, or those claiming under him, have done or omitted to do some act in violation of the terms and conditions upon which such letters-patent were granted, or for any other reason have forfeited their rights and interests in such letters-patent.—C. S. L.C., c. 89, s. 5.

1035. All demands for annulling letters-patent may be made by suits in the ordinary form, or by *scire facias*, upon information brought by her majesty's attorney-general, or solicitor-general, or any other officer duly authorized for that purpose.—*Ibid.*

1036. The information is served upon the person who holds or relies upon such letters-patent, and is heard, tried and determined in the same manner as ordinary suits.—*Ibid.* § 2.

1037. An appeal lies from the final judgment rendered upon such information, provided the writ of appeal issues within forty days from the rendering of the judgment.—*Ibid.* s. 6.

1038. In the case of letters-patent granting lands, the suit may be brought before the superior court by any interested party, with the observance of the formalities of ordinary suits, as provided in chapter twenty-two of the consolidated statutes of Canada.—C.S.C., c. 22, s. 15.

1039. Letters-patent granting lands may also be cancelled

in accordance with the provisions contained in the twenty-second chapter of the consolidated statutes of Canada.

CHAPTER TWELFTH.

OF HABEAS CORPUS AD SUBJICIENDUM IN CIVIL MATTERS.

1040. Any person who is confined or restrained of his liberty, otherwise than from some criminal or supposed criminal matter, or any other person on his behalf, may apply to any one of the judges of the court of queen's bench, or of the superior court, for a writ addressed to the person under whose custody he is so confined or restrained, ordering the latter person to bring him before the judge who granted the writ, or before any other judge of the same court, together with the cause of his detention, in order to examine whether such detention is justifiable.—C. S. L.C., c. 65, ss. 20, 25.

1041. The application must be supported by an affidavit, shewing that there are probable and reasonable grounds for the application.—*Ibid.*

1042. The writ issues in the name of the sovereign, is sealed with the seal of the court to which the judge belongs, and is attested in the same manner as any other writ. It is returnable without delay, unless a term of the court is so near that the writ cannot be executed before such term, in which case the judge

may
turn
the
near
perly
term
able
cation

10
perso
where
or re
dome
of the
addre
writ i
servic
fied co

104
pliance
corpus
it was
guilty
court
writ iss
grant a
the co
such ju
for his

104
the writ
the rul
1044, th
soon as
to exam
position
mation,
facts all
cording

1046
whom th
vacation
truth of
the retur
bail the
restraine
into rec
more sur

may order the writ to be returned during term; and if the end of the term be so near that the writ cannot properly be executed during the term it may be made returnable during the following vacation.—*Ibid.* & s. 21, § 2.

1043. The writ is served personally, or at the place where the person is confined or restrained, speaking to a domestic servant or an agent of the person to whom it is addressed, and leaving the writ itself; and the return of service is made upon a certified copy.—*Ibid.* s. 21.

1044. In default of compliance with the writ of *habeas corpus*, the person upon whom it was served is held to be guilty of a contempt of the court under whose seal the writ issued, and the judge may grant a rule under the seal of the court, returnable before such judge or before the court, for his imprisonment.—*Ibid.*

1045. Upon the return of the writ of *habeas corpus*, or of the rule mentioned in article 1044, the judge proceeds, as soon as he conveniently can, to examine, by means of depositions under oath or affirmation, into the truth of the facts alleged, and decides accordingly.—*Ibid.* s. 22.

1046. If the judge before whom the writ is returned in vacation is in doubt as to the truth of the facts alleged in the return, he may admit to bail the person so confined or restrained, upon his entering into recognizance with one or more sureties, or, in the case

of infancy or coverture, upon security being given by recognizances, in a reasonable sum for his appearance before the court on a fixed day during the next term, and from day to day, to abide such order as the court may make.—*Ibid.* s. 22, § 2.

1047. The writ of *habeas corpus* is thereupon transmitted to the court, together with the recognizance and all the papers connected with the application, and the court thereupon make such orders as to justice may appertain.—*Ibid.* § 3.

1048. The court may direct one or more written issues for the trial of the facts alleged in the return, and such issues are tried [either by affidavit or by the examination of witnesses before the court or judges, as such court or judge may think proper.]—*Ibid.*

1049. The same proceedings are had in term in the court of queen's bench and in the superior court, respectively, for controverting the truth of the return.—*Ibid.* s. 23.

1050. The court or the judge may pronounce upon all costs incurred in the issuing, contestation or execution of the writ of *habeas corpus*.—*Ibid.* s. 24.

1051. Whenever a writ of *habeas corpus* has been once refused by any judge, the application for it cannot be renewed before him or before any other judge unless new facts are alleged; but the application may be renewed before the court of queen's bench

at its next sitting in appeal at the place where appeals are brought from the district in which the application is made.—*Ibid.* s. 28.

1052. The provisions of

this chapter cannot be extended to the discharge of any person imprisoned for debt or under any action or process in civil matters.—*Ibid.* s. 25.

BOOK THIRD.

OF THE CIRCUIT COURT.

TITLE FIRST.

POWERS AND JURISDICTION OF THE COURT.

1053. The circuit court has ultimate jurisdiction to the exclusion of the superior court:

1. In all suits wherein the amount or the value of the thing demanded is less than one hundred dollars, saving the exceptions contained in the following article, and such cases as fall exclusively within the jurisdiction of the court of vice-admiralty;

2. In all suits for school taxes or school-fees, and all suits concerning assessments for the building or repairing churches, parsonages, and church-yards, whatever may be the amount of such suits.

1054. The circuit court has original jurisdiction, to the exclusion of the superior court, but subject to appeal:

1. In all suits in which the sum or the value of the thing demanded amounts to or ex-

ceeds one hundred dollars, but does not exceed two hundred dollars, saving the exception contained in the second paragraph of the preceding article;

2. In all suits for fees of office, duties, rents, revenues, or sums of money payable to the crown, or which relate to any title to lands or tenements, to annual rents, or such like matters whereby rights in future may be bound, even though the amount claimed be under one hundred dollars.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 39;—c. 79, ss. 1, 2;—c. 15, s. 123.—Grange & Dupont, appeal, 8th Sept. 1865.

1055. [The circuit court may take cognizance, upon evocation, of any suit brought before the commissioners' court for the summary trial of small causes, in the cases secondly enumerated in the

prece
c. 91.
10
also
with
means
judgm
the li
circuit
the co
tioned
or by
wherev
C.S.L.C.
105
late j
ments
sioners
the pen
or pena
municip
Canada
67.
105
or acti
office, r
or sums
to the
or tenen
other ma
in futur
defendan
ing to t
suit or
to be ren
court in
hearing
L.C., c.
claration
in the re
upon ren
the pro
superior
a summa
evocation
not; in
court tri
ders judg

preceding article.]—C.S.L.C., c. 94, ss. 29, 30.

1056. The circuit court has also concurrent jurisdiction with the superior court, by means of *certiorari*, over judgments rendered, within the limits of the district or circuit for which it is held, by the commissioners' court mentioned in the preceding article, or by justices of the peace, wherever a *certiorari* lies.—C.S.L.C., c. 79, s. 3, § 2.

1057. It has also an appellate jurisdiction over judgments rendered by a commissioners' court or by justices of the peace for taxes, assessments or penalties, imposed under the municipal road act of Lower Canada.—C. S. L. C., c. 24, s. 67.

1058. Whenever any suit or action relates to fees of office, rights, rents, revenues or sums of money payable to the crown; titles to lands or tenements; annual rents or other matters by which rights in future may be affected, the defendant may, before pleading to the merits, evoke the suit or action, and require it to be removed to the superior court in the same district for hearing and judgment.—C. S. L.C., c. 83, s. 178.—The declaration of evocation is filed in the record which is thereupon removed to the office of the prothonotary, and the superior court determines in a summary way whether the evocation is well founded or not; in the former case the court tries the cause and renders judgment therein, and in

the latter case the cause is sent back to the circuit court. If, in any cause susceptible of being evoked, the defendant in his defence disputes or calls in question the plaintiff's title to any immovable, in such a manner as might impair or injuriously affect the plaintiff's rights in future, the latter may evoke the suit, and proceedings are then had as in cases of evocation by the defendant.

1059. The rules contained in the first part of this code, and in the first book of the second part of this code, namely:—in the preliminary provisions:— in the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth chapters of title first;—in the first, second and third chapters of title second;— in the first chapter, and in sections 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and §§ 1, 12 of section 5, of the second chapter of title third;—and in the second book, in the second, third, fourth and fifth chapters of title first,—apply in like manner to the circuit court, except as regards trial by jury and such rules as are inconsistent with the provisions of the present book, and such as can only apply to the superior court.—All the powers conferred upon the superior court, or upon the judges and officers thereof, respectively, relatively to matters within their jurisdiction, are also conferred upon the circuit court, within the limits of its cognizance, and upon the judges who hold such court and upon the officers of

the said court respectively, with regard to the same matters and the other matters which form the subject of the present book, or with regard to any other matter concerning the manner of conducting suits, actions or proceedings in the circuit court.—Whatever may or must be done by the prothonotary as regards proceedings in the superior court, may or must be done in like manner by the clerk of the circuit court, as regards proceedings before the latter court, except, however, the judicial powers conferred upon the prothonotary in the absence of a judge.—The clerk of the circuit court has the power of administering oaths whenever they are required by law or by rules of practice.—C.S.L.C., c. 79, ss. 3, 4.

1060. All commissioners and other persons authorized to receive affidavits to be used in the superior court, have also like powers with regard to the circuit court.—*Ibid.* s. 26.

1061. The circuit court for any district is held at the same place as the superior court, and its jurisdiction extends over the whole district, and is designated by the name of such district.—It cannot, however, grant more costs against a defendant than he would have had to pay if he had been sued before the circuit court in the county in which he resides, and in which the

cause of action originated.—*Ibid.* s. 5; c. 83, s. 152.

1062. It may also, upon proclamation of the governor, be held in any other county than that in which the superior court for the district is held, excepting the counties of Hochelaga, Jacques Cartier, Laval, St. Maurice, Quebec and Wolfe;* or in more than one place in certain counties, as provided in chapter seventy-nine of the consolidated statutes of Lower Canada.—The court is then designated as “the circuit court in and for the county of —” (*naming the county*) and if there are more than one in the same county, the words at —” (*naming the place of sitting*) are added to such designation.—C.S.L.C., c. 79, ss. 6, 7, 9.

1063. The circuit court for a county has jurisdiction over the whole extent of such county, even when more than one place therein is appointed for its sittings.—*Ibid.* s. 11.

1064. When it is necessary for the dispatch of business, the circuit court at any place must be held by two or more judges of the superior court, residing in the same district, simultaneously but in separate apartments.—*Ibid.* s. 15.

* This article has been amended by striking out the word “Wolfe.”—32 Vic., c. 21, s. 1, stat. of Q.

10
cerni
super
to the
provi
ed.*—
169, 1
100
mons
—
* F
Low
District
A.B. of
C.D.
[L.S.]
of G
dom
Irela
the I
To C.
mentio
When
aforesu
sum of
for (sta
of actio
have (a
pay him
recover

TITLE SECOND.

ORDINARY PROCEDURE.

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF SUMMONS.

1065. The provisions concerning summonses for the superior court apply equally to the circuit court, saving the provisions hereinafter contained.*—C. S. L. C., c. 83, ss. 42, 169, 170.

1066. The delay upon summons is five intermediate days,

* Form No. 35.

Lower Canada, } In the
District (or Circuit) } Circuit
of ———. } Court.

A.B. of ———, &c., plaintiff; and
C.D. of ———, &c., defendant.

[L.S.] VICTORIA, by the Grace
of God, of the United King-
dom of Great Britain and
Ireland, Queen, Defender of
the Faith:

To C.D., the defendant above
mentioned.

Whereas A.B., the plaintiff
aforesaid, demands of you the
sum of ——— due by you to him
for (*state sufficiently the cause
of action*) which said sum you
have (as he saith) refused to
pay him. (*If the action be to
recover a thing wrongfully de-*

when the distance from the
defendant's domicile to the

*tained, &c., vary the statement
of the cause of action accord-
ingly. If there be a declaration
annexed, refer to it; and omit-
ting the words after "the plain-
tiff aforesaid," say "hath, by
his declaration hereunto an-
nexed, made complaint against
you in the manner therein set
forth.") And the plaintiff
prays judgment accordingly.*

You are therefore required
to satisfy the demand of the
said plaintiff in this cause,
with costs, or to appear in per-
son or by your attorney before
our said court, at the court
house, at ——— in the said cir-
cuit, at ——— o'clock in the
forenoon, (*omit these words if the
case be appealable*), on the ———
day of ——— instant (*or next*),
to answer the said demand;
otherwise judgment may be
given against you by default.

In witness whereof, we have
caused the seal of our said
court to be hereunto affixed, at
——— this ——— day of ——— in the
year of our Lord, one thousand
eight hundred and ———.

E. F.

Clerk of the said court for the
said district or (circuit.)

place where the court is held does not exceed five leagues, with the ordinary extension when the distance is greater.—*Ibid.* s. 170, § 2.

1067. When the writ of summons is to be served in another district, it may be addressed to the sheriff or to a bailiff of such other district.—It may also be so addressed when it is to be served in more than one district.—In the latter case, as many originals of the writ of summons must be issued as there are districts in which it requires to be served.—*Ibid.* ss. 170 § 4, 171.

1068. In the case mentioned in article 1067, the writ of summons issuing from the circuit court of a district may be served by any bailiff of such district; but he is entitled to no more costs than if the service had been effected by the nearest bailiff to the residence of the defendant thus summoned.—*Ibid.* s. 172.

CHAPTER SECOND.

PROVISIONS CONCERNING APPEALABLE CASES.

SECTION I.

Proceedings before Contestation, or in Uncontested Suits.

1069. The provisions respecting appearance and default, election of domicile, judgments by default or upon confession, filing of exhibits

and proofs *ex parte*, in the superior court, apply also to appealable cases in the circuit court.—C. S. L. C., c. 79, s. 27; c. 83, s. 42.

SECTION II.

Of Contestation.

1070. The contestation and pleadings in appealable cases in the circuit court are subject to the provisions concerning the same matters in the superior court, except as regards the delays, which are regulated as follows:—The delay for filing preliminary exceptions is four days, and that for answering the same is five days.—The delay for filing any other pleading necessary to complete the issues is five days.—The delay for pleading to the merits is five days from the appearance of the defendant. If no plea be filed within these delays or afterwards within the three days after the service of a demand of plea, the party in default is foreclosed by an act of the clerk of the court without any other proceeding. There is a like delay of five days, on pain of foreclosure, between each subsequent pleading allowed by law, without any demand of plea being necessary.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 180.

SECTION III.

Of Proof and Hearing.

1071. Proofs may be made on every day during a term of the circuit court.—*Ibid.*, s. 181.

1072. Inscr...
proof...
merits...
c. 10, s. 184.
1073. scripti...
opposi...
mediat...
is giv...
term...
in vac...
s. 184.
1074. orally...
being t...
comm...
parties...
declara...
ing tha...
be tak...
which...
manner...
fore the...
court.—
have be...
ties are...
unless t...
able to...
count o...
material...
Ibid., s. 11.
1075. all the...
take pla...
in or ou...
written...
clerk of...
receive...
swear th...
sence of...
be taken...
in each...
rules an...
scribed f...
1076. a distanc...

1072. Contested cases are inscribed at the same time for proof and for hearing on the merits.—*Ibid.*, s. 182.—25 V., c. 10, s. 11.

1073. Notice of such inscription must be given to the opposite party, with one intermediate day's delay if notice is given in term, and four intermediate days if it is given in vacation.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 184.

1074. The evidence is given orally, without notes thereof being taken, unless, before the commencement of the proof, the parties, or one of them, files a declaration in writing, requesting that notes of the evidence be taken down in writing, in which case it is taken in the manner provided for proofs before the judge in the superior court.—After the witnesses have been examined, the parties are heard upon the merits, unless the court deems it advisable to adjourn the case on account of the absence of some material witness or evidence.—*Ibid.*, s. 182.—25 V., c. 10, s. 11.

1075. [With the consent of all the parties the proof may take place on any juridical day in or out of term, and may be written down at length, and the clerk of the circuit court may receive the depositions and swear the witnesses in the absence of the judge; or it may be taken before an examiner; in each case according to the rules and in the manner prescribed for the superior court.]

1076. No person residing at a distance of more than fifteen

leagues from the place where the proof is to be taken, or beyond the limits of the circuit, is bound to attend as a witness, unless he is summoned in conformity with the provisions contained in articles 246 and 247.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 186.—C. S. C., c. 79, s. 12.

1077. Whenever a demurrer has been filed, the case may, nevertheless, be inscribed for proof and hearing, reserving the argument upon the law issues until after the proof.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 183.

1078. The court may at any time order the proof to be had, or a witness or a party to be examined in another circuit, and may order that the record, or a part thereof, be transmitted for that purpose, according to the provisions contained in article 241.—*Ibid.*, s. 185.

SECTION IV.

Of Judgments.

1079. The provisions which relate to judgments and to costs in the superior court apply also to judgments rendered in the circuit court.—*Ibid.*, s. 42.

1080. Whenever the judge who heard the case is unable, by reason of sickness or other cause, to render judgment in person, he may transmit the draft of the judgment, certified by himself, to the clerk, who is thereupon bound to record the same and to read it in open court on the next juridical day in term; and the judgment has then the same force and effect

as if it had been pronounced by the judge on the day on which it was thus read.—C. S. L. C., c. 79, s. 16.

SECTION V.

Of the Execution of Judgments.

1081. [Writs of execution for the payment of a sum of money issue against the moveable property of the debtor situated either in the district in which the judgment was rendered or in any other district. In the first case it is addressed to a bailiff, who is bound to elect a domicile for the judgment creditor in the locality within which the seizure is made, and who is empowered to levy the amount in conformity to the rules prescribed for seizures by the sheriff, without however being entitled to demand or retain any commission on the moneys levied. In the second case the writ may be addressed either to the bailiff in like manner, or to the sheriff of such other district.]—C.S.L.C., c. 83, s. 201.—Ord. 1667, tit. 33, art. 4.

1082. If it appears by the return to such writ that the debtor has not, in the district in which the judgment was rendered, sufficient moveables and effects to satisfy the judgment, the creditor may obtain another writ to be executed upon any moveable property and effects of the debtor situated in another district, and such writ is addressed to the sheriff

or to any bailiff of such district, and executed accordingly and returned to the circuit court.—*Ibid.*, ss. 204-5.

1083. All oppositions to an execution against moveable property, whatever may be the amount or the value of the thing claimed, are within the jurisdiction of the court which issued the writ.—*Ibid.*, s. 208.

1084. An order to stay execution in consequence of an opposition to the seizure and sale, may be granted by the judge, either within or beyond the limits of the circuit, or by the clerk, and for that purpose the judge and clerk are empowered to administer the necessary oath, and the bailiff on being notified, by the delivery to him of a copy of the opposition and of the order, is bound to return forthwith the writ and his proceedings thereon to the court from which such writ issued.—*Ibid.*, s. 208.

1085. [In default of moveable property and effects, the judgment may be executed upon such immoveables of the debtor as are within the limits of the district in which the judgment was rendered, or in any other district.]

1086. [The writ for that purpose is addressed to the sheriff of such district, and is returnable to the superior court of such district.]—*Ibid.*, s. 203.

1087. In the case of an immoveable which is declared by judgment to be hypothecated, and has been surrendered, or in cases of arrears of rents constituted under the seigniori-

al act
be the
of exe
diately
able,
of the
situate

1088.
eidenta
of the
virtue
visions
the sup
the writ
able, in
the judg
ed by
203 § 3 ;

1089.
formalit
the sale
same as
judgment
and the
seizure
judgment
apply lik
issuing fr

1090.
the supe
of execu
ables, gr
court, th
order the
transmit
the case,
all legal
207.

Of Remedy

1091.
himself ag
ment of th
obtain a r

al act of 1854, whatever may be the amount thereof, a writ of execution may issue immediately against such immovable, addressed to the sheriff of the district in which it is situated.—*Ibid.*, s. 206 § 2.

1088. All proceedings incidental to the seizure or sale of the immovables seized in virtue of the foregoing provisions are carried on before the superior court into which the writ of execution is returnable, in the same manner as if the judgment had been rendered by such court.—*Ibid.*, s. 203 § 3; s. 206.

1089. In other respects the formalities of the seizure and the sale of moveables are the same as upon executions of judgments of the superior court, and the provisions concerning seizure by garnishment after judgment in the superior court apply likewise to such seizures issuing from the circuit court.

1090. Upon the return into the superior court of a writ of execution against immovables, granted by the circuit court, the former court may order the clerk of the latter to transmit the original record in the case, that it may serve for all legal purposes.—*Ibid.*, s. 207.

SECTION VI.

Of Remedies against Judgments.

1091. Any party who deems himself aggrieved by a judgment of the circuit court may obtain a rehearing of the case

before three judges of the superior court, according to the provisions contained in articles 494 to 504.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 20.

1092. Such party has likewise a remedy by appeal, in conformity with the provisions contained in the fourth book of this code.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 39.

CHAPTER THIRD.

PROVISIONS PARTICULAR TO NON-APPEALABLE CASES.

1093. When a non-appealable case is returnable during term in the circuit court, the defendant is bound to appear in open court on the day and at the hour specified, without having a delay until the next day to file his appearance.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 189.

1094. If the judge is absent the case may be called, and appearance or default recorded by the clerk.—*Ibid.*, § 2.

1095. Confessions of judgment may be given orally in open court; or out of term pursuant to the provisions contained in articles 94 and following, and judgment may be rendered accordingly.—25 V., c. 10, s. 10.

1096. If the defendant fails to appear, the plaintiff may forthwith proceed with his proof, and the court may thereupon render judgment accordingly.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 189 § 3.

1097. If the case is returnable in term, the defendant, upon appearing, is bound to plead forthwith. He may do so in writing or orally, at his option, unless the court orders that the pleas shall, within a fixed delay, be made out in writing; but the plaintiff is not bound to answer in writing unless the court so orders.—*Ibid.*, s. 190.

1098. If the defendant does not plead in writing, he is called upon by the court to specify what allegations of the declaration he admits, and such admissions are recorded. If he makes no such admissions he is held to have denied all the facts alleged, and is liable for the costs of proving such of them as may be proved. No other articulation of facts is required.—*Ibid.*, § 2; s. 93 § 2.

1099. If the action is returnable in vacation, the proceedings with respect to appearance, default, judgment by default and relief therefrom, confession of judgment, written pleadings and the inscription of the case, are the same as in appealable cases; but no demand of plea or of answer is necessary in order to obtain a foreclosure; the notice of inscription for proof and hearing must be given at least three days beforehand; and if the defendant fails to appear or to plead, the plaintiff is not bound to give notice of the inscription of the case for proof, when such proof is necessary.—*Ibid.*, ss. 192-3-4-5-6-7.

1100. [If the defendant fails to appear or to plead in

any case returnable in term, the plaintiff may at any time proceed to judgment in the same manner as if the action were returnable in vacation.]

1101. The proof in all cases is made orally and in open court, without its being necessary to take notes of the evidence.—*Ibid.*, s. 191.

1102. Judgments for sums not exceeding forty dollars can only be executed upon the moveable property of the debtor, except in the case of hypothecary actions, or of rents created under the seigniorial act of 1854, in which cases the court may issue execution against the immoveable charged, according to the formalities prescribed in the preceding chapter.*—*Ibid.*, s. 202.

1103. The provisions concerning oppositions and stay of proceedings, contained in the preceding chapter, as well as those concerning seizures by garnishment after judgment, must also be observed in non-appealable cases.—*Ibid.*, s. 208.

1104. All non-appealable suits are determined in a sum-

* The circuit court may, if it thinks proper, order that the sum for which judgment is rendered be levied by instalments, provided the delay allowed for the last instalment does not exceed three months from the date of the judgment, and that in default of payment of any one such instalment execution may issue as if no delay had been granted.—C.S. L.C., c. 83, s. 199.

mary n
amount
ceed tw
are deci

OF

1105.
jurisdicti
lessors a
the rent,
or the
claimed,
hundred

SUITS IN
H

1107.
the jurisdi
court in su
or possess
persons
lands held
soccage in
be brought
court in
which such
or out of t
of the super
hear and d
in vacation,
might also
be the valu
the proceed
cases form p

mary manner, and when the amount claimed does not exceed twenty-five dollars they are decided according to equity and good conscience. The provisions of article 1080 apply to non-appealable cases.—C.S.L.C., c. 79, s. 2 §§ 2, 3.

TITLE THIRD.

OF SUITS BETWEEN LESSORS AND LESSEES.

1105. The circuit court has jurisdiction in cases between lessors and lessees, whenever the rent, or the annual value, or the amount of damages claimed, does not exceed two hundred dollars.—C. S. L. C., c. 40, s. 4. —25 V., c. 12, s. 1.

1106. The provisions contained in the first chapter of title second of the second part of this code apply to suits brought before the circuit court.

TITLE FOURTH.

SUITS IN CASES OF ILLEGAL DETENTION OF LANDS HELD IN FREE AND COMMON SOCCAGE.

1107. Concurrently with the jurisdiction of the superior court in such matters, petitory or possessory actions against persons illegally detaining lands held in free and common soccage in the townships may be brought before the circuit court in the circuit within which such lands are situated, or out of term before a judge of the superior court, who may hear and determine such suits in vacation, as the circuit court might also do, whatever may be the value of the lands; and the proceedings in all such cases form part of the records of the circuit court.—C.S.L.C., c. 45, ss. 1, 10.

1108. The plaintiff in any such suits may add conclusions for the rents, issues and profits of such lands, and for any other damages he may have suffered.—*Ibid.*, s. 11.

1109. Such suits are subject to the same provisions as other appealable cases in the circuit court, as regards summons, pleading and proof.—*Ibid.*, s. 5.

1110. The defendant may plead all matters of defence, even adverse title, and may also claim, by incidental de-

mand, whatever sum he may be entitled to for improvements made upon the land.—*Ibid.*, ss. 3, 12, 15.

1111. [If either of the parties is aggrieved by the judgment he may inscribe the case for hearing before three judges of the superior court, according to the provisions contained in articles 494 and following, and without prejudice to the right of appeal to the court of queen's bench.]—*Ibid.*, ss. 1, 2.

1112. The judgment may, when the plaintiff is entitled to it, declare him owner of the lands in question, and order the defendant to restore them to him within twenty days from

service of judgment, and such judgment may be carried into effect by means of a writ of possession, as prescribed in articles 549 and 550.—*Ibid.*, s. 6.

1113. An appeal lies before such judgment to the court of queen's bench, in the same manner as any other appeal from the circuit court; nevertheless, the security must be by two sureties, upon real property to the value of two hundred dollars each; and the petition must be served within fifteen days after the judgment, and be presented on the first day of the term next after the expiration of such fifteen days.—25 V., c. 10, s. 7.

BOOK FOURTH.

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH (APPEAL SIDE.)

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF ERROR AND APPEAL FROM JUDGMENTS OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

1114. Error may be brought by means of a writ of error, against any judgment of the superior court founded upon a general verdict given by a special jury.—It must be brought before the court of queen's bench sitting in appeal.—Questions of law only can be argued in error.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, ss. 4, 24; ss. 1, 2, 3.

ss. 32, 41.—Casey & Goldsmid, 2 L.C.R. 212.

1115. An appeal lies to the same court upon any other final judgment rendered by the superior court, except in cases of *certiorari*, and in matters concerning municipal corporations or offices, as provided in article 1033.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 4; c. 83, ss. 17, 41; c. 89, ss. 6, 17.

1116. An appeal also lies from interlocutory judgments in the following cases:

1. When they in part decide the issues.

2.
ing
be re
ment
3.
delay
C.S.L.
1117.
or app
dered
treat,
ette,
Bedfor
ville
bough
in the
the wr
there,
against
the dis
Rivers,
Gaspé,
Montm
thabask
and del
Quebec,
returna
1118.
or in ap
within
the judg
provided
1033 and
year is
minors,
ure, per
of inter
was not
da, when
them, or
assist the

* This
from an in
dismissing
claration,
13 L. C.

2. When they order the doing of anything which cannot be remedied by the final judgment;

3. When they unnecessarily delay the trial of the suit.*—C.S.L.C., c. 77, ss. 23, 26 § 3.

1117. Proceedings in error or appeal from judgments rendered in the districts of Montreal, Ottawa, Terrobone, Joliette, Richelieu, St. Francis, Bedford, St. Hyacinthe, Iboville and Beauharnois, are bought, heard and determined in the city of Montreal, and the writ is made returnable there, and the like proceedings against judgments rendered in the districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Gaspé, Rimouski, Kamouraska, Montmagny, Beauce and Arthabaska, are brought, heard and determined in the city of Quebec, and the writ is made returnable there.—*Ibid.*, s. 22.

1118. [Proceedings in error or in appeal must be brought within a year from the date of the judgment, saving the cases provided for by articles 823, 1033 and 1037; this delay of a year is binding even upon minors, women under coverture, persons of unsound mind and interdicted, and upon persons absent from Lower Canada, when those who represent them, or whose duty it is to assist them, have been duly

brought into the suit.—If the party dies before appealing, the delay is reckoned only from the day of his death, against his heirs or legal representatives.—Proceedings in error or in appeal cannot, however, be taken during the delay allowed for demanding a review before three judges, nor during the proceedings for such review.—*Evanturel vs. Evanturel*, 17 L. C. Rep., p. 223.

In cases of judgment by default in vacation, the delay for appealing runs only from the expiration of the time allowed for filing an opposition thereto.—*Ibid.*, ss. 27, 55; c. 83, s. 128.—27 & 28 V., c. 39, s. 22.

1119. If the appeal is from an interlocutory judgment, it must first be allowed by the court of queen's bench, upon a motion, supported with copies of such portions of the record as may be necessary to decide whether the judgment in question is susceptible of appeal, and falls within one of the cases specified in article 1116.—The motion must be made during the term next after such rendering of the judgment, and cannot be received afterwards; saving, however, the party's right to urge his reasons against such judgment upon an appeal from or proceedings in error against the final judgment.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 26, § 4.—27 R. of P., Q. B.

1120. The motion must be served upon the opposite party, and, if required, is followed by a rule, calling upon such opposite party to give his reasons against the granting of the ap-

* This appeal does not lie from an interlocutory judgment dismissing a demurrer to a declaration.—*Benning & Grange*, 13 L. C. Jurist, 153.

peal; and the service of such rule upon him has the effect of suspending all proceedings before the court below.—*Ibid.*, §§ 4, 5.

1121. Proceedings in error or in appeal are brought by means of a writ, in the English or in the French language, issued from the court of queen's bench, upon the written demand of the party aggrieved, containing the names and description of the parties in the suit before the court below, and mentioning the place and time at which the judgment was rendered.—It is addressed, in the name of the sovereign, to the judges of the superior court, commanding them to send up, within twenty days, the record in the case, together with a transcript of all entries made in such case in the registers of the superior court and of the judgment; it is signed by the clerk of appeals or his deputy, and sealed with the seal of the court of queen's bench; but this latter formality is not required on pain of nullity.—If the appeal is from an interlocutory judgment, the clerk must endorse upon the writ that it is issued by order of the court.—C.S.L.C., c. 77, ss. 26, 28.—7 R. of P., Q.B.

1122. The delay for returning the writ may be extended, according to the distance between the place where the judgment was rendered and the place where the writ is to be returned.—7 R. of P., Q.B.

1123. The writ of error or of appeal must be served upon the opposite party by leaving a

copy with him or at his domicile,* or with his attorney *ad litem* in person; and it must afterwards be deposited with the prothonotary of the court by which the judgment was rendered.—A return of such service and deposit must be made by the bailiff upon an authentic copy of the writ of appeal or error, which copy must be filed in the office of the clerk of appeals.—8 R. of P., Q.B.

1124. The appellant or plaintiff in error must, before the record can be sent up, give good and sufficient security that he will effectually prosecute the appeal or proceedings in error, and that he will satisfy the condemnation and pay all costs and damages adjudged, in case the judgment appealed from is confirmed;* or else he must declare in writing at the office of the prothonotary of the court, whose judgment is appealed from, that he does not object to the judgment rendered against him being executed according to law, in which case he is only bound to give security for the payment of the costs in appeal, if he fails; and if the judgment is reversed the respondent who has caused the

* This copy is certified by the attorney of party suing out same.—Morrison is Dam-bourges, 11 L.C. Jurist, 126.

* The court of appeal may allow this bond to be amended and completed.—Taylor vs. Mollieur, 17 L.C. Rep. 376.

judg
boun
lant
mone
toget
to res
he w
gethe
and p
77, ss

112
receiv
judge
the co
ment
judge
swear
ask th
tions v
ciency

112
ties ha
bond l
euted,
protho
which
dered t
the rec
ing to
the cou
of all t
part of
all the
and, up
charges
sion, to
court o
return s
back of
or by th
s. 31.—

1127
of appe
the day
may obt
prothono
it is, ord
—The re

judgment to be executed is bound to refund to the appellant the net amount only of the moneys levied by execution, together with legal interest; or to restore the property of which he was put in possession, together with the rents, issues and profits since.—C.S.L.C., c. 77, ss. 23, 42-3.

1125. The security must be received before one of the judges or the prothonotary of the court in which the judgment was rendered; and such judge or prothonotary may swear the sureties offered and ask them any pertinent questions with respect to their sufficiency.—*Ibid.* ss. 29, 41.

1126. As soon as the sureties have been received and the bond has been formally executed, it is the duty of the prothonotary of the court in which the judgment was rendered to make up and complete the record in the case, according to the forms prescribed by the court of appeal, with a list of all the papers which form part of it, and a transcript of all the entries in the registers, and, upon being paid his fees, charges and costs of transmission, to send them up to the court of appeals; and such return shall be certified on the back of the writ by the judge or by the prothonotary.—*Ibid.* s. 31.—9 & 10 R. of P., Q. B.

1127. If the writ of error or of appeal is not returned on the day fixed, the appellant may obtain a rule against the prothonotary in whose hands it is, ordering him to return it.—The respondent in such case

cannot be condemned if he fails to appear; and if the prothonotary is in default, a new writ must be issued and served in the same manner as the first, without lapse of the proceedings already had.—Archambault & Roy dit Picott, in appeal, 1851.

1128. The appellant and the respondent are both bound, if the writ is returned within the proper delay, to file an appearance in the office of the clerk of appeals, before the expiration of the eight days next after the day fixed for the return of the writ and record, on pain of being foreclosed.—11 R. of P., Q. B.

1129. In default of the writ and the record being returned on the day fixed, the respondent, upon producing the copy served upon him, may obtain judgment of nonpros and be discharged from the appeal, unless the appellant proves diligence.

1130. [Unless the court otherwise orders, the respondent may, within eight days next after the period allowed for filing his appearance, set up by motion all grounds of exception or of demurrer, and all grounds of defence resulting from :

1. Informalities in the issuing or service of the writ;
2. Insufficiency of the appeal bond;
3. Non-existence or forfeiture of the right to proceed by error or appeal;
4. Acquiescence in the judgment;
5. The renunciation of the

judgment in the court below.]

—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 5.—

McNaughton v. Desautels, in appeal.

1131. The appellant may apply by motion for a reduction of excessive security, if he has been obliged to give it.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 5.—27 G. III., c. 4, s. 6.

1132. If both parties seek redress against the judgment, their cross-proceedings in error or in appeal may be joined.

1133. The appellant must file his reasons of appeal or assignment of error within eight days after the return of the writ and record; he cannot, however, be foreclosed from doing so until the expiration of another delay of six days, counting from the demand thereof.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 32.—12 R. of P., Q. B.

1134. If, however, there are demurrers to the proceeding in appeal or error, the demand of reasons cannot be made before the judgment upon the demurrers.

1135. The respondent has a like delay of eight days to answer the reasons of appeal or error; but he cannot be foreclosed from doing so until after another delay of four days from the demand of such answer.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 33.—13 R. of P., Q. B.

1136. The court, or a judge in vacation, upon application, of which the opposite party has had notice, may, for good cause shewn, prolong the delays fixed

by the two preceding articles.

—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 33.

1137. If the reasons in appeal or error are not filed within the delay prescribed, the respondent may demand the dismissal of the appeal or proceedings in error, with costs.—*Ibid.* s. 32.

1138. If the respondent fails to file his answer within the delays prescribed, he is foreclosed from doing so, and the appellant may proceed as if the respondent had not appeared.—*Ibid.* s. 33.

1139. The provisions concerning election of domicile by parties and their advocates and attorneys in the superior court apply also in matters before the court of queen's bench.

1140. Within ten days after the filing of the respondent's answers, each party must file in the clerk's office a printed *factum* or case, and, in default of his doing so, the proceedings in appeal or error may be declared to have been abandoned with costs against the appellant if he is in default, or the case may be heard *ex parte* if the respondent is in default.—*Ibid.* s. 49.—14 R. of P., Q. B.

1141. As soon as the answers are filed, either party may, after filing his *factum* or case, inscribe the case on the roll for hearing, after the delay for filing *factums* has expired, upon giving the opposite party at least two days notice before the case is called.—15 R. of P., Q. B.

OF A

11
court
any j
circui
cases

1.
of the
to or
lars;
for the
for sch
for m
school
recove
posed
pairin
ages a
in whi
been t
can on
of law

2 W
than o
relates
rents,
money

3. W
less tha
relates
ments,
matters
future c
affected

4. In
tion of h
visions
judgmen
dalen I
77, s. 3
18, s. 25

1143
must, wi
the rend

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF APPEALS FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT.

1142. An appeal lies to the court of queen's bench from any judgment rendered by the circuit court, in the following cases:—

1. When the sum or the value of the thing demanded amounts to or exceeds one hundred dollars; except, however, in suits for the recovery of assessments for schools or school-houses, or for monthly contributions for schools, and in suits for the recovery of assessments imposed for the building or repairing of churches, parsonages and church-yards. Cases in which the evidence has not been taken down in writing can only be appealed on points of law;

2. When the demand is less than one hundred dollars, but relates to fees of office, duties, rents, revenues or sums of money payable to her majesty;

3. When the demand, though less than one hundred dollars, relates to titles to lands or tenements, annual rents, or other matters in which the rights in future of the parties may be affected;

4. In all actions in recognition of hypothecs.—Special provisions regulate appeals from judgments rendered in the Magdalen Islands.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 39; c. 15, s. 123 § 2; c. 18, s. 25.—25 V. c. 10, s. 7.

1143. The party appealing must, within fifteen days after the rendering of the judgment,

but without being bound to give notice, give good and sufficient sureties, who must justify their sufficiency to the satisfaction of the person receiving their security, that he will prosecute the appeal, will answer the condemnation, and pay the costs, in the event of the judgment appealed from being confirmed.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 40.

1144. The security may be given either before a judge of the court of queen's bench or the clerk of appeals, or else before a judge of the superior court, or the clerk of the circuit court, at the place where the judgment was rendered, and the bond remains deposited among the records of the court where it was given.—*Ibid.*, s. 41.

1145. Any one surety suffices if he is the owner of real property of the value of two hundred dollars, over and above all incumbrances upon the same, saving the exception contained in article 1115; and the persons authorized to receive the security have power to administer any oath necessary for that purpose.—*Ibid.*, § 2.—10 L. C. R., 200.

1146. If, within the fifteen days, the appellant files with the clerk of either court a declaration in writing that he does not object to the execution of the judgment, or if he deposits the amount thereof in the hands of the clerk of appeals or clerk of the circuit court, he need only give security for the costs in appeal and whatever damages may be awarded.—*Ibid.*, s. 42.

CHAPTER THIRD.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1154. Proceedings in appeal or error may be brought by the legal representatives of a party to a suit who has died.—Proceedings in appeal or error, upon judgments rendered against an unmarried woman or widow who has since married, may be brought by her husband, jointly with her; or, in the case of a judgment rendered against a party represented by a tutor or curator or other person, but who has since attained full age or come into the exercise of his rights, by such party himself, without the assistance of the tutor or curator who represented or other person who assisted him in the original suit.*—C.S.L.C., c. 77, ss. 37-8.

1155. If one of several appellants or respondents dies after the institution of proceedings in appeal or error, such proceedings may be continued by and between the other surviving parties.—*Ibid.*, s. 38.—12 Vic., c. 41, s. 18.

1156. Four judges of the court of queen's bench constitute a quorum in appeal.—Any lesser number of judges, or even the clerk in the absence of all the judges, may, on any day in term, open and adjourn

the court, receive returns and motions of course, call parties, record appearances and defaults, and do all acts which do not require the exercise of any judicial discretion.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, ss. 7, 20 § 3.

1157. The judges in cases of appeal or error may be recused for the same causes and in the same manner as in the superior court.—*Ibid.*, s. 11.

1158. Any judge who sat in the court below at the rendering of the final or interlocutory judgment appealed from, is incompetent to sit in appeal or error upon the same.—*Ibid.*, s. 8.

1159. No petition in recusation is necessary if the cause of incompetency appears on the face of the record.—*Ibid.*, s. 11.

1160. Every leave of absence for more than two months granted to any judge of the court of queen's bench is notified to the clerk of appeals by a letter from the provincial secretary, which must be deposited among the records of the court and entered in the register thereof.—*Ibid.*, s. 12.

1161. When a judge of the court of queen's bench is disqualified or incompetent to sit in a case, or is suspended from office, or absent from the province, or on leave, the clerk of appeals, when thereto required, must record the fact in the register, and upon the order of a judge of the court, must notify the chief-justice of the superior court.—*Ibid.*, ss. 10, 11.

1162. The judges of the superior court replace those of the court of queen's bench, in

* Parties who have pleaded separately in the court below may appeal jointly by one and the same writ.—Spelman & Robidoux, 12 L. C. Jurist, 227.

all cases of incompetency, absence, suspension, or leave of absence, and upon the chief justice of the superior court communicating with the other judges of the said court, it is arranged between them which of them individually will replace any particular judge of the court of queen's bench, who is unable to sit in the case.—*Ibid.* ss. 10, 11.

The foregoing provisions, as well as those of the preceding article, apply likewise in the case of death, absence, disqualification or incompetency of the judge thus appointed to replace another.

1163. The return of the judge replaced, the expiration of his leave, or his ceasing to be incompetent, do not affect the powers of the judge appointed to replace him, as regards cases of which he has taken judicial cognizance, nor are they affected by the appointment of a judge of the court of queen's bench who would not be incompetent in the case.—*Ibid.* s. 13.

1164. Nevertheless if the replacing judge has not heard the case upon the merits, the judge thus replaced may take cognizance of the case and render judgment therein.—29 V. c. 42.

1165. If the record in the case is incomplete, either by reason of the absence of any document, or of the inobservance of some important formality, the court of appeals may, upon the suggestion of either party, order the court below to perfect the record, and this is

done by an order in the form of a writ issuing in the name of the sovereign, addressed to the judges of the court below, commanding them to do what is necessary, and to make a duly certified return thereof.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

1166. Interventions may take place in appeal with the leave of the court, and so may also other incidental proceedings, such as petitions for continuance, disavowals, changes of attorney, and like proceedings, according to the formalities prescribed by the court.—*Ibid.* s. 5.

1167. Discontinuance in appeal is effected in the same manner and under the same conditions as in the superior court.—C.S.L.C., c. 82, s. 25.

1168. The provisions concerning peremption of suits in the superior court apply also to appeals. Peremption of appeals or of proceedings in error has the effect of rendering the judgment appealed from final.—Pot. P.C., 124.—C. P. C. 469.

1169. The parties are bound to be present in court to be heard upon the appeal after the delay mentioned in article 1141.

1170. Judgment cannot be rendered in appeal unless at least three judges concur therein, and judgment may be rendered even in the absence of one judge when the case has been heard before the five judges.—C.S.L.C., c. 77, ss. 9, 14.—25 V., c. 10, s. 1.—[The provisions relative to judgments, contained in articles 503 and 504 apply in similar

cases
be r
queen
case h
court
and at
who l
court
judgm
judge
would
judgm
by ren
sickne
being p
ed a le
court,
and sig
testimo
therein
cision d
ed and
judge,
deemed
guards s
decision
signed
effect as
curred
court.]
1171.
absence,
qualifica
of any o
other ca
vise ment
charged,
be order
or by any
L.C., c. 7
1172.
journ to
and then
for the p
judgment
1173.
rendered
other pla

cases as regards judgments to be rendered by the court of queen's bench.—Whenever a case has been heard by the full court or by a quorum of judges, and at least three of the judges who heard it are present in court and ready to render judgment therein, then if any judge who heard the cause and would be competent to sit in judgment therein be prevented by removal to another court, sickness or other cause from being present, but has addressed a letter to the clerk of the court, containing his decision and signed by him, or has, in testimony of his concurrence therein, signed a written decision drawn up to be delivered and delivered by any other judge, such judge shall be deemed to be present as regards such judgment; and the decision so transmitted and signed by him has the same effect as if delivered and concurred in by him in open court.]

1171. If by reason of the absence, leave of absence, disqualification, or incompetency of any of the judges, or any other cause, the order for advisement requires to be discharged, such discharge may be ordered by the other judges or by any one of them.—C. S. L.C., c. 77, s. 9.

1172. The court may adjourn to any day in vacation, and thence from day to day, for the purpose of rendering judgment.—*Ibid.* s. 20 § 2.

1173. Judgment may be rendered by the court at another place, where its sittings

are held, than that where the case was heard, if the judges are of opinion that otherwise the parties will be exposed to unnecessary delay; but in such case the court in term, or a majority of the judges in vacation, orders the clerk to give the parties interested notice at least six days before that on which judgment is to be rendered, and the judgment is nevertheless entered and registered at the place where judgment would have been rendered in the ordinary course.—25 V., c. 10, ss. 4, 5.

1174. Every judgment in appeal or error must contain a summary statement of the points of fact and of law in the case, and the reasons upon which it is founded, with the names of the judges who concurred therein and of those who dissented therefrom, and must adjudicate upon the costs.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 36.

1175. The costs are taxed by the clerk of appeals, saving a revision of such taxation by a judge within six months, either in term or out of term, after sufficient notice given to the opposite party, but such revision cannot prevent or stay execution, and the decision of the judge in that behalf has the same effect as a judgment of the court.—25 V., c. 10, s. 6.

1176. Judgments in appeal or error are executed both for principal and costs by the court below, and for that purpose, the record is sent back to it, unless a further appeal to a

higher court has been moved for. *

1177. The court sitting in appeal or error may exercise all the powers necessary for such jurisdiction and make such orders as it may deem proper for the purpose of remedying any insufficiencies of the record; of staying proceedings in the court below in cases from which appeal or error has been brought; of regulating the putting in or renewal of security; and of providing for all cases in which the law affords the party no special remedy.—Such court may also make such rules of practice as may be necessary, for governing the proceedings in all cases brought before it, provided such rules be not contrary to any existing law.—It may also make and establish tariffs of fees for the counsel, advocates and attorneys practising before it, and also for its bailiffs.

* Whenever a record is required by law to be transmitted from one court to another, and to a different place, such transmission may be effected through the post-office, and the party requiring such transmission is bound to disburse the postage; and any delay caused by the neglect of such party to pay such postage, is deemed to be occasioned by his fault.—With the consent of the parties the record may be transmitted by any other means.—C. S. L. C., c. 82, s. 6.

CHAPTER FOURTH.

OF APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY.

1178. An appeal lies to her majesty in her privy council from final judgments rendered in appeal or error by the court of queen's bench :

1. In all cases where the matter in dispute relates to any fee of office, duty, rents, revenue, or any sum of money payable to her majesty ;

2. In cases concerning titles to lands or tenements, annual rents and other matters by which the rights in future of parties may be affected ;

3. In all other cases wherein the matter in dispute exceeds the sum or value of five hundred pounds sterling.—C. S. L. C., c. 77, s. 52.

1179. Nevertheless, the execution of a judgment of the court of queen's bench cannot be prevented or stayed, unless the party aggrieved gives good and sufficient sureties, within the delay fixed by the court, that he will effectually prosecute the appeal, satisfy the condemnation, and pay such cost and damages as may be awarded by her majesty, in the event of the judgment being confirmed. The security may be received before one of the judges of the court of queen's bench, and the sureties are not bound to justify their solvency upon real estate.—*Ibid.* s. 52.

1180. The appellant may also consent to the judgment being executed, and in such case may give security only for the costs in appeal, under

the sa
articl

118
judgm
bench
stayed
the da
was all
lant fi
clerk o
signed
majesty
any oth
stating
been lod
and that
had ther

I 2

CH.

COMMISSIO
SUMMAR
CAUSES

1183.
cannot si
court sep
same time
ity. The

* Execut
if the recor
ted within
if certific
that delay
17 L. C. R

UTH.

MAJESTY.

lies to her
ry council
s rendered
r the court

where the
ates to any
ents, rev-
of money
ty;
ing titles
ts, annual
atters by
future of
ed;

s wherein
e exceeds
five hun-
—C. S. L.

s, the ex-
nt of the
h cannot
d, unless
ives good
s, within
he court,
ly prose-
tisfy the
ay such
may be
esty, in
ent being
ity may
e of the
queen's
s are not
solvency
y. s. 52.

ant may
gment
in such
ity only
l, under

the same conditions as under
article 1124.—*Ibid.* s. 52.

1181. The execution of any
judgment of the court of queen's
bench cannot be prevented or
stayed after six months from
the day on which the appeal
was allowed, unless the appel-
lant files in the office of the
clerk of appeals, a certificate,
signed by the clerk of her
majesty's privy council, or
any other competent office, and
stating that the appeal has
been lodged within such delay,
and that proceedings have been
had therein.*—*Ibid.* s. 53.

1182. The clerk of appeals
of the court of queen's bench
is bound to register any ex-
emplification of a decree of
her majesty in her privy
council, as soon as it is pre-
sented to him for that purpose,
without requiring any order of
the court of queen's bench to
that effect, and to send back
the record in the case to the
court below, together with a
copy of such exemplification
which has been registered as
above mentioned.—*Ibid.* s. 54.

BOOK FIFTH.

INFERIOR JURISDICTIONS.

CHAPTER FIRST.

COMMISSIONERS' COURT FOR THE SUMMARY TRIAL OF SMALL CAUSES.

1183. The commissioners
cannot sit and hold their
court separately and at the
same time in the same local-
ity. The court may be held

by commissioner, and several
or all of the commissioners
may likewise sit together.—
They must decide according to
equity and good conscience,
and to the best of their ability
and judgment.—C. S. L. C., c.
94 ss. 4, 7, 11.

1184. The commissioners
have, for keeping order during
their sittings, and for enforcing
the execution of their warrants,
orders and judgments, the
same powers as the other courts
of Lower Canada.—*Ibid.* ss. 9,
44.

1185. They may be recused
for the same reasons as judges
of other courts.

* Execution can not be had
if the record has been transmit-
ted within the six months, even
if certificate be not filed within
that delay.—*Jones vs Guyon*
17 L. C. Rep. 377.

1186. The recusation must be in writing.—*Ibid.* s. 12. nos. 110, 111, 119.—C. S. L. C., c. 94, ss. 7, 19, 20.

1187. If all the commissioners are recused by either of the parties, the case is immediately transmitted to the nearest commissioners' court, which decides upon the validity of the recusation, and afterwards hears and determines the merits of the case, in the event only of the recusation being maintained.—But if the recusation is overruled, the case is sent back to the former court, which may, without reference to the merits, tax the costs of such recusation against the party who made it.—*Ibid.* s. 12.

1188. The commissioners' court exercises an ultimate jurisdiction in all suits purely personal or relating to moveable property, which arise from contracts or quasi-contracts, and wherein the sum or value demanded does not exceed twenty-five dollars, and defendant resides :—

1. In the locality of the court ;

2. In another locality, but in the same district and within a distance of five leagues, if the debt has been contracted in the locality for which the court is established ;

3. In a neighbouring locality in which there are no commissioners, or in which the commissioners cannot sit by reason of illness, absence, or other inability to act, provided such locality is in the same district within a distance not exceeding ten leagues.—1 Boitard, p. 93-4.—*Pot. Int. gen.*,

1189. It has no jurisdiction in suits for slander, or for assault and battery, or relating to civil status, paternity, or seduction, or lying-in expenses; nor in suits for the recovery of any fine or penalty whatever.—*Ibid.* s. 8.

1890. It has jurisdiction in suits for the recovery of assessments, not exceeding twenty-five dollars, imposed for the building of churches, parsonages and church-yards.—C. S. L. C., c. 18, s. 25.

1191. It may, in matters within its jurisdiction, grant :—attachments for rent ;—attachments in revendication ;—attachments by garnishment after judgment ;—simple attachments or attachments by garnishment before judgment, for sums exceeding five dollars, whenever it is established by the affidavit of the plaintiff, or of his agent, that the defendant is secreting or is about to secrete his property, or absconds or is immediately about to leave the province, with intent to defraud his creditors.—C. S. L. C., c. 94, ss. 23-4.

1192. [These proceedings may be executed beyond the limits of the judicial district in which they are issued, provided an order of one of the commissioners, authorizing such execution within the district where it requires to be executed, is endorsed upon the warrant.]—Every warrant of simple attachment in revendication, attachment for rent, attachment by garnishment or

seizure
he n
name
the r
the p
on th
affida
by on
by the
s. 25.

119
age
bring
sioner
of wag
manne
Ibid. s.

119
dinary
least th
fendant
than tw
to which
the usu
when th
leagues
75.—Bu
compan
ment, t
least fift
than for
27.

1195
commanc
pay the
demande
the cour
mand.—
The name
and occu
plaintiff a
—a summ
cause of
on which
appear ;
—the sign
sioner.—7
no. 1.

C. S. L. C.,

jurisdiction, or for
relating
ernity, or
expenses;
recovery of
whatever.

sdition in
of assess-
g twenty-
for the
es, parso-
yards.—C.
5.

n matters
on, grant:
ent:—at-
ication;—
rnishment
ample at-
ments by
vement,
ve dollars,
lished by
aintiff, or
defendant
about to
r, or ab-
tely about
nce, with
creditors.

ss. 23-4.
ceedings
eyond the
l district
ued, pro-
one of
uthorizing
n the dis-
re to be
upon the
arrant of
revendic-
rent, at-
ment or

seizure by garnishment, must be made returnable on a day named within forty days, and the return with a certificate of the proceedings must be made on the day so named.—Such affidavit may be received either by one of the commissioners or by the clerk of the court.—*Ibid.* s. 25.

1193. Any minor above the age of fourteen years may bring a suit before a commissioners' court for the recovery of wages or salary, in the same manner as if he was of age.—*Ibid.* s. 21.

1194. The delay upon ordinary summons must be at least three clear days when defendant does not reside more than two leagues from the place to which he is summoned, with the usual addition of delay, when the distance exceeds two leagues, according to article 75.—But if the summons is accompanied with an attachment, the delay must be at least fifteen days and not more than forty days.—*Ibid.* ss. 22, 27.

1195. The writ of summons commands the defendant to pay the plaintiff the amount demanded or to appear before the court to answer such demand.—It must also contain: The names, surname, residence and occupation, both of the plaintiff and of the defendant;—a summary statement of the cause of the action;—the day on which the defendant must appear;—the date of the writ;—the signature of the commissioner.—7 V., c. 19, schedule no. 1.

1196. Ordinary writs of summons may be served by any bailiff of the superior court or by any sergeant of militia residing in the locality.—C. S. L. C., c. 94, s. 28.

1197. If the summons is accompanied with an attachment it can only be served by a bailiff.—*Ibid.* § 2.

1198. Either party may evoke the case to the [circuit] court in the district when the contestation relates:—to any title to immoveable property;—to any fee of office, or to any sum of money due to the crown;—to any duty, rents, revenue, or annual rent, payment or other matter by which rights in future might be bound.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 178; c. 94, s. 29.

1199. The improbation of any act or document produced before the court has the effect of an evocation [to the circuit court.]—C. S. L. C., c. 94, s. 30.

1200. In the cases of the two preceding articles, the commissioner, or one of the commissioners, or the clerk, must, within fifteen days, transmit the record to the circuit court together with a certified transcript of the entries in the register concerning the same.—Nevertheless, in the case of improbation, the record cannot be transmitted, unless the party alleging the falsity gives sufficient security for the costs to be incurred upon such improbation.—*Ibid.* s. 31.

1201. [In default of such security being given within the delay fixed by the court the party forfeits his right of evoca-

tion, and the commissioners' court may proceed to hear and determine the case without regard to the improbation.]

1202. If the evocation is allowed, the case is heard and determined by the court to which it is evoked as if it had originated therein.—*Ibid.*, s. 32.

1203. No person can act as attorney of either of the parties before a commissioners' court, except he is an advocate or attorney at law, or the holder of a special power of attorney, or unless it is in the presence and with the consent of the party.—Bailiffs and sergeants of militia can in no case act as attorneys.—*Ibid.*, s. 18, § 1.

1204. Any person, other than an advocate or attorney at law, who acts for one of the parties must do so gratuitously; and if such person for so acting receives, either directly or indirectly, any fee, emolument or remuneration whatever, he is deemed to have received the same under false pretences and may be punished accordingly, and is, moreover, disqualified from ever acting as attorney before a commissioners' court.—*Ibid.*, s. 18, § 2.

1205. No clerk of such court can act as the attorney of either of the parties.—*Ibid.*, s. 18, § 3.

1206. If the defendant has been served personally and makes default, or if he confesses judgment, or if the parties agree to it, the case may be heard on the day of the return and judgment may be rendered.—In any other case the suit must be postponed to a

subsequent day for trial.—*Ibid.*, s. 33 § 1, 2.

1207. By consent of the parties the case may be referred to the decision of three arbitrators, one of whom named by each party and the third by the court.—The court may also, in its discretion, order such reference.—The arbitrators, before acting, must be sworn before one of the commissioners or before a justice of the peace, to fulfill their duty faithfully and impartially.—They may hear the parties and their witnesses, who must be sworn before a commissioner or before a justice of the peace.—The decision of two of the arbitrators is final, and must be homologated and executed accordingly.—*Ibid.*, s. 34.

1208. The cases are heard, tried and determined in a summary manner, without any written pleadings being necessary.—*Ibid.*, s. 7.

1209. Oral testimony is admitted in all cases, and one witness, even if related, is sufficient.—But the bailiff or sergeant who served the writ of summons cannot be witness for the party who employed him, except as regards the service itself.—C. S. L. C., c. 94 s. 18 § 3; s. 36;—c. 82, ss. 14, 15, 16.

1210. Upon the application of either of the parties, the court may compel any person residing within its jurisdiction to attend as a witness in any case, under a penalty of not less than one dollar, nor more than four dollars, for every default to attend as

con
94
ing
the
cos
and
am
not
cou
the
whi
—H
1
satis
dem
eigh
pelle
and
ables
the d
*
of ex
that
ment
instal
more
but if
not pa
execu
for w
When
fore j
securi
the co
the de
may o
the ju
ly ins
which
six mo
the ju
94, s. 3
(The
ers sug
this pro

commanded.—C. S. L. C., c. 94, s. 35.

1211. The court, in rendering judgment, may condemn the unsuccessful party to the costs of suit, of contestation, and of arbitration.—But if the amount of the judgment does not exceed two dollars, the court may reduce the costs to the same amount as that for which judgment is rendered.*—*Ibid.*, s. 8.

1212. If the debtor fails to satisfy the amount of the condemnation against him within eight days, he may be compelled to do so by the seizure and sale of such seizable moveables as he may have within the district in which the court

was held.—He is liable to the costs of such execution to the amount of one dollar and a half.—If the sale does not take place he is not bound to pay more than seventy-five cents of costs.—These costs do not in any case comprise the expense of feeding cattle, if any have been seized.—The warrant of execution must be made returnable and be returned like the other warrants mentioned in article 1192.—*Ibid.*, ss. 41-2.

1213. No opposition to the sale of moveables under seizure can stay proceedings, unless it is allowed by a commissioner and accompanied with an order to that effect.—*Ibid.*, s. 43.

1214. Oppositions thus allowed are heard and determined in the same manner as other cases before the court.—*Ibid.*, s. 43.

1215. The clerk, and the bailiffs or sergeants of militia cannot demand any other emoluments than those mentioned in form number 56 in the appendix to this code.—*Ibid.*, s. 40.

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND OTHER INFERIOR CIVIL JURISDICTIONS.

1216. Justices of the peace have also jurisdiction in certain civil matters, such as the recovery of school taxes, of assessments for the building or repairing of churches, parsonages or church-yards, damages

* The court may grant stay of execution, and may order that the amount of the judgment be paid in two or three instalments, at intervals of not more than one month each; but if one of the instalments is not paid at the time appointed, execution may at once issue for whatever remains due. When any poor defendant, before judgment, offers sufficient security, to the satisfaction of the court, for the amount of the debt and costs, the court may order that the amount of the judgment be paid by weekly instalments, the last of which shall not be more than six months after the date of the judgment.—C. S. L. C., c. 94, s. 37, §§ 1, 2.

(The codifying commissioners suggested the omission of this provision.)

caused by animals, and other matters relating to agriculture, disputes between masters and servants in the country parts, seamen's wages, claims of pawnbrokers against pawnbrokers, and other matters.

1217. In certain cities the recorder's court has also jurisdiction for the recovery of certain municipal claims, and in matters of dispute between lessors and lessees, and master and servant.

1218. The Trinity House also exercises a civil jurisdiction in matters connected with the shores of the river St. Lawrence and of the rivers flowing into it, and also with regard to the wages and indemnities due to pilots.

1219. The extent of the jurisdiction of these special courts and the manner of proceeding before them are regulated by the statutes which create them or relate to them, and in certain respects by the practice therein followed.

CHAPTER THIRD.

REMEDIES AGAINST THE PROCEEDINGS AND JUDGMENTS OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED COURTS.

1220. In all cases where no appeal is given from the inferior courts above mentioned, the case may be evoked before judgment, or the judgment may be revised, by means of a writ of *certiorari*, unless this reme-

dy also is taken away by law.—1 Wharton, Law Lexicon, 144.

1221. The remedy lies, nevertheless, only in the following cases :

1. When there is want or excess of jurisdiction ;

2. When the regulations upon which a complaint is brought or the judgment rendered are null or of no effect ;

3. When the proceedings contain gross irregularities and there is reason to believe that justice has not been or will not be done.—*Ibid.*

1222. The writ of *certiorari* can only be granted upon motion, supported by an affidavit of the facts and circumstances of the case.

1223. A previous notice of time and place at which the motion will be presented must be served upon the functionary seized of the case, or who rendered the judgment, and a return of such service is made as in any other case.—C. S. L. C., c. 89, s. 2, § 2.

1224. The service of such notice has the effect of suspending all proceedings in the court below.

1225. The motion must be presented to the superior court or the circuit court [or to a judge.] The opposite party is entitled to appear and make any oral objections of a nature to prevent the granting of the writ of *certiorari*.

1226. Writs of *certiorari* are in the name of the sovereign ; they are sealed with the seal of the court, are clothed with the other formalities

requ
comm
whom
certif
fixed
conne
whate
may l
Tidd

122
made
writ
order

122
upon
tionar
ed, an
court
tionari
them
suspens
fore th
liable
2 Com
turn of
upon a
writ.

122
the writ
to comp
to it al
and cer
the bac

1230
ply wit
liable
ment, in

required for other writs, and command the functionary to whom they are addressed to certify and transmit, within a fixed delay, all the papers connected with the case, by whatever names the parties may be therein designated.—2 Tidd's Prac. 147.

1227. Mention must be made on the back of the writ that it has issued by order of the court.

1228. The writ is served upon and left with the functionary to whom it is addressed, and if it is addressed to a court composed of several functionaries, it is left with one of them and such service suspends all proceedings before them under pain of being liable for contempt of court.—2 Comyn's Dig. 340.—The return of such service is made upon a certified copy of the writ.

1229. The persons to whom the writ is addressed are bound to comply with it, by annexing to it all the papers demanded and certifying their return on the back of the writ.

1230. If they fail to comply with the writ they are liable to coercive imprisonment, in the ordinary manner.

1231. If the opposite party has not already appeared and filed an appearance in the ordinary form, he may do so immediately after the writ is regularly returned; and thereupon the case may be inscribed on the roll by either party, to be heard in the ordinary manner.—C. S. L. C., c. 80, s. 3.

1232. All interlocutory or final judgments upon writs of *certiorari* are drawn up and served in the same manner as in ordinary suits.—*Ibid.* s. 2.

1233. The court, in rendering judgment upon the writ, may award costs in its discretion.—*Ibid.* s. 4.

1234. No appeal lies from the judgment on the application for the writ, or from the judgment upon the writ itself; nor are such judgments subject to review.—*Ibid.* s. 6; c. 88, s. 17.

1235. The procedure regulated by this chapter applies also to all other cases in which the writ of *certiorari* will lie, and against any other court not mentioned in this book; but it does not apply with respect to the court of vice-admiralty, over which the superior court, as well as the circuit court, has no control.

PART THIRD.

NON-CONTENTIOUS PROCEEDINGS.

TITLE FIRST.

OF REGISTERS AND THEIR AUTHENTICATION.

CHAPTER FIRST

OF REGISTERS OF CIVIL STATUS.

1236. All registers intended to record births, marriages and deaths, or religious profession, must, before being used, be numbered upon the first and every subsequent leaf, with the number of such leaf written in words, at full length, and be sealed with the seal of the superior court, by affixing the same upon the two extremities of a ribbon, or other such fastening, passing through all the leaves of such registers and secured inside of the cover thereof; and upon the first leaf must be written an attestation under the signature of a judge or the prothonotary of the superior court of the district, or of the clerk of the circuit court of the county which comprises the roman catholic parish, protestant church, or religious congregation or society authorized to keep such registers and for which they are to serve, and to which they belong, specifying

the number of leaves contained in the register, the purpose for which it is intended, and the date of such attestation.—Such certificate cannot, however, be given until the formalities prescribed by special acts with regard to certain religious congregations have been fulfilled.—C. S. L. C., c. 20, s. 2.—25 V., c. 16, s. 1.—C.C. Actes de l'État civil, art. 3.

1237. The duplicate register which is to remain in the hands of the priest, minister, or person doing the parochial or clerical duty of each roman catholic parish church, protestant, or religious congregation, must be bound in a substantial and durable manner.—C. S. L. C., c. 20, s. 1 § 3.—[A copy of the title *Of Acts of Civil Status*, in the Civil Code, and of the first, second and third chapters of the title *Of Marriage* in the same code, must be attached to such duplicate.]

1238. *Curés*, churchwardens of *fabriques*, and other such administrators, in places where baptisms, marriages and

death
also t
ties in
profes
respec
requir
regar
civil s
pelled
and un
or dan

123

sires

rectific

court

pose, s

sion of

and pr

may b

—The

upon t

register

124

order a

in whom

the app

is there

ordinary

1241

dering a

tain an

tion of s

two regi

the act r

be deliv

rections

made.—

CHA

REGISTERS

1242.

which th

authentic

deaths have taken place, and also the superior of communities in which vows of religious profession have been made, are respectively bound to fulfil the requirements of the laws with regard to the registers of acts of civil status, and may be compelled to do so by such means and under such pains, penalties or damages as the law allows.

1239. Any person who desires to have any register rectified must present to the court a petition for that purpose, stating the error or omission of which he complains, and praying that the register may be rectified accordingly. —The petition must be served upon the depositary of such register.—C. P. C., 855.

1240. The court may also order any person to be called in whom it deems interested in the application.—Such person is thereupon summoned in the ordinary manner.—C. P. C., 856.

1241. Any judgment ordering a rectification must contain an order for the inscription of such judgment upon the two registers, and no copy of the act rectified can thereafter be delivered without the corrections thus ordered to be made.—C. P. C., 857.

CHAPTER SECOND.

REGISTERS OF REGISTRY OFFICES.

1242. Every register of which the law requires the authentication, must, before

any entry is made therein, be authenticated by an attestation, written on the first page and signed by the prothonotary of the superior court of the district in which the register is to be used; and such attestation must mention the purpose for which such register is intended, the number of leaves contained therein, and the date of the attestation. Each leaf must be numbered in words, written at full length, and the prothonotary must write thereon the initial letters of his name.—C. S. L. C., c. 37, s. 59.

CHAPTER THIRD.

REGISTERS OF SHERIFFS AND CORONERS.

1243. The sheriff and the coroner of each district must keep a duplicate register for transcribing and registering therein all deeds or acts of sale made by them of real property in their official capacity, and when such register is filled one of the duplicates thereof must be deposited by such sheriff or coroner in the office of the prothonotary of the superior court for the district.—C. S. L. C., c. 92, s. 11.

1244. Such registers must be authenticated in the same manner as those of the registry offices mentioned in article 1242.—*Ibid.* § 2

TITLE SECOND.

OF INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.

1245. Notaries are bound, upon payment of their lawful fees and dues and without any judge's order, to give communication or copies of or extracts from any act or document forming part of their official records, to the parties or to their heirs or legal representatives.—1 Couchet, '84.—3 Brillon, 506.—Ord. 135, art. 12.—1 Pig. 54.—C. P. C., 839.—*Sed vide* Bioche, t. 4., p. 398, no. 55.

1246. They are not bound to give such communication, copies or extracts to other parties without an order from a judge, [unless it is of such nature that it should be registered.]—Couchot, *cod. loc.*—1 Pig., 49.

1247. If the notary refuses to give such communication, copies or extracts, as required, the person demanding the same may, by petition duly served upon such notary, apply to a judge for an order for inspection, which is granted upon proof of his right or his interest.—1 Pig. 49, 54.—1 Lacombe, 129.—C. P. C., 839, 841.

1248. If communication only be demanded, the order fixes the day and hour when communication of the act must be given.—If a copy or extract be demanded, the order fixes the time at which it must be furnished.—1 Pig. 51.

1249. The service of the order of the judge upon the notary must give a sufficient delay for a compliance with such order.—*Ibid.*

1250. The copy or extract must be certified to have been delivered in compliance with the order; and the notary mentions the fact at the foot of the copy of the order that was left with him.—*Ibid.* 47, 52, 53.—C. P. C., 842.

1251. If the notary fails to comply with the order of the judge, he is liable for all consequent damages, and to coercive imprisonment.—*Ibid.* 45.

1252. When the original of any authentic act or a public register has been lost, destroyed or carried away, and any authentic copy or extract thereof exists, the holder of such copy or extract may apply to the court or judge for leave to deposit the same with such public officer as the court or judge will name, to be there used and considered as an original, the copies of which will be deemed authentic.—*Ibid.* 54.

1253. [A similar application may be made by any party to a deed, in order to oblige any other party to the same, who is in possession of an authentic copy thereof, to deposit such copy for the same purpose, and

such
comp
court
unde
The
cost a
requi
oblig
copy
nify
other
125
be se
rested
act.

125

125
tion is
interdic
or subs
tutors a
authoriz
tors to c
or for le
ables be
have no
their rig
pation o
the cour
previous
of a fam
1257
convene
manner
title of t
Civil Cod
1258
ing the c

such other party is bound to comply with the order of the court or judge in that behalf, under pain of all damages. The whole nevertheless at the cost and expenses of the party requiring such deposit, who is obliged to furnish him with a copy of the deed and to indemnify him for all travelling and other expenses.]

1254. The petition must be served upon all other interested parties mentioned in the act.

1255. Upon satisfactory

proof, the court or judge orders the document produced to be deposited in the prothonotary's or notary's office or other public office in which the original was; or if it is a notarial act, forming part of the records of a notary who is dead or has ceased to practise, then in the prothonotary's office in which the records of such notary are deposited; and every regular copy of the document thus deposited avails for proof in the same manner as if such document was the original.

TITLE THIRD.

OF FAMILY COUNCILS.

1256. Whenever application is made to provide minors, interdicted persons, absentees or substitutes, with tutors, or tutors *ad hoc*, or curators, or to authorize such tutors or curators to do some particular act, or for leave to alienate immovables belonging to persons who have not the free exercise of their rights, or for the emancipation of minors, the judge or the court cannot act without previously taking the advice of a family council.—2 Pig. 6.

1257. Family councils are convened and composed in the manner provided in the ninth title of the first book of the Civil Code.

1258. Any person demanding the convocation of a family

council must show that he has used due diligence to summon the nearest relatives residing in the district, and the delay for such notice is one intermediate day, when they reside at a distance less than five leagues from the place where the family council is to meet, with the usual additional when the distance exceeds five leagues, according to article 75.—2 Pig. 302.

1259. The relations and friends must be sworn before giving their advice upon the matters submitted to them.—*Ibid.* 301.—C. S. L. C., c. 48, s. 1, § 3.

1260. The minutes of the advice given by the relations and friends must be signed by

them, or must mention the reasons which prevent them from signing.

1261. The superior court and the circuit court, and any judge of the superior court at any place where sittings of either of the said courts are held, and either in or out of

term, have like jurisdiction in, and may decide all matters in which the advice of a family council is required, and the proceedings in such cases must remain among the records of the court in which the application was made.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, ss. 3, 23.

TITLE FOURTH.

OF TUTORSHIPS AND CURATORSHIPS

1262. The proceedings to be taken for the appointment of tutors to minors and of curators to interdicted persons, emancipated minors and absentees, are explained in the different titles of the Civil Code which treat of such matters respectively.—C. C. liv. 1, tit. 9, arts. 4, 21, 74, 75; tit. 10, arts. 4 à 10, et 14e. à 17e; tit. 11, arts. 24, 25, 25a.

1263. The proceedings to be taken for the appointment of curators to successions that are vacant or accepted under benefit of inventory, or to property judicially abandoned by insolvent debtors, are regulated under the respective titles in this code concerning such matters.

1264. The proceedings for the appointment of curators to the property of corporations that have been dissolved, or declared illegal, are regulated in the Civil Code, under the title *Of Corporations*, and in the eighth chapter of the second book of the second part of this code.

1265. The proceedings for the appointment of curators to substitutions are the same as those for the appointment of tutors to minors.—2 Pig. 213.

1266. Every curator is bound, before acting as such, to make oath that he will well and truly perform the duties devolving upon him.—*Ibid.* 510.

*Form
On the
the year

TITLE FIFTH.

OF THE SALE OF IMMOVEABLES BELONGING TO
MINORS OR OTHER DISQUALIFIED PERSONS.

1267. No voluntary alienation of immoveable property, or of shares or stock in manufacturing or financial associations, belonging to minors or interdicted persons can be made without the order and permission of the court or of a judge.—C. C. Tutorships and Minority, 56, 57.

1268. In addition to the formalities prescribed by the Civil Code, such alienation cannot take place unless, before taking the advice of a family council, the immoveable has been inspected by two experts, one of whom was named by the tutor and the other by the subrogate-tutor; and such experts must not be related either to the parties or to the persons acting for them.—C. S. L. C., c. 48, s. 1.

1269. The nomination of experts may be made under the sanction of the judge or of the notary before whom the application is made to have a family council convened.*—*Ibid.*

*Form No. 52.

On the — day of — in the year one thousand eight

1270. The experts, after being sworn before the judge,

hundred and — at — o'clock in the — noon, before the undersigned public notaries for Lower Canada, residing in the district of — came and appeared A, residing — of the one part, and B, residing — of the other part, who have appointed that is to say, the said A — the person of — and the said B — that of — as experts for the purpose of proceeding to the inspection of the real estate belonging to — described in the declaration made by the said — by act before —, notary, (or one of the undersigned notaries) to ascertain the value thereof, (and if the sale is demanded on account of indivisibility) and whether or not it can advantageously be divided.

Form No. 53.

On the — day of — in the year one thousand eight hundred and — at — o'clock in the — noon, before me, the undersigned notary public for Lower Canada, residing in the district —, came

prothonotary, clerk or notary, must ascertain the condition and value of each immoveable, and the truth of the other circumstances on account of which the sale is demanded, and make their report by a notarial act, delivered in original form.*—*Ibid.* § 2.

and appeared —, who affirms that in conformity with the declaration made by act before —, notary, bearing date the —, for the purpose of obtaining authority to sell, for the reasons therein set forth, the real estate belonging to —, therein designated and described as follows, to wit: (*here describe the real estate*) he did for the said purpose cause to be summoned before us, to wit: — in default of relations, — requiring us, they being present, to receive their advice as to the contents of the act of declaration aforesaid, and the parties above named having appeared, we have caused to be read the said act of declaration, the report of the experts made before —, notary, and his colleague, and have taken and received from them the necessary oath, and such oath having been made, they have all unanimously declared that they are of opinion that —. (*Should there be a division of opinion, mention the same, and give the reasons therefor.*)

* Form No. 54.

I, — and I, —, do make oath and swear that I will

1271. If the experts cannot agree each must report his

faithfully proceed to the performance of what is required of me by the act of my appointment, executed before —, notary, on the — and that I will make a true report of my opinion on the whole matter, without favor or partiality for any of the parties interested in the matter in question. So help me God.
Sworn before me the undersigned notary.

Form No. 55.

n the — day of — in the year one thousand eight hundred and — at — o'clock in the — noon, before me the undersigned public notary for Lower Canada, residing in the district of — came and appeared — the experts appointed by the act above executed by the undersigned notaries, on — who declare that having previously made oath as appears by the certificate hereunto annexed, they proceeded on the — day of — to the inspection of the real estate, appurtenances and dependencies mentioned and described in the declaration of — received by —, notary, the —, and after due examination and obtaining every information necessary for the purposes mentioned in their said act of appointment, they value and estimate the said real estate — (*if there be several immoveables, they should be valued separately.*) and fur-

resp
reac
opin

12
mitte
toget
to be
§ 3;

ther,
count
decla
tagco

The
clare
to the
matte
legal

Who
is deli

* Fo

Lower
Dist

To the
jud
cor

A. (residen
that he
and frie
sulted b
on the
has cau
proceed
be had
submitte
And he
your hon
ceedings
homolog
ought to
and you
At —
sand eig

respective opinion, giving the reasons upon which such opinion is based.

1272. The report is submitted to the family council, together with the application to be authorized.*—*Ibid.* s. 1 § 3; s. 2.

ther, (if the sale is made on account of indivisibility) they declare that it cannot advantageously be divided.

The said experts further declare that they are not related to the parties interested in the matter in question, nor to their legal representatives.

Whereof act in original form is delivered at —.

* Form No. 56.

Lower Canada, {
District of — }

To the honorable the judge (or judges) of the superior court, at &c., &c.

A. (addition and place of residence) humbly represents that he has caused the relations and friends of — to be consulted by —, notary, at — on the — day of —, and has caused to be fulfilled all proceedings by law required to be had in order to — and submitted for your approval. And he therefore prays that your honors will take these proceedings into consideration and homologate them, if they ought to be so homologated, and you will do justice.

At — the — one thousand eight hundred, —

1273. [If the matter relates to the investment of moneys, or to shares or stock in manufacturing or financial associations, the value thereof must be ascertained.]

1274. The judge, if he authorizes the sale, must fix an upset price for each immovable, share or stock, and, independently of the other conditions imposed upon the sale, such upset price cannot be less than the value ascertained by the experts.—2 Pig. 106.

1275. If the judge refuses to authorize the sale, the reasons for such refusal must be given in writing, and form part of the record.

1276. The place and time of the sale must be published on three consecutive Sundays, at the door of the parish church of the place where the immovables are situated; or, if there is no church, at the most public place in the locality; and notice thereof must be posted up immediately after the first publication, and such notice must contain a description of the immovables.—2 Pig. 106-7-8.

1277. [If no higher price is offered than the upset price, the person applying for the sale may proceed to effect a private sale; but he can only do so within the four months which follow the authorization, and for a sum not less than the upset price.]

1278. In the case of a voluntary licitation of an immovable, held undividedly between a tutor and his pupil, and which cannot be advan-

tageously divided, proceedings it by the tutor is valid unless
are had in the manner above the minor is represented at the
mentioned, and no purchase of sale by a tutor *ad hoc*.

TITLE SIXTH.

PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO SUCCESSIONS.

CHAPTER FIRST.

OF SEALS.

SECTION I.

Of the Affixing of Seals.

1279. Seals can be affixed on the property of a succession so long only as an inventory thereof has not been made.—2 Pigeau, 270-1.

1280. Whenever seals are required to be affixed a commissioner is named for that purpose by a judge of the superior court in the district, upon the application of any party interested.—1 Pig. 439, 440; 2 Pig., 271.—C.S.L.C., c. 78, s. 23.—C.P.C., 907, 912.

1281. The affixing of seals may be demanded:

1. By all those who lay claim to the succession of the deceased, or to a community dissolved by the death of one of the consort;

2. By the creditors;

3. By the testamentary executor;

4. By the crown, when there are no heirs or when the property confiscated.—2 Pig., s. 250 *et seq.*—1 Couchot, 134.—C.P.C., 909.

1282. The commissioner must draw up minutes of the proceedings, in which he must state:

1. The date;

2. A designation of the person requiring the seals, and the nature of his right;

3. The judicial order authorizing the affixing of seals;

4. The attendance of the persons concerned, and whatever they may state;

5. A description of the places, bureaux, chests or closets, over the openings of which the seals are affixed;

6. A summary description of all articles found in view and placed under seals;

7. The taking, at the close of the affixing of seals, of the oath of the parties residing on the premises, that nothing has been, either directly or indi-

rectly,

with th
8. T
tions o
custody
have
whom
must b

9. Th
presen
upon t
which
doing s
C., 914.

1283.
upon ea
passing
the lock
if not,
opening
receptac
fects, in
cannot
breaking
the seals
P.C., 913.

1284.
being aff
authentic
is found
enters a
minutes
guardian
in authen
closed or
sioner, aff
must depo
tary's offic
minutes,
probate m
instance o
ested.—2
C., 916.

1295.
sioner find
or is refus
must repor
judge, who

rectly, taken away by them or with their knowledge;

8. The names and designations of the persons in whose custody the things under seals have been placed, and with whom a copy of the minutes must be left;

9. The signing of the parties present, or their being called upon to sign and the reasons which prevented them from doing so.—2 Pig. 281-2.—C. P. C., 914.

1283. The seals are fixed upon each extremity of a band passing over the keyhole of the lock, if there be one; or, if not, upon the joint of the opening of the apartment or receptacle containing the effects, in such a manner that it cannot be opened without breaking the band or removing the seals.—2 Pig. 280-1-2.—C. P. C., 915.

1284. If, when seals are being affixed, a will made in authentic form by the deceased is found open, the commissioner enters a description of it in his minutes and delivers it to the guardian; but if the will is not in authentic form, or if it is closed or sealed, the commissioner, after sealing it himself, must deposit it in the prothonotary's office, together with his minutes, in order that the probate may be effected at the instance of the persons interested.—2 Pig., 282-3-4.—C. P. C., 916.

1295. When the commissioner finds the doors fastened, or is refused admittance, he must report the fact to the judge, who may authorize him

to employ a locksmith and such force as may be necessary.—

The commissioner may, in the meantime, place guards around the premises, in order to prevent fraudulent removals.—2 Pig. 284.

1286. If, after he has entered the house, the commissioner meets with a declaration of opposition, he must mention it in his minutes, in order that the matter may be referred to the judge; but he must place guards in the meantime to prevent fraudulent removals.—2 Pig. 284.—C. P. C., 921.

1287. The judge decides forthwith upon the opposition, either by countermanding or restricting the affixing of seals, or by ordering the proceedings to continue on.—2 Pig., 285.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, s. 23.—C. P. C., 921-2.

1288. Whenever a reference to the judge has taken place, whatever is done or ordered thereon is certified at the foot of the commissioner's minutes.—C. P. C., 922.

1289. If there are no moveable effects, the commissioner must state so in his minutes.—C. P. C., 924.

1290. As soon as the commissioner has completed his minutes he is bound to deposit them in the prothonotary's office, to form part of the records thereof.

1291. No second affixing of seals can take place, unless the first has been impugned as null.—In affixing seals the second time the bands are placed across those of the first sealing.—2 Pig. 298.

SECTION II.

Of the Removal of Seals.

1292. All applications for the removal of seals, when contested, and all oppositions made after the affixing of seals has been completed, are heard summarily, unless the pleadings are ordered to be in writing.—2 Pig., 299.

1293. If the affixing of seals is declared null, an order is given at the same time commanding the commissioner who affixed them, or some other person, to remove them without any inventory and to make a return of such removal; and in default of this order being complied with, any bailiff holding a copy of the order may break them and make a return of his having done so.—2 Pig., 299, 319.—C.P.C., 940.

1294. If, however, seals have been affixed a second time, the complete removal cannot take place until both sealings have been adjudicated upon.

1295. If seals have been affixed before the burial of the deceased, they cannot be removed before the expiration of three days after such burial, except for urgent reasons, which must be stated in the order which authorizes the removal.—2 Pig., 315-6.—C.P.C., 928.

1296. The removal of seals from the whole or from a part of the property may, in all cases, be demanded by such persons as may demand to have them affixed, and also by any person claiming to be owner of

the effects placed under seal, according to their respective rights; and the right to prosecute such demand belongs to him who first made it.—2 Pig., 316-7-8.—C.P.C., 928.

1297. The removal of seals must be applied for by petition to the court or judge, in order that the inventory may be proceeded with, after notifying all persons interested.—2 Pig., 317-8.—1 Couchot, 135.—C. P. C., 951.

1298. The court or judge, when authorizing the removal of seals, orders that an inventory of the effects shall forthwith be made, after summoning, by a bailiff's notice or a notice in notarial form, the heirs of the deceased, the surviving consort, the testamentary executor, and the known legatees.—2 Pig., 299, 313-7, 326.—1 Couchot, 135.—C.P.C., 951.

1299. If any of the persons mentioned in the preceding article have not the full exercise of their rights, they must be provided according to law, with tutors or curators as the case may be.—2 Pig., 299, 300.—C.P.C., 929.

1300. The seals are removed in succession, as the making of the inventory progresses. If the effects contained under any seals are not all inventoried at one time, the seals are reaffixed upon the remainder.—2 Pig., 325.—C.P. C., 937.

1301. One or more returns of removal of seals must be made, as the inventory progresses.

1302. mov

1. T
2. T
occup
and hi

3. A
remov

4. M
require

been g

5. W
sent, a

gations

6. Th
or notat

ing the
apprais

7. Th
seals, if

if not, t
were fo

against
—2 Pig.

1303
be found

to the s
munity

third per
ed to the

describin
if such d

ed.—2 P

CHAI
OF

Of the M

1304.
property
ceased pe
munity dis

1302. The return of removal of seals must contain :

1. The date ;
2. The names, residence and occupation of the applicant, and his elected domicile ;
3. A recital of the order for removal ;
4. Mention that the notices required by article 1297 have been given ;
5. What persons were present, and their respective allegations ;
6. The names of the notary or notaries charged with making the inventory, and of the appraisers ;
7. The verification of the seals, if they were unbroken ; if not, the state in which they were found ; saving recourse against whoever may be liable.

—2 Pige., 325-6.—C.P.C., 936.

1303. If papers or effects be found which do not belong to the succession or the community and are claimed by third persons, they are delivered to the proper persons, after describing them in the return, if such description is demanded.—2 Pige., 327.—C.P.C., 939.

CHAPTER SECOND.

OF THE INVENTORY.

SECTION I.

Of the Making of the Inventory.

1304. An inventory of the property belonging to a deceased person, or to a community dissolved by his death,

may be demanded by any person who has an interest in it ; but the following persons only can take part in it :

1. Those who represent the deceased ;
2. The consort of the deceased, or such consorts representatives, if a community existed ;
3. The testamentary executor.—In the case of a community of property dissolved by a judgment, the inventory may be demanded by either of the consorts.—2 Pige., 328-9, 333.—C.P.C., 941.

1305. All persons entitled to take part in it must be present at the inventory, or have been notified to be present, in the same manner as for the removal of seals.—2 Pige., *cod. loc.*—C.P.C., 943.

1306. The person who is bound to have the inventory made chooses the executing notary ; the other parties may appoint a second notary.—In cases where seals have been affixed, the order for their removal designates the notary who is to make the inventory, subject to the above restriction.—C.P.C., 942.

1307. The inventory must be in authentic form.—2 Pige., 331.—C.P.C., 943.

1308. The inventory is composed of two parts. The first or the preamble, contains the names, occupation and residence of the persons making the inventory, of those who applied for it, of the persons present or who failed to appear, of all interested persons absent, if they are known, of the appraisers, and the respective

allegations, pretensions and protestations of the parties.—The second part is the inventory proper, and contains :

1. A designation of the place where the inventory is made ;

2. A description of the moveable property and effects, and a valuation thereof made according to their real value by two sworn appraisers ;

3. A designation of the amounts in specie or in valuable securities ;

4. A designation of all papers, which must also be numbered from first to last and be paraphrased by one of the notaries ;

5. All declarations of claims or indebtedness made by the parties ;

6. Mention of the oath having been taken, at the end of the inventory, by those who, before the inventory, were in possession of the things, or who inhabited the house in which such things are, to the effect that no portion of them has been fraudulently removed or carried away with their knowledge ;

7. The depositing of the papers and effects in the hands and custody of the person agreed upon by the parties or named by the judge.—1 Pig., 334-5-9.—C.P.C., 943.

1309. If, while the inventory is being made, difficulties arise between the parties as to their respective rights and pretensions, the notary is bound to record such pretensions in the inventory, together with all protestations against the same, leaving the parties their judi-

cial recourse.—2 Pig., 340-1.—C.P.C., 944.

1310. Any of the parties may petition the judge to oblige the notary to enter their pretensions or protestations in the inventory, and the judge is bound to decide upon such petition in a summary manner, after the other parties have had notice of it.—As soon as the order made upon such petition has been served upon the notary, he is bound to transcribe it in the inventory and to conform to it.—2 Pig., 341.—C.P.C., 944.

1311. In the case mentioned in article 1309, the judge may order the exclusion of any of the parties when it is manifest that they have no right ; or else he may order that proceedings shall be taken provisionally in their name, subject to the respective protestations of the parties and to their right to obtain a decision upon their pretensions after the inventory is completed.—2 Pig., 333.

1312. With the consent of all the parties the sale may be proceeded with at once, as the inventory is being made ; and in such case no valuation of the effects by appraisers is necessary.

1313. The surviving consort or other person who is bound to have the inventory made, is entitled to the custody of the inventoried effects in preference to any one else ; unless, upon being referred to, the judge, for some important reason, orders otherwise.—2 Pig., 343.

13
proce
prese
other
tory is

131
movea
any of
article
by any
takes p
of whic
have be
—C.P.C.

1316
whereve
ed, and
otherwis
C. P. C.,

1317
by a ba
or by any
by the pa
are receiv
employed

1318.
place eith
the perso
their abse
received d
C. P. C., 9

1319.
are drawn
the person
present, wh
to those wh
specifying
for sale, the
was sold an
purchaser.—
C. 951.

1320. If
or copartiti

1314. The formalities and proceedings prescribed by the present section apply to all other cases in which an inventory is required.

the notice of sale must also be published and posted up in the same manner as in cases of sale of moveables under execution.

SECTION II.

Of the Sale.

1315. When the sale of the moveables is demanded by any of the heirs, pursuant to article 697 of the Civil Code, or by any other copartitioner, it takes place upon a day fixed, of which public notice must have been given.—2 Pig., 352.—C.P.C., 945-7.

1316. The sale takes place wherever the effects are situated, and for cash, unless it is otherwise agreed or ordered. C. P. C., 949.

1317. The sale is effected by a bailiff or a public crier, or by any person agreed upon by the parties, and the moneys are received by the person thus employed.—2 Pig., 352.

1318. The sale may take place either in the presence of the persons interested, or in their absence after they have received due notice of it.—*Ibid.*, C. P. C., 950.

1319. Minutes of the sale are drawn up, stating who of the persons interested were present, what notice was given to those who were absent, and specifying each object put up for sale, the price for which it was sold and the name of the purchaser.—2 Pig., 352.—C. P. C. 951.

1320. If any of the coheirs or copartitioners are minors,

CHAPTER THIRD.

OF BENEFIT OF INVENTORY.

1321. Benefit of inventory can only be granted upon petition to the court or judge, stating that an inventory of the property of the succession will be or has been made, that the petitioner has not acted as heir, and that he believes it his interest not to confound his rights with the obligations of the succession.—2 Edits et Ord. in 8vo., p. 104.—C. S. L. C., c. 78, ss. 2, 6, § 2.

1322. [The beneficiary heir is bound to give notice of his character as such, by an advertisement, as mentioned in article 1010.]

1323. Benefit of inventory is only granted on condition of security being given to the amount and in the manner fixed by the court or judge, that the petitioner will render an account and pay to such person as may be entitled thereto whatever moneys he may receive.—2 Pig., 367-8.

1324. An heir under benefit of inventory cannot sell the moveable property of the succession without observing the formalities required for the sale of moveables under execution.—2 Pig., 362.—C.P.C., 938.

1325. The heir under benefit of inventory, cannot sell the immovables without the consent of all the creditors and legatees of the deceased.

1326. [In cases where the beneficiary heir has any claims to exercise against the succession, he must cause a curator to be named, the same formalities being observed as are prescribed for the appointment of curators to vacant successions]

rights against the succession or the property in question to bring their claims before the court.]

1330. The proceedings upon such claims and upon the petition for provisional possession are the same as upon ordinary suits.]

CHAPTER FIFTH.

OF VACANT SUCCESSIONS.

CHAPTER FOURTH.

PROVISIONAL POSSESSION.

1327. Provisional possession, whenever it may be demanded, must be applied for by petition to the superior court in the district in which the absentee or deceased person had his last domicile, or, if he had no domicile in Lower Canada, in the district in which the property is situate.

1328. The petition in the case of absentees must be accompanied with an act of notoriety, by three witnesses duly sworn, and establishing the facts upon which the petition is based, and also with such other proof as the court may deem necessary.

1329. [Provisional possession cannot be granted until after notice has been given and published, in the manner required for the summoning of absentees, calling upon all persons who may have any

1331. If the natural or testamentary heir renounces the succession, and no person comes forward to accept it within the delays allowed for making an inventory and deliberating; or if there is no known heir, the succession is deemed vacant. C. C., suc. 89 b, 90.

1332. When a succession is deemed vacant, any creditor or legatee, or the heir who has renounced, may demand the appointment of a curator to such vacant succession.—2 Pig., 509.

1333. The judge proceeds to such appointment after taking the advice of the relations and creditors of the deceased, convened in the manner prescribed by such judge.

1334. The curator is bound :

1. To make oath that he will faithfully and to the best of his ability administer the property of the succession and render an account thereof;

2. To give notice of his appointment in the same manner

as cur
dissolv

3.
be ma
formali
cession

4. To
to be s
formali
success
are con

133

GENER

T

1337.
under th
third pa
lays up
same as
article 8

1338.
or proced
judge m
cords of
part ther

1339.
the super
cise all
upon th
thereof;

as curators to the property of dissolved corporations;

3. To cause an inventory to be made, observing the same formalities as in ordinary successions;

4. To cause the moveables to be sold, observing the same formalities as in the case of successions in which minors are concerned.—2 Pig., 510.

1335. He cannot sell the

immovables, nor shares or stock in manufacturing or financial associations, without the consent of all the parties interested.—*Ibid.*

1336. He is bound to render an account of his administration, in the same manner as any other curator, and also from time to time whenever required by a competent court or by a judge to do so.—*Ibid.*, 511.

TITLE SEVENTH.

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO THE DIFFERENT TITLES OF THE THIRD PART OF THIS CODE.

1337. In all proceedings under the different titles of the third part of this code, the delays upon summons are the same as those prescribed in article 890.

1338. All applications made or proceedings brought before a judge must remain in the records of the court and form part thereof.

1339. The prothonotary of the superior court may exercise all the powers conferred upon the court or a judge thereof; but any decision by

such prothonotary is subject to be revised by a judge, upon application being made to that effect, after notice given to the persons interested.—C.S. L. C., c. 78, ss. 24-5.

1340. All decisions of a court or a judge are also subject to a review by three judges of the superior court, according to and in conformity with the provisions contained in articles 494 and following.—C.S. L. C., c. 86, s. 4.—27 & 28 Vic., c. 39, s. 20.

TITLE EIGHTH.

OF ARBITRATIONS IN GENERAL.

1341. Submission is an act by which persons, in order to prevent or put an end to a lawsuit, agree to abide by the decision of one or more arbitrators whom they agree upon.—Pot., P.C., 109.—1 Couehot, 30.

1342. Those persons only can enter into a submission who have the legal capacity to dispose of the objects comprised in it.—1 Cou., 30.—C. P. C., 1003.

1343. The appointment of arbitrators by the court is regulated in the second part of this code.

1344. Deeds of submission made out of court must state the names and additions of the parties and arbitrators, the objects in dispute, and the time within which the award of the arbitrators must be given.—Pot., P.C., 109. *Contra* C.P.C., 1007.

1345. Submission must be in writing.—Pot., P.C., 109.—C.P.C., 1005.

1346. The arbitrators must hear the parties and their proofs respectively, or establish a default against them, and decide according to the rules of law ; unless by the submission they have been exempted from doing so, or unless they have been

named as mediators.—Pot., C. P., 199.—C.P.C., 1009, 1019.—[The witnesses to be examined before the arbitrators may be sworn before the prothonotary or the clerk of the circuit court of the locality, or before a commissioner of the superior court.]

1347. During the delay fixed by the submission the appointment of the arbitrators cannot be revoked, except with the consent of all the parties. If the delay is not fixed, either of the parties may revoke the submission when he pleases.—1 Couehot, 30.—C.P.C., 1008.

1348. The submission becomes inoperative :

1. In the case of the death, refusal, withdrawal or inability to act of one of the arbitrators, unless some clause provides that it shall avail notwithstanding, or that such arbitrator shall be replaced by another, chosen by the parties or by the remaining arbitrator or arbitrators, or otherwise ;

2. In the case of the decision not being given before the expiration of the delay fixed ;

3. By the failure to agree, if the appointment of a third arbitrator has not been provided for ;

4. By the mutual consent of the parties ;

DIVISIO

1355.
divided in
the manne

5. By the loss of the object which forms the subject of the submission;

6. By the extinction of the obligation which formed the subject of the submission.

7. By revocation in the case of the preceding article.—Bonnin, 647.—Pot., P. C., 109.—1 Cou., 30.—C.P.C., 1012.

1349. Arbitrators cannot be recused, except for reasons which have arisen or have been discovered since their appointment.—C.P.C., 1014.

1350. If the arbitrators fail to agree and the appointment of a third arbitrator has been provided for, such appointment is made in conformity with the submission, and the case is examined over again.

1351. No award of arbitrators can be rendered when there are more than one, unless the two named or one of these and the third arbitrator agree upon each item of the award.—1 Cou., 31.

1352. Awards of arbitrators are made out in notarial form, or deposited with a notary, who draws up an authentic act of

the deposit, and they must be given or pronounced to the parties, or served upon them, within the delay fixed by the submission.—Pot., P.C., 109.—1 Cou., 30.—1 Bornier, 235.—C.P.C., 1026.

1353. Extra-judicial awards of arbitrators can only be executed under the authority of a competent court, upon a suit brought in the ordinary manner, to have the party condemned to execute them.

1354. [The court before whom such a suit is brought may examine into any grounds of nullity which affect the award, or into any questions of form which may prevent its being homologated; but it cannot enquire into the merits of the contestation; nevertheless, when a penalty has been stipulated in the submission, the court may do so whenever the party contesting has paid or tendered the amount of the penalty either to the party who accepts the award or into court.]—Pot., P. C., 110.—1 Cou., 30—3 L.C.R., p. 482.

TITLE NINTH.

DIVISION OF LOWER CANADA INTO DISTRICTS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.

1355. [Lower Canada is divided into twenty districts, in the manner set forth in the following schedule, the first column whereof contains the name of each district;—the second

column, the places which are comprised within the district; —and the third column, the name of the place at or near which the sittings of the superior court are held, and where the district court-house and gaol are situated:]

SCHEDULE.

Names of Districts.	Places Comprised.	Chief-Places.
Ottawa.....	Counties of Ottawa and Pontiac.	Village of Aylmer.
Montreal.....	Counties of Hochelaga, Jacques Cartier, Laval, Vaudreuil, Soulanges, Laprarie, Chambly, Verchères; and the City of Montreal.	City of Montreal.
Terrebonne...	Counties of Argenteuil, Two Mountains and Terrebonne.	Village of St. Scholastique.
Joliette.....	Counties of L'Assomption, Montcalm, and Joliette.	Town of Industrie.
Richelieu....	Counties of Richelieu, Yamaska, and Berthier.	Town of Sorel.
Three Rivers	Counties of Maskinongé, St. Maurice, (including City of Three Rivers.) Champlain, and Nicolet.	City of Three Rivers.

SCHEDULE—*Continued.*

Names of Districts	Places Comprised.	Chief-Places.
Quebec.....	Counties of Portneuf, Quebec, Montmorency, Levis, Lotbinière; and the City of Quebec.	City of Quebec.
Saguenay.....	Counties of Charlevoix, and Saguenay.	Parish of St. Etienne de la Malbaie or Murray Bay.
Chicoutimi....	County of Chicoutimi.	Chicoutimi.
Gaspé.....	Counties of Gaspé and Bonaventure.	New Carlisle, in the Co. of Bonaventure. Percé, in the County of Gaspé,
Rimouski....	County of Rimouski.	Parish of St. Germain de Rimouski.
Kamouraska	Counties of Kamouraska, and Temiscouata.	Parish of St. Louis de Kamouraska.
Montmagny..	Counties of L'Islet, Montmagny, and Bellechase.	Village of Montmagny.
Beauce	Counties of Beauce, and Dorchester.	Parish of St. Joseph de la Beauce.
Arthabaska..	Counties of Megantic, Arthabaska, and Drummond.	Parish of St. Christophe d'Arthabaska.

SCHEDULE—Continued.

Names of Districts.	Places Comprised.	Chief-Places.
St. Francis.....	Counties of Richmond, (including the town of Sherbrooke.) Wolfe, Compton, and Stanstead.	Town of Sherbrooke.
Bedford.....	Counties of Shefford, Missisquoi, and Brome.	Nelsonville, in the township of Dunham.
St. Hyacinthe.....	Counties of St. Hyacinthe, Bagot, and Rouville.	City of St. Hyacinthe.
Iberville.....	Counties of St. John, Napierville, and Iberville.	Town of St. John.
Beauharnois.....	Counties of Huntingdon, Beauharnois, and Chateauguay.	Town of Beauharnois.

1356. [If the name of the place which is the chief-place of a district is changed, such place nevertheless continues to be the chief-place under its new name. If the name of such place has been changed since the passing of the Lower Canada judicature acts of 1857 and 1858, and is different from that mentioned in the above schedule, the chief-place must be designated by the name given by such change.]

1357. The officers connected with the administration of justice in each of the new districts created by the Lower Canada judicature acts of 1857 and 1858, are the same as in the old districts subsisting immediately before the time when such new districts were constituted, and proper persons may in like manner be appointed to fill such offices; and all the provisions of law touching such offices respectively, as well with regard to the security to be given by the persons holding the same, or the appointment of deputies, as with regard to

othe
like
subj
sions
force
13
bec,

136
in the
wheth
code o
others
be use
they a
136
proced
of the c
code, a
1. I
code c
having
that effe
2. In
laws are
sistent
this code
provision
upon the
which su
cept alw
proceedin
anterior
force of ti
its provis

EN

other matters, extend to the like officers in the new districts, subject always to any provisions of any other act then in force.]

1358. The *banlieue* of Quebec, as defined in chapter 75 of

the consolidated statutes for Lower Canada, is and always has been part of the district of Quebec. The *banlieue* of Three Rivers is and always has been part of the district of Three Rivers.]

FINAL PROVISIONS.

1359. The forms contained in the appendix to this code, whether in connection with this code or with the Civil Code, or others to the same effect may be used in the cases to which they are intended to apply.

1360. The laws concerning procedure in force at the time of the coming into force of this code, are abrogated :

1. In all cases in which this code contains any provision having expressly or impliedly that effect ;

2. In all cases in which such laws are contrary to or inconsistent with any provision of this code, or in which express provision is made by this code upon the particular matter to which such laws relate.—Except always that as regards proceedings, matters and things anterior to the coming into force of this code, and to which its provisions could not apply

without having a retroactive effect, the provisions of law which without this code would apply to such proceedings, matters and things remain in force and apply to them, and this code applies to them only so far as it coincides with such provisions.

1361. If in any article of this code founded on the laws existing at the time of its promulgation, there be a difference between the English and French texts, that version shall prevail which is most consistent with the provisions of the existing laws on which the article is founded ; and if there be any such difference in an article changing the existing laws, that version shall prevail which is most consistent with the intention of the article, and the ordinary rules of legal interpretation shall apply in determining such intention.

END OF THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

C I

RULES OF PRACTICE
IN THE
VARIOUS COURTS
HAVING
CIVIL JURISDICTION
IN THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

SUP

When
express
they are
portion
1850.

OF THE

I. The
and bar
this cou
court, h
such ro
worn b
and bar
Hall, as
used, a
counsel,
in any
habited.

II. Th
tising in
writing,
prothono
domicile,

RULES OF PRACTICE

OF THE

SUPERIOR COURT FOR LOWER CANADA.

Where the following rules have not been altered by some express provision of the foregoing Code of Civil Procedure, they are the rules still in force in the said court. The greater portion of these rules were promulgated the 17th December, 1850.

CHAPTER I.

OF THE OFFICERS OF THE COURT.

I. That the queen's counsel, and barristers, who practice in this court, do appear, when in court, habited in black, and in such robes and bands as are worn by the queen's counsel and barristers in Westminster Hall, as heretofore hath been used, and that no queen's counsel, or barrister, be heard in any cause who is not so habited.

II. That every attorney practising in this court, do file, in writing, in the office of the prothonotary, an election of his domicile, as such attorney, at

some place within a mile of the court house at the place where he practises; and that in default of his so doing, he shall be considered to have elected his domicile as such attorney, for all intents and purposes, in the office of the prothonotary at such place.—V. art. 85, p. 14 *ante*.

III. That the prothonotary of this court do appear, when in court, habited in black and in such robes and bands as are worn by the prothonotary in Westminster Hall, as heretofore hath been used; that the sheriff, when in court, do appear, habited in black, with his robe, his wand of office and sword as heretofore hath been used; and that the crier, when in court,

do appear habited in black and in such robe as is worn by that officer in Westminster Hall.

IV. That the offices of the prothonotary and of the sheriff, be open on every juridical day during term, and also in the districts of Quebec and Montreal, on every Monday being a juridical day, from the hour of eight in the morning until the hour of six in the afternoon; and in the districts of Quebec and Montreal, during vacation, Mondays excepted, from the hour of nine in the morning until the hour of four in the afternoon of every juridical day, and in the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, and Gaspé, during vacation, from the hour of nine in the morning until noon, and from the hour of two to the hour of four in the afternoon.

V. That the sheriff, the prothonotary and the crier, do personally attend in court, in their respective places, *de die in diem*, during each term from the opening until the rising of the court, and in like manner during all sittings of the court held in vacation.

VI. That no barrister, or attorney, prothonotary, sheriff, crier, bailiff, or sheriff's officer, shall be bail or surety in any action or proceedings cognizable by this court, or by any judge thereof.

VII. That all orders and rules for the conduct and regulation of the sheriff in the execution of his duty, shall extend to the coroner, in all cases in which such duty shall be executed by him.

CHAPTER II.

GENERAL ORDERS.

VIII. That the rules and orders of practice of this court shall be fairly entered by the prothonotary in a book to be by him kept for that purpose; and all decisions of this court on points of practice, shall also be entered by the prothonotary, when so directed by the court, in another book to be by him kept for that purpose—to each of which books there shall be an index, and all practitioners of this court, shall, during office hours, have access thereto, and therefrom be allowed to take extracts and copies *gratis*.

IX. That all writs and other practical forms, which are or shall be settled by this court, shall in like manner be fairly entered by the prothonotary in a register to be by him kept for that purpose, to which there shall be an index, and all practitioners of this court shall at all times, during office hours, have access thereto, and therefrom be allowed to take extracts and copies *gratis*.

X. That every wilful breach of an order or rule of practice of this court (for which no fine or other specific punishment is provided in the body of such rule or order) shall be considered a contempt of court, and punished accordingly.

XI. That in computations of time no fractions of a day be allowed, nor shall any Sunday or binding holiday (*fête d'obligation*) be reckoned unless

otherw
—V. a

XII. lay sh
dical c
enlarg
day.—

XIII. descri
the pro
unless
dockett
title an
the gen
paper,
same.

OF PROC

XIV. and eve
endum v
this cour
of the p
manded,
and the
process
kept by
which al
hours, sh

XV. T
pondend
shall issu
for the
process,
sine, be
the proth
p. 8 ante.

XVI. respond
affidavit,
until the
such proce

otherwise provided for by law.
—V. art. 24, p. 4 *ante*.

XII. That whenever any delay shall expire on a non-judicial day, such delay shall be enlarged to the next judicial day.—*Ibid*.

XIII. That no paper of any description shall be received by the prothonotary, in any cause, unless the same be regularly docketed by mentioning the title and number of the cause, the general description of such paper, and the party filing the same.

CHAPTER III.

OF PROCESS AD RESPONDENDUM.

XIV. That a register of all and every process *ad respondendum* whatsoever, issued from this court, specifying the names of the parties, the amount demanded, the cause of action, and the return day of each process respectively, shall be kept by the prothonotary, to which all persons, during office hours, shall have access *gratis*.

XV. That no process *ad respondendum* of any description shall issue, until an appearance for the party requiring such process, and a *præcipe*, for the same, be filed in the office of the prothonotary.—V. art. 44, p. 8 *ante*.

XVI. That no process *ad respondendum*, founded upon affidavit, shall issue in any suit until the affidavit upon which such process is founded be filed

by the plaintiff in the office of the prothonotary.

CHAPTER IV.

OF CERTIFICATES OF SERVICE, &c.

XVII. That every affidavit or certificate of service shall particularly describe the manner, place and time of service, in letters, and also the distance, from the place of service, to the court house, at which the party is required to appear.—V. art. 78, p. 13 *ante*.

XVIII. That all services on the attorney of any party be made between the hours of nine a.m. and six p.m., from the twenty-first of March to the twenty-first of September; and between the hours of nine a.m. and five p.m. during the remainder of the year.—That every service of process and other service on any party to a suit be made between the hours of eight in the forenoon and the hour of seven in the afternoon.—V. art. 55, p. 10 *ante*.

CHAPTER V.

OF APPEARANCES—AND OF BAIL.

XIX. That of every appearance which shall be filed for a defendant, a duplicate or certified copy shall be served during the same day upon the plain-

tiff's attorney.—V. art. 83, p. 13 *ante*.

XX. That no change of attorneys shall in any case be allowed without leave of court, or of a judge in vacation.—V. arts. 200 *et seq.*, p. 29 *ante*.

XXI. That an attorney who shall appear for any person shall not, without leave of court, or a judge in vacation, be permitted to withdraw from the suit in which he shall have so appeared.—V. art. 201, p. 29 *ante*.

XXII. That in every suit in which a party shall cease to be represented by attorney he may be compelled, by rule of court, to substitute an attorney or an appearance in person; and in default of a plaintiff so doing, his action shall be dismissed with costs, *sauf à se pourvoir*—in default of a defendant so doing it shall be competent for the plaintiff to proceed *ex parte*.—V. art. 203, p. 29 *ante*.

XXIII. That no surrender of any defendant, by himself or by his bail, shall be valid or effectual, or allowed as such, unless such surrender be made in open court, or before one of the judges of this court in vacation, nor unless the court or such judge before whom such surrender shall be made, shall have made an entry or minute of such surrender, and shall have committed such defendant thereupon to the custody of the sheriff in discharge of such bail; and in every case of surrender made before any judge of the court, the minute of such surrender shall forth-

with be returned into the office of the prothonotary, and there be filed of record, in the suit to which such minute shall relate, and a copy of such minute shall, by the prothonotary, be delivered with such defendant to the said sheriff.—V. art. 831, p. 127 *ante*.

CHAPTER VI.

OF EXHIBITS AND COMMUNICATION OF PAPERS.

XXIV. That all paper-writings, whereon any declaration or other pleading is founded, or duly certified copies of such papers, shall, with lists thereof, be filed together with such declaration or other pleading respectively, and not afterwards, unless by the special permission of the court; and that all other paper-writings which any party shall see fit to produce in evidence, together with the originals of all *actes sous seing privé*, copies of which shall have been filed as hereinbefore directed, shall be exhibited and filed with lists thereof, before the *enquête* of the party producing the same be closed.—V. arts. 99 *et seq.*, p. 16 *ante*.

XXV. That every list of exhibits shall be an index to all the exhibits therewith filed, by number, title, date and description, under the signature of the attorney or party filing such exhibits, and any exhibit, which shall not be so mention-

CHAPTER VII.

OF PLEADINGS.

ed in such list, shall not be received.—*Ibid.*

XXVI. That all delays to plead shall be reckoned from the day on which the exhibits, in support of the pleading to be answered, shall have been filed.—V. art. 103,, p. 17 *ante*.

XXVII.—That all parties to a suit shall be entitled to communication of all exhibits and other paper-writing, filed in such suit, at the office of the prothonotary.—V. art. 104, p. 17 *ante*.

XXVIII.—That of all exhibits or other paper-writings in any cause, being copies of *actes authentiques* or of papers *sous seing privé*, communication shall be given on the receipt of the party indorsed, dated and signed upon the list of exhibits, and such party shall be entitled to retain such copies in communication during forty-eight hours; it being expressly provided that no original paper-writing shall be removed from the office of the prothonotary for any cause whatsoever.

XXIX.—That no exhibit, in any cause, shall be withdrawn pending such cause, or within a year and a day from the final judgment in such cause, without an order of the court or of a judge in vacation; and before such exhibit or other paper-writing be withdrawn, a copy thereof (except of authentic instruments), certified by the prothonotary, shall be filed of record, unless otherwise ordered by the court or judge.

XXX.—That whenever the particulars of any *demande* shall not be disclosed by the declaration, and no bill of particulars shall be therewith filed, no proceedings shall be had upon such declaration, but the same shall, upon the motion of the adverse party, be rejected, and thereupon the action of the plaintiff be dismissed, unless it be otherwise ordered by the court upon sufficient cause shewn.—V. art. 50, p. 9 *ante*.

XXXI.—That of every pleading filed a certified copy shall be served upon the adverse party, and, until such service shall have been made, the pleading shall not be held to have been filed.—V. art. 462, p. 64 *ante*.

XXXII.—That no *exception déclinatoire*, *péremptoire à la forme* or *dilatoire* be received unless the party offering such exception shall therewith deposit in the hands of the prothonotary the sum of two pounds one shilling and eightpence for every such exception, to answer the costs of the adverse party, if such exception be dismissed or withdrawn, in the proportion of eleven shillings and eightpence to the prothonotary, and one pound ten shillings to the attorney.—V. art. 112, p. 18 *ante*.

XXXIII.—That upon every *exception déclinatoire*, *péremptoire à la forme* or *dilatoire* the

plaintiff may move for hearing, without an answer; it being expressly provided that every plaintiff, so moving shall thereby, for the purpose of such hearing, be held to confess the allegations contained in such exception.

XXXIV.—That in every case in which an *exception déclina-toire, dilatoire or péremptoire* *la forme* shall be filed, the delay to plead to the merits shall be computed from the day on which such exception shall have been disposed of.—V. art. 131-3, p. 20 *ante*.

XXXV.—That with every *défense au fonds en droit* shall be filed a notice assigning all the grounds of such *défense au fonds en droit*; it being expressly ordered that no party shall be permitted to urge any ground, in support of a *défense au fonds en droit*, not so set forth and particularised in such notice.—V. art. 147, p. 23 *ante*.

—That every demurrer to a plea or special answer, shall contain an assignment of the causes on which that demurrer is founded. — (Promulgated, Quebec, June, 1854.)—(Additional rule promulgated subsequently, Quebec, June, 1854.)—That it shall be lawful for a defendant, by leave of a judge of this court, to pay into court the sum of money which such defendant acknowledges to owe to the plaintiff, and thereupon, unless the plaintiff shall accept thereof in full discharge of his suit, the said sum shall be struck out of the declaration and paid out of court to the plaintiff; and upon the trial of

the issue, the plaintiff shall not be allowed to give evidence for the sum so acknowledged to be due.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF INCIDENTAL CROSS DEMANDS, INTERVENTIONS AND EVOCATIONS.

XXXVI.—That every incidental cross demand shall be filed at the same time with the plea to the action; and no such incidental cross demand shall be afterwards received.—V. art. 152, p. 24 *ante*.

XXXVII.—That every incidental cross demand shall be deemed a distinct action, and shall not delay the proceedings of the plaintiff.—V. art. 152, p. 24 *ante*.

XXXVIII.—That every cause brought by evocation before this court, and in which the plaintiff shall think fit to file another declaration, such plaintiff shall, within eight days from the allowance of such evocation, file such other declaration.

XXXIX.—That the rules, orders and delays prescribed by law, or by this court, with respect to the pleadings upon demands in chief, shall in all things apply to and be the rules, orders and delays, with respect to all pleadings upon incidental demands, interventions and causes brought before the court by evocation.

XL
kept
thou
the
upon
all c
ducti
p. 33
XL
adduc
unles
eight
have
notice
the d
ing o
33 ant
XL
issues
ed in
issue
or, if
ed of
the ca
enquête
ante.
XLI
appoin
the pa
shall n
shall n
cause
enquête
cation
declare
necessa
enquête
upon h
effect.—
XLIV
be exam
and no
ined by
more.

CHAPTER IX.

OF ENQUÊTES.

XL.—That there shall be kept in the office of the prothonotary, a roll, to be called the *roll des enquêtes*, upon upon which shall be inscribed all causes laid down for the adduction of proof.—V. art. 237, p. 33 *ante*.

XLI.—That no proof shall be adduced in any contested cause unless two days in term, or eight days in vacation, shall have intervened between the notice of such inscription and the day appointed for the making of proof.—V. art. 235, p. 33 *ante*.

XLII.—That as soon as the issues of fact shall be perfected in any cause in which no issue of law hath been raised, or, if raised, hath been disposed of, either party may inscribe the cause upon the *roll des enquêtes*.—V. art. 234, p. 33 *ante*.

XLIII.—That if, on the day appointed for adducing proof, the party bound to proceed shall not appear, or appearing shall not proceed, or shew legal cause for not proceeding, his *enquête* shall, upon the application of the adverse party, be declared closed, and a day, if necessary, shall be fixed for the *enquête* of such adverse party upon his application to that effect.—V. art. 283, p. 40 *ante*.

XLIV.—That a witness shall be examined by one counsel and no more, and cross-examined by one counsel and no more.

XLV.—That any cause inscribed on the *roll des enquêtes* shall remain thereon, until the *enquête* in such cause shall have been declared closed, and shall be held to be continued from day to day without any special application to that effect. Provided always that if more than one day shall elapse without any proceeding or application in such cause, and without the same being specially continued to a day certain, no proceeding or application shall thereafter be taken or received without notice of at least one day to the adverse party.

XLVI.—That all interrogatories to be annexed to any order or commission, in the nature of a *commission rogatoire*, unless settled by consent, shall be allowed by one of the judges.—V. art. 311, p. 43 *ante*.

XLVII.—That if any such order or commission shall not be returned on the day appointed for such return, (if such there be) or within a reasonable time after the issuing thereof, (if such order or commission be returnable without delay) it shall be competent for the parties to proceed in such cause, as if no order or commission had issued, unless good cause to the contrary be shewn, on motion to that effect.

XLVIII.—That either party shall, at any time, have a right, by application to the court in term, or to a judge in vacation, to cause the return to any order or commission to be opened, unless good cause to

the contrary be shewn; but the return to an order or commission, issued at the instance of the defendant, shall not be opened until the plaintiff's *enquête* be closed.—V. art. 313, p. 43.

XLIX. That in all cases in which the service of a rule for *serment décisive* or for *faits et articles* shall be made within the distance of five leagues from the court house, there shall be one intermediate juridical day between the day of service and the day of return, and when beyond that distance, one intermediate juridical day as above, and also one intermediate juridical day for every five leagues of distance.—(Additional rule promulgated subsequently.—*Quebec, June, 1864.*)—That a party served with a rule to answer interrogatories upon *faits et articles*, shall give his answers before the closing of the *enquête* of the party who has obtained the rule; and that no answers shall be afterwards received, except by leave of the court obtained on a special application for the same.

CHAPTER X.

OF THE INSCRIPTION OF CAUSES FOR HEARING.

L. That there be kept in the office of the prothonotary a roll, to be called the *roll de droit*, upon which shall be inscribed all causes for hearing

upon any issue of law, or upon the merits, or other matter.

LI. That no contested cause shall be heard upon any inscription on the *roll de droit* unless two juridical days shall have intervened between the inscription and the day appointed for the hearing.—*In the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Ottawa and Kamouraska, the rule of practice formerly required but that one juridical day should intervene between the inscription and the hearing.*—(Special rules promulgated 17th Dec., 1850, and 30th June, 1852.)—But this rule and sub-rule are now abrogated by art. 462 of the Code; v. p. 64 ante.

LII. That so soon as any issue of law is perfected either party may inscribe the cause on the *roll de droit* for hearing on such issue; and if, on the day appointed for the hearing, the party by whom such law issue hath been raised shall not appear, and his adversary shall appear, the pleading whereby the same hath been raised shall be dismissed with costs. If neither party be present the inscription shall be discharged.

LIII. That so soon as the *enquête* upon any preliminary exception shall be closed, either party may inscribe the same upon the *roll de droit*, for hearing on the merits of such exception, and if on the day appointed for the hearing thereof, the party excipient shall not appear, his exception shall on the application of the adverse party be dismissed

with
appe
be c
LI
enqu
shall
may
roll
meri
appe
there
appe
appe
be d
neith
cript

LV
ceive
notice
day,
party
where
be ob
after

LV
not be
one d
betwe
rule
for the

LV
found
contai
such
party
urge
a moti
action

LV
motion
may b

with costs. If neither party appear, the inscription shall be discharged.

LIV. That as soon as the *enquête* in any contested cause shall be closed, either party may inscribe such cause on the *roll de droit* for hearing on the merits, and if, on the day appointed for the hearing thereof, the plaintiff shall not appear, his action shall on the application of the adverse party be dismissed with costs. If neither party appear, the inscription shall be discharged.

CHAPTER XI.

OF MOTIONS.

LIV. That no motion be received or heard unless previous notice thereof, of at least one day, be given to the adverse party, excepting the motions whereupon side-bar rules may be obtained, and those hereinafter specially mentioned.

LVI. That the parties shall not be heard on any Rule unless one day shall have intervened between the service of such rule and the day appointed for the hearing thereof.

LVII. That every motion founded on special matter shall contain the grounds on which such motion is made, and no party shall be permitted to urge any ground in support of a motion not set forth in such motion.

LVIII. That the following motions, being motions of course, may be made and filed in the

office of the prothonotary, and be by him received, and rules entered thereon, in the same manner as if made in open court:—

1. For the sheriff to return a writ—*nisi* :

2. For particulars—*nisi* :

3. For security for costs, the plaintiff being a person without that part of the province, heretofore Lower Canada, and stated so to be, in the declaration—*nisi* :

4. To give security for costs—*nisi* :

5. For a jury trial—*nisi* :

6. To strike a cause from the *roll de droit* or *roll des enquêtes*—*nisi* :

7. For a reference to experts—*nisi* :

8. To set aside or confirm a report—*nisi* :

9. To pay money into court—*nisi* :

10. To file a retraxit—*nisi* :

11. To dismiss for want of proceedings—*nisi* :

12. To discontinue on payment of costs—*nisi* :

13. For *acte* to party that he does not contest an opposition—*nisi* :

14. For a rule on defendant for *main levée* on such opposition—*nisi* :

15. To homologate a report of distribution—*nisi* :

16. For the sheriff to bring in the body—*nisi*.

LIX. That the following motions may be made and adjudicated upon without notice to the adverse party:—

1. For judgment pursuant to confession, or to a verdict of jury;

LXIX. That the striking of the jury shall take place in the office of the prothonotary.—V. art. 367, p. 52 *ante*.

LXX. That the party who obtains an order for a *venire facias* shall give a notice to the opposite party, of at least one day, of the time appointed for the striking of the jury, but the want of such notice shall not prevent the striking of the jury, if the party entitled to notice do not object to such want of notice.

LXXI. That if the attorney of either of the parties make default to appear before the prothonotary at the time appointed for the striking of the jury, or appearing, shall refuse to strike out from the list of jurors, in such cause, the names of twelve, or of any lesser number of such jurors, the prothonotary, in the absence, or on the refusal of such attorney, shall strike out of the said list of jurors, twelve on behalf of the party of such attorney, in the manner directed by law, or such lesser number as the attorney shall refuse or neglect to strike out.—V. art. 370, p. 53 *ante*.

LXXII. That in every case in which a trial by jury shall be ordered, two days at least before the day appointed for such trial, *factums* or paper books containing a statement of the facts to be proved and of the authorities in support of the demand and of the defence, be delivered by the parties respectively, sealed up, to the prothonotary, to be by him forthwith delivered to the judge

whose duty it may be to preside at the trial of such case.—V. art. 393, p. 55 *ante*.

LXXIII. That so soon as the *venire facias* shall be returned, the parties shall be called, and if neither party shall appear, the jury shall be forthwith discharged; but if the plaintiff shall appear and the defendant, being so called, shall not appear, the default of such defendant shall be recorded, and thereupon the evidence of the plaintiff shall be heard *ex parte*, the verdict of the jury taken thereon, and judgment entered as to law and justice shall appertain. And if the defendant being so called shall appear, and the plaintiff, being called, shall not appear, the default of such plaintiff shall be recorded and judgment of non-suit thereupon entered in due course, dismissing such plaintiff, *sauf à se pourvoir*, with costs to the defendant.—V. art. 394, p. 55 *ante*.

LXXIV. That in every case in which a jury shall be sworn, and the plaintiff in such cause shall choose, at any time before the verdict of such jury shall be given, to become non-suit, and for that purpose shall withdraw from the court, such plaintiff shall be called, and not appearing, the default of such plaintiff shall be recorded, and judgment of non-suit shall thereupon be entered in due course, dismissing such plaintiff *sauf à se pourvoir* with costs to the defendant.—V. art. 395, p. 56 *ante*.

LXXV. That a motion for judgment upon a verdict shall

not be made until after the expiration of four days in term, from the day on which such verdict shall be recorded.—V. art. 421, p. 58 *ante*.

LXXVI. That every motion for a new trial, after verdict, be made on or before the fourth day in term next after the day on which such verdict shall be recorded.—V. art. 423, p. 59 *ante*.

LXXVII. That every motion in arrest of judgment after verdict, be made on or before the expiration of the fourth day in term, next after the day on which such verdict shall be recorded; except when a motion for a new trial shall have been made, in which case such motion in arrest of judgment shall be made on the second day next after the day on which such motion for a new trial, shall have been disposed of.—V. art. 424, p. 50 *ante*.

CHAPTER XIII.

OPPOSITIONS AND EXECUTIONS.

LXXVIII. That no writ of execution shall issue until a *præcipe* for such writ be filed in the office of the prothonotary, and that every such writ be endorsed or signed by the attorney or person by whom such writ shall be so sued out.—V. art. 545, p. 76 *ante*.

LXXIX. That a register of all writs of execution issued from this court, specifying the description of each writ, the

parties to it, the cause in which it issues, the number of such cause, the name of the attorney or person by whom such writ shall be sued out, the amount to be levied by virtue thereof, the cause of action, the date of the judgment on which such writ shall be founded, the day on which such writ shall issue, and the return day thereof, be made and kept by the prothonotary in his office, to which all persons shall at all times, during office hours, have access *gratis*.—V. art. 718, p. 107 *ante*.

LXXX. That to all oppositions *afin d'annuller*, *afin de charge* or *afin de distraire*, there shall be annexed an affidavit in the form following:—

"Lower Canada,) In the Su-
District of —.) perior court

PLAINTIFF;

vs.

DEFENDANT;

A.B., of — being duly sworn, doth depose and say that the facts articulated and set forth in the annexed opposition *afin de* —, and each and every of them is and are true; and that the said opposition is not made with any intent unjustly to retard or delay the sale of the whole, or any part of the (*moveable* or *immovable*) property, seized by virtue of the writ or writs of execution in this cause issued, but that the same is made in good faith for the sole purpose of obtaining justice.

"Sworn before me, at —, this — day of — one thousand eight hundred and —." —V. art. 651, p. 95, *ante*.

LX
to wh
afores
shall
any w
tion
cause
the se
oppos
such c
execu
manne
been s
nevert
such c
turned
writ.—

LXX
of opp
or *afin*
title, i
to ma
any aff
same.

LXX
positio
filed, o
next at
tioned
under v
by such
been lo
case th
into the
tary on
said re
tion ma
the six
day on
shall b
And n
afterwa
upon s
and up
art s
630, p.
tricts
Francis

LXXXI. And any opposition to which an affidavit in form aforesaid shall not be annexed, shall not delay the execution of any writ of *per fieri facias* or *venditioni exponas* issued in any cause; and notwithstanding the service or filing of any such opposition, the sheriff shall in such cause, proceed to the due execution of such writ in like manner as if no opposition had been served or filed. It being nevertheless provided that all such oppositions shall be returned into this court with such writ.—*Ibid.*

LXXXII.—That in all cases of opposition *afin de distraire* or *afin de charge*, founded upon title, it shall not be necessary to annex to such oppositions any affidavit in support of the same.

LXXXIII. That every opposition *afin de conserver* be filed, on or before the sixth day next after the return day mentioned in the writ of execution, under which the monies claimed by such opposition shall have been levied; provided that in case the said writ be returned into the office of the prothonotary on a day subsequent to the said return day, such opposition may be filed on or before the sixth day next after the day on which such execution shall be so actually returned. And no opposition shall be afterwards received, unless upon sufficient cause shewn, and upon such terms as the court shall adjudge.—*V. art. 130, p. 108 ante.*—*In the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Ottawa and*

*Kamouraska, the following rule prevailed before the promulgation of the Code:—*That every opposition *afin de conserver* be filed on or before the second day next after the return day mentioned in the writ of execution under which the monies claimed by such opposition shall have been levied. Provided that in case the said writ be returned in the office of the prothonotary on a day subsequent to the said return day such opposition may be filed on or before the second day next after the day on which such execution shall be so actually returned. And no opposition shall be afterwards received, unless upon sufficient cause shown, and upon such terms as the court shall adjudge.

LXXXIV.—That in every case wherein the plaintiff shall declare that he does not intend to contest an opposition *afin d'annuler, afin de distraire* or *afin de charge*, the opposant shall be entitled to judgment *of main levée*, without proof; provided that the defendant, upon the service of a rule *nisi* to that effect, shall not shew cause to the contrary, or declare that he intends to contest such opposition.

LXXXV.—That the rules, orders and delays, prescribed by law or by this court, with respect to pleadings, *enquêtes* and hearings upon demands in chief, shall be the rules, orders and delays, with respect to all pleadings, *enquêtes* and hearings upon oppositions of every description.

LXXXVI.—That a register

of all writs of execution, and of all oppositions filed in the office of the sheriff, containing a full description of such writs and oppositions, and of all proceedings and matters relating thereto, be made and kept by the said sheriff in his office, to which all persons shall, at all times during office hours, have access *gratis*.—V. art. 718, p. 107 *ante*.

LXXXVII.—That any opposition, made without the ministry of an attorney of this court, which shall not contain an election of domicile on the part of the opposant, at some dwelling-house within one mile from the court house, shall not be received or filed.—V. art. 583, 722, pp. 83, 108 *ante*.

LXXXVIII.—That every opposition shall contain the *moyens* upon which the same is founded, and that no other *moyens d'opposition* shall thereafter be received or filed.

LXXXIX.—That with every opposition *afin de conserver*, shall be filed all the exhibits in support thereof, with a list of such exhibits.

XC.—That within twelve days after the return day of any writ of execution, and after the sheriff's return thereto, certifying that there are monies in his hands subject to the order of the court, the prothonotary shall prepare and file a report of distribution.—V. art. 724, p. 108 *ante*.—*In the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Ottawa and Kamouraska, the following rule prevailed before the promulgation of the Code of Civil Procedure*:—That within

four days after the return day of any writ of execution, and after the sheriff's return thereof, certifying that there are monies in his hands subject to the order of the court, the prothonotary shall prepare and file a report of distribution or of collocation.

XCI.—That the prothonotary shall prepare a list of all such reports filed, and that such list shall be posted up in some conspicuous place in the office of the prothonotary.

XCI.—That any party intending to contest such report shall file his contestation at the office of the prothonotary, on or before the expiration of eight days next after the filing of such report; provided always, that if the report of distribution be filed on any day other than a Monday, the delay for filing the contestation, shall be computed from the Monday next following the day on which such report shall have been filed.—V. art. 742, p. 112 *ante*.—*In the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Ottawa and Kamouraska, the following rule prevailed before the promulgation of the Code of Civil Procedure*:—That any party intending to contest such report shall file his contestation (after a copy thereof has been served on the interested party) at the office of the prothonotary on or before the expiration of two days next after the filing of such report.

XCI.—That immediately after the delay for filing such contestation shall have expired, if no contestation has

been
mon
home
the p
motio
next
the d
testat
colloc
tion.—
— (S
June,
ly af
contes
tribut
no con
the p
that l
juridi
term,
be ho
and i
give s
dical
expira
filing
party
notice.
shall n
ies: b
posted
office,
XCI
tained
such re
on the p
shall b
notary
least fo
district
Franci
Kamou
prevail
tion of
cedure
tained
any re
shall no

been filed, the plaintiff, may move that the said report be homologated with costs: and if the plaintiff omit to make such motion, on the juridical day next following the expiration of the delay for the filing of contestations, any other party collocated may make such motion.—V. art. 749, p. 113 *ante*.—(Subsequent promulgation, June, 1854.)—That immediately after the delay for filing a contestation to a report of distribution shall have expired, if no contestation has been filed, the plaintiff may give notice that he will move on the first juridical day of the ensuing term, that the said report be homologated with costs; and if the plaintiff omit to give such notice on the juridical day next following the expiration of the delay for the filing of contestation, any other party collocated may give such notice.—That the said notice shall not be served on the parties; but that the same shall be posted in the prothonotary's office, at least four days.—*Ibid*.

XCIV.—That the rule obtained for the homologation of such report shall not be served on the parties, but that the same shall be posted in the prothonotary's office, as heretofore, at least four days.—*Ibid*.—In the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Ottawa and Kamouraska, the following rule prevailed before the promulgation of the Code of Civil Procedure:—That the rule obtained for the homologation of any report or partial report shall not be served on the par-

ties, but that the same shall be posted up by a bailiff of the court in the prothonotary's office, at least one juridical day.

XCv.—That in every case in which a report of distribution shall be made and filed by the prothonotary, and a contestation of such report or of any claim or opposition on which such report shall be founded, shall be made and filed, such report, upon motion to be made as hereinafter mentioned, shall be confirmed and homologated, as to all uncontested claims and oppositions which shall precede in rank the claim or opposition which, by such contestation, shall be contested, and as to all other uncontested claims or oppositions (if any there shall be) which cannot be affected by such contestation; and judgment according to such report, in so far as the same shall be so confirmed and homologated, shall be entered up and recorded, unless cause to the contrary shall be shewn. It being hereby provided that the rule for such partial homologation shall not be served upon the parties, but that the same be publicly affixed in the office of the prothonotary at least four days. And that the plaintiff shall have an exclusive right to move for the partial homologation of such report during the juridical day next following the expiration of the delay for the filing of contestations; and if the plaintiff omit to move for the partial homologation of the report, within the said juridical day, immediately thereafter,

any party collocated may move for such partial homologation.

XCVI.—That none of the delays hereinbefore mentioned with respect to oppositions *afin de conserver*, and reports of collocation and distribution, shall be held to run during the month of August.—V. art 1, p. 1 *ante*.

CHAPTER XIV.

XCVII.—That any party requiring a notice of an application for a confirmation of title shall demand the same by a *précipe*.—V. art. 950, p. *et seq.*, p. 145 *ante*.

CHAPTER XV.

SAISIE ARRÊT AFTER JUDGMENT.

XCVIII.—That any party intending to contest the declaration of a *tiers saisi*, shall file his contestation within eight days from the making of the declaration of the *tiers saisi*, if the attachment be an attachment after judgment; and if the attachment be an attachment before judgment, then within eight days from the rendering of the judgment in the original cause.—V. art. 626, p. 90 *ante*.

XCIX.—That the rules, orders and delays prescribed by law or by this court with respect to pleadings, *enquêtes*, and hearings upon demands in

chief, shall be the rules, orders and delays with respect to all pleadings, *enquêtes*, and hearings upon the Contestation of the declaration of any *tiers saisi*.—V. art. 627, p. 90 *ante*.

CHAPTER XVI.

INSCRIPTIONS EN FAUX.

C.—A party desirous of inscribing *en faux* against an exhibit filed shall, by motion addressed to the court, pray leave so to do.—V. art. 161, p. 25 *ante*.

CI. The motion for leave to inscribe *en faux* shall be signed by the party in whose name it is made, or by an attorney specially authorized so to do, and an authenticated copy of the power of attorney given shall be filed with the said motion.—(*Subsequent promulgation, June, 1854.*)—That a motion for leave to inscribe *en faux* against an exhibit filed, shall be made within four days of the filing of the exhibit, and not afterwards, unless allowed on special application for the same.—*Ibid*.

CII. The party filing such exhibit shall, within a delay to be prescribed by the court, on motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, declare in writing whether he intend to avail himself of such exhibit in support of the allegations set forth in his pleading.—V. art. 165, p. 25 *ante*.

CIII. Should the party filing such exhibit omit to make such

decla
by hi
ad li
scribe
by or
motion
be ta
court,
held a
tents
been v
who fi
166, p.
CIV.
faux d
intend
exhibit
gations
be tak
court,
conside
purpos
drawn
the sam
CV. I
declare
himself
purpose
the min
a minut
prothon
as shall
court, an
ing, the
motion o
be taken
court, an
to all int
have bee
party wh
art. 167,
CVI.
plaintiff
been noti
said minu
said pro
plaintiff
own sign

declaration in writing, signed by himself, or by his attorney *ad lites*, within the time prescribed, the said exhibit shall, by order of the court, on the motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, be taken off the files of the court, and shall thereafter be held and considered, to all intents and purposes, to have been withdrawn by the party who filed the same.—V. art. 166, p. 26 *ante*.

CIV. If the defendant *en faux* declare that he does not intend to avail himself of such exhibit in support of his allegations, the said exhibit shall be taken off the files of the court, and shall be held and considered, to all intents and purposes, to have been withdrawn by the party who files the same.—*Ibid*.

CV. If the defendant *en faux* declare his intention to avail himself of such exhibit for the purposes aforesaid, he shall file the minute thereof, if there be a minute, in the office of the prothonotary, within such time as shall be prescribed by the court, and in default of so doing, the said exhibit shall, on motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, be taken off the files of the court, and held and considered, to all intents and purposes, to have been withdrawn by the party who filed the same.—V. art. 167, p. 26 *ante*.

CVI. Two days after the plaintiff *en faux* shall have been notified of the filing of the said minute at the office of the said prothonotary, the said plaintiff shall file, under his own signature or that of his

attorney *ad lites*, his inscription *en faux*, containing all the *moyens de faux*, a copy whereof shall be served on the attorney of the adverse party.—*Altered by Code*. V. art. 170, p. 26 *ante*.

CVII. If the said plaintiff omit so to do, the leave granted to him to inscribe *en faux* shall, on motion of the adverse party, be set aside, and the plaintiff on the original demand allowed to proceed as if leave to inscribe *en faux* had not been granted.

CVIII. When the *moyens de faux* are filed, the defendant *en faux* may move that the said *moyens* be declared irrelevant and inadmissible, on which motion it shall be competent to the court, if it reject the same, to declare the *moyens de faux* relevant and admissible, and to order the defendant *en faux* to file his plea thereto within a given delay, to be computed from the day of the making of the *procès-verbal* next herein-after mentioned.

CIX. That immediately after the rendering of the said judgment declaring the *moyens de faux* relevant and admissible, the plaintiff or defendant *en faux* may move that a *procès-verbal*, descriptive of the exhibit filed, be made in the presence of the adverse party, or his attorney *ad lites*.

CX. If the defendant *en faux* omit to file his plea, as ordered, the plaintiff *en faux* shall be allowed to proceed *ex parte*.

CXI. The plaintiff *en faux* may, within two days from the day of the filing of such plea,

file a special answer thereto, if he think fit.

CXII.—Either party may inscribe the cause on the *roll d'enquête* for the adduction of evidence.

CXIII.—The *enquête* being closed, either party may inscribe the cause for final hearing.

CXIV.—The cause being inscribed on the *roll d'enquête*, and subsequently on the *roll de droit*, the proceedings there-

on shall be regulated by the orders and rules of practice of this court.—V. art. 172, p. 26 ante.

QUEBEC, 17th Dec, 1850.

(Signed.)

ED. BOWEN, Chief Justice, S. C.

CHS. D. DAY, J. S. C.,

G. VANFELSON, J. S. C.,

CHARLES MONDELET, J. S. C.,

E. BACQUET, J. S. C.,

J. DEVAL, J. S. C.,

W. C. MEREDITH, J. S. C.

CIRCUIT

I. The
at the 1
noon of
unless
journed

II. The
sel, bar
officers
in the m
rules of
rior cour

III.
elect his
mile from
default
considered
domicile
clerk.—1
14, 174 a

IV. The
clerk, in t
and Mont
tion, from
the hour
ing term,

RULES OF PRACTICE

OF THE

CIRCUIT COURT, PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

GENERAL RULES.

I. That the court be opened at the hour of ten in the forenoon of each juridical day, unless otherwise specially adjourned.

II. That the queen's counsel, barristers, attorneys and officers of the court be habited in the manner prescribed by the rules of practice of the superior court.

III. That every attorney elect his domicile within one mile from the court house, in default whereof he shall be considered to have elected his domicile at the office of the clerk.—V. arts. 85, 1139, pp. 14, 174 *ante*.

IV. That the office of the clerk, in the districts of Quebec and Montreal, be open, in vacation, from the hour of 8, a. m., to the hour of 4, p. m.; and during term, from 8, a. m., to 6

p. m. And, in the districts of Three Rivers, Saint Francis, and Gaspé, from 9, a. m., till noon, and from 2 to 4, p. m., in vacation; and during term, from 8, a. m., till 6, p. m.

V. That no attorney or officer of the court be received as bail or surety in any cause.

VI. That the clerk shall keep a register of every process *ad respondendum* issuing from this court, specifying the names of the parties, the amount demanded, the cause of action and the day of return.—V. art. 1059, p. 161 *ante*.

VII. That in all cases in which the defendant is entitled to a bill of particulars, a copy thereof shall be annexed to the original writ or declaration and to the copy to be served on the defendant, and in default thereof, the plaintiff's action shall, on motion of the

defendant, be dismissed with costs, *sauf à se pourvoir*.

VIII. That all services on attorneys be made between the hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, from the 21st of March to 21st of September, and between the hours of 9, a. m., and 5 p. m., during the remainder of the year.

IX. That no change of attorney be allowed without leave of the court.—V. arts. 200, 1059, pp. 29, 161 *ante*.

X. That when a party ceases to be represented by attorney, he may, by rule of court, be compelled to name another attorney. In default of a plaintiff so doing, his action shall be dismissed with costs, *sauf à se pourvoir*. If the defendant omit so to do, the plaintiff shall be allowed to proceed as if the defendant had not appeared in the cause.—*Ibid*.

XI. That all exhibits, with a list thereof, be filed with the declaration or plea, as the case may require.—V. arts. 991, *et seq.*, and 1059, pp. 16, 161 *ante*.

XII. That no party shall be bound to file any *acte sous seing privé*, before his *enquête*: but that a certified copy of such document shall be filed with the declaration or plea, as is above directed.—*Ibid*.

XIII. That if a defendant neglect to file his exhibits with his plea, such exhibit shall not be afterwards received or filed, unless allowed by the court.—*Ibid*.

XIV. That either of the parties in a cause may take from the clerk's office all exhibits

filed, except writings *sous seing privé*, and the same keep during one day, on signing a receipt for the same on the list filed in the cause.—*Ibid*.

XV. That every *défense au fonds en droit* shall contain an assignment of the causes of demurrer.—V. arts. 147, 1059, pp. 23, 161 *ante*.

XVI. That all incidental cross-demands be filed with the defendant's plea, and that all rules of practice shall apply to incidental cross-demands.—V. arts. 152, 1059, pp. 24, 161 *ante*.

XVII. That every such incidental cross-demand shall be considered a distinct action, and shall not delay the proceedings on the principal demand.—*Ibid*.

XVIII. That every notice of motion or rule *nisi* shall be served one day in term, and two days in vacation, before the party can be called upon to show cause.

XIX. That of all motions for attachments two days' notice shall be given, accompanied by a copy of all affidavits to be filed in support of such motion.

XX. That all papers filed shall be regularly docketed, by specifying the title and number of the cause, describing the paper filed, and stating by whom filed.

XXI. That all applications for security for costs be made on or before the second (*now fourth*) day after the day of return.—V. arts. 120, 135, 1059, pp. 19, 21, 161 *ante*.

XXII. That in computations of time, Sundays and binding

holydays—*fêtes d'obligation*—shall not be reckoned, unless otherwise provided by law—(*Code provides that they shall.*)—*V. art. 24, p. 4 ante.*

XXIII. That when any delay shall expire on a non-judicial day, such delay shall be held to extend to the close of the next judicial day.—*Ibid.*

XXIV. That the clerk shall not receive or file any pleading or paper-writing, unless the fee allowed thereon be paid.—

XXV. That no *exception déclinatoire, péremptoire à la forme, or dilatoire* be received unless the party offering such exception shall therewith deposit in the hands of the clerk, the sum of one pound six shillings and eight pence, for every such exception, to answer the cost of the adverse party, if such exception be dismissed or withdrawn, in the proportion of six shillings and eight pence to the clerk, and twenty shillings to the attorney.—*V. art. 1059, p. 161 ante.*

XXVI.—That every affidavit or certificate of service shall particularly describe the manner, place, and time of service, in letters, and also the distance from the place of service to the court house, at which the party is required to appear.—*V. arts. 78, 1059, pp. 13, 161 ante.*

XXVII.—That it shall be the duty of the clerk to call the causes, each day, in the following order:

1. Causes returned.
2. Non appealable causes fixed for final hearing, *ex parte*.
3. Non appealable causes in which one of the parties is to

be heard on the *serment décisoire*.

4. Non appealable causes contested.

5. Appealable causes, *ex parte*.

6. Appealable causes contested.

OF ENQUÊTES.

XXVIII.—That the clerk shall keep a roll of all causes inscribed for the adduction of evidence.

XXIX.—That of every inscription on the *roll d'enquête* one day's notice shall be given in term and four days in vacation.—*V. art. 1073, p. 165 ante.*

XXX.—That if the plaintiff or defendant is not ready to examine his witnesses on the day fixed for the *enquête*, his *enquête* shall, on motion, be declared closed.

XXXI. That every application for an order or a commission, in the nature of a *commission rogatoire*, for the examination of witnesses, be applied for within two (*now four*) days after issue joined.—*V. arts. 308 et seq. 1059, pp. 43, 161 ante.*

XXXII. — That all interrogatories annexed to such commission, whether for the examination of witnesses or of a party on *faits et articles*, shall be allowed by a judge before the party can be called upon to answer.—*Ibid.*

XXXIII.—That either party may, at any period, cause the return to a commission by him sued out to be opened, unless good cause to the contrary be

shewn. But the return to a commission sued out by a defendant shall not be opened until plaintiff's *enquête* has been closed.—*Ibid.*

ROLL DE DROIT.

XXXIV.—That the clerk shall keep a roll of all causes inscribed for preliminary hearing *en droit*, and another roll of all causes inscribed for final hearing on the merits.

XXXV.—That of all such inscriptions one day's notice shall be given in term and two days in vacation.

XXXVI.—That either party may inscribe the cause for final hearing on the merits, or for a preliminary hearing *en droit*.—All causes are now inscribed at the same time for proof and hearing, and the hearing on the law issue may be reserved till after proof.—V. arts. 1072 and 1077, p. 165 ante.

OF OPPOSITIONS.

XXXVII.—All oppositions shall contain the reasons or *moyens d'opposition*, and none shall be admitted after the filing of any opposition.

XXXVIII.—Each opposition *afin d'annuler* or *de distraire*, shall be supported by an affidavit in the following form :

Lower Canada, }
Circuit. } CIRCUIT COURT

A.B. PLAINTIFF ;

vs.

C.D. DEFENDANT.

A.B., of—being duly sworn, doth depose and say, that the

facts articulated and set forth in the annexed opposition *afin d—*and each of them is, and are true, and that the said opposition is not made with any intent unjustly to retard or delay the sale of the whole or any part of the moveable or immoveable property, seized by virtue of the writ of execution in this cause issued, but that the same is made in good faith, for the sole purpose of obtaining justice.

Sworn before me, at this— day of—18—.—V. arts. 583, 1089, pp. 83, 167 ante.

XXXIX.—No bailiff shall receive any of the oppositions above-mentioned, unless supported by such affidavit; but it shall be the duty of the bailiff to proceed as if no such opposition had been presented to him. —Oppositions to the execution of a writ de bonis, issued from the circuit court, are served upon the bailiff charged with the execution of such writ, by service upon him by a bailiff in the ordinary manner of a true copy of the said opposition.—C. S. L. C., c. 83, s. 208 § 2.

INSCRIPTIONS EN FAUX.

XL.—A party desirous of inscribing *en faux* against an exhibit filed, shall, by motion addressed to the court, pray leave so to do.—V. arts. 161, 1059, pp. 25, 161 ante.

XLI.—The motion for leave to inscribe *en faux* shall be signed by the party in whose name it is made, or by an attorney specially authorised so to do, and an authentic copy of

the po
shall
motion

XLII.
exhibit
to be p
on mot
faux, d
intends
exhibit
gations
ing.—V
161 ante

XLII
filing suc
such de
signed
attorney
time pro
hibit sha
on the r
en faux,
of the co
held and
tents an
been wit
who filed
166, 1059

XLIV.
faux decl
intend to
exhibit in
gations, t
be taken o
and shall
ered to all
to have
the party
—*Ibid.*

XLV.—
faux decl
avail him
for the pu
shall file ti
there be a
of the cler
as shall be
court, and

and set forth
position *afin*
them is, and
the said op-
de with any
retard or
the whole or
moveable or
ty, seized by
of execution
ed, but that
a good faith,
of obtaining

at this—
V. arts. 583,
ante.

bailiff shall
oppositions
unless sup-
davit; but
of the bailiff
uch opposi-
ated to him.
execution of
ed from the
erved upon
with the ex-
by service
in the or-
true copy of
—C. S. L. C.,

FAUX.

ious of in-
against an
by motion
ourt, pray
arts. 161,

for leave
shall be
in whose
by an at-
horised so
tic copy of

the power of attorney given shall be filed with the said motion.—*Ibid*.

XLII.—The party filing such exhibit shall, within the delay to be prescribed by the court, on motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, declare in writing, if he intends to avail himself of such exhibit in support of the allegations set forth in his pleading.—V. arts. 165, 1059, pp. 25, 161 *ante*.

XLIII.—Should the party filing such exhibit omit to make such declaration in writing, signed by himself or by his attorney *ad lites*, within the time prescribed, the said exhibit shall by order of the court, on the motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, be taken off the files of the court, and thereafter be held and considered to all intents and purposes, to have been withdrawn by the party who filed the same.—V. arts. 166, 1059, pp. 26, 161 *ante*.

XLIV.—If the defendant *en faux* declare that he does not intend to avail himself of such exhibit in support of his allegations, the said exhibit shall be taken off the files of the court and shall be held and considered to all intents and purposes, to have been withdrawn by the party who filed the same.—*Ibid*.

XLV.—If the defendant *en faux* declare his intention to avail himself of such exhibit for the purposes aforesaid, he shall file the minute thereof, if there be a minute, in the office of the clerk, within such time as shall be prescribed by the court, and in default of so do-

ing, the said exhibit shall, on motion of the plaintiff *en faux*, be taken off the files of the court, and held and considered, to all intents and purposes to have been withdrawn by the party who filed the same.—V. arts. 167, 1059, pp. 26, 161 *ante*.

LXVI.—Two days after the plaintiff *en faux* shall have been notified of the filing of the said minute at the office of said clerk, the said plaintiff shall file, under his signature or that of his attorney *ad lites*, his inscription *en faux*, containing all the *moyens de faux*, a copy whereof shall be served on the attorney of the adverse party. If the said plaintiff omit so to do, the leave granted to him to inscribe *en faux* shall, on motion of the adverse party, be set aside, and the plaintiff on the original demand, allowed to proceed as if leave to inscribe *en faux* had not been allowed.—V. arts. 170, 1059, pp. 26, 161 *ante*.

LXVII.—When the *moyens de faux* are filed, the defendant *en faux* may move that the said *moyens* be declared irrelevant and inadmissible—on which motion, it shall be competent for the court, if it reject the same, to declare the *moyens de faux* relevant and admissible, and to order the defendant *en faux* to file his plea thereto, within a given delay to be computed from the day of the making of the *procès verbal* next hereinafter mentioned.

XLVIII.—That immediately after the rendering of the said judgment declaring the *moyens de faux* relevant and admis-

sible, the plaintiff or defendant *en faux* may move that a *procès verbal*, descriptive of the exhibit filed, be made in the presence of the adverse party, or his attorney *ad lites*.

XLIX.—If the defendant *en faux* omit to file his plea, as ordered, the plaintiff *en faux* shall be allowed to proceed *ex parte*.—V. arts. 172, 1059, pp. 26, 161 *ante*.

L.—The plaintiff *en faux* may, within two days from the day of the filing of such plea, file a special answer thereto, if he think fit.—*Ibid*.

LI.—Either party may inscribe the cause on the *roll d'enquête* for the adduction of evidence.—*Ibid*.

LII.—The *enquête* being closed, either party may inscribe the cause for final hearing.—*Ibid*.

LIII.—This cause being inscribed on the *roll d'enquête*, and on the *roll de droit*, the proceedings thereon shall be regulated by the orders and rules of practice of this court.—*Ibid*.

The Following Rules of Practice shall Apply Specially to Non-Appellable cases.

LIV.—That the parties shall be bound to proceed to evidence on the day named for that purpose; should the plaintiff not be ready to proceed, his action shall be dismissed with costs, *sans à se pourvoir*—in case the defendant is not ready to proceed the plaintiff shall be allowed to proceed *ex parte*.

LV.—The attorneys shall sign all pleadings by them filed—the clerk shall enter on the declaration the name of the defendant's attorney.

LVI.—All interrogatories upon the *serment décisoire* or upon *faits et articles* shall be served the day before that on which the party is to answer, when the party to be interrogated does not reside more than five leagues from the court house, and when the said party resides at a distance of more than five leagues from the court house, an additional delay of one day shall be required for every additional five leagues.—But the judge may, in his discretion, allow either party to be interrogated on the *serment décisoire* without requiring the interrogatories to be in writing.

QUEBEC, 17th Dec., 1850.

(Signed),

E. BOWEN, Chief Justice S.C.,
D. MONDELET, J.S.C.,
CHS. D. DAY, J.S.C.,
G. VANFELSON, J.S.C.,
CHARLES MONDELET, J.S.C.,
J. SMITH, J.S.C.,
E. BACQUET, S.S.C.,
J. DUVAL, J.S.C.,
W. S. MEREDITH, J.S.C.

(Additional rules subsequently promulgated.)

That within four days after the return of any writ of execution, and after the bailiff's return thereto, certifying that there are monies in his hands,

subject court, and file

That a list of and that in some his office

That contest his count the clerpiration the filing, vided al of distri other da delay for shall be Monday on which been file

That delay fo to a repo have exp has been give noti on the fir ensuing t port be h and if th such noti next follo

orneys shall
by them filed
enter on the
name of the
ey.

ogatories up-
noire or upon
all be served
at on which
answer, when
interrogated
ore than five
court house.
party resides
ore than five
court house.
y of one day
or every ad-
es.—But the
s discretion.
y to be in-
serment dé-
equiring the
e in writing.

a Dec., 1850.

Justice S.C.,
S.C.,
S.C.,
S.C.,
ET, J.S.C.,
C.,
J.S.C.

subsequently
ed.)

r days after
writ of exe-
the bailiff's
tifying that
his hands,

subject to the order of the
court, the clerk shall prepare
and file a report of distribution.

That the clerk shall prepare
a list of all such reports filed,
and that such list be posted up
in some conspicuous place in
his office.

That any party intending to
contest such report, shall file
his contestation at the office of
the clerk, on or before the ex-
piration of four days next after
the filing of such report; Pro-
vided always that, if the report
of distribution be filed on any
other day than a Monday, the
delay for filing the contestation
shall be computed from the
Monday next following the day
on which such report shall have
been filed.

That immediately after the
delay for filing a contestation
to a report of distribution shall
have expired, if no contestation
has been filed, the plaintiff may
give notice that he will move
on the first juridical day of the
ensuing term, that the said re-
port be homologated with costs;
and if the plaintiff omit to give
such notice on the juridical day
next following the expiration

of the delay for the filing of
contestations, any other party
collocated may give such notice.

That the said notice shall not
be served on the parties; but
that the same shall be posted
in the clerk's office, at least
four days.

That it shall be lawful for a
defendant, by leave of a judge
of this court, to pay into court
the sum of money which such
such defendant acknowledges
to owe to the plaintiff, and
thereupon, unless the plaintiff
shall accept thereof in full dis-
charge of his suit, the said sum
shall be struck out of the de-
claration and paid out of court
to the plaintiff; and upon the
trial of the issue, the plaintiff
shall not be allowed to give
evidence for the sum so ac-
knowledgeed to be due.

Quebec, Jan. 4th, 1870.

EDWD. BOWEN, Ch. Justice.
J. DUVAL, J.
W. C. MEREDITH, J. S. C.
ED. CARON, J. C. S.
CHAS. D. DAY, J. S. C.
CHAS. MONDELET, J. S. C.

RULES OF PRACTICE
FOR THE
SUPERIOR COURT FOR LOWER CANADA
SITTING AS A COURT OF REVIEW,

(UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE PROVINCIAL STATUTE 27 AND
28 VIC., CAP. 39), PROMULGATED AT QUEBEC ON THE
FOURTH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 1865.

I. It is ordered that in every case of revision before the said court the party aggrieved shall make and file a statement in writing of the grounds or reasons of revision to be submitted to the said court.

II. The said statement shall be divided into distinct items or articles, each of which shall be regularly numbered in succession, and shall in a summary manner explicitly set out and state each particular ground or reason aforesaid, with the point of law or fact upon which said ground or reason shall rest.

III. The said party may, if he see fit, append to such ground or reason the authorities of law, by reference or at length, relied upon for each such ground or reason.

IV. The said party shall file

in each case an original of the said statement, to remain of record therein, and a duplicate thereof, for the use of the said court, both original and duplicate to be signed by the counsel of the said party aggrieved.

The said original and duplicate shall be produced and filed of record in each case on the day on which the case shall be appointed to be heard, and no hearing shall be allowed or had until the said statement, original and duplicate, shall be so filed. No party shall be heard upon any grounds or reasons of revision other than those set out in the said statement.

(Sgd.) BADGLEY, J.
 STUART, J.
 TASCHEREAU, J.

iginal of the
remain of
a duplicate
of the said
and dupli-
the counsel
grieved.
and dupli-
duced and
ch case on
e case shall
heard, and
allowed or
statement,
te, shall be
r shall be
grounds or
other than
said state-

Y, J.
J.
REAU, J.

RULES OF PRACTICE

OF THE

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH

IN THE

EXERCISE OF ITS CIVIL APPELLATE JURISDICTION.

CANADA—PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

PROMULGATED JULY TERM, 1850.

I. That this court, in the exercise of its appellate civil jurisdiction, be opened at the hour of ten in the forenoon of each of the juridical days on which the same is by law appointed to be held, unless an order, or adjournment to the contrary be made.

II. That the queen's counsel and advocates, practising in this court, and the clerk of the court, when in the discharge of their respective duties in court, be habited in black, and in robes and bands, as heretofore hath been used; and that no queen's counsel, or advocate, not so habited, and in such robes and bands, be heard in any cause.

III. That all records, registers, books, and papers, belong-

ing to and filed in the court, be kept in the places assigned for the safe custody thereof, in the court houses, respectively, at the places where this court is by law appointed to be held, and be not then removed, or taken therefrom, on any pretence whatever, without the order of this court. Of one of the judges thereof, in writing,

IV. That the office of the clerk of this court, in what relates to its jurisdiction as a court of appeal and error, be kept in the apartments assigned for it in the court houses respectively, at the places where this court is by law appointed to be held; and that the said office, in the said court houses, respectively, during the present and every future term,



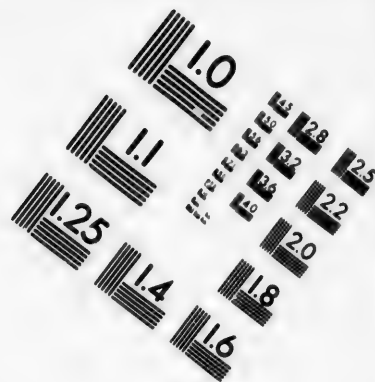
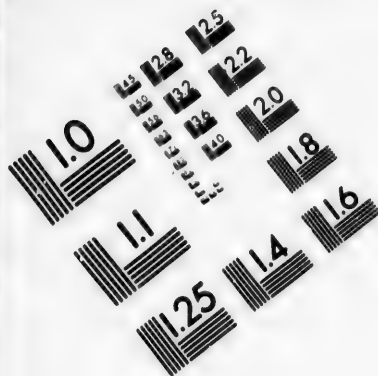
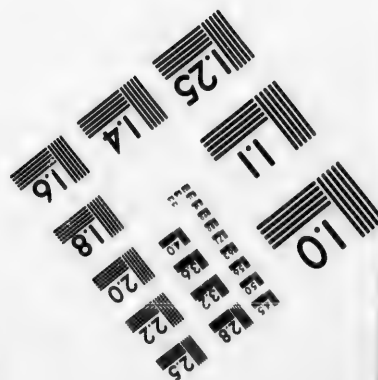
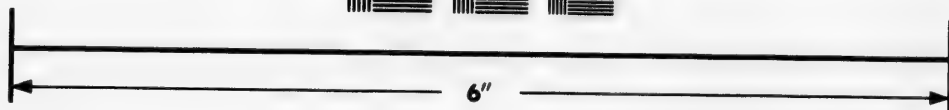
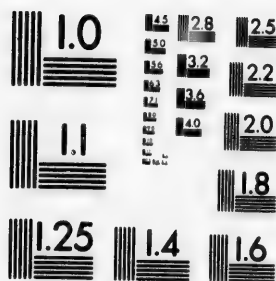


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



be open and regular and proper attendance afforded therein, from the hour of nine in the forenoon, until the hour of five in the afternoon of every day (sundays and holydays excepted), and during the vacation after each term, from the hour of ten in the forenoon till the hour of three in the afternoon of every day, sundays and holydays excepted.

V. That there shall be prepared and kept, by the said clerk of this court, in what respects its civil appellate jurisdiction in his office, a fit and proper book, in which shall be made the entries therein-aftermentioned; that is to say, every attorney of this court, before the first day of September next, shall make in the said book an entry, in writing, and to be signed by him, of his name and of his real and elected domicile, in the cities of Quebec and Montreal, respectively, that is to say, of his real domicile in one or other of the said cities, if resident in either of them, and of his elected domicile in that in which he is not resident, or of his elected domicile, in each of the said cities, if not resident in either of them, at which real or elected domicile all pleadings, summonses, rules, orders and notices, of which the service on him may be required, may lawfully be made. And every attorney hereafter to be admitted, shall, on his admission, and before he commences practising in this court, make in the said book a like entry. And as often as any attorney

of this court shall change his real or elected domicile, or domiciles, of which an entry shall have been made as aforesaid, he shall make a like entry of such change; and all pleadings, summonses, rules, orders and notices, which do not require personal service, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficiently served on such attorney, if a copy thereof be left at the place last entered by such attorney as aforesaid, as his real or elected domicile, with any person of competent age and discretion resident at, or belonging to such place. And if any such attorney shall neglect to make such entry as aforesaid, then the fixing up of any notice, pleading, summons, rule or order, for such attorney, in the said office of the said clerk of this court shall be deemed and taken to be service thereof, and as effectual as if the same had been served at such real or elected domicile as aforesaid.—V. art. 1139, p. 174 *ante*.

VI. That a schedule of all suit, depending in this court, specifying, in each suit, the names of the parties,—the date of the writ of error,—the time when returned,—or if not returned, the fact of its not being returned,—the names of the attorneys by whom appearances for the parties have been filed,—and the date of such appearance,—and, if not filed, the fact that they have not been filed,—the days on which the reasons of appeal,—and the answer thereto,—and the

cases of the parties (if filed) have been filed, and, if not filed, the fact that they have not been filed,—the day on which each suit, if inscribed on the roll for hearing hath been so inscribed,—and the day which by such inscription is fixed for the hearing of such suit, shall be made and kept by the said clerk of this court, on the first day of the next, and of every succeeding term; and such schedule shall be deemed and taken in all parts to be an official certificate by the said clerk of this court, of the state of such suits, severally and respectively, on the first day of the term, when such schedule shall be laid before the court as aforesaid.

VII. That no writ of appeal or writ of error shall issue from this court, unless a *præcipe* for the same, signed by the attorney suing out such writ, be first delivered to the proper officer, by whom the said writ is to be issued: and every such writ shall be written on parchment and shall bear the signature of the attorney, upon whose *præcipe* the same shall be issued, and shall be made returnable at the place at which this court shall be held next after the issuing of such writ, within fifteen (*now twenty*) days from the date thereof; except such writs of appeal and writs of error, as may be directed to the judge of the superior court for the district of Gaspé, which shall be made returnable within two calendar months from the date thereof.—V. art. 1121, p. 172 *ante*.

VIII. That personal service of any writ of appeal, or writ of error, upon the attorney who has appeared in the court below, for the respondent or the defendant in error, as heretofore has been practised, shall in default of the legal service, be held and taken to be legal service.—V. art. 1123, p. 172 *ante*.

IX. That the writs, pleadings, motions, and exhibits, and other paper writings, comprising any record to be hereafter transmitted to this court shall, by the prothonotary of the court from which such record proceeds, at the head of each, be separately numbered respectively from number one to the entire number thereof, and that an index of reference to the whole, by number, title, and description, under the signature of such prothonotary, shall be by him annexed to such record.

X. That the postage paid by the said clerk of this court, on the return to writs of appeal and writs of error, and the records accompanying them, shall, on demand, be forthwith reimbursed to him by the attorney of the appellant or plaintiff in error, and, if not so reimbursed, the payment thereof by such attorney may be immediately enforced, by resort to the summary jurisdiction of this court.

XI. That on every writ of appeal, or writ of error, hereafter to be issued it shall be incumbent on the appellant and respondent or the plaintiff and defendant in error, respec-

tively, to enter his appearance in the office of the said clerk of this court, on or before the eighth day next after the day on which such writ of appeal, or writ of error, has been made returnable, and, in default thereof, shall be precluded from entering an appearance in such suit, in which subsequent proceedings may be had *ex parte* against the party so in default as aforesaid.—V. art. 1128, p. 273 *ante*.

XII. That the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors, as the case may require, in every suit, shall be filed within eight days next after the return of the writ of appeal, or writ of error, as the case may be, and the transmission of the record and proceedings from the court below, and shall contain, specifically the several grounds and reasons of appeal, and the several errors for which the reversal of the judgment appealed from is sought; and if the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors be not filed within the time aforesaid, it shall be competent to the attorney of the respondent or defendant in error, by notice in writing under his signature, directed to the attorney of the appellant or plaintiff in error, in such suit, to demand the reasons of appeal or the assignment of errors, as the case may require, and, if the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors, be not filed within six days' service of such notice, every such suit in appeal, or in error, shall be dismissed with

costs.—V. art. 1133-7, p. 174 *ante*.

XIII. That the answers to reasons of appeal in every suit in appeal, and the joinder in error in every suit in error, shall be filed within eight days after the filing of the reasons of appeal or the assignment of errors; and if not so filed it shall be competent to the attorney of the appellant or of the plaintiff in error, as the case may be, by notice in writing under his signature, directed to the attorney of the respondent or defendant in error, in such suit, to demand the answers to the reasons of appeal or the joinder in error; and if such answer, or joinder in error, shall not, within four days from the service of such notice, be filed, the respondent or defendant in error as the case may be shall be wholly precluded from filing an answer to the reasons of appeal, or a joinder in error; and the appellant or plaintiff in error may, after notice given to the adverse party of his intention so to do, proceed to a hearing of his suit in appeal or in error *ex parte*, and to judgment therein, without the intervention of the respondent or defendant in error.—V. art. 1136-8, p. 174 *ante*.

XIV. That the cases of the appellant and respondent or plaintiff and defendant in error, in every suit in appeal, or error, to the number of ten on each side, shall be delivered by the appellant and respondent, the plaintiff and defendant in error, respective-

ly
cou
in t
the
app
erro
app
erro
filed
erro
plain
dece
moti
defe
dism
the
defer
liver
such
in er
deser
error
heard
appel
and j
witho
respo
error.
ante.

XV
as th
of ap
error,
shall
peten
cases
down
in scri
docked
said c
purpos
of whi
notice
verse
174 an
XVI
tion of
it shal

7, p. 174

answers to every suit joinder in error, in eight of the assign- if not so competent to appellant error, as notice in signature, ey of the ant in er- demand easons of in error; r joinder thin four e of such respondent or as the e wholly an answer eal, or a the ap- in er- on to the intention hearing al or in udgment interven- at or de- art. 1136- es of the ndent or dant in appeal, er of ten deliver- and re- stiff and pective-

ly to the said clerk of this court, to be by him filed, within ten days after the filing of the answers to the reasons of appeal or the rejoinder in error. And if the case of the appellant or the plaintiff in error, be not so delivered and filed the suit in appeal or in error, of such appellant or plaintiff in error, shall be deemed to be deserted, and on motion of the respondent or defendant in error, shall be dismissed with costs. And, if the cases of the respondent or defendant in error be not delivered and filed as aforesaid, such respondent or defendant in error shall be deemed to have deserted such suit in appeal or error, and the same may be heard *ex parte*, on the part of the appellant or plaintiff in error, and judgment rendered therein, without the intervention of the respondent or defendant in error.—V. art. 1140, p. 174 *ante*.

XV. That when and so soon as the answers to the reasons of appeal, or the joinder in error, as the case may require, shall be filed, it shall be competent to either party, by whom cases have been filed, to set down such suit for hearing, by inscribing the same on a docket roll to be kept by the said clerk of this court for that purpose, in vacation or in term, of which inscription two days' notice shall be given to the adverse party.—V. art. 1141, p. 174 *ante*.

XVI. That after the inscription of a cause for final hearing, it shall be the duty of the said

clerk of this court, without delay, to deliver to the judges, respectively, printed cases, making part of the cases, which have been filed as aforesaid in such case, and furnish the attorney of each party, who shall have filed his case, on his demand, with a printed copy of the case of the adverse party; and he shall retain and file of record one of the printed cases of these said parties respectively.

XVII.—That it shall be the duty of the said clerk of this court, to prepare and keep a docket roll of the causes which have been inscribed for hearing, in the order in which they have been inscribed; from which docket roll the causes to be heard shall be called on each day, in the order in which they stand on the said roll.

XVIII.—That in cases where a suit in appeal or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the roll, the appellant and respondent, or the plaintiff and defendant in error, shall not appear, or shall not be ready to proceed, every such suit shall be struck from the roll: and in cases where a suit in appeal, or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the roll, the appellant or plaintiff in error, shall not appear, and the respondent or defendant in error shall appear, every such suit shall be dismissed with costs to the respondent or defendant in error; and in cases where a suit in appeal, or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the docket roll, the

respondent or defendant in error, shall not appear and the appellant or plaintiff in error shall appear, and be ready to proceed, every such suit shall be heard on the part of the appellant or plaintiff in error, so appearing, *ex parte*, and such order and judgment thereupon made and rendered as to law and justice shall appertain, without costs in such case to the respondent or defendant in error.

XIX.—That in all suits which shall hereafter be pending in this court, no more than two counsel shall be heard in opening, or in answer, and one only in reply.

XX.—That when this court shall be moved in any suit, upon any special matter, not appearing upon the record or proceedings filed in such suit, such special matter shall be previously authenticated by affidavit; and a copy of the affidavit, and two days' notice of such motion served on the adverse party. And no such motion shall be received, until such affidavit, and an affidavit of the service of notice as aforesaid shall be read and filed.

XXI.—That every motion for an appeal from an interlocutory judgment shall be accompanied with copies of such interlocutory judgment and of the pleadings filed in the suit together with copies of such exhibits and proceedings therein, as may be material and necessary in support of any such motion.—V. art. 1119, p. 171 *ante*.

XXII.—That a copy of every

judgment of this court, by reason whereof the record in any suit in this court shall be remitted to the court below shall be annexed to the record, and transmitted with the same, under the certificate of the said clerk of this court..

XXIII.—That in the computation of time, the common rule *dies a quo non computatur termino* shall be observed: and in all cases in which a prescribed delay or period, within which something is required to be done, shall expire on a Sunday or holyday, the same shall *ipso jure* stand and be enlarged to the then next juridical day.—V. art. 24, p. 4 *ante*.

XXIV.—That all rules and orders heretofore made for regulating the practice in appeal, and in error, and now in force in this court, be, and the same are hereby rescinded and annulled.

QUEBEC, 12th July, 1850.

(Signed),

J. STUART, C.J.,
J. R. ROLLAND, J.B.R.,
PHI. PANET, J.B.R.,
T. C. AYLWIN, J.

(Additional rule subsequently promulgated.)

That for the future, in appeals from the circuit court the parties shall each produce a printed factum, in the same manner, within the same delay, and subject to the same penalties as are prescribed and established by the rule concerning appeals from the superior court,

court, by
the record in
it shall be
court below
the record,
with the same,
of the said

the compu-
common rule
signature ter-
red: and in
prescribed
thin which
red to be
on a Sunday
e shall *ipso*
enlarged to
ical day.--

rules and
de for reg-
in appeal,
y in force in
the same
d and an-

ly, 1850.

T.,
J.B.R.,
J.B.R.,
J.

subsequently
)

re, in ap-
t court the
produce a
the same
ame delay,
me penal-
ibed and
rule con-
the super-

AN ACT

FOR THE BETTER ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN HIS MAJESTY'S
PRIVY COUNCIL.

(3 and 4 William IV., c. 41.)

II. And be it further enacted, that from and after the first day of June, 1833, all appeals or applications in prize suits, and in all other suits or proceedings in the courts of admiralty, or vice-admiralty courts, or any other court in the plantations in America, and other his majesty's dominions or elsewhere abroad, which may now, by virtue of any law, statute, commission, or usage, be made to the high court of admiralty in England, or to the lords commissioners in prize cases, shall be made to his majesty in council, and not to the said high court of admiralty in England, or to such commissioners as aforesaid; and such appeals shall be made in the same manner and form, and within such time wherein such appeals might, if this act had not been passed, have been made to the said high court of admiralty, or to the lords commissioners in prize cases respectively; and that all laws or statutes now in force with respect to any such appeals or applications shall apply to any appeals to be made in pursuance of this act to his majesty in council.

AN ACT

TO REGULATE THE PRACTICE AND THE FEES IN THE VICE-ADMIRALTY
COURTS ABROAD, AND TO OBLIATE DOUBTS AS TO
THEIR JURISDICTION.

23rd June, 1832.

2 Will. IV., c. 41.

WHEREAS it is expedient that provision should be made for the regulation of the practice to be observed in the suits and proceedings in the courts of vice-admiralty in his majesty's possessions abroad, and for the establishment of fees to be allowed and taken in the said courts by the respective judges, officers, and practitioners therein: Be it therefore enacted by the king's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that it shall be lawful for his majesty, with the advice of his privy council, from time to time to make and ordain such rules and regulations as shall be deemed expedient touching the practice to be observed in suits and proceedings in the several courts of vice-admiralty at present or hereafter to be established in any of his majesty's

possessions abroad; and likewise from time to time to make, ordain, and establish tables of fees to be taken or received by the judges, officers, and practitioners in the said courts, for all acts to be done therein; and also from time to time, as shall be found expedient, to alter any such rules, regulations, and fees, and to make any new regulations and table or tables of fees; and that all such rules, regulations, and fees, after the same shall have been so made and established or altered, from time to time, be entered or enrolled in the public books or records of the said courts, so far as such practice and fees shall relate or apply to each of such courts respectively.

II. And be it further enacted, that a copy of every table of fees so to be from time to time made and established or altered, shall be laid before the house of commons within three calendar months next after the making and establishment or

alte
if p
ting
one
the
liam
II
ed,
be e
shall
ing a
and
there
and
fees
office
tition
tive c
shall
receiv
ingly
IV.
all s
may t
liely r
enact
gistra
cause
hung
conspi
court.
regist
fees so
ordain
such
that th
and re
any bu
and o
that th
taining
regulat
as the
shall b
open t
practiti
every s
V. A

alteration thereof respectively, if parliament shall be then sitting, and if not, then within one calendar month next after the subsequent meeting of parliament.

III. And be it further enacted, that the several fees so to be established, and no other, shall, from and after the making and establishment thereof, and the entry and enrolment thereof as aforesaid, be deemed and taken to be the lawful fees of the several judges, officers, ministers, and practitioners of the said respective courts; and such fees only shall and may be demanded, received and taken accordingly.

IV. And to the intent that all such regulations and fees may be promulgated and publicly made known, be it further enacted, that the judge and registrar of every such court shall cause to be kept constantly hung up and preserved in some conspicuous part of every such court, and in the office of the registrar, a copy of the table of fees so to be from time to time ordained and established in such courts respectively, so that the said table may be seen and read by all persons having any business in any such court and office respectively; and that the books or records containing the entries of the said regulations and tables of fees, as the same shall be in force, shall be at all seasonable times open to the inspection of the practitioners and suitors in every such court.

V. And be it further enacted,

that in all cases in which proceedings may be had in any of the said vice-admiralty courts, if any person shall feel himself aggrieved by the charges made by any of the officers or practitioners therein, and the allowance thereof by such vice-admiralty court, by reason that such charges are not warranted by the tables herein-before mentioned, it shall be lawful for such person or his agent, under the regulations to be established in pursuance of the powers given by this act, by summary application to the high court of admiralty to have the said charges taxed by the authority thereof.

VI. And whereas in certain cases doubts may arise as to the jurisdiction of vice-admiralty courts in his majesty's possessions abroad, with respect to suits for seamen's wages, pilotage, bottomry, damage to a ship by collision, contempt in breach of the regulations and instructions relating to his majesty's service at sea, salvage, and droits of admiralty; be it therefore enacted, that in all cases where a ship or vessel, or the master thereof, shall come within the local limits of any vice-admiralty court, it shall be lawful for any person to commence proceedings in any of the suits herein-before mentioned in such vice admiralty court, notwithstanding the cause of action may have arisen out of the local limits of such court, and to carry on the same in the same manner as if the cause of action had arisen within the said limits.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

TO BE OBSERVED IN THE SEVERAL

COURTS OF VICE-ADMIRALTY.

- § 1. As to the holding of Court:—§ 2. Surrogates.—§ 3. Registrar and Marshal to be sworn.—§ 4. Registry Office.—§ 5. Registrar's Duties.—§ 6. Marshal's Duties.—§ 7. Proceedings by Action.—§ 8. Execution of Warrants.—§ 9. Appearance and Bail.—§ 10. Proceeding by Default.—§ 11. Contested Suits.—§ 12. Proceedings by Plea and Proof.—§ 13. Examination of Witnesses.—§ 14. Proceeding by Act on Petition.—§ 15. Suits for Mariner's Wages.—§ 16. Suits for Pilotage.—§ 17. Suits for Bottomry.—§ 18. Causes of Damage by Collision.—§ 19. Suits for Salvage.—§ 20. Causes of Possession.—§ 21. Action to obtain Security for the Safe Return of a Vessel.—§ 22. Derelict Cases.—Sections 23, 24, 25, and 26, relating to Pirates, have been omitted.—§ 27. Prosecutions for breach of the Revenue or Navigation Laws.—§ 28. General Rules to be observed in Practice.—§ 29. Tender.—§ 30. References.—§ 31. Taxation of Costs.—§ 32. Incidental Monitions.—§ 33. Commissions.—§ 34. Acts on Petition.—§ 35. Appeals.—§ 36. Regulations as to the Sittings of the Court.—§ 37. As to the Return and service of Warrants, Monitions, and other Instruments.—§ 38. Interlocutory Decree.—§ 39. Munitions.—§ 40. Proxies.—§ 41. Other General Rules.

§ 1. As to the holding of Courts.

Courts are to be regularly held at short intervals by adjournment from day to day;

but the judge is authorized to sit on any intermediate day as herein-after provided, in case the despatch of business, or other necessity shall require.

The
vaid
adm
a p
point
is fr
T
nien
char
need
gistr
ter,
ing
direc
good
whic
may

The
each
surrog
of the
mon fe
such
oath t
moniti
the lik
in wh
lowed
no jud
to be s
any ca
profess
terested

When
admitte
attend
the jud
faithful
is to be
trar is f
of such
or assign
the same

The practice which has prevailed in many of the vice-admiralty courts, of presenting a petition to the judge to appoint a day for holding a court is from henceforth to cease.

The judge is to be at convenient times accessible at his chambers, that he may be, if necessary, consulted by the registrar on any incidental matter, or for the purpose of hearing a motion by counsel, or directing the sale of perishable goods, or doing any other act which the emergency of a case may render requisite to be done.

§ 2. Surrogates.

The admitted advocates of each court are to be appointed surrogates, to do, in the absence of the judge, ordinary, or common form acts (but none other), such as the administering an oath to a witness, decreeing a monition, taking bail, and the like; but in those courts in which the advocate is allowed to act as proctor also, no judicial act of any kind is to be sped by a practitioner in any cause in which he may be professionally retained or interested.

When an advocate is to be admitted a surrogate, he is to attend with the registrar before the judge, and, on being sworn faithfully to execute his office, is to be admitted. The registrar is then to make an entry of such admission in the minute or assignation book, and attest the same.

§ 3. Registrar and Marshal to be sworn.

The persons to be appointed to execute the several offices of registrar and marshal are to be sworn faithfully to perform their respective duties.

§ 4. Registry Office.

The registry of the court is to be accessible to suitors at convenient hours in the day throughout the year; and a person of competent skill and knowledge is to be in regular attendance there, for all requisite purposes.

§ 5. Registrar's Duties.

The duty of the registrar is to attend all sittings of the court, and also before the judge, or surrogate in chambers, and to make minutes of every act of court or decree, and to enter the same in an assignation book, to be kept for the purpose, which is to form a record of the proceedings of the court; he is to file or take the custody of all pleas, depositions, documents, exhibits, and papers brought into court, recording the receipt thereof in the assignation book, briefly stating the papers so received, and the date of their receipt. He is to take the depositions of all witnesses examined upon pleas and interrogatories. If from illness, or any other sufficient cause, he should be unable to perform this duty, he may, with the consent of the judge, appoint some other

competent person to act for him on those occasions. He is to make, or procure to be made, translations of such documents in foreign languages brought into court as may be required by the judge, or by the proctor of either party. He is to make and to attest copies of all records, documents, and papers that may be requisite. He is to draw all bail-bonds, or recognizances, and to be present at and attest the execution thereof before the judge or surrogate. He is to prepare, sign, and seal all warrants, commissions, and instruments issuing under the seal of the court. He is also to collect from the practitioners, and receive for the judge's use, the fees payable to him. He is to have the custody of all monies paid into court, and to remit them when required, by bills of exchange or other valid securities, to England. He is prohibited from acting either as advocate or proctor in any suit, matter, or proceeding in the court of which he is a registrar.

§ 6. *Marshal's Duties.*

The marshal is to attend the judge in court on all court-days. He is to enquire and report as to the sufficiency of persons proposed for bail. He is to execute all such warrants, decrees, monitions, and other instruments as shall be issued from the court, and be directed to him; and he is to make due returns thereof.

In cases where, in order to

avoid expense, it may be deemed requisite to employ others than the marshal to execute the process at any great distance from the court, the instrument is to be addressed as follows:—

“To all and singular mayors, justices of the peace, bailiffs, constables, officers, and ministers of justice, or literate persons whomsoever, and more especially to the collector and comptroller of our customs at the port of —;” or in some similar form, if more appropriate to the existing authorities in the colony.

And on those occasions either the collector or comptroller of the customs is to be preferred, unless they are parties to, or interested in, the suit.

And with the same view of avoiding expense, it is expedient that other duties which properly belong to the office of marshal, and which require to be performed at a distance from the court, be executed by others; in which cases, commissions are to be addressed specially to any competent persons, by name, resident near the place where such duties are to be performed.

§ 7. *Proceedings by Actions.*

These are to commence with an entry by a proctor, in a book to be kept in the registry for that purpose, called the action book, of the action in a given sum sufficient to cover the demand and the probable amount of costs; but this sum is on no account to be exces-

sive.
issue
the a
regist
forth
that
has be
the pr
the ai
are re
ment
ing of
gistry
the an
issue
procee
son in
arrest
arrest
when
be oth
procto
warran
to make
deliver
to the
tions fo
process.
to be se
and frei
as many
of as a
made by
purpose.
examine
the ma
serving t

§ 8. *Ex*

When
and carg
the warra
the main
ous part
short time
of it left
goods onl

it may be deemed to employ others shall to execute any great distress court, the instrument be addressed as

singular mayors, peace, bailiffs, officers, and ministers, or literate persons, and more especially collector and our customs at ;" or in some of more appropriate authority.

occasions either comptroller of to be preferred, parties to, or in suit.

same view of e, it is expedient duties which to the office of which require to distance from executed by others, commissions, addressed competent persons, ent near the duties are to

by Actions.

commence with proctor, in a the registry called the action in a ent to cover the probable but this sum to be excess-

sive. Before any warrant is issued, the party applying for the same is to exhibit to the registrar an affidavit, setting forth the nature of the demand, that application for payment has been made without effect to the parties concerned, and that the aid and process of the court are required for the enforcement thereof. Upon the leaving of this affidavit in the registry, a warrant, specifying the amount of the action, may issue to arrest the property proceeded against, or the person in cases where personal arrest is lawful; but personal arrest is never to be resorted to when the ends of justice can be otherwise obtained. The proctor, having obtained the warrant from the registrar, is to make a copy of it, and then deliver the warrant and copy to the marshal, with instructions for the execution of the process. If the instrument is to be served on a ship, cargo, and freight at different places, as many different copies thereof as are requisite, must be made by the proctor for that purpose. Every copy is to be examined with the original by the marshal, or the person serving the instrument.

§ 8. Execution of Warrants.

When a ship is, or a ship and cargo are, to be arrested, the warrant is to be affixed on the mainmast or some conspicuous part of the vessel for a short time, and a collated copy of it left on board; and when goods only are to be arrested

(either for the purpose of proceeding against such goods or the freight due thereon,) the warrant is to be affixed for a short time on part of the goods, and a collated copy thereof left thereon, or with any person in whose actual custody the goods may be.

In cases of personal arrest, the warrant under the seal of the court must be shown to the party before he is taken into custody.

A certificate of the service of every warrant executed by the marshal is to be endorsed thereon, and signed by him, in which he is to set forth the time when, and the mode by which the service was effected.

When a warrant is served by any other person than the marshal, there must be, in addition to a similar certificate of the person serving it, his affidavit, in the verification thereof.

The warrant having been served is to be delivered back to the proctor, to be by him returned into the registry at the time when it purports to be returnable; and the registrar is then to attend with the proctor before a judge or surrogate, and enter a minute in the assignation book, that the warrant has been returned duly served and executed.

§ 9. Appearance and Bail.

After the entry of an action, and before the issue of a warrant, the defendant may voluntarily appear and give bail, and thus avoid the expense consequent on the issue of process.

An appearance alone, without any bail, may be sufficient for the purpose of contesting a suit, but in cases of the arrest of property or of the person, either the demand must be satisfied, or competent bail given before the property or person is released from the arrest.

In order to avoid unnecessary detention when the arrest is to take place at a distance from the court, a commission for taking bail is to accompany the warrant, as an authority to the party serving the warrant to release the individual or the property on sufficient bail being given.

§ 10. *Proceeding by Default.*

In the case of property arrested, and no party appearing after the return of the warrant, the cause may proceed by default, or *pœnam contumacie*. To this end, on the day the warrant is returned, the parties cited and not appearing, are, at the petition of the proctor, to be pronounced by the judge or surrogate to be in default, and an entry to that effect is to be added by the registrar to the minute on the return of the warrant in the assignation book.

At the expiration of two months from the return of the warrant, if no appearance be given, the parties cited are again to be pronounced in default, and the promoter is to be entitled to a decree pronouncing for the amount of his de-

mand, and giving him a lien on the property; which decree is to be drawn by the proctor, who, after it has been perused and settled by the registrar, is to make a fair copy of it for the court.

An affidavit in verification of all the facts mentioned in the decree is to be made by the party proceeding, which affidavit is to be drawn by the proctor, and submitted to the registrar.

The proctor is then to prepare a short case detailing the proceedings, which, with a copy of the affidavit, he is to deliver to counsel as instructions to move the court to sign the decree, of which, when signed by the judge, the registrar is to make a minute in the assignation book.

On the same court day, or on any subsequent adjourned court day, if an affidavit of two persons is exhibited, stating that the property proceeded against is perishable and likely to deteriorate in value, the judge is to direct a decree of appraisement and sale to issue, of which the registrar is also to make an entry. This decree is then to be delivered by the registrar to the proctor, and by the latter to the marshal, with instructions for its execution. The marshal is thereupon to select a broker, or other person conversant with the value of the property, and to administer an oath to him justly and faithfully to inventorize and appraise the ship, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, or the

CASES
have
filed,
not b
which
the ro
so in
which
fixed
suit.
by the
on th
and of
and s
deeme
to be
the sa
the sta
ly an
first d
schedu
the co

VII
or writ
this co
the sa
ney s
first d
officer,
is to be
writ sh
ment a
ture of
princip
sued, a
able at
court s
the iss
in fift
from th
such w
of erro
the jud
for the
shall be
in two
the dat
p. 172 a

him a lien which decree the proctor, been perused registrar, is py of it for

erification of oned in the made by the which affi-awn by the itted to the

hen to pre-etailing the with a copy is to deliver ructions to igh the den signed by istrar is to the assigna-

urt day, or t adjourned affidavit of ibited, stat-ty proceed-shable and e in value, et a decree nd sale to e registrar an entry. n to be de-registrar to y the latter th instruc-tion. The n to select person con-alue of the nminister an and faith-e and ap-er tackle, ure, or the

cases of the parties (if filed) have been filed, and, if not filed, the fact that they have not been filed,—the day on which each suit, if inscribed on the roll for hearing hath been so inscribed,—and the day which by such inscription is fixed for the hearing of such suit, shall be made and kept by the said clerk of this court, on the first day of the next, and of every succeeding term; and such schedule shall be deemed and taken in all parts to be an official certificate by the said clerk of this court, of the state of such suits, severally and respectively, on the first day of the term, when such schedule shall be laid before the court as aforesaid.

VII. That no writ of appeal or writ of error shall issue from this court, unless a *præcipe* for the same, signed by the attorney suing out such writ, be first delivered to the proper officer, by whom the said writ is to be issued: and every such writ shall be written on parchment and shall bear the signature of the attorney, upon whose *præcipe* the same shall be issued, and shall be made returnable at the place at which this court shall be held next after the issuing of such writ, within fifteen (*now twenty*) days from the date thereof; except such writs of appeal and writs of error, as may be directed to the judge of the superior court for the district of Gaspé, which shall be made returnable within two calendar months from the date thereof.—V. art. 1121, p. 172 *ante*.

VIII. That personal service of any writ of appeal, or writ of error, upon the attorney who has appeared in the court below, for the respondent or the defendant in error, as heretofore has been practised, shall in default of the legal service, be held and taken to be legal service.—V. art. 1123, p. 172 *ante*.

IX. That the writs, pleadings, motions, and exhibits, and other paper writings, comprising any record to be hereafter transmitted to this court shall, by the prothonotary of the court from which such record proceeds, at the head of each, be separately numbered respectively from number one to the entire number thereof, and that an index of reference to the whole, by number, title, and description, under the signature of such prothonotary, shall be by him annexed to such record.

X. That the postage paid by the said clerk of this court, on the return to writs of appeal and writs of error, and the records accompanying them, shall, on demand, be forthwith reimbursed to him by the attorney of the appellant or plaintiff in error, and, if not so reimbursed, the payment thereof by such attorney may be immediately enforced, by resort to the summary jurisdiction of this court.

XI. That on every writ of appeal, or writ of error, hereafter to be issued it shall be incumbent on the appellant and respondent or the plaintiff and defendant in error, respec-

tively, to enter his appearance in the office of the said clerk of this court, on or before the eighth day next after the day on which such writ of appeal, or writ of error, has been made returnable, and, in default thereof, shall be precluded from entering an appearance in such suit, in which subsequent proceedings may be had *ex parte* against the party so in default as aforesaid.—V. art. 1128, p. 273 *ante*.

XII. That the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors, as the case may require, in every suit, shall be filed within eight days next after the return of the writ of appeal, or writ of error, as the case may be, and the transmission of the record and proceedings from the court below, and shall contain, specifically the several grounds and reasons of appeal, and the several errors for which the reversal of the judgment appealed from is sought; and if the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors be not filed within the time aforesaid, it shall be competent to the attorney of the respondent or defendant in error, by notice in writing under his signature, directed to the attorney of the appellant or plaintiff in error, in such suit, to demand the reasons of appeal or the assignment of errors, as the case may require, and, if the reasons of appeal, or the assignment of errors, be not filed within six days' service of such notice, every such suit in appeal, or in error, shall be dismissed with

costs.—V. art. 1133-7, p. 174 *ante*.

XIII. That the answers to reasons of appeal in every suit in appeal, and the joinder in error in every suit in error, shall be filed within eight days after the filing of the reasons of appeal or the assignment of errors; and if not so filed it shall be competent to the attorney of the appellant or of the plaintiff in error, as the case may be, by notice in writing under his signature, directed to the attorney of the respondent or defendant in error, in such suit, to demand the answers to the reasons of appeal or the joinder in error; and if such answer, or joinder in error, shall not, within four days from the service of such notice, be filed, the respondent or defendant in error as the case may be shall be wholly precluded from filing an answer to the reasons of appeal, or a joinder in error; and the appellant or plaintiff in error may, after notice given to the adverse party of his intention so to do, proceed to a hearing of his suit in appeal or in error *ex parte*, and to judgment therein, without the intervention of the respondent or defendant in error.—V. art. 1136-8, p. 174 *ante*.

XIV. That the cases of the appellant and respondent or plaintiff and defendant in error, in every suit in appeal, or error, to the number of ten on each side, shall be delivered by the appellant and respondent, the plaintiff and defendant in error, respective-

ly
con
in
the
app
err
app
err
filed
err
plai
dec
mot
defe
disu
the
defe
liver
such
in er
dese
error
hear
appe
and j
with
respo
error
ante.
XV
as th
of ap
error,
shall
peten
cases
down
inscri
docke
said c
purpo
of whi
notice
verse
174 *an*
XVI
tion of
it shall

3-7, p. 174

answers to
every suit
joinder in
it in error,
thin eight
ing of the
the assign-
d if not so
competent to
the appellant
in error, as
by notice in
signature,
ney of the
dant in error
to demand
reasons of
r in error;
or joinder
within four
ee of such
respondent
or as the
be wholly
an answer
peal, or a
d the ap-
in error
ven to the
intention
a hearing
eal or in
judgment
interven-
ent or de-
art. 1136-

ses of the
ondent or
ndant in
n appeal,
ber of ten
e deliver-
and re-
ntiff and
pective-

ly to the said clerk of this court, to be by him filed, within ten days after the filing of the answers to the reasons of appeal or the rejoinder in error. And if the case of the appellant or the plaintiff in error, be not so delivered and filed the suit in appeal or in error, of such appellant or plaintiff in error, shall be deemed to be deserted, and on motion of the respondent or defendant in error, shall be dismissed with costs. And, if the cases of the respondent or defendant in error be not delivered and filed as aforesaid, such respondent or defendant in error shall be deemed to have deserted such suit in appeal or error, and the same may be heard *ex parte*, on the part of the appellant or plaintiff in error, and judgment rendered therein, without the intervention of the respondent or defendant in error.—V. art. 1140, p. 174 *ante*.

XV. That when and so soon as the answers to the reasons of appeal, or the joinder in error, as the case may require, shall be filed, it shall be competent to either party, by whom cases have been filed, to set down such suit for hearing, by inscribing the same on a docket roll to be kept by the said clerk of this court for that purpose, in vacation or in term, of which inscription two days' notice shall be given to the adverse party.—V. art. 1141, p. 174 *ante*.

XVI. That after the inscription of a cause for final hearing, it shall be the duty of the said

clerk of this court, without delay, to deliver to the judges, respectively, printed cases, making part of the cases, which have been filed as aforesaid in such case, and furnish the attorney of each party, who shall have filed his case, on his demand, with a printed copy of the case of the adverse party; and he shall retain and file of record one of the printed cases of the said parties respectively.

XVII.—That it shall be the duty of the said clerk of this court, to prepare and keep a docket roll of the causes which have been inscribed for hearing, in the order in which they have been inscribed; from which docket roll the causes to be heard shall be called on each day, in the order in which they stand on the said roll.

XVIII.—That in cases where a suit in appeal or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the roll, the appellant and respondent, or the plaintiff and defendant in error, shall not appear, or shall not be ready to proceed, every such suit shall be struck from the roll: and in cases where a suit in appeal, or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the roll, the appellant or plaintiff in error, shall not appear, and the respondent or defendant in error shall appear, every such suit shall be dismissed with costs to the respondent or defendant in error; and in cases where a suit in appeal, or in error, having been inscribed for hearing, and being called from the docket roll, the

respondent or defendant in error, shall not appear and the appellant or plaintiff in error shall appear, and be ready to proceed, every such suit shall be heard on the part of the appellant or plaintiff in error, so appearing, *ex parte*, and such order and judgment thereupon made and rendered as to law and justice shall appertain, without costs in such case to the respondent or defendant in error.

XIX.—That in all suits which shall hereafter be pending in this court, no more than two counsel shall be heard in opening, or in answer, and one only in reply.

XX.—That when this court shall be moved in any suit, upon any special matter, not appearing upon the record or proceedings filed in such suit, such special matter shall be previously authenticated by affidavit; and a copy of the affidavit, and two days' notice of such motion served on the adverse party. And no such motion shall be received, until such affidavit, and an affidavit of the service of notice as aforesaid shall be read and filed.

XXI.—That every motion for an appeal from an interlocutory judgment shall be accompanied with copies of such interlocutory judgment and of the pleadings filed in the suit together with copies of such exhibits and proceedings therein, as may be material and necessary in support of any such motion.—V. art. 1119, p. 171 *ante*.

XXII.—That a copy of every

judgment of this court, by reason whereof the record in any suit in this court shall be remitted to the court below shall be annexed to the record, and transmitted with the same, under the certificate of the said clerk of this court.

XXIII.—That in the computation of time, the common rule *dies a quo non computatur termino* shall be observed: and in all cases in which a prescribed delay or period, within which something is required to be done, shall expire on a Sunday or holyday, the same shall *ipso jure* stand and be enlarged to the then next juridical day.—V. art. 24, p. 4 *ante*.

XXIV.—That all rules and orders heretofore made for regulating the practice in appeal, and in error, and now in force in this court, be, and the same are hereby rescinded and annulled.

QUEBEC, 12th July, 1850.

(Signed),

J. STUART, C.J.,
J. R. ROLLAND, J.B.R.,
PHI. PANET, J.B.R.,
T. C. AYLWIN, J.

(Additional rule subsequently promulgated.)

That for the future, in appeals from the circuit court the parties shall each produce a printed factum, in the same manner, within the same delay, and subject to the same penalties as are prescribed and established by the rule concerning appeals from the superior court.

AN ACT

FOR THE BETTER ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN HIS MAJESTY'S
PRIVY COUNCIL.

(3 and 4 William IV., c. 41.)

II. And be it further enacted, that from and after the first day of June, 1833, all appeals or applications in prize suits, and in all other suits or proceedings in the courts of admiralty, or vice-admiralty courts, or any other court in the plantations in America, and other his majesty's dominions or elsewhere abroad, which may now, by virtue of any law, statute, commission, or usage, be made to the high court of admiralty in England, or to the lords commissioners in prize cases, shall be made to his majesty in council, and not to the said high court of admiralty in England, or to such commissioners as aforesaid; and such appeals shall be made in the same manner and form, and within such time wherein such appeals might, if this act had not been passed, have been made to the said high court of admiralty, or to the lords commissioners in prize cases respectively; and that all laws or statutes now in force with respect to any such appeals or applications shall apply to any appeals to be made in pursuance of this act to his majesty in council.

AN ACT

TO REGULATE THE PRACTICE AND THE FEES IN THE VICE-ADMIRALTY
COURTS ABROAD, AND TO OBTAIN DOUBTS AS TO
THEIR JURISDICTION.

23rd June, 1832.

2 Will. IV., c. 41.

WHEREAS it is expedient that provision should be made for the regulation of the practice to be observed in the suits and proceedings in the courts of vice-admiralty in his majesty's possessions abroad, and for the establishment of fees to be allowed and taken in the said courts by the respective judges, officers, and practitioners therein: Be it therefore enacted by the king's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that it shall be lawful for his majesty, with the advice of his privy council, from time to time to make and ordain such rules and regulations as shall be deemed expedient touching the practice to be observed in suits and proceedings in the several courts of vice-admiralty at present or hereafter to be established in any of his majesty's

possessions abroad; and likewise from time to time to make, ordain, and establish tables of fees to be taken or received by the judges, officers, and practitioners in the said courts, for all acts to be done therein; and also from time to time, as shall be found expedient, to alter any such rules, regulations, and fees, and to make any new regulations and table or tables of fees; and that all such rules, regulations, and fees, after the same shall have been so made and established or altered, from time to time, be entered or enrolled in the public books or records of the said courts, so far as such practice and fees shall relate or apply to each of such courts respectively.

II. And be it further enacted, that a copy of every table of fees so to be from time to time made and established or altered, shall be laid before the house of commons within three calendar months next after the making and establishment or

alter
if pa
tings,
one o
the s
liam

III
ed, th
be es
shall
ing a
and t
there
and t
fees

officer
tition
tive c
shall
receiv
ingly.

IV.
all su
may b
liely u
enacte
gistrar
cause
hung u
conspic
court,
registr
fees so
ordain
such o
that th
and re
any bu
and of
that th
taining
regulat
as the
shall b
open to
practiti
every st
V. A

alteration thereof respectively, if parliament shall be then sitting, and if not, then within one calendar month next after the subsequent meeting of parliament.

III. And be it further enacted, that the several fees so to be established, and no other, shall, from and after the making and establishment thereof, and the entry and enrolment thereof as aforesaid, be deemed and taken to be the lawful fees of the several judges, officers, ministers, and practitioners of the said respective courts; and such fees only shall and may be demanded, received and taken accordingly.

IV. And to the intent that all such regulations and fees may be promulgated and publicly made known, be it further enacted, that the judge and registrar of every such court shall cause to be kept constantly hung up and preserved in some conspicuous part of every such court, and in the office of the registrar, a copy of the table of fees so to be from time to time ordained and established in such courts respectively, so that the said table may be seen and read by all persons having any business in any such court and office respectively; and that the books or records containing the entries of the said regulations and tables of fees, as the same shall be in force, shall be at all seasonable times open to the inspection of the practitioners and suitors in every such court.

V. And be it further enacted,

that in all cases in which proceedings may be had in any of the said vice-admiralty courts, if any person shall feel himself aggrieved by the charges made by any of the officers or practitioners therein, and the allowance thereof by such vice-admiralty court, by reason that such charges are not warranted by the tables herein-before mentioned, it shall be lawful for such person or his agent, under the regulations to be established in pursuance of the powers given by this act, by summary application to the high court of admiralty to have the said charges taxed by the authority thereof.

VI. And whereas in certain cases doubts may arise as to the jurisdiction of vice-admiralty courts in his majesty's possessions abroad, with respect to suits for seamen's wages, pilotage, bottomry, damage to a ship by collision, contempt in breach of the regulations and instructions relating to his majesty's service at sea, salvage, and droits of admiralty; be it therefore enacted, that in all cases where a ship or vessel, or the master thereof, shall come within the local limits of any vice-admiralty court, it shall be lawful for any person to commence proceedings in any of the suits herein-before mentioned in such vice admiralty court, notwithstanding the cause of action may have arisen out of the local limits of such court, and to carry on the same in the same manner as if the cause of action had arisen within the said limits.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

TO BE OBSERVED IN THE SEVERAL

COURTS OF VICE-ADMIRALTY.

§ 1. As to the holding of Courts.—§ 2. Surrogates.—§ 3. Registrar and Marshal to be sworn.—§ 4. Registry Office.—§ 5. Registrar's Duties.—§ 6. Marshal's Duties.—§ 7. Proceedings by Action.—§ 8. Execution of Warrants.—§ 9. Appearance and Bail.—§ 10. Proceeding by Default.—§ 11. Contested Suits.—§ 12. Proceedings by Plea and Proof.—§ 13. Examination of Witnesses.—§ 14. Proceeding by Act on Petition.—§ 15. Suits for Mariner's Wages.—§ 16. Suits for Pilotage.—§ 17. Suits for Bottomry.—§ 18. Causes of Damage by Collision.—§ 19. Suits for Salvage.—§ 20. Causes of Possession.—§ 21. Action to obtain Security for the Safe Return of a Vessel.—§ 22. Derelict Cases.—Sections 23, 24, 25, and 26, relating to Pirates, have been omitted.—§ 27. Prosecutions for breach of the Revenue or Navigation Laws.—§ 28. General Rules to be observed in Practice.—§ 29.—Tender.—§ 30. References.—§ 31. Taxation of Costs.—§ 32. Incidental Monitions.—§ 33. Commissions.—§ 34. Acts on Petition.—§ 35. Appeals.—§ 36. Regulations as to the Sitzings of the Court.—§ 37. As to the Return and service of Warrants, Monitions, and other Instruments.—§ 38. Interlocutory Decree.—§ 39. Munitions.—§ 40. Proxies.—§ 41. Other General Rules.

§ 1. *As to the holding of Courts.*

Courts are to be regularly held at short intervals by adjournment from day to day;

but the judge is authorized to sit on any intermediate day as herein-after provided, in case the despatch of business, or other necessity shall require.

The
vail
adm
a pe
point
is fr
Th
nient
chan
neces
gistr
ter, c
ing
direc
good
which
may r

The
each
surro
of the
mon f
such
oath t
monit
the li
in wh
lowed
no jud
to be s
any ca
profes
tereste

Wh
admitt
attend
the ju
faithfu
is to b
trar is
of such
or assi
the sar

The practice which has prevailed in many of the vice-admiralty courts, of presenting a petition to the judge to appoint a day for holding a court is from henceforth to cease.

The judge is to be at convenient times accessible at his chambers, that he may be, if necessary, consulted by the registrar on any incidental matter, or for the purpose of hearing a motion by counsel, or directing the sale of perishable goods, or doing any other act which the emergency of a case may render requisite to be done.

§ 3. *Registrar and Marshal to be sworn.*

The persons to be appointed to execute the several offices of registrar and marshal are to be sworn faithfully to perform their respective duties.

§ 4. *Registry Office.*

The registry of the court is to be accessible to suitors at convenient hours in the day throughout the year; and a person of competent skill and knowledge is to be in regular attendance there, for all requisite purposes.

§ 2. *Surrogates.*

The admitted advocates of each court are to be appointed surrogates, to do, in the absence of the judge, ordinary, or common form acts (but none other), such as the administering an oath to a witness, decreeing a monition, taking bail, and the like; but in those courts in which the advocate is allowed to act as proctor also, no judicial act of any kind is to be sped by a practitioner in any cause in which he may be professionally retained or interested.

When an advocate is to be admitted a surrogate, he is to attend with the registrar before the judge, and, on being sworn faithfully to execute his office, is to be admitted. The registrar is then to make an entry of such admission in the minute or assignation book, and attest the same.

§ 5. *Registrar's Duties.*

The duty of the registrar is to attend all sittings of the court, and also before the judge, or surrogate in chambers, and to make minutes of every act of court or decree, and to enter the same in an assignation book, to be kept for the purpose, which is to form a record of the proceedings of the court; he is to file or take the custody of all pleas, depositions, documents, exhibits, and papers brought into court, recording the receipt thereof in the assignation book, briefly stating the papers so received, and the date of their receipt. He is to take the depositions of all witnesses examined upon pleas and interrogatories. If from illness, or any other sufficient cause, he should be unable to perform this duty, he may, with the consent of the judge, appoint some other

competent person to act for him on those occasions. He is to make, or procure to be made, translations of such documents in foreign languages brought into court as may be required by the judge, or by the proctor of either party. He is to make and to attest copies of all records, documents, and papers that may be requisite. He is to draw all bail-bonds, or recognizances, and to be present at and attest the execution thereof before the judge or surrogate. He is to prepare, sign, and seal all warrants, commissions, and instruments issuing under the seal of the court. He is also to collect from the practitioners, and receive for the judge's use, the fees payable to him. He is to have the custody of all monies paid into court, and to remit them when required, by bills of exchange or other valid securities, to England. He is prohibited from acting either as advocate or proctor in any suit, matter, or proceeding in the court of which he is a registrar.

§ 6. *Marshal's Duties.*

The marshal is to attend the judge in court on all court-days. He is to enquire and report as to the sufficiency of persons proposed for bail. He is to execute all such warrants, decrees, monitions, and other instruments as shall be issued from the court, and be directed to him; and he is to make due returns thereof.

In cases where, in order to

avoid expense, it may be deemed requisite to employ others than the marshal to execute the process at any great distance from the court, the instrument is to be addressed as follows:—

“To all and singular mayors, justices of the peace, bailiffs, constables, officers, and ministers of justice, or literate persons whomsoever, and more especially to the collector and comptroller of our customs at the port of —;” or in some similar form, if more appropriate to the existing authorities in the colony.

And on those occasions either the collector or comptroller of the customs is to be preferred, unless they are parties to, or interested in, the suit.

And with the same view of avoiding expense, it is expedient that other duties which properly belong to the office of marshal, and which require to be performed at a distance from the court, be executed by others; in which cases, commissions are to be addressed specially to any competent persons, by name, resident near the place where such duties are to be performed.

§ 7. *Proceedings by Actions.*

These are to commence with an entry by a proctor, in a book to be kept in the registry for that purpose, called the action book, of the action in a given sum sufficient to cover the demand and the probable amount of costs; but this sum is on no account to be excess-

sive.
issue.
the en-
regist-
forth t
that a
has be-
the pay-
the mid-
are re-
ment t
ing of
gistry,
the am-
issue t
proceed-
son in
arrest
arrest
when t
be oth-
proctor,
warrant
to make
deliver
to the
tions for
process.
to be se-
and frei-
as many
of as a
made by
purpose.
examine
the ma-
serving

§ 8. *Executions.*

When
and carg-
the warr-
the main-
uous par-
short tim-
of it left
goods on

sive. Before any warrant is issued, the party applying for the same is to exhibit to the registrar an affidavit, setting forth the nature of the demand, that application for payment has been made without effect to the parties concerned, and that the aid and process of the court are required for the enforcement thereof. Upon the leaving of this affidavit in the registry, a warrant, specifying the amount of the action, may issue to arrest the property proceeded against, or the person in cases where personal arrest is lawful; but personal arrest is never to be resorted to when the ends of justice can be otherwise obtained. The proctor, having obtained the warrant from the registrar, is to make a copy of it, and then deliver the warrant and copy to the marshal, with instructions for the execution of the process. If the instrument is to be served on a ship, cargo, and freight at different places, as many different copies thereof as are requisite, must be made by the proctor for that purpose. Every copy is to be examined with the original by the marshal, or the person serving the instrument.

§ 8. Execution of Warrants.

When a ship is, or a ship and cargo are, to be arrested, the warrant is to be affixed on the mainmast or some conspicuous part of the vessel for a short time, and a collated copy of it left on board; and when goods only are to be arrested

(either for the purpose of proceeding against such goods or the freight due thereon,) the warrant is to be affixed for a short time on part of the goods, and a collated copy thereof left thereon, or with any person in whose actual custody the goods may be.

In cases of personal arrest, the warrant under the seal of the court must be shown to the party before he is taken into custody.

A certificate of the service of every warrant executed by the marshal is to be endorsed thereon, and signed by him, in which he is to set forth the time when, and the mode by which the service was effected.

When a warrant is served by any other person than the marshal, there must be, in addition to a similar certificate of the person serving it, his affidavit, in the verification thereof.

The warrant having been served is to be delivered back to the proctor, to be by him returned into the registry at the time when it purports to be returnable; and the registrar is then to attend with the proctor before a judge or surrogate, and enter a minute in the assignation book, that the warrant has been returned duly served and executed.

§ 9. Appearance and Bail.

After the entry of an action, and before the issue of a warrant, the defendant may voluntarily appear and give bail, and thus avoid the expense consequent on the issue of process.

appearance alone, without any bail, may be sufficient for the purpose of contesting a suit, but in cases of the arrest of property or of the person, either the demand must be satisfied, or competent bail given before the property or person is released from the arrest.

In order to avoid unnecessary detention when the arrest is to take place at a distance from the court, a commission for taking bail is to accompany the warrant, as an authority to the party serving the warrant to release the individual or the property on sufficient bail being given.

§ 10. *Proceeding by Default.*

In the case of property arrested, and no party appearing after the return of the warrant, the cause may proceed by default, or *penam contumacie*. To this end, on the day the warrant is returned, the parties cited and not appearing, are, at the petition of the proctor, to be pronounced by the judge or surrogate to be in default, and an entry to that effect is to be added by the registrar to the minute on the return of the warrant in the assignment book.

At the expiration of two months from the return of the warrant if no appearance be given, the parties cited are again to be pronounced in default, and the proctor is to be entitled to a decree pronouncing for the amount of his de-

mand, and giving him a lien on the property; which decree is to be drawn by the proctor, who, after it has been perused and settled by the registrar, is to make a fair copy of it for the court.

An affidavit in verification of all the facts mentioned in the decree is to be made by the party proceeding, which affidavit is to be drawn by the proctor, and submitted to the registrar.

The proctor is then to prepare a short case detailing the proceedings, which, with a copy of the affidavit, he is to deliver to counsel as instructions to move the court to sign the decree, of which, when signed by the judge, the registrar is to make a minute in the assignment book.

On the same court day, or on any subsequent adjourned court day, if an affidavit of two persons is exhibited, stating that the property proceeded against is perishable and likely to deteriorate in value, the judge is to direct a decree of appraisement and sale to issue, of which the registrar is also to make an entry. This decree is then to be delivered by the registrar to the proctor, and by the latter to the marshal, with instructions for its execution. The marshal is thereupon to select a broker, or other person conversant with the value of the property, and to administer an oath to him justly and faithfully to inventory and appraise the ship, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, or the

good
inven
are t
mars
perty
by p
and,
notice
be s
being
is to
his e
tion t
before
in ch
at the
and a
exten
and a
setting
and t
goods
also t
sales
gistry
in the
If th
able v
praise
vided
for the
never t
praised
order o
apprai
tained
the m
affidavi
stating
been d
up at p
a certa
same.
then s
been o
fairly a
had bee
perty, h

goods, as the case may be. An inventory and appraisement are then to be made, and the marshal is to cause the property to be publicly advertised by printed bills or otherwise, and, after sufficient public notice of the intended sale, to be sold by auction. The sale being completed, the marshal is to return the decree (with his certificate as to the execution thereof) into the court, or before the judge or surrogate in chambers, and to bring in at the same time the inventory and appraisement, with a more extended return of the marshal and appraiser, signed by them, setting forth the particulars and the value of the ship or goods as appraised; and he is also to bring the account of sales and proceeds into the registry within the time specified in the decree.

If the property be of considerable value, two brokers or appraisers may be employed, provided there is sufficient reason for the same. The property is never to be sold under the appraised value, unless by special order of the court; and if the appraised value cannot be obtained after an attempt to sell, the marshal is to exhibit an affidavit of at least two persons, stating that the property had been duly advertised and put up at public auction, when only a certain sum was bid for the same. And if the judge be then satisfied that all has been done as properly and fairly as if the owner himself had been selling his own property, he is to direct the same

to be sold at a reduced price, but not for less than a sum which he in his discretion is to fix. A minute of such order is to be entered by the registrar in the assignment book, and the property is then to be offered again to sale by public auction.

When the proceeds are brought into the registrar, the registrar may pay out of court to the party proceeding, on his application for that purpose, the amount of the debt pronounced for, together with the costs of the suit, the same being first duly taxed and allowed by the judge.

When a decree pronouncing for the interest of a party proceeding by default has been signed by the judge, if any other party should also proceed against the property, he will be entitled, on motion of counsel, to have his interest pronounced for by an interlocutory decree, after the warrant has been returned two months, and a second default has been incurred in his particular suit. On this occasion a similar affidavit must be exhibited to that required on obtaining the decree for the interest of the party who had originally proceeded by default.

The balance of proceeds, if any remain in the registry after satisfying the amount pronounced for and costs, may, on production of the ship's register, or other satisfactory evidence of ownership, be paid out to the owner. But if his application be made within a year and a day from the return

of the warrant, he is to give bail to answer latent demands.

The sufficiency of sureties is to be reported upon by the marshal, and the bail must be given in the manner herein-after mentioned respecting bail to answer an action in a contested suit.

In a case proceeding by default or *in personam*, the owners of the property are to be allowed to contest the suit at any time before the expiration of a year and a day from the return of the warrant; but if they neglect to appear until they have been pronounced in default, they must, on appearing, pay contumacy fees, viz. all the costs occasioned by such their neglect, including the charges for keeping possession beyond the time specified in the warrant for its return, which costs are to be taxed by the court.

§ 11. *Contested Suits.*

In contested suits the property remains in the custody of the court, but if the release thereof be a material object to the owner, or to the party defendant, it may be delivered to him on sufficient bail by two persons severally in the amount for which the action has been entered. Causes of possession, however, are not bailable unless by the special direction of the judge. Bail to answer an action, and all bail bonds or recognizances are to be given in the following manner:

The proctor who is to produce the sureties is to furnish

the marshal and also the adverse proctor with the particulars in writing, of the names of the proposed bail, their address and occupation; and the marshal, having made due enquiry as to their sufficiency, is to deliver his report thereon to the proctor proposing the bail, who is then to instruct the registrar to prepare the bail-bond. The registrar, the two proctors, and their sureties, are then to attend the judge or surrogate, and, upon the recognizances being duly entered into, the property is to be released upon an instrument to be drawn by the marshal and issued immediately after bail has been given. This form is to be dispensed with when the bail is taken by commission.

It is competent to the adverse proctor to object to the proposed sureties, in which case the judge is immediately to decide on the validity of the objections. If the adverse proctor do not attend at the production of the sureties, the bail may be taken *ex parte* upon an affidavit, to be prepared by the proctor producing them, that he has given twenty-four hours' notice in writing of their names, address, and occupation,* which affidavit is to be left in the registry.

Should a party appear under protest, either objecting to the jurisdiction of the court or on any other ground on which he means to contend that he is not liable to answer the action, his

* See Supplementary Rules of 2nd March, 1848.

and also the ad-
with the particu-
of the names of
ail, their address
n; and the mar-
ade due enquiry
fficiency, is to
port thereon to
posing the bail,
instruct the re-
pare the bail-
gistrar, the two
their sureties,
end the judge or
l, upon the re-
ing duly entered
rty is to be re-
n instrument to
he marshal and
ately after bail
l. This form is
l with when the
y commission.
nt to the adverse
et to the propos-
which case the
iately to decide
of the objections.
proctor do not
roduction of the
il may be taken
an affidavit, to
the proctor pro-
at he has given
ours' notice in
names, address,
* which affida-
in the registry.
y appear under
objecting to the
he court or on
d on which he
d that he is not
the action, his

mentary Rules
848.

appearance must be entered by the registrar in the assignation book as given under protest, and the party so appearing is to be assigned to deliver his act on protest to the adverse proctor within a limited time. The same course of proceeding is to be pursued on the act on protest as in cases of acts on petition (hereinafter stated) up to the time of the hearing, when the judge is either to pronounce for the protest and dismiss the suit, or overrule the protest and assign the party to appear absolutely, and the cause is then to proceed as if no appearance on protest had been given.

In contested suits the facts may be established either by libel or plea, and the examination of witnesses thereon styled "Plea and Proof;" or by an "Act on Petition," supported by affidavits, to which may be annexed exhibits or other documents to be verified in the affidavits.

§ 12. *Proceedings by Plea and Proof.*

When an appearance has been entered, the defendant is entitled to an assignation on the plaintiff to exhibit a libel within a time to be limited by the judge.

The libel or plea is to be drawn by the plaintiff's proctor and settled by counsel, and then a fair copy, signed by counsel, is to be made for the court, and brought in pursuant to the assignation; a copy is also to be delivered to the adverse proctor, and each proctor

is entitled to make copies for the use of his counsel at the hearing.

There may be annexed to the libel or plea, documents or exhibits pleaded or referred to therein, of which copies are to be made in like manner, the originals being brought into court. And upon the libel or plea being brought in, the judge is to assign to hear, on admission thereof, on the next court-day, or at a time to be named by him. The defendant's proctor may then lay the libel or plea before counsel for his advice, if the same be opposable, and if it be deemed by him not sufficient in law (supposing it be true) to warrant the plaintiff's prayer, the admission of it may be opposed; whereby if the plaintiff has no legal cause of action, the suit may be stopped *in limine*, it being the duty of the judge to reject all pleas, which, if assumed to be true, will not justify him in pronouncing a decree for the party giving in such plea. Or if the plea contains matter unnecessary or irrelevant to the cause of action, or is drawn in too diffuse or argumentative a manner, the admission thereof may be opposed. Upon these objections coming on to be debated, the judge will order the plea to be admitted, reformed, or altogether rejected as he shall see cause. If ordered to be reformed, the judge will in his discretion direct the objectionable matter to be expunged and other points modified. If ordered to be rejected, such rejection puts an end to the suit.

On the libel being debated, a case on each side is to be prepared by the respective proctors, and delivered to counsel with copies of the libel and of the exhibits, if any, which copies, however, must afterwards serve for the use of the counsel at the final hearing.

Pleas, the admissibility of which is not objected to, are admitted to proof of course.

Pleas or allegations given in a subsequent stage of a cause, may be admitted, reformed, or rejected in a similar manner.

On the libel being admitted, the proctor giving in the same is to be assigned to prove its contents by evidence within a time to be limited by the judge, and the party giving in the plea is entitled, if he desires it, to the personal answers in writing of the adverse party. In that case a decree for answers is to be extracted from registry and served on the party, by showing him the original under seal, and leaving with him a copy thereof. The answers are to be drawn by the proctor for the party required to give in the same, who must answer specifically to all the facts or allegations in plea which are within his own knowledge, by either admitting or denying the same; and as to all matters, he must answer to his belief or disbelief.

No extraneous or irrelevant matter is to be introduced, but the party may set forth any matter necessary to explain his answer. If any facts are introduced which are capable of proof by witnesses, they must

be established by evidence regularly taken on a plea. The answers are to be settled by counsel, and then the party attended by his proctor is to be sworn to the truth thereof before the judge or surrogate in the presence of the registrar, who is to make and sign an attestation at the foot thereof. The registrar is then to file them and make a minute in the assignation book, of their having been sworn and brought into court. The adverse proctor may immediately inspect them without waiting for publication, and may have an office copy of them. And if they be insufficient, redundant, or contain matter not pertinent, may be objected to in the same manner as a libel or plea.

If after the return of a decree personally served, the party does not give in his answer within the time assigned, the judge may decree an attachment against him for his contumacy; but notwithstanding this measure, the proctor for the plaintiff may proceed with the production of his witnesses and take other requisite steps in the cause.

§ 13. *Examination of Witnesses.*

The name of the witness and a designation of the specific articles of the libel or plea on which he is to be examined, must be delivered to the adverse proctor and to the registrar or examiner, whereupon the proctor giving in the plea is to attend the witness and produce him before the judge

or s
bers
im
senc
noti
tion
vers
if he
bein
to m
assign
Th
to be
terror
ques
regis
ing
plead
lead
sever
be ex
witne
until
hours
ductio
procto
tunity
interr
think
be ex
cause
tor thr
judge.
are to
procto
settled
then to
by the
to the
tions a
rogator
to each
witness
chief,
gatorie
ministe
chief a
the in

evidence re-
a plea. The
settled by
the party
proctor is to be
thereof be-
surrogate in
the registrar,
and sign an
foot thereof.
then to file
minute in the
of their hav-
and brought
adverse proce-
precisely inspect
ing for pub-
have an office
d if they be
ant, or con-
tinent, may
the same
plea.
rn of a de-
served, the
ive in his
ime assign-
decree an
him for his
withstand-
the proctor
ny proceed
of his wit-
or requisite

f Witnesses.

witness and
the specific
or plea on
examined,
to the ad-
the regis-
whereupon
n the plea
titness and
the judge

or surrogate, in court or cham-
bers, when the witness is to be
immediately sworn in the pre-
sence of the registrar. Due
notice of his intended produc-
tion must be given to the ad-
verse proctor, who may attend
if he think fit. On the witness
being so sworn, the registrar is
to make an entry thereof in the
assignment book.

The deposition in chief is not
to be taken upon written in-
terrogatories, but by relevant
questions put *virâ voce* by the
registrar or examiner, and aris-
ing out of the circumstances
pleaded, but not so put as to
lead the witness. If there are
several pleas, witnesses are to
be examined on each plea. The
witness must not be dismissed
until the lapse of twenty-four
hours from the time of his pro-
duction, so that the adverse
proctor may have an oppor-
tunity to cross-examine him by
interrogatories in writing if he
think fit; and this time may
be extended on reasonable
cause to be shown by the pro-
ctor through the registrar to the
judge. Such interrogatories
are to be drawn by the adverse
proctor, and, when practicable,
settled by counsel. They are
then to be copied for and signed
by the counsel, and delivered
to the registrar, with instruc-
tions as to the particular inter-
rogatories to be administered
to each witness. When the
witness has been examined in
chief, and also upon interro-
gatories, if any are to be ad-
ministered, the depositions in
chief and also the answers to
the interrogatories (if any),

are to be read over to or by
the witness and signed by him,
and he is then to attend with
the registrar before the judge
or surrogate in chambers, and
make a declaration that he
knows the contents of his de-
position, and that the same are
true in virtue of the oath by him
taken on his being produced;
and an attestation thereof is to
be made at the foot of the de-
position by the registrar or
examiner.

The evidence of the witnesses
is in all cases to be kept closely
sealed, and the contents thereof
are not to be divulged until
publication shall have been
passed; after which, but not
sooner, the proctor administer-
ing the interrogatories, if any
are administered, is to deliver
a copy thereof to the proctor
producing the witness.

In the event of any witness
refusing to attend to be exam-
ined, his necessary expenses
having been tendered to him
(but not otherwise,) a compul-
sory or subpoena, to be prepar-
ed by the registrar, may be
extracted, and served on the
person so refusing to attend, by
showing to him the original in-
strument under seal, and leav-
ing with him a collated copy
thereof, and if he do not ap-
pear to this process, an attach-
ment may issue against him
for his contempt.

The witnesses for the plain-
tiff being all examined, his
proctor may on the first court-
day afterwards pray publica-
tion of the evidence, which is
to be decreed to take place at a
time to be fixed by the judge;

and at the expiration of that time it is imperative on the opposite party to plead if he intends to do so at all; for this purpose, he is to attend before the registrar or surrogate, and declare in a minute of court that he intends to offer an allegation or counter-plea, and the same must be brought into court within a reasonable time, to be assigned by the judge. In that case, publication of the evidence must be stayed until the allegation be disposed of, either by being admitted or rejected by the court, or by the party abandoning the intention of giving it in. If admitted, publication must be stayed until the whole evidence in the cause be taken. In the event of no allegation or counter-plea being given, or, if given, being rejected by the court, or withdrawn by the party, publication of the evidence is to take place; and thereupon the depositions may be inspected on each side, and copies thereof furnished to the parties at the request of their proctors, who may make copies thereof for their respective counsel.

After the evidence has been inspected, neither party can claim as a matter of right to give any further plea or allegation in the principal cause; but if the judge shall be satisfied by affidavit that there is any matter important to the issue, which could not have been pleaded before by reason that knowledge thereof had not come to the party prior to, or that the fact had occurred after the publication, the judge in

his discretion may allow such matter to be pleaded.

Allegations exceptive to the testimony of witnesses, may be given after publication in cases only where the matter on which they are founded, arises out of the evidence of the witness or witnesses excepted to, and where the contradiction, if proved, would tend materially to destroy his or their credit; but no allegation exceptive to the testimony of witnesses is to be admitted, if the facts it contains either have been or could have been pleaded before publication. After publication, no allegation, pleading generally that the witness is not worthy to be believed on his oath, is to be received. Any such allegation, when offered, must precede publication, and must plead generally that the witness is of bad character and reputation, and not to be believed on his oath without imputing to him any specific charges.

When several pleas are given in a cause, witnesses are to be examined on each plea; and all other steps are to be pursued in the same manner as directed in respect of the plaintiff's libel.

It is the duty of the proctors to take especial care that the libel and defensive allegation contain all the facts material to the decision of the cause, so that several pleas may not unnecessarily be given.

When publication shall have taken place on all pleas, the cause is to be set down to be heard at a time to be appointed

by
be
ma
exh
wit
lee
men
star
inst
to t
A c
side
the
stat
have
the
decr
pray
The
strac
whic
with
merc
All
be a
of co
the p
sona
coun
the c
day
addi
to be
quen
in w
in de
In ot
may
decre
regist
book.
If
enfor
tion i
the p
bail,
before
instru

may allow such
ded.
receptive to the
cesses, may be
ation in cases
atter on which
arises out of
he witness or
ed to, and
radiction, if
ad materially
their credit;
exceptive to
witnesses is
f the facts it
ave been or
pleaded be-
After publi-
on, pleading
the witness is
elieved on his
eived. Any
hen offered,
lication, and
ally that the
character and
ot to be be-
without im-
any specific

as are given
es are to be
a plea; and
to be pur-
manner as
of the plain-

the proctors
are that the
e allegation
ts material
he cause, so
may not un-
n.

shall have
pleas, the
down to be
e appointed

by the judge. Counsel are to be furnished with copies of all material papers, viz., pleas, exhibits, and depositions of witnesses, but not of warrants, decrees, or other formal instruments, unless from circumstances, the contents of such instruments may be material to the discussion of the cause. A case for hearing on each side is to be prepared by the respective proctors, briefly stating the proceedings which have taken place, and calling the attention of counsel to the decree which each party may pray the judge to pronounce. The evidence is not to be abstracted, nor are documents of which counsel are furnished with copies to be more than merely described in the case. All lengthened details are to be avoided, but the attention of counsel is to be directed to the principal points. A reasonable fee is to be paid to counsel on the hearing; and if the case takes more than one day in argument, a moderate additional or refreshing fee is to be given for each subsequent day. Definite sentences in writing are only requisite in derelict and piratical cases. In other causes the judgment may be given by interlocutory decree, and entered by the registrar in the assignation book.

If it become necessary to enforce a judgment, a monition is to be taken out against the party principal and his bail, and served in the manner before directed in regard to instruments requiring personal

service. Upon the return into court of the monition, with a certificate of its due service endorsed thereon, and the tenor thereof not being obeyed, the judge, upon motion of counsel, may decree an attachment against the person of the party monished for his contempt; directing either the attachment to issue immediately, or to be suspended for a reasonable time, as circumstances may in his judgment require. This attachment is to be extracted from the registry. The previous service of a monition may not always be necessary. Where the disobedience is manifest upon the face of the proceedings, and it is clear that the order of the court must be known to the party, an attachment may be decreed without a previous monition; but in cases where sureties are to be attached, a previous monition is indispensable. Upon compliance with the order, for disobedience of which the attachment issued, and upon payment of the costs of the attachment, the marshal, or other person executing it, is to release the party, certifying to the judge fully what has been done; but in cases of doubt he may resort to the judge for directions previous to the release.

§ 14. *Proceeding by Act on Petition.*

In case bail has been given to the action, a minute is to be made in the assignation book by the registrar, assigning the

proctor for the party proceeding to deliver his act on petition to the adverse proctor by a time to be fixed by the judge. The proctor is then to set forth the facts of the case in a plain narrative manner, without argument, and concluding with his prayer. This, having been settled by counsel (for which purpose he is to be furnished with a copy), is to be copied fair for the court, and then delivered to the adverse proctor that he may reply thereto, and with the reply, it must be returned to the proctor of the party proceeding, that he may make a rejoinder thereto if necessary. The reply and rejoinder must also be settled by counsel in the same manner as the act.

The facts alleged in the act on petition are to be supported by affidavits; and any necessary exhibits, or documents annexed thereto, are to be verified in such affidavits, which are to be confined to the material averments, and are not to be settled by counsel.

Should any delay occur in the delivery of the act from one proctor to the other, either of them may allege the same, in the presence of the registrar, before the judge, who is to direct the act to be returned by a time to be specified; and if it be not returned by that time, or good cause shown for the delay, the judge is to assign to hear the act on petition *ex parte*, that no unnecessary postponement may take place, for which purpose a copy of the act, instead of the original,

together with the affidavits on behalf of the party, must be brought in by the proctor applying to have the cause so heard.

When the article is concluded, it is to be signed by both proctors who are to attend before the judge or surrogate, in the presence of the registrar, to bring in the same, together with the original affidavits and exhibits. No further affidavits or documents are to be afterwards received, unless by leave of the judge obtained on special application. The judge is then to appoint the cause for hearing, and thereupon one copy of the affidavits and exhibits is to be made for each of the counsel, and one for the adverse proctor, to be delivered to him when the originals are brought in. The adverse proctor is also to make copies for his own counsel. The same rules, as to the preparing the case for hearing, delivering copies of papers, fees to counsel, and the same proceedings for enforcing obedience to the decree, are to be observed as in a cause conducted by plea and proof.

§ 15. *Suits for Mariners' Wages.*

The same regulations as to the arrest of a ship, the subsequent proceeding by default or in *pernam*, and the rules for conducting a cause by plea and proof, are to be applicable to the suit of a mariner for his wages, which is called a cause of subtraction of wages, which the mariner may pro-

ceed
and
freigh
mast
of m
may
actio

WH
the p
ceedi
signa
bring
contra
he is
libel
in.

The
and p
ter, sh
rate o
service
ment;
ed to i
whole
the su
and ba
This pl
petition
tled by

§ 16.

Suits
pilotage
pears to
be cond
pernam.
proceedi
proof; th
suits for
no specia
a summa
not be se

§ 17.

These
conducted
pernam, a
in virtue

the affidavits on
party, must be
the proctor ap-
the cause so

article is con-
be signed by
who are to at-
judge or sur-
esence of the
g in the same,
original affi-
s. No further
ments are to
ceived, unless
udge obtained
cation. The
o appoint the
g, and there-
the affidavits
o be made for
sel, and one
proctor, to be
n when the
ght in. The
also to make
own counsel.
s to the pro-
for hearing,
of papers,
and the same
forcing obe-
e, are to be
cause con-
proof.

ners' Wages.

tions as to
by the subse-
ne rules for
e by plea
applicable
iner for his
ed a cause
wages, in
may pro-

ceed against the ship, freight,
and meser, or the ship and
freight, or the owner or the
master alone; and any number
of mariners, not exceeding six,
may proceed jointly in one
action.

When an appearance is given,
the proctor for the party pro-
ceeding is entitled to an as-
signation on the defendant to
bring into court the mariner's
contract and ship's books; and
he is not compelled to file his
libel until they are so brought
in.

The libel, if in common form
and pleading no special mat-
ter, should state the hiring,
rate of wages, performance of
service, and the refusal of pay-
ment; and should have annex-
ed to it a schedule, stating the
whole amount of wages, with
the sum received on account,
and balance claimed to be due.
This plea is termed a summary
petition, and should not be set-
tled by counsel.

§ 16. *Suits for Pilotage.*

Suits for the recovery of
pilotage, where no party ap-
pears to defend the action, may
be conducted by default or *in*
peram. When contested, the
proceeding will be by plea and
proof; the libel or plea, as in
suits for wages, if containing
no special matter, is also called
a summary petition, and need
not be settled by counsel.

§ 17. *Suits of Bottomry.*

These suits may likewise be
conducted by default or *in*
peram, and ships may be sold,
in virtue of a decree of the

court, for the payment of bot-
tomry bonds without any ap-
pearance having been given to
defend the action.

When the validity of the
bond is contested, the cause
generally proceeds by act on
petition and affidavits, but the
party promoting the cause may,
if he thinks proper, proceed by
plea and proof; and it is com-
petent to defendant, on his ap-
pearance, to require the cause
to be conducted in that man-
ner, for which purpose he must
pray the judge to assign the
promoter to bring in a libel.

Before the warrant is ex-
tracted from the registry, the
original bond must be exhibit-
ed to the registrar in addition
to the usual affidavit.

§ 18. *Cause of Damage by Collision.*

These causes may also be
prosecuted by default or *in*
peram. When defended, the
suit is conducted by plea and
proof, and differs in no respect
from that mode of proceeding
already detailed.

Suits of Damage by Beating or Assault on the High Seas.

In these cases the suit is by
plea and proof, and the warrant
is necessarily against the per-
son.

Prosecutions for Contempt in breach of the Maritime Law, and of the Regulations and Instructions relating to His Majesty's Service at Sea.

These prosecutions can only
be instituted on complaint by

an officer in his majesty's navy, and under the direction of the lord high admiral, or the commissioners for executing the office of lord high admiral of the United Kingdom, or of some one of the admirals or commanders-in-chief of the naval squadrons abroad, and are to be conducted in the following manner :—

An affidavit of two persons is to be exhibited by the proctor for the crown, stating the name and description of the party intended to be proceeded against, and detailing the particulars of the offence committed, which affidavit, with a short case, is to be delivered to the advocate for the crown to move the judge to decree the warrant of arrest, who, in making the decree, is to specify the amount of the bail to be given as he shall consider sufficient to ensure the personal appearance of the party prosecuted when judgment shall be pronounced. This amount is to be stated in the action book and on the face of the warrant. The marshal is then to execute the warrant by the arrest of the person of the offender, who is to be liberated on giving sufficient bail, which is to be taken in the usual manner.

On the appearance being given, the proctor for the crown is to be assigned to exhibit articles pleading the offence within a short time to be specified by the judge.

These articles are to be prepared by the proctor for the crown, and may be settled by counsel, and the cause is then

to proceed like other suits, by plea and proof, with the following exceptions :

1st. On the articles or plea being admitted to proof, the defendant must be assigned to declare in act of court, within a reasonable time, generally whether he denies the facts pleaded, which is termed giving a negative issue, or whether he confesses them, which is termed giving an affirmative issue.

2ndly. In case of an affirmative issue, the judgment of the court may be immediately pronounced, on which occasion the defendant is to be allowed to exhibit affidavits in mitigation of punishment, but not to deny the offence charged.

3rdly. Extended personal answers in writing to the different positions or averments of the articles cannot be required from the defendant.

4thly. Where a negative issue is given, the defendant may be at liberty to offer a defensive plea.

After the evidence is taken, if the judge shall decide that the charge is established, he will proceed to give sentence, imposing the fines due by law on the defendant and condemning him in the costs. In very aggravated cases, the defendant may also be imprisoned for a limited time. Affidavits in mitigation may be offered and are to be received when the offence has been proved by evidence.

§ 19. *Suits for Salvage.*

The ordinary course of pro-

ceed
but i
ance
be p
no a
arres
agrec
ties
court
by th
nation
If t
upon,
ment
proct
ecuted
before
This
necess
the an
and f
the fir
proper
service
referen
proper

§ 20.

Thes
mence
at the
owner
in the
to be
sion th
who ma
No am
inserted
on the f
An a
proceedi
by the p
counsel,
ing the
to move
can be o

other suits, by
with the follow-

articles or plea
to proof, the
be assigned to
court, within
me, generally
nics the facts
termed giving
or whether he
which is termed
tive issue.

of an affirma-
gment of the
mediately pro-
occasion the
be allowed to
in mitigation
not to deny
ed.

ted personal
g to the dif-
averments
cannot be re-
defendant.

a negative
the defendant
ty to offer a

nce is taken.
decide that
established, he
ive sentence,
s due by law
and condem-
sts. In very
the defend-
imprisoned for
Affidavits in
e offered and
ed when the
proved by

Salvage.

course of pro-

ceeding is by act on petition, but in cases where no appearance is given these suits may be prosecuted by default or *in aram*. The property must on no account be released from arrest until a value shall be agreed upon between the parties and alleged in minute of court, which is to be entered by the registrar in the assignation book.

If the value cannot be agreed upon, a decree of appraisalment must be extracted by the proctor for the salvors, and executed and returned into court before the property is released. This constat of the value is necessary both for regulating the amount of bail to be taken, and for guiding the judge at the final hearing, in fixing a proper remuneration for the services of the salvors, with reference to the value of the property saved.

§ 20. Causes of Possession.

These causes are to commence by the entry of an action at the suit of the owners or owner of a majority of interest in the ship, and a warrant is to be issued to obtain possession thereof from any party who may withhold the same. No amount of action need be inserted in the action book, or on the face of the warrant.

An affidavit of the party proceeding is to be prepared by the proctor, and laid before counsel, with a short case stating the circumstances, in order to move for the warrant, which can be obtained only on motion

of counsel. The affidavit need not previously, as in other cases, be left in the registry. On this occasion, the judge or surrogate is to be attended by the proctor, counsel, and registrar; and the judge, on reading the affidavit, if it be satisfactory, will, on motion of counsel, decree the warrant citing all persons in general to appear and answer to the party proceeding in a cause of possession. The warrant having been served on the ship is to be returned into the registry, and if no appearance be given within a month from such return, the judge, if satisfied that the party proceeding has a majority of the legal interest, is, on the affidavit originally brought in or on further proofs, if necessary, being exhibited on motion of counsel on the next regularly adjourned court day, by interlocutory decree to order possession of the ship to be delivered to the party proceeding, or if necessary to assign a further limited time for entering an appearance, and on any subsequent regularly adjourned court-day in like manner pronounce his decree, which is issued by the registrar from the registry.

Should any party appear to contest the right of possession, the cause is to proceed by act on petition and affidavits, the ship remaining in the custody of the court until the final hearing, because the object of the suit, which is to obtain actual possession of the property, cannot otherwise be secured.

Upon an interlocutory decree being pronounced in favour of either party, a decree of possession is to be issued accordingly.

During the dependence of the suit on proof by affidavit being exhibited that the ship's register is in the possession of any person whomsoever, a monition may be issued requiring him to bring it in, or shew cause why it should not be brought into the registry to abide the event of the suit. Or, after the hearing, should the ship's register remain in the possession of any person, the judge may, on proof thereof, issue a monition directing him to deliver up the same to the party in whose favour the decree has been made.

Causes of possession may also be conducted by plea and proof at the option of either party.

§ 21. *Action to obtain Security for the safe Return of a Vessel.*

Actions of this description occur when a part owner is dissatisfied with the management of his co-owners, and requires the ship to be restrained from proceeding on a voyage until bail shall be given for her safe return to the port to which she belongs.

An affidavit of the party is first to be made setting forth the number of shares of which he is the legal owner, that he is dissatisfied with the management of the ship, and is desirous of obtaining bail for her safe return to the port to which

she belongs, to the amount of the value of his shares, which value is to be stated in the affidavit. And upon this affidavit, which need not previously be left in the registry, the judge or surrogate in chambers is to be moved by counsel to issue the warrant of arrest.

The action should be entered in the amount of the value of the shares of the party proceeding, and in a further moderate sum to cover the costs; and on bail being given, the vessel is to be released and allowed to proceed on her voyage.

In case of the parties differing as to the value of the vessel, she must be appraised under the authority of the court; and the actual value of the shares of the party proceeding at the period of giving bail, whether the ship be appraised or not, is the amount to be recovered in case the bond shall ultimately be pronounced to be forfeited.

The costs of the arrest are to be borne by the party proceeding; and the costs of giving bail by the defendant, unless the judge shall see cause to order otherwise.

In the event of the loss of the vessel before her return to the port to which she belongs (until which time the bail bond remains in force,) the party principal and his sureties may be called on by monition to show cause why they should not bring in the amount of their recognizances, in order to abide the judgment of the

co
an
sh
co
me
the
me
qu
S
giv
tes
pro
del
adv
is t
as c
on p

In
is t
rant
for t
amo
in th
warr
neces
rant,
be se
short
foun
there
to be
into t
Aft
month
warr
ing in
the ju
adjoin
petitio
his all
warr
wards
that n
given,

the amount of shares, which stated in the upon this affidavit not provided the registry, surrogate in be moved by he warrant of

ould be entered the value of the party pro further more the costs; ng given, the released and l on her voy-

parties diff- value of the be appraised rity of the tual value of e party pro- of giving ship be ap- the amount in case the tely be pro- sited. arrest are to rty proceed- s of giving ant, unless ee cause to

the loss of or return to she belongs e bail bond the party etries may monition to ey should amount of , in order ent of the

court. To obtain this monition an affidavit must be exhibited, showing that the bond has become forfeited, and it must be moved for by counsel before the judge or surrogate. The monition when obtained requires personal service.

Should an appearance be given and the suit be contested, the proctor of the party proceeding is to be assigned to deliver an act on petition to the adverse proctor, and the cause is then to take the same course as other cases conducted by act on petition.

§ 22. *Derelict Cases.*

In cases of derelict the action is to be entered and the warrant extracted by the proctor for the admiralty, without any amount of action being stated in the action book or on the warrant, and no affidavit is necessary to obtain the warrant, which, when issued, is to be served by affixing it for a short time on the ship or goods found derelict, and by leaving thereon affixed a true copy thereof. The warrant is then to be returned by the proctor into the registry.

After the lapse of three months from the return of the warrant (the property remaining in the custody of the court,) the judge, on the next regularly adjourned court-day, at the petition of the proctor, and on his allegation in court that the warrant has been returned upwards of three months, and that no appearance has been given, is to decree a monition

to issue, calling upon all persons to appear and show cause why the property should not be condemned, at the expiration of a year and a day from the return of the warrant, as droits and perquisites of his majesty in his office of admiralty. The monition is to be made returnable at three months after its date, and is to be served by affixing the original for a short time either on the court-house or on the exchange, or place of common resort of merchants, or as the usage of the colony or settlement may be, and by leaving thereon affixed a true copy thereof. The object of this general service is to give the utmost publicity, so that the contents of the monition may be most likely to reach the knowledge of all parties interested. After this service, the monition is to be returned into the registry, with a certificate of service endorsed thereon.

If the property be in a perishable condition, and the judge be satisfied by affidavit at any period after the arrest that it would be for the benefit of all parties interested therein that the same should be forthwith sold, it may be appraised and sold under the direction and authority of the court, and the proceeds paid into the registry.

At the expiration of a year and a day from the return of the warrant, if no claim or appearance be given for the owners, the judge, on the next regularly adjourned court-day, is to proceed to condemn by

sentence the property as droits and perquisites of his majesty in his office of admiralty. The sentence is to be prepared by the proctor, who is to make a fair copy thereof, for the judge's signature, which is to be signed in court in presence of the registrar, and a certificate is to be added by the registrar on the sentence, and a minute made in the assignation book of the same having been so signed.

The owners of property proceeded against as derelict, may appear at any time before the termination of the cause, and claim the same without being liable to any fees of contumacy incurred prior to their appearance. The claim with an affidavit in verification thereof, is to be drawn by the proctor, and should set forth the name, residence, and occupation of the owner, the title of the party to, and the identity of, the ship or goods claimed. Documents or exhibits in support of the affidavit may be annexed thereto. When the claim and affidavit have been settled by counsel, the proctor is to attend his party before the judge or surrogate, to be sworn to the same in the presence of the registrar, and the judge will then assign to hear on admission thereof on the next court-day, or at any other time to be by him fixed, of which notice is to be given to the parties. A copy of the affidavit and claim is to be given to the proctor for the crown, and if the counsel for the crown be satisfied that the party claiming is entitled to

restitution of the property, he is to consent to the same being restored, which on motion of counsel before the judge may be immediately done on payment of the salvage, and the expenses on behalf of the crown. The instrument of restitution is to be prepared by the registrar, and extracted from the registry by the proctor for the claimant. The interests of salvors are always to be protected, and to this end, if restitution be consented to, and if salvage has not been previously paid, bail to our sovereign lord the king, in his office of admiralty, in a sum sufficient to answer salvage, must be given by two persons on behalf of the owners before the instrument of restitution is to be issued.

If the title to the property is contested, the cause must come on to be heard in court; a case and papers being delivered to counsel as in other contested causes.

§ 27. *Prosecutions for Breach of the Revenue or Navigation Laws.*

An affidavit is to be made by the seizer, detailing the grounds of the seizure and the circumstances attending the same, to which, in the case of a vessel being seized, is to be annexed all original papers that have been delivered up at the time of seizure, and which must be verified in the affidavit. Or if the ship's papers have been concealed, thrown overboard, or destroyed, the fact of such

property, he
same being
motion of
judge may
one on pay-
ge, and the
half of the
ment of re-
prepared by
l extracted
by the proce-
at. The in-
re always to
to this end,
consented to,
s not been
ail to our
king, in his
in a sum
er salvage,
two persons
ners before
stitution is

property is
must come
urt; a case
delivered to
e contested

For Breach Navigation

e made by
e grounds
e circum-
e same, to
f a vessel
e annexed
that have
the time
it. Or if
ave been
verboard,
t of such

concealment or destruction
should be stated in the affi-
davit.

The affidavit is to be exhib-
ited to the judge or surrogate,
who is to decree a monition to
issue, returnable fourteen days
after service, citing by name
the owners, or persons implic-
ated (if known) in special,
and all others in general, to
appear and show cause why
the forfeiture should not be
decreed, and the penalties due
by law pronounced for: but
where the parties are not known
the monitions must only cite
all persons in general.

When the monition specifies
the names of the parties cited,
it must be personally served
on them like other instruments
requiring personal service, and
must also, like other monitions
where the names of parties are
not mentioned, be served on
the exchange or court-house,
or other public place, as before
directed respecting instruments
requiring service against all
persons in general.

The monition having been
served and no appearance being
given, the judge is to proceed
by interlocutory decree to con-
demn the property: but such
condemnation is not to take
place on any other than a
regularly adjourned court-day,
and not until the expiration of
fourteen days from the return
of the monition, and if it has
been personally served, the
judge may, without requiring
any further evidence than the
affidavit to lead the monition,
pronounce for the penalties
due by law.

If a personal service of the
monition cannot be effected by
reason that the persons named
therein have purposely ab-
sented themselves to avoid the
service, the judge may pro-
nounce a similar decree; but if
he has reason to believe that
the persons named in the mon-
ition are *bonâ fide* ignorant
thereof, he is to reserve his
judgment so far as relates to
the penalties sued for, and also
as to the property, should any
doubt arise upon the evidence.

In the case of a monition
citing all persons in general,
and not describing any person
by name, no penalties can be
pronounced for, but if the per-
sons by whom the offence was
committed shall afterwards be
discovered, a subsequent mon-
ition may be issued in the
same suit against him or them
for recovery of the penalties.

In order to move for the in-
terlocutory decree, a case, with
a copy of the affidavit, must be
delivered to counsel.

A claim may be given on
behalf of the owners at any
time before the interlocutory
decree, and the claimant may,
if he think fit, require the
seizer to file an information or
libel, to which the claimant
may give in a responsive plea
or allegation, and the case will
then proceed by plea and proof
in the manner before men-
tioned.

To the claim must be annex-
ed an affidavit, containing the
names, descriptions, and resi-
dence of the owners, and a de-
tail of all the circumstances on
which the claimant means to

rely as the grounds of his defence.

The claim and affidavit are to be prepared and given in as directed in derelict cases; but in compliance with the act of 6 Geo. IV., c. 114, s. 62, security must be given on behalf of the claimant in the sum of £60 sterling, to answer costs before any claim can be received.

Upon a claim being filed, the judge, with the consent of the collector and comptroller of the customs, may order the delivery of the property to the claimant on his giving bond, with two sufficient sureties, to answer double the value of the same, as provided by the 58th section of the said act.

The court, on the application of the officer of the customs, or parties interested, may, at any time before condemnation, direct the property to be sold, if it shall satisfactorily appear by affidavit that a sale will be beneficial to all parties interested.

When a claim is given, and no libel prayed, the court may proceed to adjudge the case upon the facts and circumstances stated in the affidavits on both sides; but if it shall appear to the judge that the case is not sufficiently proved by such evidence, he may direct an information or libel to be filed by the seizer, and give leave to the claimant to file a responsive allegation: in which case witnesses are to be examined on both sides, and the cause will proceed as in plea and proof cases. After condemnation, the sale must take

place according to the provisions of the 56th section of the said act.

In order to remedy complaints which have been made of the burthensome law charges on the colonies, on proceedings in revenue cases of small value, it is directed, that any number of seizures, not exceeding in the aggregate value £300, and not individually exceeding the sum of £100, may be included in one monition, and that different seizing officers may proceed conjointly in the same prosecution,—care being taken that the monition, and also the libel where that proceeding is required, be drawn conformably with the several circumstances, and that the different seizures be described in separate articles or counts of the libel or information. And to obviate any possible delay in the proceedings of the seizing officer, any claimant is to be at liberty to take out a monition against the seizer, returnable three days after service thereof, requiring him immediately to proceed to the adjudication of the property seized. For this purpose, and also to enable the seizer to determine whether to proceed separately as to one seizure, or to wait for the chance of including other seizures in the same process, by a consideration of the expenses of warehousing and custody of the seizure, the seizer is, without delay, in all cases where the probable amount of the seizure does not exceed in value £100 to report the facts to the registrar of the court.

I
deed
imm
for
is
char
adju
£25
char
sepa
does
£50,
only

§ 28.
ser
tion

If
mine
has
may
to sub
end,
tracte
short
action
if any
be im

Who
on beh
a cert
sum te
into th
taking
the co
time;
the ju
presen
the ad
minute
in the
the pro
be assig
he will

In cases where it shall be deemed necessary to proceed immediately without waiting for other seizures, and the value is under £100, the several charges of the proceeding and adjudication are to be reduced £25 per cent. upon the usual charges; and if the property separately proceeded against does not exceed the value of £50, one-half of the usual fees only are to be charged.

§ 28. *General Rules to be observed in Practice.—Subduction of an Action.*

If a party proceeding determine to abandon his suit, or has compromised the same, he may at any period be allowed to subduct the action; to which end, the proctor who has extracted the warrant is to sign a short entry to that effect in the action book, and the property, if any have been arrested, is to be immediately released.

§ 29. *Tender.*

Whenever a tender is made on behalf of a defendant to pay a certain sum of money, the sum tendered must be brought into the registry, and an undertaking given for payment of the costs incurred up to that time; this must be done before the judge or surrogate, in the presence of the registrar and the adverse proctor, and a minute thereof is to be entered in the assignation book, and the proctor for the plaintiff is to be assigned to declare whether he will accept the tender or not,

within a time to be limited by the judge.

If the tender be refused, and the court shall ultimately consider the same to have been sufficient, the plaintiff, in general cases, is to be subject to all the costs incurred subsequent to the refusal, but under special circumstances, where the enforcement of this rule may be attended with injustice or hardship, the court may exercise its discretion by forbearing to condemn him in costs.

§ 30. *References.*

In cases where a reference of the subject in litigation may be expedient, the judge, either for his own satisfaction or at the instance of either of the parties, may refer any accounts or demands, or any matter incidental thereto, to the registrar, directing him to take to his assistance one or two merchants, and to investigate and report on the matter. The merchants to be selected by the registrar and approved by the judge.

The reference being ordered, the registrar is forthwith to make an appointment with the proctors of the parties and with the assistant merchant or merchants, and all necessary documents being produced, the registrar and merchants are to hear the matters in dispute discussed by the proctors and the parties principal, or their agents. The registrar is afterwards to draw up the result of the investigation, and of their joint deliberation thereon, in a

written report, to be brought into court, and a minute to that effect is to be thereupon made in the assignation book.

The judge is to direct the report to be confirmed, unless objected to by either party by the succeeding adjourned court-day, or within a time to be limited by him. The report may be confirmed at the prayer of either of the proctors, and either may object to the report wholly or in part; but the party objecting must so declare in act of court, and is to be assigned by the judge to deliver in an act on petition, setting forth his objections to the adverse proctor, within a time to be limited. And the subsequent proceedings are then to be conducted as on all other acts on petition.

§ 31. *Taxation of Costs.*

The proctor of the party who has obtained a decree or order condemning another party in the costs, is to furnish the adverse proctor and the registrar each with a copy of his bill, and to attend the registrar to procure an appointment to tax the same, of which notice is to be given to the adverse proctor, that he may be present thereat; and if he shall decline, or neglect to attend, the taxation may proceed in his absence upon an affidavit being exhibited to and filed with the registrar, shewing that a copy of the bill had been furnished, and that twenty-four hours' previous notice of the appointment had been given to him.

If the amount of the costs ascertained by the registrar be not forthwith paid, the registrar is to report the amount to the court, when, if no objection be made, the judge is to sign the bill, which completes the taxation, and a minute thereof is to be entered in the assignation book.

If the adverse proctor be dissatisfied with the amount proposed to be allowed, he is, on the same being reported and before the bill is signed by the judge, so to declare in court; and in that case the judge is to assign him to deliver an act on petition in objection to the taxation within a short time to be specified, and subsequently the same course is to be pursued as in other acts on petition.

When the judge has signed the bill, whether as originally reported by the registrar, or with any subsequent alteration, he is to decree a monition for payment thereof: and if the costs be not immediately paid, such monition may be extracted and served as usual, and may be followed up by attachment if necessary.

§ 32. *Incidental Monitions.*

In any cause, however commenced, monitions may incidentally become necessary, which are to be made returnable at a period to be fixed by the judge; and if the tenor of the monition be not complied with, the judge, on proof that it has been duly served, may enforce obedience thereto by attachment.

§ 33. *Commissions.*

Commissions to take bail, to take the answers of parties to a libel or allegation, to take the oaths of parties or others to affidavits, to examine witnesses, and the like, may, under the authority, and at the discretion of the judge, issue in cases where the parties reside at so great a distance that the transaction of the business by commission will be attended with less expense than their personal appearance before the court.

Commissions may also issue for the unlivery of a cargo, for the appraisement or sale of a ship or cargo, or for the appraisement and sale of a ship and cargo in cases when, by reason of the distance, the marshal cannot be conveniently employed for the purpose without great expense.

All commissions are to be directed to respectable merchants, or professional men named by the proctors; and when they can agree thereto, one commissioner will be sufficient, otherwise a commissioner is to be nominated by each party.

§ 34. *Acts on Petition.*

In cases where any incidental matter may become the subject of dispute, and either of the parties shall desire it, or if the judge shall deem it necessary for his own satisfaction to have the facts further elucidated, he may direct the circumstances to be set forth in an act on petition.

§ 35. *Appeals.*

All appeals from decrees of the vice-admiralty courts are to be asserted by a party in the suit within fifteen days after the date of the decree, which is to be done by the proctor declaring the same in court; and a minute thereof is to be entered in the assignation book. And the party must also give bail within fifteen days from the assertion of the appeal in the sum of £100 sterling to answer the costs of such appeal.

In all cases, however, in which an appeal is asserted, except respecting slaves, the judge may proceed to carry his sentence into execution, provided the party in whose favour the decree has been made give bail to abide the event of the appeal, by two sureties in the amount of the value of the property or subject in dispute, together with the further sum of £100 sterling to answer costs, in the event of the same being awarded by the superior court.

The party appealing, having complied with these regulations, is then to cause the judge and registrar to be served with an inhibition from the high court of admiralty, restraining them from further proceeding in the cause, and also with a motion to transmit the process.

This process will consist of a fair copy of the proceedings under the seal of the vice-admiralty court, to be made and signed by the registrar, at the expense of the party ordering the same, which is to be trans-

mitted to the superior court pursuant to the monition,

The proceeds, if in court, or in the hands of any individual, must, on a special monition for that purpose being served, be remitted to the registrar of the high court of admiralty or court of appeal.

§ 36. *Regulations as to the Sittings of the Court.*

Before the rising of the court, the judge is always to adjourn the same to a day to be by him fixed at his discretion, and proclamation thereof is thereupon to be made in open court by the marshal or officer of the court. It is, however, competent to the judge, notwithstanding such adjournment, subsequently to appoint an intermediate day or days, as may appear to him to be necessary, for the expediting any particular cause or causes before the court.

Forty-eight hours' notice of such intermediate court-days must always be published in the gazette or public newspaper of the colony by the registrar, at the expense of the party at whose instance or for whose benefit the court is to be so called, which expense is to be paid by the proctor.

Care is always to be taken that on such intermediate court-days, no assignation be sped, or order made, precluding the right, or to the manifest injury of any absent party, when it shall appear that he cannot have received sufficient notice of the sitting of the court; and absent parties are always to be

entitled to the favourable consideration of the judge, if on the next succeeding regularly adjourned court-day cause shall be shown why an assignation made on any intermediate court-day had not been complied with.

In like manner, when an assignation has been made for an act to be done by a limited time, shall not have been duly complied with, and an intermediate court-day shall be subsequently held, parties who cannot by possibility have been cognizant of such intermediate court, and who may have very conclusive reasons to allege why they have been unable to comply with such assignation, are not to be prejudiced by the enforcement of the same on such intermediate court-day.

§ 37. *As to the Return and Service of Warrants, Monitions, and other Instruments.*

In general cases, warrants, monitions, and other instruments are to be made returnable, and parties cited to appear at the registry, either on a certain day mentioned, or at the expiration of a certain number of days after service, to be specified in the instrument, and between any two hours of the day most usually appropriated to public business.

Monitions to pay costs or a sum of money, or to do any specific act within a certain number of days, are to be returnable at the expiration of the usual hours of business at the registry, on the furthest or

favourable con-
the judge, if on
eding regular-
ourt-day cause
why an assign-
any interme-
had not been

r, when an as-
en made for an
by a limited
ave been duly
and an inter-
lay shall be
d, parties who
ility have been
a intermediate
may have very
ns to allege
een unable to
n assignment,
udged by the
the same on
e court-day.

turn and Ser-
ts, Monitions,
ments.

es, warrants,
ther instru-
made return-
to appear
ther on a cer-
ed, or at the
tain number
vice, to be
instrument,
two hours of
ally appro-
business.

y costs or a
to do any
n a certain
e to be re-
piration of
business at
the furthest or

last day assigned to the party to do the act.

If no appearance be given thereto, the registrar is immediately, on the expiration of the time specified, to attend before the judge or surrogate in court or chambers, with the proctor who is to return the instrument; and the proceedings are subsequently to be continued according to the requisites of the cause. The day of such return is the period from which is to be reckoned, for all future purposes, the contumacy or default of the party cited and not appearing.

Instruments against all persons in general, and which are served only on the ship or goods, or on the exchange, or principal resort of merchants, or on the court-house, can only be further proceeded on *in pœnam* on the regularly adjourned court-days. But an instrument which has been personally served and duly returned, may be followed up by all further proceedings, even to attachment, without more regard to the regularly adjourned court-days than would be necessary respecting any other incident in the proceedings, because in such cases the party who has been served must always be aware of the liabilities to which he is exposed by his own laches, or contempt.

If an instrument be served on a ship, or goods laden on board a ship, when the master is on board, and the action be one to which he ought to appear and become a defendant, such service may, for the pur-

pose of future proceedings, be considered equivalent to a personal service on him.

Wherever any monition or other instrument is served by any other person than the marshal, the certificate of the service thereof must be verified by an affidavit of the person serving the same.

All warrants, monitions, and other instruments requiring ulterior proceeding *in pœnam*, in case of no appearance or of non-obedience, must be duly returned at the time specified for their return; and if not then duly returned, no further proceedings can be had thereon.

§ 38. Interlocutory Decree.

The interlocutory decree, which must always be moved by counsel, is the final act of adjudication in the principal cause of action in any suit. But in some few instances a suit may be terminated without it, viz. :—

Where a libel is rejected.

Where a defendant is dismissed because the promotor does not bring in his libel.

Where a protest is pronounced for, and the party appearing under protest is dismissed.

Where an action is subducted.

If sureties apply to be dismissed from their recognizances, it must be done by interlocutory decree; but if they are dismissed by the interlocutory decree in the principal cause, no further decree of that kind is necessary for their dismissal.

The fees due to the judge and officers on an interlocutory decree, are chargeable to all parties who receive benefit under the same; thus, in a case of derelict, the fees are chargeable to the claimant who obtains restitution of the property, and to the salvors to whom salvage may be awarded.

No decree is to be made, nor act of court to be sped by the judge or surrogate, without the presence of the registrar, by whom a minute or record thereof must be made and attested, except only in case of the registrar's unavoidable absence, on which occasion the judge or surrogate may assume an actuary to attest *pro hac vice* the act to be done. Any practitioner of the court, provided he be not concerned in the suit in which the act is to be done, may perform this part of the registrar's duty, attesting by his signature the entry of the act in the assignation book.

§ 39. *Monitions.*

If a monition be not decreed at the time an interlocutory decree is made, it may, at the petition of the proctor on either side, be decreed on any court-day afterwards.

No monition to pay costs can be extracted until after such costs shall have been regularly taxed by the court.

§ 40. *Proxies.*

Although proxies are not

usually exhibited in maritime suits, yet they may sometimes be required in order to prevent proctors from proceeding in causes on instructions from parties not being themselves entitled to intervene, or not having a legal *persona standi* to prosecute a cause.

§ 41. *Other General Rules.*

Upon the execution of commissions to take bail, the sureties must always justify their sufficiency before the commissioners, by being sworn to an affidavit, to be drawn by the registrar and annexed to the commission; and when bail is not taken by commission, and the court orders the sureties to justify, a similar affidavit must be made.

When a cargo has been delivered to the consignee, and he has not paid the freight, or when freight has been paid, and is in the possession of the owner of the ship, master, broker, or any other person, such freight may be arrested by service of a warrant upon the consignee or the person in whose hands the freight remains.

The same course is to be pursued when, under similar circumstances, a monition is to be served to bring the freight into the registry.

All commissions of unlivery, of appraisement, and of appraisement and sale, are to be extracted by the proctor for the plaintiff or promoter in the cause.

d in maritime
may sometimes
order to prevent
proceeding in
structions from
ing themselves
ervene, or not
personae standi
use.

General Rules.

ution of com-
bail, the sure-
justify their
the commis-
sworn to an
drawn by the
nixed to the
when bail is
mission, and
the sureties to
affidavit must

has been de-
signance, and
the freight, or
been paid,
ession of the
ship, master,
ther person,
be arrested
arrant upon
the person in
freight re-

se is to be
nder similar
onition is to
g the freight

of unlivery,
and of ap-
le, are to be
proctor for
moter in the

In those courts in which it may be necessary that the same individual should act as advocate and proctor, he may elect in which of the two capacities his fee, in those instances where the duties are necessarily exercised together, shall be charged, and the practitioner is in no instance to be allowed to receive fees for the same business in both capacities, nor to take a fee as counsel where the act of a proctor only is necessary. The same rule will apply to the fee specified in the table for a consultation in any intermediate stage of the proceeding, should a "necessity arise to resort to counsel for advice;" but an advocate's fee for consultation is not to be charged on any occasion where a reference to counsel would not have been necessary. The practitioner in such cases is only to be entitled to the fee for consultation as a proctor.

If the practitioner charges the advocate's fee for motion necessarily made by counsel before the judge in the progress of the cause, he is not to charge or be allowed the proctor's fee for attending such motion, and where he charges the advocate's fee "for the hearing," he is not also to charge or be allowed the proctor's fee "for attending informations on the final hearing;" nor is he in any case, when acting as counsel in the cause, to charge the proctor's fee for attendance to fee counsel.

In the case of the charges for drawing, and the fee for settling any plea, affidavit, in-

terrogatories, answers, and the like, the practitioner acting in both capacities is not to be entitled to the full fee for drawing, and to charge a copy to settle, and also a fee for settling the same; but may be allowed, instead thereof, to charge such fee as the table prescribes for the advocate on settling, and also a moiety of the charges allowed by the table to the proctor for drawing and copying.

It being provided by the 5th section of the act, under the authority of which these regulations are established, that persons feeling themselves aggrieved by the allowance of any charges made by any officers or practitioners in the said vice-admiralty courts, as not warranted by the established tables of fees, may have such charges re-taxed by the authority of the high court of admiralty of England, upon summary application thereto.

It is requisite when such applications are intended to be made to that court, that a set of the copies of all papers previously made out and used in the proceedings upon which the charges objected to have arisen, or so many of them as may be necessary to explain or support the disputed charges, be transmitted to England; or if such copies cannot be transmitted without incurring an expense disproportionate to the object, it will be sufficient, as a substitute for the same, that an affidavit be made stating summarily the nature of the proceedings and the decree in

the cause, a description of the different papers and the number of folios contained in each of them, and such facts or circumstances as will explain the nature of the cause and the charges objected to; which affidavit is to be filed in the registry of the vice-admiralty court, to give the officer or practitioner whose charges may be objected to, an opportunity of replying thereto, which he should do within a period not exceeding fourteen days, to be limited by the judge, who is then to order the costs already taxed to be referred for revision to the high court of admiralty, with copies of the affidavits. But, previous to any such order of reference being made, the party complaining must pay to the adverse proctor such part of the allowed charges as is not objected to, and must bring the remainder into the registry of the vice-admiralty court, to abide the

decision of the high court of admiralty.

NOTE.—*The foregoing rules and regulations touching the practice and proceedings in the several courts of vice-admiralty abroad, are extracted from a report addressed to the lords commissioners of his majesty's treasury, drawn up and signed by*

JAMES FARQUHAR,
H. B. SWABEY,
WILLIAM ROTHERY,

and perused and approved by

HEBBERT JENNER,
JOHN DODSON,
STEPHEN LUSHINGTON,

And the whole, together with the table of fees for the respective colonies, (regulated and approved by the same persons,) were submitted to and approved by the right honourable Sir CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON, judge of the high court of admiralty.

EST

T
esta
in c
1832
have
tice
mira
fend
prom
unle
admi
jurat
Fro
season
port
and
close
autun

A

FOR T
L

I. D
unless
pleased
each p
before
tion is
deposit

SUPPLEMENTARY RULES

ESTABLISHED BY THE QUEEN'S ORDER IN COUNCIL, DATED AT
THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE, THE SECOND
DAY OF MARCH, 1848.

The rules and regulations established by the king's order in council of the 27th June, 1832, are not to be construed to have set aside the former practice of the courts of vice-admiralty, of allowing the defendant to require from the promoter to libel with sureties, unless the promoter should be admitted by the court to his juratory caution.

From the shortness of the season of the navigation at the port of Quebec, and the danger and risk to ships towards the close of the navigation in the autumn, from even so short as

twenty-four hours' notice of bail, to answer an action, the period of notice of bail as provided by the 11th section of the above rules and regulations, shall not be required where the parties who are proposed as the bail make oath that they are respectively worth more than the amount for which they are proposed as bail or security, over and above the amount of all their just debts.

J. DODSON,
JOSEPH PHILLIMORE,
WM. ROTHERY,
H. B. SWABEY,

ADDITIONAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE SEVERAL COURTS OF VICE-ADMIRALTY ABROAD, ESTABLISHED BY HER MAJESTY'S ORDER IN COUNCIL, BEARING
DATE THE 6TH DAY OF JULY, 1859.

I. In all cases of damage, unless the judge shall be pleased otherwise to direct, each party or his proctor shall, before the libel or act on petition is given in, bring into and deposit in court a sealed packet

containing a statement of the following particulars:—

1. The names of the two vessels which came into collision, and the names of their respective masters.

2. The time of the collision as nearly as can be stated.
3. The place of the collision.
4. The direction of the wind.
5. The state of the weather.
6. The courses of the respective vessels on first sighting each other.
7. The distance at which the other vessel was first seen.
8. The steps taken to avoid the collision.
9. The parts of each vessel which first came in contact.

And such packets shall remain in the registry sealed up, and shall not be opened, save with the permission of the judge, until the proofs in the cause are brought in, or the whole of the pleadings and evidence are concluded, and such statements shall be called the "preliminary acts," and may be in the form of the schedule hereto annexed, marked A. (*V. post.* p. 280.)

II. It shall be competent to the court, if it shall think fit so to do, and if the parties in the cause consent thereto, to direct the evidence to be taken upon the preliminary acts, and without its being necessary to bring in any further pleadings in the cause.

III. In proceedings by act on petition, the proctor, by whom the act is to be commenced, shall, on an appearance being given to the action, be assigned to bring in his act on petition by a time to be then fixed by the judge or his surrogate; and on his bringing in the same he shall deliver a copy thereof to the adverse proctor, who shall thereupon

be assigned to bring in his answer thereto by such further time as may be then fixed by the judge or surrogate, and on the answer or any subsequent writing to the act being brought in, the proctor bringing in the same shall deliver a copy thereof to the adverse proctor, and a similar assignation shall be made on the adverse proctor to bring in his reply thereto. And when both proctors decline to write further to the act, a conclusion (form of which is hereunto annexed, marked B) (*c. post.* p. 281) shall be brought in signed by both the proctors, and, on the proofs being given in, the cause shall be assigned for hearing.

IV. In the event of a proctor not complying with the assignation made upon him to bring in his act on petition within the time specified for such purpose, the court may dismiss the cause. And if after the act on petition shall have been given in, either proctor shall fail to comply with any assignation made upon him to bring in any subsequent writing to the act, the court may conclude the act, and assign the proctors to bring in their proofs within a time to be then fixed, in order that the cause may be set down for hearing.

V. In proceedings by plea and proof upon a libel or allegation being given in, an assignation shall be made upon the adverse proctor to bring in his allegation responsive thereto on some day to be then fixed by the judge or surrogate, and the libel or allegation so given

bring in his
y such further
then fixed by
rogate, and on
y subsequent
being brought
ringing in the
liver a copy
verse proctor,
ignation shall
dverse proctor
reply thereto.
roctors decline
to the act, a
of which is
l. marked B)
all be brought
the proctors,
s being given
l be assigned

nt of a proctor
th the assign-
im to bring in
n within the
uch purpose,
miss the cause.
et on petition
ven in, either
to comply
ation made
in any sub-
the act, the
de the act,
proctors to
ofs within a
ed, in order
be set down

ngs by plea
ibel or alle-
a in, an as-
made upon
e to bring in
nsive there-
be then fixed
rogate, and
ion so given

in as aforesaid shall stand admitted, unless the adverse proctor shall, within four days from the giving in of the same, declare in acts of court that he opposes the admissibility thereof.

VI. No witness shall be examined on any plea until after the pleadings in the cause have been concluded, except with the permission of the court, and upon good cause shown.

VII. The witnesses may be examined in one or other of the following methods:—

1. *Viva voce* in open court.
2. By the registrar or an examiner of the court in chambers.
3. By a commissioner specially appointed by virtue of a commission to be issued under seal of the court, form of which is hereto annexed, marked C. (*V. post.* p. 281.)

VIII. When the witnesses are to be examined in open court, a list of the witnesses to be examined by each party is to be given to the adverse proctor forty-eight hours before the time appointed for their examination, provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the immediate examination of the witnesses, if both parties in the cause consent thereto, and the court shall think fit to order it.

IX. It shall be competent to the court to summon and examine before it any witnesses, whether the proceedings shall have been by act on petition or by plea and proof, and whether the witnesses shall or shall not

have previously made affidavits or given evidence in the cause.

X. In any examination by the registrar or an examiner, or a commissioner specially appointed, the proctors in the cause, or their substitutes, may, unless the judge shall order to the contrary, be present; but the evidence, as well in chief as upon interrogatories, shall be taken down in writing by the registrar, examiner, or commissioner, as the case may be. The witnesses may be cross examined upon interrogatories either prepared beforehand or framed and put in writing at the time of the examination, and, after cross-examination, they may in the same manner be re-examined also upon written interrogatories, but the questions shall in all cases be put, and the interrogatories be administered by the registrar, examiner, or commissioner.

XI. No party in a cause, except by special leave of the judge, shall be allowed to be present at such examination by the registrar, examiner, or commissioner, unless he shall be conducting the proceedings in person. And no party, proctor, or substitute shall be permitted to take any part in such examination, cross-examination, or re-examination, or in any manner to interfere with or object to the conduct or proceedings of the registrar, examiner, or commissioner, except to design the witnesses to the several articles of the pleas, and to tender written interrogatories to the registrar, ex-

aminer, or commissioner, for the purpose of their being administered to the witnesses.

XII. It shall not be necessary to repeat a witness to his deposition, either in chief or on interrogatories; but the registrar, examiner, or commissioner who shall have taken the evidence shall certify at the foot of the deposition that the same has been read over audibly and distinctly to the witness, and that the witness has acknowledged the same to be true.

XIII. If the witness refuse to sign his deposition, the registrar, examiner, or commissioner who shall have taken the evidence shall certify at the foot of the deposition that the witness has so refused, and that the deposition is in accordance with the evidence given by such witness, and the deposition of such witness may thereupon be read and referred to at the hearing of the cause.

XIV. It shall be competent to the court, whether the examinations take place in open court, or before the registrar, examiner, or commissioner, to direct the evidence of the witnesses to be taken down by a short-hand writer or reporter, who shall have been previously sworn faithfully to report the evidence, and a transcript of the short-hand writer's or reporter's notes, certified by him to be correct, and approved by the judge or the registrar, examiner, or commissioner, as the case may be, shall be admitted to prove the oral evidence of the witnesses,

and be taken down and used as evidence in the cause.

XV. Witnesses may be produced for examination before the registrar in any reference made to him either alone or with the assistance of merchants, after they shall have been duly sworn to speak the truth; and the evidence shall, if either party in the cause require it, be taken down by a short-hand writer or reporter appointed by the court, who shall be previously sworn faithfully to report the evidence, and a transcript of the short-hand writer's or reporter's notes, certified by him to be correct, and approved by the registrar, shall be admitted to prove the oral evidence of the witnesses, and be taken and used as evidence in any objection that may be taken to the registrar's report on such reference.

XVI. All the pleadings and proofs in a cause may, if the judge shall so direct, be printed prior to the hearing, and such printing shall be in such manner and form and under such regulations in regard to the cost and mode of printing the same as the judge of the court shall from time to time direct.

A.

PRELIMINARY ACT.

Insert title of cause—
Statement on behalf of the
Owners of the—

I.

The names of the
vessels and their
respective masters }

In
sentin
praying
Who
signed
both p

Date

down and used the cause.

ses may be prom-
ination before
in any reference
either alone or
stance of mer-
they shall have
rn to speak the
evidence shall.
y in the cause
aken down by a
ter or reporter
the court, who
viously sworn
report the evi-
ranscript of the
r's or reporter's
by him to be
proved by the
be admitted to
vidence of the
be taken and
e in any objec-
e taken to the
t on such re-

pleadings and
e may, if the
ect, be printed
ing, and such
in such man-
d under such
regard to the
f printing the
of the court
o time direct.

y Act.

so—
half of the
he—

II.
Time of collision..

III.
Place of collision.

IV.
Direction of the }
wind

V.
State of the wea- }
ther

VI.
The courses of the }
respective vessels }
on first sighting }
each other

VII.
Distance at which }
the other vessel }
was first seen.....

VIII.
Steps taken to }
avoid the colli- }
sion

IX.
Parts of each ves- }
sel which first }
came into colli- }
sion

— this — day of — 185
— Signature of party
his proctor.

B.

CONCLUSION TO ACT ON
PETITION.

In the presence of A. B., dis-
senting, denying, alleging, and
praying as before.

Whereupon the Judge as-
signed to hear on petition of
both proctors whensoever.

(Signed.) A. B.

C. D.

Date ——— 185 .

C.

VICTORIA, by the grace of God,
of the United Kingdom of Great
Britain and Ireland, Queen
defender of the faith, to—,
greeting. Whereas in a certain
cause of— civil maritime pro-
moted in our vice-admiralty
court of— on behalf of—
against the — or vessel
(whereof— now is or lately
was master), her tackle, appa-
rel, and furniture — and
against — intervening a com-
mission has been duly decreed
for the examination of certain
witnesses necessary to prove
the contents of the —, bearing
date the — day of — one
thousand eight hundred and
— given in in the said cause
on behalf of the said — (jus-
tice so requiring). We do there-
fore authorize and empower you,
and do hereby will and require
you that upon any day or days
to be by you appointed (Sun-
days excepted), you do in the
presence of the proctor of the
said — or his lawfully ap-
pointed substitute or otherwise,
notwithstanding his absence or
contumacy, administer an oath
upon the Holy Evangelists in
due form of law unto the wit-
nesses who shall be produced
before you on behalf of the said
—, to speak the truth in this
behalf and forthwith carefully
examine and interrogate the
said witnesses as well upon the
articles of the said — as upon
the interrogatories to be admin-
istered by the proctor of the said
— or his substitute, either
annexed to these presents or to
be delivered to you at the time
of the examination of the said

R*

witnesses, and cause their sayings and depositions to be faithfully reduced into writing; and further, that upon such the examination of the said witnesses being completed, you transmit to the judge of our aforesaid court, or his surrogate, their sayings and depositions, and the whole proceedings had and done

before you, reduced into a proper form, together with these presents.

Given in our aforesaid court, under the great seal thereof, the — day of — in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and — and of our reign the —.

Approved 6th July, 1859.

ADDITIONAL RULES

ESTABLISHED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,
THE 22ND DAY OF OCTOBER, 1859.

I. Whenever any ship, vessel, goods or merchandize has or have been detained or captured by any of your majesty's ships or vessels of war, and it has been determined to send the same before some vice-admiralty court for adjudication, the commanding officer of the capturing ship shall deliver to the officer who may be sent in charge of the prize an authority to institute the necessary proceedings, and such authority shall be in the terms or to the effect contained in the exhibit hereto annexed marked No. 1.*

II. The officer to whom such authority is given shall, upon his arrival in port, or the commanding officer shall himself, if in port, deliver the said au-

thority to the queen's proctor in the colony, or in his absence, or on his refusal or default to institute proceedings, to any other proctor in the said colony; and such proctor may thereupon institute the necessary proceedings against the said prize, with a view to her condemnation.

III. At the termination of the proceedings the proctor who shall have conducted the suit on behalf of the queen's ship shall submit his costs, as also any charges which may have been paid by him, and which are properly chargeable against the said prize, including the expenses, if any, attending the

the — of — 18 —, on the ground of —. This — day of — 18 —.

To the queen's proctor or to any other proctor practising in the vice-admiralty court of —

— Commanding officer
of H. M. ship —.

*No. 1.

I request that you will, on the receipt of this, cause proceedings to be instituted on behalf of the officers and crew of Her Majesty's ship — against the — or vessel captured on

duced into a
together with these

aforesaid court,
at seal thereof,
—in the year
thousand eight
—and of our

h July, 1859.

RT AT WINDSOR,

queen's proctor
in his absence,
l or default to any
edings, to any
the said colo-
proctor may
ute the neces-
s against the
a view to her

termination of
the proctor who
ducted the suit
e queen's ship
costs, as also
which may have
im, and which
geable against
including the
attending the

8, on the
This—day

proctor
r proce-
in the
court

manding officer
M. ship—.

maintenance and conveyance of the prize officer and crew, for taxation; and the registrar of the court, after having carefully examined them, shall report to the court the amount at which such costs, charges, and expenses ought to be allowed.

IV. Should the prize be condemned, then, if the proceeds arising from the sale thereof are sufficient, the court may order payment of the sum at which the said costs, charges, and expenses have been taxed, to be made out of the said proceeds, and the balance of such proceeds shall be forthwith paid to the senior commissariat officer at the place, in order that the same may be remitted to this country, in accordance with the provisions of the act of the 17th Victoria, cap. 19.

V. But if the proceeds shall be insufficient to pay the amount at which the said costs, charges, and expenses have been taxed, the court may order the whole of the said proceeds to be paid in part satisfaction thereof; and the said proctor may then draw on the accountant-general of the navy a bill, at thirty days after sight, for the balance remaining unpaid, and shall transmit with such bill the authority above mentioned from the commanding officer of the capturing vessel for instituting proceedings against the said prize.

VI. If, however, there shall be no proceeds, or if the prize against which proceedings have been instituted has been decreed to be restored, the proctor may draw upon the accountant-

general of the navy a bill at thirty days after sight for the whole amount at which the said costs, charges, and expenses have been taxed and allowed by the court, and shall transmit with the said bill the authority from the commanding officer of the capturing ship, authorizing him to institute proceedings against the said prize.

VII. The registrar of the said court shall, as soon as possible after the said costs are taxed, and before the proctor has drawn upon the accountant-general of the navy for the amount which may be due to him, transmit the account of the said costs, charges and expenses in original, signed by himself and the judge of the said court, to the registrar of the high court of admiralty of England, accompanied with a certificate stating the amount at which it has been taxed, whether the whole or what part thereof has been paid, and whether any and what part remains due, and for which the proctor may draw upon the accountant-general of the navy, and, if the proceedings have not been conducted by the queen's proctor, whether that officer has declined or refused to conduct them, and on what grounds.

VIII. The accountant-general of the navy shall, upon any such bill as aforesaid being presented to him for payment, forward to the registrar of the high court of admiralty a statement showing the amount for which the bill is drawn, the name and description of the

towards the
of the said

should be no
other monies,
and other mo-
insufficient for
amount which
ed shall be
it of the com-
f the ship of
d the seizure,
rged against
or pay which
due to him,
issioners for
e of lord high
ne being shall
ieve him from
of.

rar of each
rt shall tran-
each quarter
the high court
urn of all the
of which any
been taken
quarter, in the
xed, marked
the name of

the prize, the names of the cap-
turing ship and of its comman-
ding officer, the date of the ad-
judication, the amount of pro-
ceeds, if any, the amounts of
the costs as taxed and allowed,
the amount, if any, for which
the proctor has been authorized
to draw upon the accountant-
general of the navy, the pay-
ments that have been made out
of the proceeds, specifying the
amount thereof, to whom paid,
and when, and such return shall

be signed by the judge and re-
gistrar of the said vice-admi-
ralty court.

XII. These rules, orders, and
regulations, if approved by
your majesty in council, shall
be transmitted to all the vice-
admiralty courts within your
majesty's dominions, and shall
come into operation on the 1st
day of January, 1860, or as
soon afterwards as it shall be
known to the officers of the res-
pective vice-admiralty court.

Approved and October, 1859.

ut of
ods.

When.

OBSERVATIONS.

RULES OF PRACTICE

IN HER MAJESTY'S PRIVY COUNCIL.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, APPELLATE JURISDICTION.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 13th day of June, 1853.

P R E S E N T :

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE ALBERT.

LORD PRESIDENT.

LORD STEWART.

DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.

DUKE OF WELLINGTON.

LORD CHAMBERLAIN.

EARL OF ABERDEEN.

EARL OF CLARENDON.

VISCOUNT PALMERSTON.

MR. HERBERT.

SIR JAMES GRAHAM, Bart.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the board a report from the right honourable the lords of the judicial committee of the privy council, dated the 30th May last past, humbly setting forth that the lords of the judicial committee have taken into consideration the practice of the committee with a view to greater economy, despatch, and effi-

ciency in the appellate jurisdiction of her majesty in council, and that their lordships have agreed humbly to report to her majesty that it is expedient that certain changes should be made in the existing practice in appeals, and recommending that certain rules and regulations therein set forth should henceforth be observed, obeyed, and carried

into execution, provided her majesty is pleased to approve the same: Her majesty having taken the said report into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of her privy council, to approve thereof, and of the rules and regulations set forth therein, in the words following, *vide licet* :—

I. That any former usage or practice of her majesty's privy council notwithstanding, an appellant who shall succeed in obtaining a reversal or material alteration of any judgment, decree, or order appealed from, shall be entitled to recover the costs of the appeal from the respondent, except in cases in which the lords of the judicial committee may think fit otherwise to direct.

II. That the registrar, or other proper officer having the custody of records in any courts, or special jurisdiction, from which an appeal is brought to her majesty in council, be directed to send by post, with all possible despatch, one certified copy of the transcript record, in each cause, to the registrar of her majesty's privy council, Whitehall; and that all such transcripts be registered in the privy council office, with the date of their arrival, the names of the parties, and the date of the sentence appealed from; and that such transcript be accompanied by a correct and complete index of all the papers, documents, and exhibits in the cause; and that the registrar of the court appealed from, or other proper

officer of such court, be directed to omit from such transcript all merely formal documents, provided such omission be stated and certified in the said index of papers; and that especial care be taken not to allow any document to be set forth more than once in such transcript; and that no certified copies of the record be transmitted to agents in England, by or on behalf of the parties in the suit; and that the fees and expenses incurred and paid for the preparation of such transcript be stated and certified upon it by the registrar, or other officer preparing the same.

III. That when the record of proceedings, or evidence in the cause appealed, has been printed or partly printed abroad, the registrar, or other proper officer of the court from which the appeal is brought, shall be bound to send home the same in a printed form, either wholly or so far as the same may have been printed; and that he do certify the same to be correct, on two copies, by signing his name on every printed sheet, and by affixing the seal, if any, of the court appealed from to these copies, with the sanction of the court; and that in all cases in which the parties in appeals shall think fit to have the proceedings printed abroad, they shall be at liberty to do so provided they cause fifty copies of the same to be printed in folio, and transmitted, at their expense, to the registrar of the privy council; two of which printed copies shall be certified, as above, by the officers of the

ICE
OUNCIL.

ON.

AM PALACE,
ne, 1853.

JESTY.

RDEEN.
RENDON.
MERSTON.

AM, Bart.

pellate juris-
esty in coun-
eir lordships
bly to report
that it is ex-
tain changes
a the existing
als, and re-
ertain rules
therein set
nceforth be
and carried

court appealed from; and in this case no further expense for copying or printing the record will be incurred or allowed in England.

IV. That on the arrival of a written transcript of appeal at the privy council office, Whitehall, the appellant, or the agent of the appellant prosecuting the same, shall be at liberty to call on the register of the privy council to cause it, or such part thereof as the respondent, or his agent may require, to be printed by her majesty's printer, or by any other printer, on the same terms—the appellant or his agent engaging to pay the costs of preparing a copy for the printer, at a rate not exceeding one shilling per brief sheet—and likewise the costs of printing such record or appendix; and that one hundred copies of the same be struck off, whereof thirty copies are to be delivered to the agents on each side, and forty kept for the use of the judicial committee; and that no other fee for solicitors' copies of the transcript, or for drawing the joint appendix, be henceforth allowed—the solicitors on both sides being allowed to have access to the original papers at the council office, and to extract, or cause to be extracted and copied, such parts thereof as are necessary for the preparation of the petition of appeal, at the stationer's charge, not exceeding one shilling per brief sheet.

V. That a certain time be fixed, within which it shall be the duty of the appellant, or

his agent, to make such application for the printing of the transcript, and that such time be within the space of six calendar months from the arrival of the transcript and the registration thereof, in all matters brought by appeal from her majesty's colonies and plantations east of the Cape of Good Hope, or from the territories of the East India company, and within the space of three months in all matters brought by appeal from any other part of her majesty's dominions abroad; and that in default of the appellant, or his agent, taking effectual steps for the prosecution of the appeal within such time or times respectively, the appeal shall stand dismissed without further order, and that a report of the same be made to the judicial committee by the registrar of the privy council, at their lordships' next sitting.

VI. That whenever it shall be found that the decision of a matter on appeal is likely to turn exclusively on a question of law, the agents of the parties, with the sanction of the registrar of the privy council, may submit such question of law to the lords of the judicial committee, in the form of a special case, and print such parts only of the transcript as may be necessary for the discussion of the same; provided that nothing herein contained shall in any way bar or prevent the lords of the judicial committee from ordering the full discussion of the whole case, if they shall so think fit; and that in order to promote such arrangements and sim-

plification of the matter in dispute, the registrar of the privy council may call the agents of the parties before him, and having heard them, and examined the transcript, may report to the committee as to the nature of the proceedings.

And her majesty is further pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered that the foregoing rules and regulations be punctually observed, obeyed, and carried into execution, in all appeals or petitions and complaints, in the nature of appeals brought to her majesty, or to her heirs and successors, in council, from her majesty's colonies and plantations abroad,

and from the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, and from the territories of the East India company, whether the same be from the courts of justice, or from special jurisdiction, other than appeals from her majesty's courts of vice-admiralty, to which the said rules are not to be applied.

Whereof the judges and officers of her majesty's courts of justice abroad, and the judges and officers of the superior courts of the East India company, and all other persons whom it may concern are to take notice, and govern themselves accordingly.

(Signed)

WILLIAM L. BATHURST.

CO

S

TABLES OF FEES
PAYABLE TO
COUNSEL AND ATTORNEYS
AND TO BAILIFFS
IN THE
SUPERIOR AND CIRCUIT COURTS,
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

IT
cour
be co
tariff
regis
for th
the o
cour
thous
far as
be co
tariff

1. P
2. F
- for.
3. A
tion de
4. P
prohib
proced

1. P
\$400.
2. Ac
3. Ac
4. Al
speciall

ADVOCATES' FEES,

SUPERIOR COURT.

IT is hereby ordered, that the following fees be allowed to the counsel, advocates and attorneys practising in the superior court in actions to be instituted, and upon other proceedings to be commenced from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be entered by the prothonotaries of this court in the registers of the same as by law directed: and the tariff of fees for the counsel, advocates and attorneys practising in this court, the original whereof was entered in the registers of the said court, at the city of Quebec, on the twentieth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two, is hereby repealed in so far as regards actions to be instituted, and other proceedings to be commenced, from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be so entered in the registers of this court.

FIRST CLASS ACTIONS CONSIST OF:

1. Personal actions when the value in contest exceeds \$400.
2. Real and mixed actions not otherwise specially provided for.
3. Actions for separation from bed and board, and *en déclaration de paternité*.
4. Proceedings by *mandamus*, *scire facias*, *requête libellée* or *prohibition*, or others, under Nos. 997 to 1033 of the code of civil procedure and upon like proceedings.

SECOND CLASS ACTIONS CONSIST OF:

1. Personal actions when value in contest does not exceed \$400.
2. Actions for separation of property.
3. Actions or petitions *en destitution de tutelle* or *curatelle*.
4. All actions not included in first class, and not otherwise specially provided for.

ACTIONS NOT CONTESTED.

To Plff's Att'y.

	1st Class.	2d Class.
1. If the action be settled before the return...\$18 00 ... 14 00		
2. If the action be settled, or if defendant confess judgment on the day of the return, or on the next following juridical day	20 00	16 00
3. If the action be settled, or if the defendant confess judgment, after the delay mentioned in the next preceding number, but before plea filed; or inscription for proof, or inscription for final hearing on the merits where no enquête is necessary	22 00	18 00
4. If the action be settled after the inscription on the roll for proof, but before the closing of the enquête; or if the action be settled after the inscription for final hearing on the merits, where no enquête is necessary, or if judgment be rendered on such last mentioned inscription	25 00	20 00
5. If the action be settled after enquête closed, or if judgment be rendered in such action after enquête	30 00	24 00
6. In any of the above cases in which the defendant may have appeared by attorney; to defendant's attorney on actions returned, or on <i>congé défaut</i>	6 00	5 00

ACTIONS CONTESTED.

	PLFF. DEFDT.		PLFF. DEFDT.	
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
7. If the action be settled after the filing of any plea, other than a plea to the merits and without enquête on such plea, or if the action be dismissed on such plea and without enquête	30 00	25 00	25 00	20 00
8. If the action be settled after the filing of a plea to the merits, but before the inscription on the roll for proof, where an enquête is necessary, or before the inscription for final hearing, where no enquête is necessary	40 00	30 00	30 00	25 00

To Plaintiff's Att'y.

1st Class.	2d Class.
18 00	14 00

20 00	16 00
-------	-------

2 00	18 00
------	-------

5 00	20 00
------	-------

00	24 00
----	-------

00	5 00
----	------

PLFF.	DEFT.
-------	-------

\$ c.	\$ c.
-------	-------

5 00	20 00
------	-------

00	25 00
----	-------

ACTIONS CONTESTED—(Continued).	PLFF.		DEFT.	
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
If the action be settled after the inscription on the roll for proof, but before the inscription for final hearing...	50 00	40 00	40 00	35 00
10. If the action be settled after the inscription for final hearing, or if judgment be rendered on such hearing	60 00	50 00	50 00	40 00

ACTIONS CONTESTED—(Continued).

11. The costs in actions in revendication for moveables to be taxed as against the plaintiff according to the value of the property claimed, and as against the defendant according to the value of the property for which judgment is rendered.
12. Hypothecary actions and actions for seigniorial dues where the title of the seignior is not contested, are to be considered in respect of costs as merely personal actions.
13. The costs in actions to account, to be taxed as against the plaintiff, according to the amount demanded, and as against the defendant, according to the amount for which he is accountable.
14. In any action of ejectment, under the lessor and lessee act, not including actions in which either rent is or damages are sued for, (which actions are provided for by statute,) the costs to be as in a personal action, (in the superior court, or circuit court, as the case may be,) for a sum of money equal to the value of the premises leased for the year current at the time of the institution of the action; or, if the lease shall have expired, then for the last year to which the lease extended.
15. In actions of damages for personal wrongs, (except in actions in which the court or jury shall find the damages to be under forty shillings sterling,) the costs to be taxed as of the class to be determined by the final judgment.
16. In actions for sums of money under \$200, instituted by writ of *capias ad respondendum* in the superior court, the costs to be as in actions over \$100 in circuit court.
17. In any case where the defendants sever in their defence, the plaintiff's attorney shall receive, on each additional issue, one-half of the sum which he would have received had there been but one issue: the whole amount to be payable, in equal proportions, by the party or parties to each issue.

ADDITIONAL FEES.

18. For the second, and every additional copy of the plaintiff's declaration \$ 1 00
19. Affidavit to obtain writ of *capias ad respondendum*, attachment in revendication, simple attachment before judgment, attachment for rent, *certiorari*, or other prerogative writ—when affidavit required and action commenced by such process—(this fee not to be allowed for any affidavit referring, in general terms, to the facts set forth in the petition or pleading, in support of which such affidavit is made) 3 00
20. If a writ of *capias ad respondendum*, or any writ of attachment against moveables be sued out at any time after the institution of the action (affidavit included)—
 - To the attorney suing out the same—
 - If action of 1st class 12 00
 - If action of 2nd class 10 00
21. On any declinatory or dilatory exception, exception to the form, or demurrer, over-ruled,—
 - To the plaintiff's attorney 8 00
 - To the defendant's attorney 6 00
22. On any other plea, over-ruled, after law issue raised upon it,—
 - To the successful party 8 00
 - To the opposite party 6 00
23. On any dilatory exception maintained,—
 - To the defendant's attorney 15 00
 - To the plaintiff's attorney 10 00
24. If the plaintiff be permitted to amend his declaration, after the filing of an exception to the form,—
 - To the defendant's attorney 7 00
25. If the plaintiff be permitted to amend his declaration, after the filing of a demurrer,—
 - To the defendant's attorney 10 00
26. For all proceedings on any petition, motion, or rule, not specially provided for, upon which costs are ordered to be paid,—
 - To the party to whom costs are awarded 3 00
 - (Same fee, on motion or other proceedings to call in creditors, including affidavits.)
27. For putting in security for costs,—
 - To each attorney 3 00

28. For all proceedings respecting the putting in of security, in any case not otherwise provided for,—
To each attorney..... 8 5 00
29. Enquête fee in any contested cause, tried by jury or judge, to counsel (other than attorney of record) filing appearance at, and actually conducting enquête 10 00
30. In cases to be tried by jury,—
To each attorney for preparation for factum..... 8 00
To each attorney for statement of facts required by article 353 of the Code of Civil Procedure, including copy for adverse party..... 3 00
31. In every case of trial by jury where a motion is made for a new trial, or in arrest of judgment, or for judgment *non obstante veredicto*, or for non-suit, where all, or any of these remedies are sought, one fee only to be allowed for the whole of the proceedings in each such case, up to judgment therein,—
To each attorney (if action of 1st class)..... 14 00
To each attorney (if action of 2nd class)..... 10 00
32. On any hearing on the merits ordered in a contested action,—
To each attorney..... 10 00
33. On any re-hearing ordered upon any pleading,—
To each attorney..... 6 00
34. On any re-hearing ordered upon any rule or other proceeding not specially provided for,—
To each attorney..... 3 00
35. For all proceedings on a continuance of suit (*reprise d'instance*), by petition or motion,—
To the attorney continuing the suit 10 00
To the attorney of adverse party..... 5 00
36. Costs as in action of second class, if the continuance of suit be contested, or if it be made by action, and also on proceedings to have judgment declared executory or *jugement commun*.—
37. On every copy of subpoena certified by the attorney. 0 10
38. Suing out a writ of execution..... 2 00
39. Suing out writ of attachment after judgment if declaration be not contested,—
If action of 1st class..... 10 00
If action of 2nd class..... 7 00
40. For every garnishee (above 3)..... 1 00
If contested, the costs to be the same as in a contested personal action; the class to be determined by the amount of the judgment against

the garnishee, if the costs be payable by him, and by the amount claimed by the contestation, if the costs be payable by the party contesting the declaration.

41. For all proceedings for a coercive imprisonment or for the imprisonment of any party, or for a writ of possession, or for an order for a sale in consequence of a false bidding, or for the affixing of seals, or for the removal thereof, and for all proceedings on any application either before or after judgment to liberate any person arrested for debt, otherwise than by giving bail, or to obtain possession of property seized, or contesting attachment before judgment, on ground that allegations of affidavit are untrue, or in cases of *rebellion en justice*,—
 To the attorney of applicant if no cause shewn. \$6 00
 If cause shewn but without enquête,—
 To the attorney of applicant..... 10 00
 To the attorney shewing cause..... 6 00
42. If it be necessary to take evidence on any of the proceedings mentioned in the foregoing number, or upon any preliminary plea, or upon any other incidental proceeding not specially provided for,—
 To each attorney, an additional fee of..... 8 00
43. When the proof, in any contested cause, is continued, party bound to proceed not being ready, fee to adverse party (where costs ordered to be paid)..... 2 00
44. For cross-examining every witness over five, on each side, in any contested case..... 2 00
45. Preparing statement of facts..... 6 00
 Preparing answer..... 4 00
46. For the special application required by article 218 of the Code of Civil Procedure..... 6 00
47. To any proof commissioner for performing all services in any case referred to him, not exceeding the examination of three witnesses..... 10 00
48. For each witness above three..... 2 00
49. For all proceedings for bringing to sale the property of minors..... 20 00
50. For prosecuting to judgment a report of distribution not contested..... 10 00
51. For all proceedings upon a contestation of a report of distribution, if the contestation be not withdrawn or acquiesced in, before the inscription for final hearing on the merits, when the amount of the collocation contested is above \$400,—

	To the attorney of the party contesting.....	\$18 00
	To the attorney of the creditor claiming.....	14 00
52.	If the amount of the collocation contested exceed \$200, and do not exceed \$400,—	
	To the attorney of the party contesting.....	15 00
	To the attorney of the creditor claiming	10 00
53.	If the amount of the collocation contested exceed \$80, and do not exceed \$200,—	
	To the attorney of the party contesting	10 00
	To the attorney of the party claiming.....	8 00
54.	If the amount of the collocation contested do not exceed \$80,—	
	To the attorney of the party contesting	8 00
	To the attorney of the party claiming.....	6 00
55.	If the contestation be withdrawn or acquiesced in before the inscription for final hearing on such contestation, one-half of the above fees according to the class.	
56.	For all the proceedings after judgment ordering an account to be rendered in any action to account, if the account be acquiesced in without <i>débats</i> ,—	
	To each attorney	10 00
57.	If the account be contested, the costs to be the same as in a contested personal action, the class to be determined by the amount for which the accounting party shall be declared accountable beyond the amount admitted to be due, by the account filed, if the costs be payable by the accounting party; and by the amount claimed by the <i>débats de compte</i> , if the costs be payable by the <i>ogant compte</i> .	
58.	In actions for separation of property or for separation from bed and board,—for all proceedings to liquidate the matrimonial rights of the plaintiff,—	
	If not contested, to plaintiff's attorney	10 00
	If contested, to each attorney	20 00
59.	For all proceedings to cause a curator to be appointed to a <i>délaissement</i> in any hypothecary action	5 00
	Costs on interventions and incidental cross demands to be the same as on original demands of same class.	
61.	For all proceedings on a licitation of one succession or more, after judgment rendered	40 00
62.	On a disavowal, petition in revocation of judgment, or <i>tierce-opposition</i> , costs to be the same as in original demands of same class.	

On oppositions for payment, not contested,—

63. If the sum do not exceed \$80.....	\$ 8 00
64. If it exceed \$80, and do not exceed \$200	10 00
65. If it exceed \$200, and do not exceed \$400	14 00
66. If it exceed \$400.....	16 00
67. If contested, costs to be same as in personal action for the same amount in the superior court or circuit court, as the case may be, excepting that the costs upon the contestation of any opposition for a sum not exceeding \$60 shall be the same as in contested actions in the circuit court, above \$60 and under \$100.	
68. Oppositions to annul, to withdraw, or to secure charges, or any other opposition, if not contested..	15 00
69. If contested, costs to be as in actions of the second class.	

RATIFICATIONS OF TITLE.

For all proceedings to obtain a sentence of ratification of title,—

70. To the petitioner's attorney, if purchase money do not exceed \$400	14 00
71. If purchase money exceed \$400, and do not exceed \$1000, or if the consideration be not of a pecuniary nature	20 00
72. If purchase money exceed \$1000	25 00
73. Fees on oppositions to sentence of ratification of title and on contestations thereof to be the same as on oppositions to executions and contestations thereof.	

EXPROPRIATIONS.

74. For all proceedings, on behalf of a proprietor expropriated, to obtain an order for the payment over of the monies,—

If the value of the property expropriated exceeds \$400.....	
If it does not exceed \$400.....	16 00
For opposing successfully the homologation of a report of commissioners, where a written appearance for that purpose shall have been put in and allowed,—	12 00
Where the value of the property respecting which the objection arises exceeds \$400.....	
Where it does not exceed.....	40 00
	30 00

WRITS OF CERTIORARI.

75. If settled before the filing of such writ,—	
To petitioner	\$10 00
If writ refused, to party shewing cause.....	6 00
76. If not settled before the filing of such writ,—	
To petitioner	16 00
To respondent	10 00

COMMISSIONS ROGATOIRES AND ORDERS FOR THE
EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

77. To the attorney suing out the same	5 00
78. For the drawing of interrogatories or cross-interrogatories	4 00
79. For taking instructions, examining the papers, &c., &c., to each	5 00
80. For examining or cross-examining any witness.....	2 00
81. To the attorney prosecuting the execution of the writ or order, an additional fee of... ..	4 00

PROBATES, HABEAS CORPUS, Etc.

82. For all fees to obtain probate of a will or writ of habeas corpus without enquête	10 00
83. If enquête takes place, an additional fee of.....	8 00
For all fees to obtain appointment of tutors to minors, or curator to person or property, or for removal of interdiction, or for emancipation or any other such proceeding,—	
If not contested	5 00
If contested,—	
To petitioner's attorney	15 00
To adverse party.....	12 00
If enquête necessary on such contestation.....	8 00
On petition of curator, &c., to render account, including notices	4 00

EVOCATIONS.

84. If maintained, the costs to be the same as in actions of the second class, which costs shall include all services in both courts,—	
If rejected, to each Attorney	5 00

IMPROBATION—(*Inscription en faux.*)

85. To the attorney for direction for drawing a power of attorney	4 00
86. Attendance at drawing up of descriptive statement of document impugned.....	4 00

87. If settled before articles of impropbation are filed, each motion required by the rules of practice, and also the declaration to be made by the defendant in impropbation as to whether he intends to avail himself of the document impeached, shall be taxed as a motion according to the foregoing No. 25..... \$3 00
88. If settled after the articles of impropbation are filed, but before the answer, the fees of the attorney of the plaintiff in impropbation shall be as in No. 1 of the table, and the fees of the attorney of the defendant in impropbation shall be as in No. 6 of the table, and if the settlement take place at any subsequent stage of the proceedings, or if judgment be rendered on such impropbation, the costs shall be as in the original demand, if settled at a like stage.

CASES IN REVIEW.

89. Under \$400,—
If settled before hearing, to each attorney..... 15 00
90. After hearing, to each attorney..... 30 00
91. In cases of \$400 or over,—
If settled before hearing 20 00
After hearing 40 00
92. Factum in review to each party..... 6 00
On appeal from Trinity House or other tribunal, to superior court, if contested,—
Attorney for appellant 20 00
Attorney for respondent..... 12 00
If not contested,—
Attorney for appellant 12 00

QUEBEC, 30th December, 1868.

W. C. MEREDITH, Chief Justice, S.C.

CHARLES MONDELET, J.

E. SHORT, J.C.S.

A. POLETTE, J.C.S.

A. STUART.

J. A. BERTHELOT, J.C.S.

T. J. J. LORANGER, J.C.S.

L. V. SICOTTE, J.C.S.

F. G. JOHNSON, J.S.C.

J. T. TASCHEREAU, J.C.S.

JOS. N. BOSSÉ, J.

J. MAGUIRE, J.S.C.

F. W. TORRANCE, J.S.C.

Published in open court, registered and entered at Quebec
30th day of December, 1868.

DAVET & BURROUGHS, P.S.C.

are filed,
tice, and
efendant
to avail
be taxed
26 \$3 00
are filed,
orney of
as in
orney of
in No. 6
place at
s, or if
ion, the
settled

ey..... 15 00
..... 30 00
..... 20 00
..... 40 00
..... 6 00
al. to
..... 20 00
..... 12 00
..... 12 00

justice, S.C.

Quebec

s, P.S.C.

BAILIFF'S FEES, SUPERIOR COURT.

IT is ordered, that the following fees be allowed to the bailiff's of this court, for services to be performed, from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be entered by the prothonotaries of this court in the registers of the same, as by law required; and the tariff of fees for the bailiffs of this court, the original whereof was entered in the registers of the said court, at the city of Quebec, on the twentieth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two, is hereby repealed, in so far as regards services to be performed by the bailiffs of this court, from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be entered in the registers of this court.

TO THE BAILIFFS.

For service of any notice, or other paper, upon an attorney as such, including return	£0 1 0
For the service of a writ of a subpoena on each witness, including return	0 1 6
For the service of any writ of summons, or other writ or paper, not otherwise provided for, including return	0 2 6
For the service of any writ, or other document required by law to be served personally, including return ..	0 3 0
For all proceedings on the arrest of any person, including return, when required	0 12 6
For the seizure of real estate, or the seizure or attachment of moveables, including original inventory, and copies for the debtor, and for the guardian to moveables	0 15 0

If more than one lot of land included in any seizure, for each additional lot	£0	2	6
For every publication, in both languages, at the church-door, not otherwise provided for, including notices, affixing same, &c.	0	2	6
For the sale of real or personal property, including minutes of sale and copy	0	12	6
If more than one lot of land be sold under the same writ, for each additional lot sold	0	2	6
For a return of no goods or no land, including copy if required	0	2	6
For a return of <i>rébellion à justice</i> and copy	0	5	0
For all services executing a writ of possession, including return	0	12	6
For <i>recors</i> when required	0	3	9
If <i>recors</i> necessarily employed more than half a day, at the rate of 5s. per day.			
For the appointing of a new guardian when legally required so to do, including return, copy, &c.	0	5	0
For the posting and publication of <i>ex parte</i> notices for a ratification of title, including return, &c.	1	0	0
For the attendance on jury trials under the direction of the sheriff, <i>per diem</i> (when required)	0	7	6
In any case in which in consequence of more than one person being interested in the property seized or sold, an additional copy or copies of the inventory is or are necessary, for each extra copy so required	0	2	6
If in consequence of the quantity of goods to be seized or sold, a bailiff is necessarily occupied more than one day in making such seizure or sale, the additional time when certified by the sheriff, to be charged at the rate of twelve shillings and six pence per day	0	12	6
If any paper to be prepared by a bailiff, excepting minutes of seizure of real estate, necessarily contains more than 300 words, the additional words to be charged at the rate of five pence per hundred words, in addition to the fees herein-before allowed.			
Mileage on the service or execution of a writ of process of any kind, at the rate of one shilling and three pence per mile, without any further charge for mileage on any other process to be served on the same party then in the hands of the bailiff, and which shall be or might have been served at the same time (whether such process shall have been sued out by the same			

party or by any other) and without any charge for mileage in returning, but exclusive of sums paid at tollgates, ferries and bridges. No mileage to be allowed, unless the distance exceed one mile.

QUEBEC, 30th December, 1868.

W. C. MEREDITH, Chief-Justice, S.C.
 CHARLES MONDELET, J.
 E. SHORT, J.S.C.
 A. POLETTE, J.C.S.
 A. STUART.
 J. A. BERTHELOT, J.C.S.
 T. J. J. LORANGER, J.C.S.
 L. V. SICOTTE, J.C.S.
 F. G. JOHNSON, J.S.C.
 J. T. TASCHEREAU, J.C.S.
 JOS. N. BOSSE, J.
 J. MAGUIRE, J.S.C.
 E. W. TORRANCE, J.S.C.

Published in open court, registered and entered at Quebec the
 30th day of December, 1868.

FISKE & BURROUGHS, P.S.C.

ADVOCATES' FEES, CIRCUIT COURT.

IT is hereby ordered that the following fees be allowed to the counsel, advocates and attorneys practising in the circuit court in actions to be instituted, and upon other proceedings to be commenced from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be entered by the clerk of this court in the registers of the same as by law directed; and the tariff of fees for counsel, advocates and attorneys practising in this court, the original whereof was entered in the registers of the superior court, at the city of Quebec, on the twentieth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two, is hereby repealed in so far as regards actions to be instituted, and other proceedings to be commenced, from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be so entered in the registers of this court.

CIRCUIT COURT.

In Cases over \$60.

ACTIONS NON CONTESTED.

	1st Class over \$10		2d Class over \$60 to \$100.	
	\$	c.	c.	\$
1. If the action be settled before the return.....	10	00	0	00
2. If the action be settled, or if defendant confess judgment on the day of the return, or on the next following judicial day	12	00	8	00

ACTIONS NON CONTESTED—(Continued).

	1st Class over \$100.		2d Class over \$60 to \$100.	
	\$	c.	\$	c.
3. If the action be settled, or if the defendant confess judgment, after the delay mentioned in the next preceding number, but before plea filed; or inscription for enquête, or inscription for final hearing on the merits where no enquête is necessary	15	00	10	00
4. If the action be settled after the inscription on the roll for proof, but before the closing of the enquête; or if the action be settled after inscription on hearing on the merits, where no enquête is necessary, or if judgment be rendered on such last mentioned inscription	16	00	12	00
5. If the action be settled, enquête closed, or if judgment be rendered in such action after enquête	20	00	16	00
6. In any of the above cases in which the defendant may have appeared by attorney to defendant's attorney on actions returned, or on <i>congé-défait</i>	4	00	3	00

ACTIONS CONTESTED.

	Plff.		Defdt.	
	\$	c.	\$	c.
7. If the action be settled after the filing of any plea, other than a plea to merits and without enquête on such plea, or if the action be dismissed on such plea without enquête	20	00	15	00

ACTIONS CONTENTED—(Continued).

	Plff.		Defdt.		Plff.		Defdt.	
	\$	c.	\$	c.	\$	c.	\$	c.
If there be an enquête on any such plea, an additional fee of \$4 to each attorney.								
8. If the action be settled after the filing of a plea to the merits, but before the inscription on the roll for proof, where an enquête is necessary, or before the inscription for final hearing, where no enquête is necessary	24	00	20	00	15	00	12	00
9. If the action be settled after the inscription on the roll for proof, but before the inscription for final hearing...	28	00	22	00	18	00	14	00
10. If the action be settled after the inscription for final hearing, or if judgment be rendered on such hearing...	30	00	24	00	20	00	16	00

In any case where there are more defendants than one and where they sever in their defence. To plaintiff's attorney in each additional issue one half of the sum he would have received had there been but one issue, the whole amount payable in equal proportions by the party or parties to each issue.

The costs in actions to account to be taxed as against the plaintiff according to the amount demanded, and as against the defendant according to the amount for which he is accountable.

In actions of damages for personal wrongs (excepting in actions in which the court shall find the damages to be under forty shillings sterling), the costs to be taxed as of the class to be determined by the final judgment.

In any action of ejectment under the lessor and lessee's act, not including actions in which either rent is, or damages are, sued for (which actions are provided for by statute), the costs to be as in personal actions for a sum of money equal to the value of the premises leased for the year current at the time of the institution of the action, or, if the lease shall have expired, then for the last year to which the lease extended.

ed).
 Plff. Defdt.
 \$ c. \$ c.

15 00 12 00

18 00 14 00

20 00 16 00

than one and
 ntiff's attorney
 he would have
 whole amount
 or parties to

against the
 and as against
 which he is

ing in actions
 e under forty
 f the class to

see's act, not
 amages are,
 (statute), the
 money equal
 r current at
 f the lease
 which the

In suits in this court, under \$100, for fees of office, duties, rents, revenues or sums of money payable to the crown, or which relate to any titles to lands or tenements, to seigniorial or other annual rents, and such like matters and things, whereby rights in future may be bound, and in hypothecary and mixed actions, under \$100, there shall, except when otherwise expressly provided for, be the same fees as in merely personal actions, according to the amount or value of the thing awarded, unless there be an evocation by either of the parties; and then the fees on the evocation shall be the same as in actions of the second class in the superior court, which costs shall include all services in both courts.

ADDITIONAL FEES IN ALL CASES OVER \$60.

	1st class over \$100, \$ c.	2d class over \$60, to \$100, \$ c.
11. For the second and every additional copy of the plaintiff's declaration.....	1 00	1 00
12. For affidavits to obtain simple attachment before judgment, attachment in revendication or attachment for rent when affidavit required, and action commenced by such process; this fee not to be allowed on any affidavit referring in general terms to the facts set forth in the petition or pleading in support of which such affidavit is made.....	2 00	2 00
13. If any writ of attachment against moveables be sued out at any time after the institution of the action,— To the attorney suing out the same ...	6 00	4 00
14. On every declinatory or dilatory exception or exception to the form and on every demurrer, overruled,— To the plaintiff's attorney	4 00	2 00
To the defendant's attorney	4 00	2 00
15. On any other plea overruled, after law issue raised upon it,— To the attorney of the successful party	4 00	2 00
To the opposite party	4 00	2 00
16. To the defendant's attorney on every dilatory exception maintained.....	5 00	4 00
To the plaintiff's attorney	3 00	2 00
The fees allowed in the foregoing numbers 14 and 16 are exclusive of the fee allowed		

- when the enquête takes place upon a preliminary plea.
17. If the plaintiff be permitted to amend his declaration after the filing of an exception to the form,—
To the defendant's attorney..... \$2 00 ... \$2 00
18. If the plaintiff be permitted to amend his declaration after filing a demurrer,—
To the defendant's attorney 4 00 ... 4 00
19. For all proceedings on any petition, motion or rule, not specially provided for, upon which costs are ordered to be paid,—
To the party to whom the costs are awarded 2 00 ... 1 00
Same fee on motion or other proceeding to call in creditors, including affidavits.
When the enquête in any contested case is continued, party bound to proceed not being ready,—
To adverse party 1 00 ... 1 00
20. For all proceedings respecting the putting in of security,—
To each attorney 2 00 ... 1 00
21. On any rehearing upon the merits ordered by the court in any contested cause,—
To each attorney..... 5 00 ... 3 00
On any rehearing ordered upon any pleading,—
To each attorney..... 3 00 ... 2 00
On any rehearing ordered upon any rule or other proceeding not specially provided for,—
To each attorney 2 00 ... 1 00
22. For all proceedings in continuance of suit (*en reprise d'instance*;) by petition or motion of the *reprenant l'instance*,—
To the attorney continuing the suit.... 5 00 ... 4 00
To the attorney of the opposite party.. 3 00 ... 2 00
Costs as to the original action if the continuance of the suit (*reprise d'instance*) be contested, or if it be made by action and also on proceedings by action to have judgment declared *executory or jugement commun*.
23. On every copy of subpoena certified by attorney 0 10 ... 0 10
24. For all proceedings on *subpoena* writ of execution..... 1 00 ... 1 00

25. For all proceedings on suing out a writ of attachment after judgment, if the declaration of the garnishee be not contested... \$5 00 ... \$3 00
 And for every additional garnishee above the number of three..... 1 00 ... 0 50
 If contested the costs to be the same as in a contested personal action; the class to be determined by the judgment against the garnishee, if the costs be payable by the garnishee, and by the amount claimed by the contestation, if the costs be payable by the party contesting the declaration.
26. For all proceedings for coercive imprisonment, or for the imprisonment of any party, or for a writ of possession, or on any application to obtain possession of goods seized, or to contest attachment on ground that allegations of affidavit are untrue,—
 To the attorney of the applicant, if no cause shewn..... 4 00 ... 3 00
27. If cause shewn, but without enquête,—
 To the attorney of the applicant..... 6 00 ... 4 00
 To the attorney shewing cause 4 00 ... 3 00
28. If an enquête be necessary upon any proceeding mentioned in the foregoing numbers 26 and 27, or on any preliminary plea, or upon any other incidental proceeding there shall be allowed to each attorney..... 6 00 ... 4 00
29. For prosecuting to judgment a report of distribution not contested..... 5 00 ... 3 00
30. For all proceedings upon a contestation of a report of distribution which shall not be withdrawn or acquiesced in, before the inscription for final hearing on the merits, when the amount of the collocation contested exceed \$100,—
 To the attorney contesting 10 00 0 00
 To the attorney claiming 8 00 ... 0 00
31. When the amount of the collocation contested does not exceed \$100,—
 To the attorney contesting 6 00 ... 0 00
 To the attorney of the party claiming.. 4 00 ... 0 00
32. If the contestation be withdrawn or acquiesced in, before the inscription for final hearing on the merits, one-half of the above fees.

33. For all proceedings after judgment ordering account to be rendered in any action to account, if the account be not contested,—
 To each attorney \$6 00 ... \$4 00
34. If the account be contested, the costs to be the same as in a contested personal action, the class to be determined by the amount for which the *rendant compte* shall be declared accountable beyond the amount admitted to be due by the account filed if the costs be payable by the *rendant compte*; and by the amount claimed by the *débats de compte*, if the costs be payable by the *oyant compte*.
35. For all proceedings to cause a curator to be appointed to the *délaissement*, in an hypothecary action..... 3 00 ... 3 00
 And to the curator 3 00 ... 3 00

INTERVENTIONS, ETC.

36. Costs on interventions and incidental cross demands to be the same as on original demands of the same class.

OPPOSITIONS FOR PAYMENT.

37. If not contested,—
 If the sum due be less than \$100 0 00 ... 4 00
 If the sum due be \$100 or over 6 00 ... 0 00
38. If contested, costs to be the same as on an original demand for the same amount, excepting that the contestation in the appealable side of the court, of any opposition for a sum not exceeding \$60, shall be the same as in a contested action for a sum exceeding \$60 and under \$100.
39. On any opposition to withdraw or to annul not contested 6 00 . 00
40. If contested, the same fees as in the original action.

COMMISSIONS-ROGATOIRES AND ORDERS (IN BOTH CLASSES) FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

41. To the attorney suing out the same \$2 00 .. 0 00

42. For drawing interrogatories or cross-interrogatories,—

To the attorneys engaged where the writ or order is executed.....

43. For taking instructions, examining papers, &c., &c.,—

To each attorney 4 00 ... 0 00

44. For the examination in chief or cross-examination of each witness 1 00 ... 0 00

45. To the attorney prosecuting the execution of any such writ or order, an additional fee of 5 00 ... 0 00

To proof commissioner for all services in any case referred to him not exceeding the examination of three witnesses 8 00 ... 0 00

For each witness above three 1 00 ... 0 00

APPEALS.

46. On an appeal to the circuit court, if contested,—

To the appellant's attorney..... 14 00 ... 0 00

To the respondent's attorney 10 00 ... 0 00

47. If not contested,—

To the attorney of appellant 10 00 ... 0 00

48. If appeal be dismissed or settled before final hearing on the merits,—

To the attorney of appellant..... 7 00 ... 0 00

To the attorney of respondent 4 00 ... 0 00

CONTESTED ELECTIONS, CIRCUIT COURT.

49. On contestation of elections of municipal officers or school commissioners, costs to be as in action between \$100 and \$200. Fees respecting writs of certiorari.

50. And on proceeding to obtain probate of any will, and for appointment of tutor to minors, curator to any person or property or otherwise, or for removal of interdictions or emancipation, same in circuit court as in superior court.

IMPROBATIONS.

51. If settled before the articles of impropbation are filed, each motion required by the rules of practice, and also the declaration

to be made by the defendant in improbation, as to whether he intends to avail himself of the document impeached, shall be taxed as a motion according to the foregoing No. 19.

52. If settled after the articles of improbation are filed, but before answer, the fees of the attorney of the plaintiff in improbation and the fees of the defendant in improbation shall be as No. 1 of this same table; and if the settlement take place at any subsequent stage of the proceedings, or if judgment be rendered, the costs shall be the same as on the original demand at a like stage.

CASES OF \$60 OR UNDER.—TO THE ATTORNEY.

	1st class actions, \$60 or under, but above \$40.	2d class actions, \$40 or under, but above \$25.	3d class actions, \$25 or under.
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
1. On all proceedings in actions settled before return (except those on which additional fees are herein-after allowed).— To the plaintiff's attorney	2 50	1 50	1 00
2. On all proceedings (except as afore-said) in actions settled after return, and before contestation, or in which judgment shall be given on confession, or by default, or <i>ex parte</i> without enquête, that is to say, without the examination in court of any witness or party,— To the plaintiff's attorney	4 00	2 00	1 50
And to the defendant's attorney on actions returned or on <i>congé défaut</i>	2 00	1 50	1 00
3. On the same, if the judgment be given by default or <i>ex parte</i> , but with enquête.— To the plaintiff's attorney	5 00	3 00	2 00
And to the defendant's attorney..	2 00	1 50	1 00

CASES OF \$60 OR UNDER—(Continued).

	1st class actions, \$50 or under, but above \$40.	2d class actions, \$40 or under, but above \$25.	3d class actions, \$25 or under.
1. On the same, in actions settled or dis- continued after contestation,—	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
To the plaintiff's attorney	5 00	3 00	2 00
And to the defendant's attorney..	4 00	3 00	1 50
2. On the same, when the judgment shall be given after contestation,—			
To the plaintiff's attorney	6 00	3 50	2 50
And to the defendant's attorney..	5 00	3 00	1 50
3. In all hypothecary or mixed actions settled before return, an additional fee,—			
To the plaintiff's attorney, \$3.			
4. If settled after enquête, or if judg- ment be rendered, an additional fee,—			
To the plaintiff's attorney, \$4.			
5. In actions of damages for personal wrongs (excepting in actions in which the court shall find the damages to be under forty shillings sterling), the costs to be taxed as of the class to be determined by the final judgment unless ordered by final judgment.			
6. On each opposition to withdraw, to annul, or to secure charges, or other oppositions or interventions not con- tested	3 00	2 50	1 50
7. On all oppositions (excepting opposi- tions for payment) and interven- tions, when contested, the same fees as in the original actions to which the same shall be incident.			
8. On oppositions for payment, if con- tested, same fees as in original actions for a like sum.			
9. On simple attachment after judgment uncontested	2 00	1 50	1 00

CASES OF \$60 OR UNDER—(Continued).

	1st class actions, \$60 or under, but above \$40.	2d class actions, \$40 or under, but above \$25.	3d class actions, \$25 or under.
13. If declaration of garnishee be con- tested, same fees as in original actions for a like sum.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
14. On suing out any writ of attachment for rent, attachment in revendica- tion, or simple attachment before judgment, or on any special de- claration required by the court,— To plaintiff's attorney	2 00	1 50	1 00
15. For each copy, more than one of any declaration, petition, intervention, or opposition	0 75	0 50	0 25
16. In all incidental cross-demands, the same fees that are allowed in ori- ginal actions for a like sum.			
17. For each plea required to be in writing ordered by the court, including copy,— To the defendant's attorney	1 50	1 00	0 50
18. On each proceeding to continue the suit, or to declare a judgment ex- ecutory, or for coercive imprison- ment, or in any case of <i>rebellion à</i> <i>justice</i> , or to set attachment aside on ground that allegations of affi- davit are untrue,— To the attorney prosecuting the same, if contested.....	4 00	3 00	2 00
If uncontested	3 00	2 00	1 00
And to the attorney resisting the application	3 00	2 00	1 50
19. On a commis-ion for the examination of witnesses, and on all proceedings relative thereto,— To the attorney suing out the same	3 00	2 00	1 50
And to the attorney of the oppo- site party	3 00	2 00	1 50

ed).

ADVOCATES' FEES, C. C.

317

CASES OF \$60 OR UNDER—(Continued).

24 class actions, \$40 or under, but above \$25	34 class actions, \$25 or under,	1st class 24 class actions, actions, \$60 or \$40 or under, under but but above above \$40. \$25			
\$ c.	\$ c.		\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
			To the attorney employed by either party to attend to the execution of such commission ..		
			3 00	2 00	2 00
			2 00	1 50	1 50
			21. When the enquête in any contested case is continued, party bound to proceed not being ready,—		
			To adverse party		
1 50	1 00		1 00	0 75	0 50
0 50	0 25				
1 00	0 50				
3 00	2 00				
2 00	1 00				
2 00	1 50				
2 00	1 50				
0 00	1 50				

QUEBEC, 30th December, 1868.

W. C. MEREDITH, Chief-Justice, S.C.

CHARLES MONDELET, J.

E. SHORT, J.S.C.

A. POLETTE, J.C.S.

A. STUART.

J. A. BERTHELOT, J.C.S.

T. J. J. LORANGER, J.C.S.

L. V. SICOTTE, J.C.S.

F. G. JOHNSON, J.S.C.

J. T. TASCHEREAU, J.C.S.

JOS. N. BOSSÉ, J.

J. MAGUIRE, J.S.C.

F. W. TORRANCE, J.S.C.

Published in open court, registered and entered at Quebec the
30th day of December, 1868.

FISKE & BURROUGHS, P.S.C.

BAILIFFS FEES,

CIRCUIT COURT.

IT is hereby ordered that the following fees be allowed to the bailiffs of this court for services to be performed from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be entered by the clerks of this court in the registers of the same as by law directed; and the tariff of fees for the bailiffs of this court, the original whereof was entered in the registers of the superior court, at the city of Quebec, on the twentieth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two, is hereby repealed in so far as regards services to be performed by the bailiffs of this court from and after the day on which the present tariff shall be so entered in the registers of this court.

IN APPEALABLE CASES.

For the service of any writ of supæna or other writ or paper not otherwise provided for, including return	£0	1	3
For the service of any writ of summons and return.....	0	2	6
For the service of any writ or other document required by law to be served personally, including return.....	0	2	6
For all proceedings on the arrest of any person, including return	0	10	0
For the seizure and attachment of moveables, including original inventory and copies for debtor and guardian	0	12	6
For every publication in both languages at the church door, including notices (<i>affiches</i>), affixing same, &c.	0	2	6
For the sale of goods and chattels, including minutes of sale and copy	0	7	6
For return of no goods, including copy if required.....	0	2	6
For a return of <i>rébellion à justice</i> and copy.....	0	5	0
For all services executing a writ of possession, including <i>procès verbal</i>	0	10	0
For a <i>recours</i> when required	0	2	0
If <i>recours</i> necessarily employed more than half a day, at the rate of 3s. 4d. per day.			

For the appointment of a new guardian when legally required so to do, including return, copy, &c..... £0 5 0

In any case in which in consequence of more persons than one person being interested in the property seized or sold an additional copy or copies of the inventory is or are necessary, for each extra copy so required..... 0 2 0

If any paper to be prepared by a bailiff necessarily contains more than 300 words, the additional words to be charged at the rate of four pence per hundred words, in addition to the fees hereinbefore allowed.

Mileage on the service or execution of a writ or of process of any kind, at the rate of one shilling per mile, as heretofore, without any further charge for mileage on any other process to be served on the same party then in the hands of the bailiff, and which shall be or might have been served at the same time (whether such process shall have been sued out by the same party or by any other) and without any charge for mileage in returning, but exclusive of sums paid at toll-gates, ferries and bridges. No mileage to be allowed, unless the distance exceed one mile.

Quebec, 30th December, 1868.

NON APPEALABLE CASES.

1st Class.	2nd Class	3rd Class.
Actions not exceeding £10 or £15, but above £10 currency.	Actions under, but ab ve £6 5s.	Actions £6 5s. or under.

Mileage on the service or execution of a writ or of process of any kind at the rate of one shilling per mile, without any further charge for mileage on any other process to be served on the same party, then in the hands of the bailiff, and which shall be or might have been served at the same time (whether such process shall have been sued out by the same party or by any

£ s. d. £ s. d. £ s. d.

NON APPEALABLE CASES—(Continued).

	1st Class. Actions not ex- ceeding £15, but above £10 currency.	2d Class. Actions £10 or under but above £6 7s.	3d Class. Actions £5 5s. or under.
other) and without any charge	£	s.	d.
for mileage in returning, but exclusive of sums paid at toll- gates, ferries or bridges.			
No mileage to be allowed unless the distance exceed one mile.			
For the service certificate or return of such writ or process.....	0	1	3
For the seizure of goods and chat- tels and all incidental trouble but exclusive of mileage.....	0	7	6
For his <i>recors</i> (when required).....	0	1	8
For the sale of goods and chattels exclusive of mileage.....	0	7	6
For publishing the notice of the sale.	0	2	0
For the service of any notice, and the certificate and return	0	1	0

Quebec, 30th December, 1868.

W. C. MEREDITH, Chief-Justice, S.C.
 E. SHORT, J.S.C.
 A. POLETTE, J.C.S.
 A. STUART.
 J. A. BERTHELOT, J.C.S.
 T. J. J. LORANGER, J.C.S.
 L. V. SICOTTE, J.C.S.
 F. G. JOHNSON, J.S.C.
 J. T. TASCHEREAU, J.C.S.
 JOS. N. BOSSÉ, J.C.S.
 J. MAGUIRE, J.S.C.
 F. W. TORRANCE, J.S.C.

Published in open court, registered and entered at Quebec the
 30th day of December, 1868.

FISSET & BURROUGHS, P.S.C.

d).

Class. 3d Class.
tions 0 or Actions
er but £5 5s. or
ove under.
s.

s. d. £ s. d.

1 3 0 1 3

5 0 0 5 0

1 8 0 1 8

5 0 0 5 0

2 0 0 2 0

0 0 1 0

justice, S.C.

Quebec the

s, P.S.C.

TARIFF OF FEES

EXIGIBLE BY

COUNSEL AND OFFICERS

OF THE COURT

IN THE

COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH,

(APPEAL SIDE)

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.



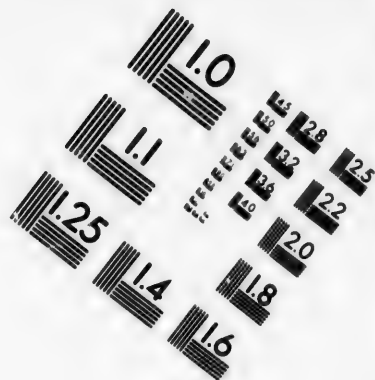
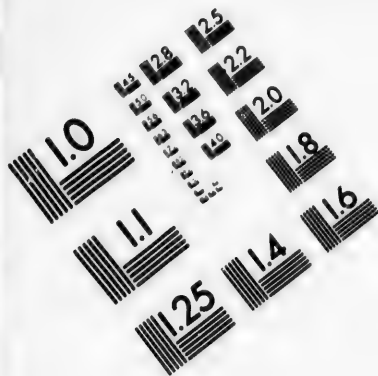
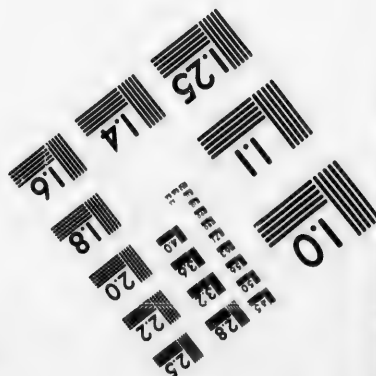
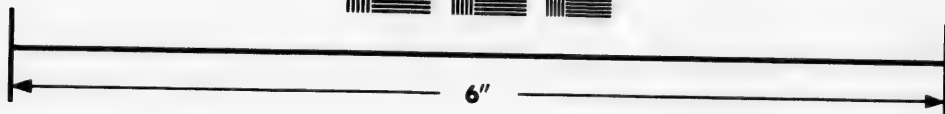
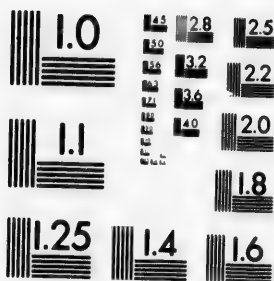


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
E 28
E 32
E 25
E 22
E 20
18
16

10
01
57

IT
atte
her
tak
the

FE

Atte

Præ

Atte
Eng

Draw

Cop
Atte
Exa
Atte
Draw
Ever

Atte
Draw

Cop
Draw

TARIFF OF FEES.

QUEEN'S BENCH—APPEAL SIDE.

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

ORDER OF JULY TERM, 1850.

IT is ordered by the court here, that the several fees herein-after specified be allowed to, and taken by, the counsel and attornies, and other officers of this court, for the several services hereinafter mentioned, and that no other fees be allowed or taken for the said services, or for any other services, without the order of this court in this behalf made.

FEES TO COUNSEL AND ATTORNEYS IN APPEALS
FROM THE SUPERIOR COURT.

Attendance examining the record and proceedings of the court below, and taking instructions to prosecute, or defend in appeal	£1	0	0
Præcipe for writ of appeal or writ of error, and lodging it in the office	0	5	0
Attendance to obtain writ	0	5	0
Engrossing copy of writ, to be served on respondent or defendant in error	0	2	6
Drawing and engrossing notice of putting in security on appeal	0	5	0
Copy of notice to be served	0	2	6
Attendance when security is put in	0	5	0
Examining recognizance in appeal	0	11	8
Attendance at the return of the writ	0	7	6
Drawing appearance, and attendance to file it	0	5	0
Every attendance at the office, to file pleadings, or cases, or to obtain rules	0	5	0
Attendance and making abstract of the record	2	6	8
Drawing and engrossing reasons of appeal, or assignment of errors	1	0	0
Copy for the respondent or defendant in error	0	10	0
Drawing and engrossing answer to reasons or joinder in error	1	0	0

Copy for the appellant or plaintiff in error	£0	10	0
Drawing case	3	10	0
Engrossing copy for printer, correcting proof-sheet ...	1	3	4
Attendance, and inscribing cause for hearing	0	10	0
Drawing and engrossing notice of inscription	0	5	0
Copy to be served	0	2	6
Copy of every rule to be served on the adverse party,	0	2	6
Every necessary attendance in court	0	7	6
Every motion in court	0	7	6
Every necessary attendance at the office	0	5	0
Fee on the argument of every point of law on motion,	0	11	8
Ditto on every law issue	1	3	4
Ditto on the merits of a cause, whether on one or more			
days	2	6	8
Attendance, and remitting the record to the court			
below	0	16	8
Drawing and engrossing bill of costs	0	12	6
Copy for adverse party and attendance at taxation ...	0	7	6

TO THE BAILIFFS OF THE COURT.

For service of every writ of appeal, notice or rule, and			
certificate thereof	0	5	0
For mileage, the accustomed rate.			

(Signed)

J. STUART, C. J.
 J. R. ROLLAND, J. B. R.
 PHIL. PANET, J. B. R.
 T. C. AYLWIN, J.

Quebec, 12th July, 1850.

FEES TO COUNSEL AND ATTORNEY IN APPEALS
FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT.

1. Upon discontinuance or dismissal of the appeal,
after filing of the petition in appeal, but before
hearing on the merits,—
To appellant's attorney £3 10 0
To respondent's attorney 2 15 0
2. Upon abandonment of the appeal if the petition in
appeal has not been produced,—
To appellant's attorney 2 10 0
To respondent's attorney 2 10 0

.....	£0	10	0
.....	3	10	0
ect ...	1	3	4
.....	0	10	0
.....	0	5	0
.....	0	2	6
party,	0	2	6
.....	0	7	6
.....	0	7	6
.....	0	5	0
otion,	0	11	8
.....	1	3	4
more	2	6	8
court	0	16	8
.....	0	12	6
on ...	0	7	6

, and
..... 0 5 0

J.
ND, J. B. R.
J. B. R.
N. J.

3. Upon final judgment if the respondent has made default,—
To appellant's attorney £5 0 0
4. Upon final judgment if the respondent has appeared,—
To appellant's attorney 7 0 0
To respondent's attorney 5 0 0
5. For attendance at court to make any motion or other demand in writing, or to reply thereto ... 0 7 6
6. For making every such motion or demand 0 7 6
7. For every copy of an interlocutory order or rule pronounced in court to be signified 0 2 6
8. For each extra copy required to be served (when there is more than one respondent) of the petition in appeal, including the notice and copy of the appeal-bond to be served therewith, and for each copy of the petition for the judges 0 5 0
9. For obtaining rule against clerk of circuit court, in case of neglect or refusal on his part to transmit the record.—Arts. 1127, 1151 C. C. P. 0 12 6
10. For printing of each factum when required (to the number of twenty-five copies to be deposited with clerk of appeals) 2 10 0

TO THE BAILIFFS.

- For each service..... 3 0
 Mileage to be charged according to the tariff of the superior court.

SUPPLEMENTARY RULE.

A fee of three pounds ten shillings (£3 10s. 0d.) is hereby allowed to each attorney, for travelling expenses, between Montreal and Quebec, and from the other districts to each of the said places,—20th September, 1866.

N APPEALS

real,
ore

..... £3 10 0
 2 15 0
 in

..... 2 10 0
 2 10 0

FEES TO CLERK OF APPEALS,

IN CASES INSTITUTED AFTER 25TH JANUARY, 1870.

By Order in Council, promulgated 28th December, 1869.

IN APPEALS FROM SUPERIOR COURT.

1. On every writ of appeal or writ of error..	\$6 00
2. And copy thereof	0 50
3. On every alias writ of appeal or error.....	3 00
4. On every appearance filed by a respondent	6 00
5. For entering and filing reasons of appeal or assignment of errors.....	9 00
6. For entering and filing answers to reasons of appeal or joinder in error.....	0 50
7. For entering and filing appellant's or respondent's case.....	6 00
8. For drawing and engrossing bail-bond.....	3 00

IN APPEALS FROM CIRCUIT COURT.

9. On every appearance filed by an applicant	8 00
10. For entering and filing petition in appeal.....	1 00
11. On every appearance filed by a respondent	4 00
12. For entering and filing applicant's or respondent's case.....	4 00
13. For drawing and engrossing bail-bond.....	2 00

IN ALL APPEALS.

14. On every preliminary exception or demurrer	4 00
15. On every motion or petition for improbation (<i>inscription en faux</i>), disavowal or sequestration, and on every motion or petition for the recusation of judges, or for discontinuance of appeal or any desistment of appeal.....	6 00
16. On every motion for leave to appeal from an interlocutory judgment.....	4 00
17. On every motion or petition for the appointment of a judge <i>ad hoc</i>	3 00
18. On every petition to be appointed a bailiff of the court.....	4 00
19. On every motion or petition not specially mentioned above	2 00
20. For each copy of every rule.....	0 50
21. For copy of judgment or order (rules excepted).....	1 00

FEALS,

JANUARY, 1870.

December, 1869.

COURT.

.....	\$6 00
.....	0 50
.....	3 00
.....	6 00
.....	9 00
.....	0 50
.....	6 00
.....	3 00

COURT.

.....	8 00
.....	1 00
.....	4 00
.....	4 00
.....	2 00

..... 4 00

(inscrip-
tion, and on
petition of
any

.....	6 00
.....	4 00
.....	3 00
.....	4 00
.....	2 00
.....	0 50
.....	1 00

TARIFF OF FEES, Q. B.

327

22. For copies of all papers, per sheet of one hundred words	
23. For every certificate of default and for certificate on copies of all papers	\$0 10
24. For authentication of documents and sealing the same	0 50
25. On every enquéte or justification of security ordered by the court or a judge in chamber, per sheet of one hundred words	1 00
26. For every search of documents for a determined period	0 10
27. And if the search is for an undetermined period, for each year.....	0 20
28. On every writ of <i>certiorari</i> or <i>mandamus</i> , prohibition or writ of <i>habeas corpus</i>	0 20
29. And for each copy thereof.....	4 00
30. On taxation of bills of costs and certificate thereof....	0 50
	1 00

APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY.

31. For drawing and engrossing recognizance in appeal to the queen in council.....	4 00
32. For entering and taking the acknowledgment of it....	1 00
33. On every transcript of record and proceedings in appeals to the queen in council, whether made by the clerk or by the party appellant, per one hundred words.....	0 10
34. For collating the printing thereof, per one hundred words, an additional fee of.....	0 06

CRIER'S FEES.

35. On every writ of appeal or error, and on the filing of every petition in appeal from the circuit court.....	3 00
36. On every appearance filed by a respondent or defendant in error in appeals both from the superior or circuit courts.....	3 00

IN APPEALS FROM THE SUPERIOR COURT IN THE DIFFERENT DISTRICTS.

1. On every writ of appeal or writ of error	\$6 00
2. For entering and filing reasons of appeal or assignment of errors.....	3 00
3. For entering and filing answers to reasons of appeal or joinder in error.....	2 00
4. For entering and filing appellant's or respondent's case.....	4 00
5. On every rule in appeal.....	1 50
6. For every bail-bond on appeal to the queen in privy council, from judgments rendered in the court of queen's bench.....	24 00



TABLES
OF THE
STAMP DUTIES
PAYABLE ON LAW PROCEEDINGS
IN THE
SUPERIOR COURT,
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

NOTE.—To find out from the following tables the amount of stamps payable on any proceeding, add to the amount in the column of fees the amount in the column of taxes for the district.

The amounts in the first column of taxes are those payable in the districts of Montreal, Karouraska, and Ottawa. Those in the second, in the district of Quebec. And those in the third, in the districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, Terrebonne, Joliette, Richelieu, Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Rimouski, Montmagny, Beauce, Arthabaska, Bedford, St. Hyacinthe, Iberville, and Beauharnois.

The items marked with an asterisk have been increased 5 cents on prothonotary's fees under stamp act.

The items marked with a dagger have been increased 5 cts. on crier's fees under stamp act.

The items in italics are amendments or additions to the tariff, made by order in council, promulgated 28th December, 1869, and only apply in the several districts to cases there instituted since the registration of this order in the prothonotary's office of the district.

No tax is payable on any alias or pluries writ of any kind or on any writ of attachment by garnishment after judgment in cases in which an execution has been previously issued.

TABLE shewing the amount of law stamps required under the stamp act, 27-28th Vic. ch. 5, in payment of fees and court house tax on the law proceedings hereinafter specified, had in the superior court, in the several districts of the province of Quebec :—

SUPERIOR COURT.		Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS.	FEES.	TAX.			
		M. K. O.	Q.	T. R. St. F. G.	
WRITS.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	
On each writ of summons, attachment, capias ad respondendum, attachment for rent or attachment in revendication,—					
In actions above \$1,000	1 80*	3 00	2 00	1 00	
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	1 50	2 00	1 50	0 80	
In actions of \$400, or under..	1 30*	1 50	1 00	0 50	
On each copy of writ.....	30*				
ACTIONS RETURNED INTO COURT.					
On the return of any action,—					
In actions above \$1,000—prothonotary, \$5; crier 80 cents	5 80†				
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000—prothonotary, \$4.50; crier, 80 cts	5 30†				
In actions of \$400, or under—prothonotary, \$4; crier, 80 cents	4 40†				
CERTIFICATE OF DEFAULT.					
On each certificate of default.....	0 30*				
CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT					
On each confession of judgment,—					
In actions above \$1,000	2 00				
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	1 50				
In actions of \$400, or under..	1 00				

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each proceeding.			
	SUPERIOR COURT.			
	FEES.		TAX.	
	M. K.	Q.	T. R. S. F. G.	
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.—*Cont'd.*

No fee exigible on inscription for judgment on confession, when the confession is filed on the return day or the next following juridical day.

If the confession be filed afterwards, the same fees to be paid on inscription or motion for judgment as are paid in contested or uncontested causes, as the case may be.

No tax exigible on inscription for judgment on confession.

ENQUÊTES.

Crier's fees, on each inscription for enquête, in actions not contested	0 50	.....	.....	.....
Ditto ditto, in actions not contested	1 00	.....	.....	.....
To the Prothonotary, on each deposition of every witness in contested cases, for every one hundred words	0 10	.....	.....	.....
For each deposition taken in writing in cases <i>ex parte</i> or by default ..	0 50	.....	.....	.....
Upon filing exhibits at enquête	0 30	.....	.....	.....
For adjourning enquête in writing ..	0 50	.....	.....	.....

All such depositions to be paid for on demand, and so soon as the deposition shall have been taken, by the party on whose behalf the witness is examined.

-(Continued.)

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax
on each proceeding.

TAX.

Q. T. R.
St. F., G.

\$ c. \$ c.

SUPERIOR COURT.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

TAX.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.

FEES.

M.
K., O.

Q.

T. R.
St. F., Q.

\$ c. \$ c. \$ c. \$ c.

INSCRIPTIONS ON MERITS.

*In Actions not Contested.*On each inscription by default or
ex parte,—

In actions above \$1,000 2 00 1 50 1 00 0 50

In actions above \$400, but
not above \$1,000 1 50 1 00 0 80 0 40

In actions of \$400, or under.. 1 00 0 80† 0 50 0 30

In Actions Contested.

On each inscription,—

In actions above \$1,000 2 00 2 00 1 50 0 80

In actions above \$400, but
not above \$1,000 1 50 1 50 1 00 0 50

In actions of \$400, or under.. 1 00 1 00 0 80 0 40

*For each re-hearing upon the
merits* 1 00

PRELIMINARY PLEAS.

On any declinatory or dilatory ex-
ception, or exception to the
form,—

In actions above \$1,000 2 40* 2 00 1 50 0 80

In actions above \$400, but
not above \$1,000 2 40* 1 50 1 00 0 50

In actions of \$400, or under.. 2 40* 1 00 0 80 0 40

PLEAS.

On each plea, or the contestation of
any action, intervention, or in-
cidental demand,—

In actions above \$1,000 6 00 2 00 1 50 0 80

In actions above \$400 but
not above \$1,000 6 00 1 50 1 00 0 50

In actions of \$400, or under.. 5 00 1 00 0 80 0 40

U*

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

SUPERIOR COURT.		Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	FEES	TAX.			
		M., K., O.	Q.	T. R., S. F., G.	
ARTICULATIONS OF FACTS.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	
For <i>fyling</i> articulations of facts	0 50	.....	.....	.....	
For answers to the same	0 50	.....	.....	.....	
INTERVENTIONS AND INCIDENTAL CROSS DEMANDS.					
On each intervention or incidental demand,—					
In actions above \$1,000	5 00	2 00	1 00	0 50	
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	4 50	1 50	0 60	0 30	
In actions of \$400, or under..	4 00	1 00	0 40	0 20	
<i>N.B.—In the districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, St. Francis and Gaspé, the tax is only payable on interventions, and not on incidental cross demands.</i>					
RULES.					
On each rule, not exceeding two hundred words,—					
In actions above \$1,000	0 30	0 30	.....	.....	
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	0 30	0 20	.....	.....	
In actions of \$400, or under..	0 30	0 10	.....	.....	
For each copy thereof, not exceeding two hundred words	0 30	.....	.....	.....	
For every additional hundred (100) words	0 10	.....	.....	.....	
SUBPÆNAS.					
On each original subpœna, containing the names of not more than four witnesses,—					
In actions above \$1,000	0 20	0 40	.....	.....	

—(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax
in each Proceeding.

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax on each Proceeding.				Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
TAX.				TAX.			
NATURE OF PROCEEDING.				FEE.			

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	FEEs.		TAX.	
	M. K., O.	Q	T R. St. F., G.	
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
COPY OF JUDGMENT.—(Continued.)				
On each copy of any interlocutory judgment, not exceeding two hundred words	0 50	.....	.....	.....
For every additional one hundred words.....	0 10	.....	.....	.....
CERTIFICATES OF COSTS.				
On each certificate of costs,—				
In actions above \$1,000.....	0 30*	1 00	0 80	0 40
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	0 30*	0 60	0 50	0 30
In actions of \$400, or under..	0 30*	0 40	0 30	0 20
EXECUTIONS.				
On each writ of Fi. fa. de Bonis or Fi. fa. de Terris,—				
In actions above \$1,000.....	1 00	1 50	1 00	0 50
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1,000	1 00	1 00	0 80	.....
In actions of \$400, or under	1 00	0 80*	0 40	.....
OPPOSITIONS.				
On each opposition for payment or or claim,—				
Above \$1000	1 50	1 00	1 00	0 50
Above \$400, but not above \$1,000	1 00	0 60	0 60	0 30
Of \$400, or under.....	1 00	0 40	0 40	0 20
On each opposition to secure charges, to annul, or to withdraw,—				
In actions above \$1000	1 50	2 00	1 00	0 50
In actions above \$400, but not above \$1000	1 00	1 50	0 60	0 30

—(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax
each proceeding.

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

TAX.		SUPERIOR COURT.		Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
Q	T. R., St. F., G.	NATURE OF PROCEEDING.		TAX.			
				FEES,	M.	Q.	T. R., St. F., G.
\$ c.	\$ c.			K., O.			
		OPPOSITIONS.—(Continued.)		\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
		In actions of \$400, or under.....		1 00	1 00	0 50	0 20
		No fees payable to the prothonotary on oppositions filed in the sheriff's office, and annexed to any writ of execution returned into court.					
		SEIZURE BY GARNISHMENT AFTER JUDGMENT.					
		No tax payable on any writ of seizure by garnishment after judgment, if an execution has been previously issued, or on any <i>alias</i> or <i>pluries</i> writ of any kind.					
		On each writ of seizure,—					
		In actions above \$1000		1 00	1 50	1 00	0 50
		In actions above \$400, but not above \$1000		1 00	1 00	0 80	0 40
1 00	0 50	In actions of \$400, or under.....		1 00	0 80*	0 40	0 20
		On each return of seizure by garnishment after judgment.		1 00			
0 80		<i>For every declaration of garnishee who declares himself indebted</i>		0 50			
0 40		On each inscription or motion for judgment on declaration of garnishee, if not contested.		2 50			
		And if contested, same fees as in principal demands.					
		RATIFICATION OF TITLE, AND OPPOSITIONS THERETO.					
1 00	0 50	On the deposit of each deed for ratification, including notices for the <i>Official Gazette</i>		4 00	4 00	4 00	2 00

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
	FEES	TAX.		
		M., K., O.	Q.	T. R., St. F., G.
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
RATIFICATION OF TITLE, &c.— <i>Cont'd</i>				
For every copy of such notice, not exceeding two hundred words..	0 50			
For every additional one hundred words	0 10			
On each copy of judgment of ratification of title, not exceeding eight hundred words	1 00	1 00	1 00	0 50
For every additional one hundred words	0 10			
N. B.—Two copies of judgment of ratification require to be enregistered, by law, only one of which is subject to the fee and tax as above.				
On each opposition to ratification of title, above \$1000.....	3 00	2 00	2 00	1 00
Ditto, above \$400, but not above \$1000	2 00	1 50	1 50	0 80
Ditto, \$400, or under	1 50	1 00	1 00	0 50

MISCELLANEOUS.

For each continuance of suit (<i>reprise d'instance</i>) by petition or otherwise	1 50
For each motion to call in parties absent.....	0 50
Upon each petition or motion not mentioned in the actual tariff, and presented in court or to a judge in chambers,	1 00
For drawing <i>procès verbal</i> upon improbation	2 50
Upon filing and return of commission <i>rogatoire</i>	1 00
For preparing jury list, (<i>striking off</i> jury included,)	2 00
For each answer or contestation of any petition or motion, not mentioned in the tariff actually in force	1 00
For preparing judgment of distribution	8 00

(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax
each Proceeding.

TAX.

Q. T. R.
St. F. G.

\$ c. \$ c.

1 00 0 50

2 00 1 00

1 50 0 80

1 00 0 50

y peti-

..... 1 50

..... 0 50

actual

members, 1 00

..... 2 50

..... 1 00

..... 2 00

otion,

..... 1 00

..... 8 00

<i>For examining papers, on petition for appointment of curator to a substitution or vacant succession, had and received before judge, prothonotary, sub-delegate or notary, (over and above the fees for appointment of such curator)</i>	1 00
<i>For examining papers or petitions for appointment of curator for the purpose of doing a special act, (over and above the fees upon such authorization,)</i>	1 00
<i>For securing experts, by judge or prothonotary</i>	0 30
<i>For examining papers on every petition for partition of immovables, or for a tutorship ad hoc, had and received before judge or prothonotary, sub-delegate, or notary (over and above the fee for such appointment, &c.)</i>	1 00
<i>For each authorization by judge or prothonotary, to a married woman, whose husband is absent from the province, to do some special act, (including copy of petition and copy)</i>	2 00
<i>For each order to compel a notary to deliver a copy of an act, copy of the petition, and of order thereon,</i>	2 00

IN REVIEW CASES.

IN DISTRICTS OF QUEBEC AND MONTREAL.

1. *On receipt of records sent from districts, other than those of Quebec and Montreal respectively* \$1 00
2. *On every petition presented, or motion made during the sitting of the court* 1 00
3. *On every appeal from the superior or circuit court, payable by appellant, upon inscription for review* 3 00
4. *By respondent, before his appearance* 3 00
5. *For every re-hearing* 1 00

No tax payable on any alias or pluries writ of any kind.

N. B.—There are many proceedings, not specified in the foregoing tables, whereon fees and court-house tax are payable, which it has not been thought necessary to include, as they would render these tables too voluminous, and as a knowledge of the latter will easily suggest what number and denomination of stamps will be required.

TABLES
OF
STAMP DUTIES
PAYABLE ON LAW PROCEEDINGS,
IN THE
CIRCUIT COURT,
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Vide Note on page 330.

TABLE shewing the amount of law stamps required under the stamp act, 27-28th Vic., ch. 5, in payment of fees and court house tax on the law proceedings hereinafter specified, had in appealable cases in the circuit court, in the several districts of the province of Quebec wherein those fees are funded.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
	FEES.	TAX.		
		M. K. O.	Q.	T. R. St. F. G.
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
WRITS.				
On each writ of summons, simple attachment, attachment for rent or attachment in revendication, and furnishing a copy thereof,—				
In actions above \$120.....	1 00	1 00	0 60	0 30
In actions of \$100, but not above \$120.....	1 00	0 80	0 40	0 20
For each additional copy of writ.....	0 10			
ACTIONS RETURNED INTO COURT.				
On the return of any action,—				
In actions above \$120—clerk, \$3; crier, 30 cents.....	3 30			
In actions of \$100, but not above \$120—clerk, \$3; crier, 30 cents.....	3 30			
CERTIFICATE OF DEFAULT.				
On each certificate of default.....	0 20			
CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.				
On each confession of judgment,—				
In actions above \$120.....	0 50	0 80	0 80	
In actions of \$100, but not above \$120.....	0 50	0 60	0 60	

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued).

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
	FEES.	TAX.		
		M. K., O.	Q.	T. R. St. F., G.
ENQUETES.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
<i>To the clerk, in contested cases, in actions of \$100 and upwards, on the deposition of every witness, for every 100 words</i>	0 10			
<i>On every deposition in ex parte cases</i>	0 50			
All such depositions to be paid for on demand, and so soon as the deposition shall have been taken by the party on whose behalf the witness is examined.				
<i>Upon filing exhibits and other documents at enquête</i>	0 30			
<i>For every adjournment of enquête in writing</i>	0 50			
INSCRIPTIONS ON MERITS.				
<i>In actions not contested.</i>				
<i>On each inscription by default or ex parte,—</i>				
<i>In actions above \$120</i>	0 50	0 50	0 40	0 20
<i>In actions of \$100, but not above \$120</i>	0 50	0 40	0 20	0 10
<i>In actions contested.</i>				
<i>On each inscription,—</i>				
<i>In actions above \$120</i>	1 00	0 80	0 50	0 30
<i>In actions of \$100, but not above \$120</i>	1 00	0 60	0 30	0 20

(Continued).

Fees and of Tax
on each Proceeding.

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

TAX.

TAX.

Q. T. R.,
St. F., G.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.

FEES.

M.,
K., O.

Q.

T. R.,
St. F., G.

\$ c. \$ c.

PRELIMINARY PLEAS.

\$ c. \$ c. \$ c. \$ c.

On any declinatory or dilatory ex-
ception, or exception to the
form,—

In actions above \$120..... 1 40† 0 80 0 50 0 30

In actions of \$100, but not
above \$120..... 1 40† 0 60 0 30 0 20

PLEAS.

On each plea, or the contestation of
any action, intervention, or
incidental demand,—

In actions above \$120..... 2 50 0 80 0 50 0 30

In actions of \$100, but not
above \$120..... 2 50 0 60 0 30 0 20INTERVENTIONS AND INCIDENTAL
CROSS DEMANDS.On each intervention or incidental
demand,—In actions above \$120, clerk,
\$3; crier, 30 cents..... 3 30 0 80 0 30 0 20In actions of \$100, but not
above \$120, clerk, \$3;
crier, 30 cents..... 3 30 0 60 0 30 0 20

RULES.

On each rule not exceeding 200
words.....

0 50 0 10

For each copy thereof not exceed-
ing 200 words.....

0 20

For every additional 100 words.....

0 10

50 0 30

30 0 20

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
	FEES	TAX.		
NATURE OF PROCEEDING.		M. K., O.	Q.	T. R. St. F., G.
SUBPENA.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
On each original subpoena, containing the names of not more than four witnesses	0 30			
For each copy	0 10			
DISCONTINUANCES.				
For every discontinuance before inscription for hearing on the merits,—				
In actions above \$120.....	0 50	0 80		
In actions above 60, but not above \$120.....	0 50	0 60		
COPY OF JUDGMENT.				
On each copy of judgment not exceeding 200 words,—				
In actions above \$120.....	0 50	0 30*	0 20	0 10
In actions of 100, but not above \$120.....	0 50	0 20*	0 20	0 10
For every additional 100 words	0 10			
On each copy of any interlocutory judgment not exceeding 200 words	0 40			
For every additional 100 words	0 10			
CERTIFICATES OF COSTS.				
On each certificate of costs,—				
In actions above \$120.....	0 20	0 40	0 20	0 10
In actions of \$100, but not above \$120.....	0 20	0 30	0 20	0 10
EXECUTIONS.				
On each writ of fi. fa. de bonis or fi. fa. de terris,—				
In actions above \$120.....	0 50	0 70	0 30	0 20

Table showing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

(Continued.)

and of Tax
h Proceeding.

TAX.

Q. T. R.
S. F. G.

\$ c. \$ c.

APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

		T. R. S. F. G.		TAX.			
				Q.		T. R. S. F. G.	
		NATURE OF PROCEEDING.		FEES.		M. K. O.	
						Q.	

MISCELLANEOUS.

<i>For every bail-bond</i>	<i>\$0 70</i>
<i>For every copy thereof</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For every bail-bond for costs</i>	<i>0 70</i>
<i>For preparing and transmitting record to court of review..</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>For every writ of appeal</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>For every copy thereof</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For every amendment of declaration, plea to the merits, or writ</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For every motion or petition presented, whether before court or judge in chamber.....</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For every declaration of garnishee, who declares himself indebted, payable by the said garnishee</i>	<i>0 20</i>
<i>For taking answers to interrogatories upon articulated facts ..</i>	<i>0 30</i>
<i>For drawing up proceeds verbal upon improbation.....</i>	<i>1 00</i>
<i>Upon filing articulation of facts.....</i>	<i>0 30</i>
<i>Upon filing answers to articulation of facts</i>	<i>0 30</i>
<i>Upon every order in writing, upon petition or otherwise, made in chambers.....</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For every answer or contestation of petition, or motion, not specially provided for in the tariff actually in force...</i>	<i>0 50</i>
<i>For examining papers upon petition to appoint a curator to a substitution or vacant succession, had and taken before judge, sub-delegate or notary (in addition to the fees for appointment of a curator)</i>	<i>1 00</i>
<i>For examination of papers upon petition of a tutor or curator for the purpose of doing a special act (in addition to the usual fees for such authorization)</i>	<i>1 00</i>
<i>For swearing experts by judge or clerk</i>	<i>0 30</i>
<i>For examining papers upon every petition for partition of immovables, or for a tutorship ad hoc, taken and received before judge, sub-delegate or notary (in addition to the fee for such appointment, &c).....</i>	<i>1 00</i>
<i>For every authorization of a married woman, whose husband is absent from the Province, to do some act required, including copy of petition and copy.....</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>For every order to compel a notary to deliver copy of an act, copy of the petition and order thereon</i>	<i>2 00</i>
<i>No tax payable on any writ of saisie arrêt after judgment if an execution is previously issued, or any alias or pluries writ of any kind.</i>	

N. B.—There are many proceedings, not specified in the foregoing tables, whereon fees and court-house tax are payable, which it has not been thought necessary to include, as they would render these tables too voluminous, and as a knowledge of the latter will easily suggest what number and denomination of stamps will be required.

TABLE shewing the amount of law stamps required under the stamp act, 27-28th Vic., chap. 5, in payment of fees and court-house tax, on the law proceedings hereinafter specified, had in non-appealable cases in the circuit court, in the several districts of the province of Quebec wherein those fees are funded.

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.

TAX.

FEES.

M.,
K., O.

Q.

T. R.,
St. F., G.

\$ c.

\$ c.

\$ c.

\$ c.

WRITS.

On each writ of summons, simple attachment, attachment for rent or attachment in revendication,—

In actions above \$80, but under \$100

0 90 0 80 0 40 0 20

In actions above \$60, but not above \$80

0 90 0 80 0 40 0 20

In actions above \$40, but not above \$60

0 70 0 60 0 30 0 20

In actions above \$25, but not above \$40

0 50 0 60 0 30 0 20

In actions of \$25, or under... ..

0 30 0 20 0 20 0 10

For each copy of writ

0 10

ACTIONS RETURNED INTO COURT.

On the return of any action,—

In actions above \$80, but under \$100,—

Clerk, \$2.50; crier, 30 cts. 2 80

In actions above \$60, but not above \$80,—

Clerk, \$2.50; crier, 30 cts. 2 80

In actions above \$40, but not above \$60,—

Clerk, \$1.50; crier, 30 cts. 1 80

In actions above \$25, but not above \$40,—

Clerk, 80 cts.; crier, 30 cts. 1 10

In actions of \$25, or under,—

Clerk, 50 cts.; crier, 30 cts. 0 80

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.			
	FEES.	TAX.		
		M. K., O.	Q.	T. R. S., F., G.
CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
<i>On each confession of judgment,</i>				
<i>In actions above \$60, but not above \$100</i>	0 50	0 60		
<i>In actions above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 40	0 40		
<i>In actions above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 30	0 40		
<i>In actions of \$25, or under.....</i>	0 20			
INSCRIPTIONS ON MERITS.				
<i>In Actions not Contested.</i>				
<i>On each inscription by default or ex parte,—</i>				
<i>In actions above \$80, but not above \$100.....</i>		0 40	0 20	0 10
<i>In actions above \$60, but not above \$80</i>		0 40	0 20	0 10
<i>In Actions Contested.</i>				
<i>On each Inscription,—</i>				
<i>In actions above \$80, but not above \$100.....</i>		0 60	0 30	0 20
<i>In actions above \$60, but not above \$80</i>		0 60	0 30	0 20
PRELIMINARY PLEAS.				
<i>On any declinatory or dilatory exception, or exception to the form,—</i>				
<i>In actions above \$80, but under \$100.....</i>	1 40*	0 60	0 30	0 20
<i>In actions above \$60, but not above \$80</i>	1 40*	0 60	0 30	0 20

—(Continued.)

Fees and of Tax
in each Proceeding.

TAX.			
D.	Q.	T. R., St. F., G.	

e.	\$	e.	\$	e.
----	----	----	----	----

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0				
---	--	--	--	--

0	0	20	0	10
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	20	0	10
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

0	0	30	0	20
---	---	----	---	----

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	TAX.			
	FEES, M., K., O.	Q.	T. R., St. F., G.	
	\$ e.	\$ e.	\$ e.	\$ e.
PRELIMINARY PLEAS.—(Continued.)				
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60	1 40*			
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40	1 40*			
In actions of \$25, or under...	1 40*			
PLEAS.				
On each plea, or the contestation of any action, intervention, or incidental demand,—				
In actions above \$80, but under \$100	1 50	0 60	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$60, but not above \$80	1 50	0 60	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60	1 00			
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40	0 50			
In actions of \$25, or under...	0 30†			
INTERVENTIONS.				
On each intervention,—				
In actions above \$80, but under \$100,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts. ...	1 30	0 60	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$60, but not above \$80,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts. ...	1 30	0 60	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts. ...	1 30	0 40	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40,—				
Clerk, 50 cts; crier, 30 cts. ...	0 80	0 40	0 10	0 10
In actions of \$25, or under,—				
Clerk, 30 cts; crier, 30 cts. ...	0 60†	0 10		

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C. Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	FEES.	TAX.		
		M. K., Q.	Q.	T. R., St. F., G.
INCIDENTAL CROSS DEMANDS.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
Fees to clerks and crier same as in interventions.				
Tax in district of Montreal same as on interventions.				
No tax exigible on incidental demands in the districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, St. Francis, Gaspé, &c., &c.				

RULES.

On each rule, not exceeding two hundred words,—				
In actions above \$60, but under \$100	0 20	0 10†		
In actions above \$25, but not above \$60	0 20			
In actions of \$25, or under... ..	0 10			
For each copy thereof, not exceeding two hundred words	0 10			
For every additional one hundred (100) words.....	0 10			

SUBPŒNAS.

On each original subpœna, containing the names of not more than four witnesses,—				
In actions above \$60, but under \$100.....	0 20	0 10		
In actions above \$25, but not above \$60	0 20	0 10†		
In actions of \$25, or under... ..	0 10	0 10†		
For each copy of a subpœna..	0 10			

Fees and of Tax
on each Proceeding.

Table showing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

TAX.				Amount of Fees and of Tax payable up in each Proceeding.			
Q.		T. R. St. F., G.		TAX.			
c.	\$	c.	\$	c.	\$	c.	\$
NATURE OF PROCEEDING.				FEE.			
COPY OF JUDGMENT.				M. K., D.			
On each copy of judgment not exceeding two hundred words,—				Q.			
In actions above \$60, but under \$100.....				T. R., St. F., G.			
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60.....							
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40.....							
In actions of \$25, or under ...							
DISCONTINUANCES.							
No fee to the officers of the court exigible.							
Court-house tax on each discontinuation, payable in the districts of Montreal, Kamouraska, and Ottawa,—							
In actions above \$60, but under \$100.....							
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60							
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40							
In actions of \$25, or under...							
CERTIFICATES OF COSTS.							
On each certificate of costs,—							
In actions above \$80, but under \$100.....							
In actions above \$60, but not above \$80							
In actions above \$25, but not above \$60							
In actions of \$25, or under ...							

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax payable upon each Proceeding.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	TAX.			
	FEES.	M. K. O.	Q.	T. R., S. F. G.
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.
EXECUTIONS.				
On each writ of fi. fa. de bonis or fi. fa. de terris,—				
In actions above \$60, but under \$100.....	0 50	0 50	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$40, but not above \$60	0 40	0 30	0 30	0 20
In actions above \$25, but not above \$40	0 30	0 30	0 30	0 20
In actions of \$25, or under...	0 20	0 20	0 20	0 10
OPPOSITIONS.				
On each opposition for payment or claim,—				
Above \$40, but under \$100,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts.	1 30	0 20	0 30	0 20
Above \$25, but not above \$40,—				
Clerk, 50 cts; crier, 30 cts ...	0 80	0 20*	0 30	0 20
Of \$25, or under,—				
Clerk, 30 cts; crier, 30 cts ...	0 60†	0 10	0 10	0 10
On each opposition to secure charges, to annul, or to withdraw, payable only in the districts of Montreal, Kamouraska and Ottawa :				
Above \$60, but under \$100,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts	1 30	0 60	.....	.....
Above \$40, but not above \$60,—				
Clerk, \$1; crier, 30 cts	1 30	0 40	.....	.....
Above \$25, but not above \$40,—				
Clerk, 50 cts; crier, 30 cts ...	0 80	0 40	.....	.....
Of \$25, or under,—				
Clerk, 30 cts; crier, 30 cts ...	0 60†	0 10	.....	.....
And, if contested, same fees as in principal demands.				

&c.—(Continued.)

of Fees and of Tax
upon each Proceeding.

TAX.			
M.	Q.	T. R., S. F. G.	
c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	

50 0 30 0 20

30 0 30 0 20

30 0 30 0 20

0 0 20 0 10

0 30 0 20

* 0 30 0 20

0 10 0 10

.....

.....

.....

STAMP DUTIES, C. C.

355

Table shewing the amount of law stamps, &c.—(Continued.)

NON-APPEALABLE CASES, C. C.

Amount of Fees and of Tax
payable upon each Proceeding.

NATURE OF PROCEEDING.	FEES.		TAX.	
	M.	Q.	T. R., S. F. G.	
	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.	\$ c.

SEIZURE BY GARNISHMENT AFTER JUDGMENT.

On each writ of seizure by garnish-
ment,—

In actions above \$60, but under
\$100.....

0 50 0 50 0 30 0 30

In actions above \$40, but not
above \$60

0 40 0 30 0 30 0 20

In actions above \$25, but not
above \$40

0 30 0 30 0 30 0 20

In actions of \$25, or under.....

0 20 0 20 0 20 0 10

On each copy for garnishee

0 10

On each return of seizure by gar-
nishment after judgment,—

In actions above \$60, but
under \$100.....

1 00

In actions above \$40, but not
above \$60

1 00

In actions above \$25, but not
above \$40

0 50

In actions of \$25, or under...

0 50*

For each declaration of garnishee,
who declares himself indebted,

payable by said garnishee,—

In actions above \$40, but
under \$100

0 30

In actions above \$25, but not
above \$40

0 20

In actions of \$25, or under...

0 10

If declaration of garnishee be con-
tested, same fees as in original

action for a like sum.

MISCELLANEOUS.

On presentation of motion or petition,—

In suits above \$60, and under \$100

\$0 50

In suits above \$40, but not above \$60

0 40

In suits above \$25, but not above \$40

0 30

MISCELLANEOUS.—(Continued.)

<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	\$0 20
<i>For each amendment,—</i>	
<i>In suits above \$60, and under \$100</i>	0 50
<i>In suits above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 40
<i>In suits above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 30
<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	0 20
<i>For each search for records after two years</i>	0 20
<i>For answers upon interrogatories on articulated facts in writing,—</i>	
<i>In suits above \$60, but under \$100</i>	0 40
<i>In suits above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 30
<i>In suits above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 20
<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	0 20
<i>For each deposition in writing,—</i>	
<i>In suits above \$60, but under \$100</i>	0 50
<i>In suits above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 40
<i>In suits above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 30
<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	0 20
<i>For each affidavit in writing, to obtain judgment,—</i>	
<i>In suits above \$60, but under \$100</i>	0 40
<i>In suits above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 30
<i>In suits above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 20
<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	0 10
<i>For every imprecation,—</i>	
<i>In suits above \$60, but under \$100</i>	0 50
<i>In suits above \$40, but not above \$60</i>	0 50
<i>In suits above \$25, but not above \$40</i>	0 40
<i>In suits of \$25, or under</i>	0 20
<i>For drawing procès-verbal</i>	1 00

No tax payable on any writ of *saisie arrêt* after judgment, if an execution has been previously issued, or on any alias or pluries writ of any kind.

N. B.—There are many proceedings, not specified in the foregoing tables, whereon fees and court-house tax are payable, which it has not been thought necessary to include, as they would render these tables too voluminous, and as a knowledge of the latter will easily suggest what number and denomination of stamps will be required.

.)

.....	\$0 20
.....	0 50
.....	0 40
.....	0 30
.....	0 20
.....	0 20
ted facts in	
.....	0 40
.....	0 30
.....	0 20
.....	0 20
.....	0 50
.....	0 40
.....	0 30
.....	0 20
—	
.....	0 40
.....	0 30
.....	0 20
.....	0 10
.....	0 50
.....	0 50
.....	0 40
.....	0 20
.....	1 00
fter judgment, if	
on any alias or	
ified in the fore-	
ax are payable,	
include, as they	
as a knowledge	
nd denomination	

TABLE OF FEES

PAYABLE IN THE

COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY

QUEBEC.

JU

For

For

Bail
Mon

Wri
Com
Wri
If ei

* T

No
in st

TABLE OF FEES

TO BE TAKEN BY THE

JUDGE, REGISTRAR, MARSHAL, ADVOCATES
AND PROCTORS

OF THE

VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT AT QUEBEC.

JUDGE.

No fees to be allowed to the judge.

BY THE SURROGATE.

Fees in the progress of a suit or cause.

For administering an oath as to a witness or party in a cause; taking bail, whether by one or more persons; decreeing monition, commission, attachment or any other instrument; or for any judicial act done before or after the hearing of the cause. £0 1 6

BY THE REGISTRAR.

1. *Fees on instruments prepared by the registrar.*

For drawing and engrossing warrant to arrest ship, goods, or person; copy and filing affidavit	0	4	6
Bail bond	0	4	6
Monition, commission or decree, whether of unlivery, appraisement or sale, or otherwise	0	9	0
Writ or instrument of restitution	0	9	0
Compulsory or subpoena against witnesses	0	3	0
Writ of attachment	0	9	0
If either of the preceding instruments exceed in length ten folios, for every folio beyond ten*	0	1	0

* *The folio mentioned through this table of fees must contain ninety words, reckoning each figure as a word.*

NOTE.—The fees in the court of vice-admiralty are payable in sterling money of Great Britain.

Should the registrar be required to prepare any other document, instrument or matter whatsoever, not specified in this table, he will be entitled to the same charge as a proctor, viz., —

For drawing, for every folio	£0	1	0
For fair copying or engrossing, for every folio..	0	0	6

2. *Fees on documents not prepared by the registrar, but by the proctor, solicitor or advocate in a cause.*

On a decree, pronouncing for the interest of a party proceeding <i>in personam</i> , being signed by the judge, including the drawing the act	0	6	0
On filing affidavit or protest of a master or mariners, without reference to the number of persons making the same	0	1	6
On filing libel, information, claim, proxy or similar document	0	2	3
On filing exhibit annexed thereto or to any affidavit..	0	0	6
On signing (or filing) personal answers of a party in a suit, including drawing the act	0	3	0

3. *Fees on taking the examination of witnesses.*

On the examination of every witness on an information, libel, interrogatories or plea (whether <i>viva voce</i> or otherwise), a fee of	0	4	6
For each folio to which the examination shall extend, if in English	0	1	0
If by interpretation (interpreter included)	0	2	0

NOTE.—It should be understood that the registrar, or whoever acts as the examiner for him, should take depositions in chief of the witnesses, on the libel, information or plea itself without written interrogatories, putting each relevant questions, *viva voce*, as may suggest themselves, and care should be taken not to lead the witness. The libel, information or plea should, therefore, always be drawn sufficiently precise and full to enable the examiner to take the examinations accordingly. The cross-examinations must, of course, be taken on written interrogatories.

4. *Fees on office copies of papers or proceedings.*

For office copy of sentence or interlocutory decree, certified under seal	£0	6	0
For office copy of any affidavit, examination, answers of a party, or other documents or proceedings in a cause, or extract therefrom, if under twelve folios	0	4	6

If exceeding twelve folios, for each folio beyond twelve	£0 0 6
Office copies of papers and proceedings to form a process, to be transmitted to the court of appeal, or for any other purpose, for each folio contained therein.....	0 0 6

5. Fees on translation of papers.

Where papers are translated, the registrar should charge the disbursement actually made to the translator, with an addition of one-fourth, to compensate himself for his trouble, advance, &c.

6. Incidental fees in the progress of a cause.

On subduction of an action.....	0 4 6
For entering every ordinary act of court not specified in this table	0 1 0
On every default pronounced against parties in contempt, in cases proceeding <i>in personam</i>	0 4 6
On every interlocutory decree, or sentence, including drawing the act to be paid by the party succeeding	0 9 0
For every attendance before a judge or surrogate, at which any decree is made, other than an interlocutory or sentence, including the act, drawing the act.....	0 4 6
For a receipt for original documents delivered out of the registry	0 1 6
On a search or examination of the records, by any person not being a party in the cause in which the search is made.....	0 1 0

NOTE.—No fee to be charged to a party in the cause, or to any seaman applying for a search.

For advertising an intermediate or extra court day, in addition to the sum paid for advertisement.....	0 4 6
--	-------

7. On paying out money.

For preparing receipt for money to be paid out of the registry	0 1 6
Poundage on money paid out of the registry, for every pound sterling	0 0 2

8. Taxing Costs.

For taxing a bill of costs, if under six folios, from the party at whose instance the taxation takes place	0 4 6
--	-------

9. *References of accounts, &c., by the judge to the registrar and merchants.*

To the registrar.....	£2	2	0
To the assistant merchant.....	2	2	0
If two merchants, two guineas each.			

BY THE MARSHAL

For arresting a vessel, goods or person	0	18	0
For keeping possession of a vessel and cargo, jointly, or either of them singly when the same are not under the responsible charge and custody of the officers of the customs, for each day in which they remain in the marshal's charge, exclusive of charges for keepers when necessary.....	0	3	0

NOTE—*This fee not to be chargeable in cases where the goods have been put into store or warehouse.*

For inquiring into and certifying the sufficiency of persons proposed as sureties in any suit.....	0	2	3
For release of a vessel, goods, or person, from arrest	0	2	3
For executing any monition, or decree for answers of a party, or compulsory or other instrument not specified	0	4	6
For every default or decree pronounced for the interest of a party proceeding <i>in pœnam</i>	0	3	0
For every attendance in court, when a sentence or interlocutory decree is pronounced	0	4	6
For executing any decree or commission of appraisement, exclusive of the appraiser's fees, but including the making of the inventory, if the value should not exceed £500 sterling	1	1	0
For the like duty, when the value exceeds £500 sterling	1	16	0
For executing every decree or commission of sale of ship or goods, by public auction, when the gross proceeds are under £200 sterling	1	1	0
And on every additional £100 sterling	0	10	6
On attending the execution of a decree or commission of unlivery of cargo, (when not done for the purpose of sale,) per day	0	16	0
For taking a person in execution, after sentence, if the sum due from such person does not exceed £20 sterling	0	18	0
For the like duty, when the sum is above £20, and under £50 sterling	1	16	0

For the like duty, when the sum is above £50, and under £100 sterling, for every pound sterling due	£0	1	0
And on every additional pound sterling, after the first £100.....	0	0	6

NOTE.—Should it be necessary for the marshal to go any distance, to execute any of the above duties, there should be paid to him, for loss of time and travelling expenses, in addition to the preceding fees, the following :

If the distance exceeds four and be under six miles	1	1	0
If the distance be still greater, the allowance to be increased by an addition of 2s. 3d. for each additional league, and his reasonable disbursements.			

BY THE ADVOCATES.

As the professions of advocate and proctor are not as yet separated in Lower Canada, the fees of both are inserted under the following head :

BY THE ADVOCATES AND PROCTORS.

Retaining fee, instructions to prosecute or defend	0	10	6
For attending before the judge, or judge surrogate, either in court or chambers	0	6	0
On extracting any warrant, monition, commission, writ, or other instrument	0	6	0
Drawing libel, information, claim, and affidavit, act on petition, responsive plea (or replication) to libel or information, or act on petition	0	18	0
Engrossing copies, each	0	9	0
Drawing interrogatories, answers, affidavits, or any other proceeding whatever, not herein specified, for each folio	0	1	0
Fair copying or engrossing, for every folio	0	0	6

NOTE.—It should be understood that in preparing interrogatories for the cross-examination of witnesses, they are not to be drawn separately for each witness to whom the same are to be administered, but that when practicable, as in most instances will be the case, one set of interrogatories should be prepared, generally applicable to all the witnesses.

For consultation with party, for the purpose of taking instructions for the libel, information, plea, act on petition, or for any other important purpose, during the dependence of a suit	£0	6	0
The fee for the final hearing must depend upon the length of the evidence, and the importance and difficulties of the cause; but in cases of no great intricacy, the fee should be from two to three guineas, and not to exceed the latter sum, unless where the proceedings are voluminous, or unusually important or difficult, and in this last case not to exceed five guineas	2	2	0
	3	3	0
	or		
	5	5	0
For any necessary attendance on the registrar, or on the adverse proctor, during the progress of a cause, to adjust any incidental point in the suit, or on the marshal, to instruct him as to the service of any instrument, reporting bail, &c.	0	4	6
On all office copies of depositions, &c., obtained from the registrar, one-third of the actual sum paid at the registry is to be added for the trouble of collating and extracting the same.			
For perusing and considering any papers, exhibits or documents, furnished or introduced into a cause by the adverse party, or furnished by a party to his own proctor, for the purpose of being brought forward as evidence in the suit, if not exceeding twelve folios	0	3	0
For every additional twelve folios	0	1	6
For attending informations on the final hearing of a cause, when it occupies only a short time, 10s.; if a few hours, 16s. 8d.; if a whole day, £1 6s. 8d.	0	10	0
	0	16	8
	or		
	1	6	8

NOTE.—In some of the vice-admiralty courts proceedings for the forfeiture of ships or goods, and for the recovery of penalties consequent thereon, have, in some instances, been carried on by two separate suits—one for the condemnation of the property, and the other for the penalties. This mode of proceeding should be discontinued, one suit only being necessary to accomplish both objects.

In all cases under £20 sterling, wherein the judge shall see fit to order that the proceedings be summary and the evidence taken *viva voce*, the fees to be taken by the several officers of the court shall become half of the foregoing fees, and no more,

save and except as to the fee for the warrant of arrest, arrest and bail bond, which shall remain as above.

So also as to cases under £20 sterling settled before the return of the warrant.

making			
act on			
, dur-			
.....	£0	6	0
pon			
ort-			
in	2	2	0
be			
eed	3	3	0
ngs			
or	or		
eed			
.....	5	5	0
or on			
of a			
suit,			
e ser-			
.....	0	4	6
from			
aid at			
f col-			
its or			
ause			
ty to			
ought			
eding			
.....	0	3	0
.....	0	1	6
of	0	10	0
nc,	0	16	8
ay,	or		
.....	1	6	8

ceed-
l for
have,
arate
erty,
pro-
only

udge
sum-
es to
shall
more,

SUPPLEMENTARY RULES.

The rules and regulations established by the king's order in council of the 27th June, 1832, are not to be construed to have set aside the former practice in the courts of vice-admiralty, of allowing the defendant to require from the promoter to libel with sureties, unless the promoter should be admitted by the court to his juratory caution.

From the shortness of the season of the navigation at the port of Quebec, and the danger and risk to ships towards the close of the navigation in the autumn, from even so short as twenty-four hours' notice of bail to answer an action, this period of notice of bail, as provided by the 11th section of the above rules and regulations, shall not be required where the parties who are proposed as the bail make oath that they are respectively worth more than the amount for which they are proposed as bail or security, over and above the amount of all their just debts.

(Signed)

J. DODSON.
JOSEPH PHILLIMORE.
WM. ROTHERY.
H. B. SWABEY.

AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE,
The 2nd day of March, 1848.

PRESENT :

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

Whereas, there was this day read at the Board, a memorial of the right honourable the lords commissioners of the admiralty, dated the 16th February, 1848, in the words following, viz. :

"Whereas, by his late majesty's order in council, of the 27th June, 1832, certain tables of fees were established for the several courts of vice-admiralty; and by a subsequent order in

council of his late majesty, dated 20th November, 1835, so much of the preceding order in council as related to the establishment of a table of fees, to be taken by the several officers of the vice-admiralty court at Quebec, was revoked; and whereas, the lords commissioners of your majesty's treasury have represented to us that it would be desirable to establish a table of fees for the said vice-admiralty court at Quebec, we do, therefore, most humbly submit to your majesty, that your majesty will be most graciously pleased, by your order in council, to authorise us to carry into effect the proposal of the lords commissioners of your majesty's treasury, and that the table of fees hereunto annexed, which has been proposed by your majesty's advocate-general and other competent authorities of the high court of admiralty of England, may be established, by your majesty's order in council, as the only fees to be taken, or received, by the officers and practitioners of the vice-admiralty court at Quebec."

Her majesty having taken the said memorial into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of her privy council, to approve thereof, and of the table of fees accompanying the same (copy whereof is hereunto annexed), and the right honourable the lords commissioners of the admiralty are to give the necessary directions herein accordingly.

(Signed)

C. GREVILLE.

Entered and enrolled in the vice-admiralty court, at Quebec,
the 27th day of June, 1848.

J. P. BRADLEY, Registrar.

ber, 1835, so
related to the
by the several
was revoked;
esty's treasury
to establish a
at Quebec, we
esty, that your
your order in
proposal of the
and that the
a proposed by
etent author-
may be estab-
e only fees to
tioners of the

to considera-
privy council,
mpanying the
and the right
airalty are to

GREVILLE.

, at Quebec,

Registrar.

RULES AND ORDERS

AND

TARIFF OF FEES

IN

INSOLVENCY MATTERS

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Mac

1.
the c
distr
the
two
venc
of th
the c
clerk

2.
in in
cond
room
and
shall
at su
judge
herea
contin
day s
til th
same

3.
kept
from
shall

RULES AND ORDERS

IN

INSOLVENCY MATTERS

*Made by the Judges of the Superior Court for Lower Canada,
under and by virtue of the Statutes 27 and 28 Vict., cap.*

*17, intituled: "An Act respecting Insolvency,"
and continued in force by the "Insol-
vent Act of 1869," s. 138.*

1. There shall be assigned in the court-house of each judicial district at which the sittings of the superior court are held, two rooms for matters in insolvency, one in which the sittings of the judge shall be held, and the other for the office of the clerk in insolvency.

2. All judicial proceedings in insolvency shall be had and conducted in the said court room alone, and not elsewhere; and the sittings of the judge shall commence at 11 A.M., or at such hour as the judges or judge in each district shall hereafter appoint, and shall continue till the business of the day shall be completed, or until the judge shall adjourn the same.

3. The clerk's office shall be kept open every juridical day, from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., and shall be attended during that

time by a clerk appointed by the district prothonotary, and who shall be known as "The Clerk in Insolvency."

4. To ensure regularity of proceedings at the sittings of the judges, the business shall be conducted in the following order:

- i. Meetings of creditors;
- ii. Motions;
- iii. Rules nisi;
- iv. Petitions, except as hereinafter mentioned;
- v. Proceedings on applications for discharge of insolvents;
- vi. Proceedings on applications for discharge of assignee;
- vii. Appeals.

5. Proceedings before a judge or court may be conducted by the insolvent himself, or by any party having interest therein, or by their attorney *ad litem*, admitted to practice in Lower

Canada, and by no other person.

6. All motions, petitions and claims, and all papers in the nature of pleadings in insolvency shall be intitled: In Insolvency for the District of In the matter of Insolvent, and Claimant, Petitioner or Applicant, as the case may be, plainly written, without interlineations or abbreviations of words; and the subject or purpose thereof shall be plainly and concisely stated. They shall also be subscribed by the petitioner, applicant or claimant, or by his attorney *ad litem* for him; and they shall be subject to the ordinary rules of procedure of the superior court in respect of similar papers, as regards the names and designations of the parties, and the mode in which they shall be docketed and filed.

7. No paper of any description shall be received or filed in any case, unless the same shall be properly numbered and intitled in the case or proceeding to which it may refer or belong; and be also endorsed with the general description thereof, and with the name of the party or his attorney *ad litem* filing the same.

8. In all appealable matter in dispute, the pretensions of the parties shall be set forth in writing, in a clear, precise and intelligible manner, and the notes of the verbal evidence taken before the assignee shall be plainly written, shall be signed by the witness, if he can write and sign his name, and shall be certified by the as-

signee as having been sworn before him. And, in the event of an appeal, the assignee shall make and certify a transcript from his register, of the proceedings before him in the matter appealed from. And he shall also make and certify a list of the documents composing such proceedings and appertaining thereto, and shall annex such transcript and list to such documents with a strong paper or parchment cover, before producing the record before the judge, as required by the said act.

9. All proceedings before a judge or court shall be entered daily, in order of date, in a docket of proceedings, to be kept by the clerk for each case; and shall, from time to time, and until the close of the estate, be fairly transcribed in registers suitable therefor, which shall be kept and preserved by the prothonotary, in the same manner as the registers of proceedings of the superior court.

10. No demand, petition or application of which notice is required to be given, either by the provisions of the said act or by an order of the judge or court, shall be heard until after such notice shall have been given, and due return thereof made and filed in the case.

11. Except where otherwise limited and provided by the said act, and upon good cause shewn, the proceedings, after notice thereof has been given, may be enlarged by the judge or court whenever the rights of parties interested may seem to

ing been sworn
And, in the event
the assignee shall
tify a transcript
ter, of the pro-
re him in the
ed from. And
ake and certify
ements compos-
ceedings and
ereto, and shall
nscript and list
nts with a strong
ement cover,
ng the record
ge, as required

edings before a
shall be entered
of date, in a
edings, to be
k for each case;
time to time,
close of the
transcribed in
able therefor,
kept and pre-
prothonotary,
anner as the
eedings of the

ad, petition or
which notice is
ven, either by
f the said act
f the judge or
ard until after
ll have been
return thereof
the case.

ere otherwise
vided by the
n good cause
eeding, after
s been given,
by the judge
r the rights of
may seem to

require it for the purpose of justice.

12. Whenever a particular number of days is prescribed for the doing of an act in insolvency, the first and last days shall not be computed, nor any fractions of a day allowed; and when the last day shall fall upon a Sunday or holiday, the time shall be enlarged to the next juridical day.

13. All affidavits of indebtedness made by a creditor, or by the clerk or agent of a creditor shall set forth the particulars and nature of the debt, with the same degree of certainty and precision as is required in the affidavits to hold to bail in civil process in the courts of Lower Canada.

14. All writs of attachment issued under the said Act, shall, as issued, be numbered and entered successively by the clerk in a book, to which there shall be an index, and to which access for examination or extract shall be had *gratis*, at all times during office hours.

15. Every such writ shall describe the parties thereto, in the same manner as they are described in the said affidavits of debts; and the declaration accompanying the said writ, shall be similar in its form to the declarations required to be filed in ordinary suits in the superior court.

16. No such writ shall issue until after the affidavit of debt upon which the writ is founded, shall have been duly filed in the clerk's office.

17. All services of writs, rules, notices, warrants and

proceedings in Lower Canada, except otherwise specially prescribed by the said act, may be made by a bailiff of the superior or circuit court, whose certificates of service shall be in the form required for service of process in the said courts; or by any literate person, who shall certify his service by his affidavit; and in either case, the manner, place and time of such service shall be described in words, and also the distance from the place of service to the place of proceeding.

18. All services of writs, rules, notices, warrants or other proceedings, shall be made between the hours of 8 A. M. and 7 P.M., unless otherwise directed by a judge or court upon good cause shewn.

19. Writs of attachment need not be called in open court, but shall be returned on the return day into the clerk's office, and shall be there filed for proceedings thereon, as may be advised or directed.

20. Every day except Sundays and holidays, shall be a juridical day for the return of said writs, and for judicial and court proceedings.

21. The sheriff to whom the writ of attachment shall not be required to make any detailed inventory or *procès-verbal* of the effects or articles by him attached under such writ; but a full and complete inventory of the insolvent's estate, so attached by the sheriff, shall be made by the assignee or person who shall be placed in possession thereof as guardian under such writ; by sorting and

numbering the books of account, papers, documents and vouchers of the estate, and entering the same, with the other assets, and effects thereof, in detail, in a book for the same, which shall be called "The Inventory of the Estate of.....," and which shall be filed by the said assignee or person in possession, on the return day of the said writ, as required by the said act; and the said inventory shall be open for examination or extract at all times during office hours, *gratis*.

22. Immediately upon the execution of the voluntary deed or instrument of assignment to the assignee, he shall give notice thereof by advertisement in the form of D. of the said act (*vide The Insolvent Act of 1869, s. 2, and form A*), requiring, by such notice, all creditors of the insolvent to produce before him, within two months from the date thereof, their claims, specifying the security therefor, with the vouchers in support of such claims, as required by such notice.

23. The clerk shall prepare for the judge or court, a list of matters pending or ready and fixed for proceeding on each day, following therein the order of procedure prescribed by the 4th rule, which list shall be communicated to the judge on the previous day.

24. The record of proceedings in each case shall at all times during office hours, be accessible, at the clerk's office, to creditors and others in interest in such cases, for examination or extract therefrom,

gratis. And in like manner the minutes of meetings of creditors, and the registers of proceedings, together with claims made and the documents in possession of the assignee, shall also be accessible to creditors and others in interest in the case, at convenient hours, daily, to be appointed by the said assignee.

25. The assignee shall, from time to time, under order of date, and within twenty four hours after the proceedings had before him, file in the said clerk's office, a clear copy under his signature as such assignee, of such proceedings, together with a copy of the several newspapers and Official Gazette, in which he shall have caused notices of such proceedings to be advertised, which said copy and newspapers shall form part of the record of the particular case.

26. The assignee shall, on the third juridical day of each month, after he shall have commenced to deposit estate moneys in a bank or bank agency, as required by the said act, file of record in the case an account of the estate, shewing the balance thereof in his hands, or under his control, made up to the last day of the preceding month. And no moneys so deposited, shall be withdrawn without a special order of the court, entered in the docket of proceedings in the case, or upon a dividend sheet prepared and notified, as required by the said act, or unless otherwise ordered by the creditors, under the powers

the manner the
ings of credit-
isters of pro-
r with claims
documents in
ssignee, shall
e to creditors
interest in the
t hours, daily,
by the said

ee shall, from
nder order of
twenty four
proceedings
le in the said
ear copy un-
as such as-
proceedings,
py of the se-
and Official
ne shall have
uch proceed-
tised, which
spapers shall
ecord of the

ee shall, on
day of each
shall have
posit estate
k or bank
red by the
ecord in the
f the estate,
ee thereof in
his control,
t day of the
And no mo-
, shall be
t a special
entered in
ceedings in
a dividend
notified, as
aid act, or
ered by the
he powers

conferred upon them by the
said act.

27. Every want of compliance
with these rules in proceedings
in insolvency shall be *à priori*
de nullité, and the proceeding

in which the irregularity has
occurred if objected to, on the
ground of such want of compli-
ance, shall be null and have no
effect.

EDWD. BOWEN, Ch. Jus. S. C.
J. SMITH, J. S. C.
EDWD. SHORT, J. S. C.
W. BADGLEY, J. S. C.
J. MCCORD, J. S. C.
A. LAFONTAINE, J. S. C.
A. POLETTE, J. S. C.
J. A. BERTHELOT, J. S. C.
S. C. MONK, A. J. S.
J. J. TASCHEREAU, A. J. S.

TARIFF OF FEES IN INSOLVENCY.

NOTE.—The items in italics are changes made in the heretofore existing tariff, by Order in Council, promulgated 28th December, 1869.

PROCEEDINGS FOR COMPULSORY LIQUIDATION ON BEHALF OF PLAINTIFF IF NOT CONTESTED.

<i>Writ of attachment</i>	\$ 2 00
<i>On each concurrent writ, if required</i>	2 00
Copy of Writ.....	0 60
Sheriff for Warrant.....	3 50
Copies, each.....	0 50
All proceedings by the sheriff or his agent or messenger on the seizure, and return, exclusive of mileage.....	2 00
Guardian per day.....	1 00
For making up inventory and statements to be subject to taxation by the judge.	
<i>Return of writ of attachment</i>	6 00
Crier's fee on return	0 80
To the prothonotary,—	
For copy of order for meeting.....	0 50
For meeting to appoint assignee.....	2 00
Copy of judgment appointing official assignee ...	1 00
To the attorney,—	
For conducting proceedings to the appointment of official assignee	30 00

IF CONTESTED—ADDITIONAL FEES.

To the prothonotary,—	
On inscription	2 00
<i>On every one hundred words in each deposition</i>	0 10
Attorney's fee,—additional	20 00
Counsel's fee at enquête,—additional.....	10 00
On claims.—To the attorneys,—	
For every chirographary claim without security..	1 00
“ “ “ with security.....	2 00
For every hypothecary claim, if not contested,....	5 00

Additional.—On every claim contested, without en-
quête,—

To claimant's attorney.....	\$10 00
To contestant's attorney.....	10 00
With enquête,—	
To claimant's attorney.....	25 00
To contestant's attorney.....	20 00

To the assignee,

On every chirographary claim and hypothecary claim not contested.....	00 10
For every witness examined on the contestation of a claim	00 25
On inscription of contestation for argument.....	2 00

ON CONTESTATIONS OF DIVIDEND SHEET.

The same fees and disbursements to counsel and to
assignee as on contestation of claim.

On applications for discharge by the Court, for confirma-
tion of discharge or for annulling discharge.

To the applicant's attorney,—

If not contested.....	\$15 00
If contested without enquête	25 00
If contested with enquête.....	35 00

To the respondent's attorney,—

If contested without enquête	15 00
If contested with enquête.....	25 00

To the prothonotary,—

On filing application.....	2 00
On every deposition per one hundred words.....	0 10

ON PETITIONS OTHER THAN PETITIONS IN APPEAL OR IN CON- TESTATION OF PROCEEDINGS FOR COMPULSORY LIQUIDATION.

For the petitioner's attorney,—

On every petition not contested	\$ 5 00
If contested without enquête.....	10 00
If contested with enquête.....	15 00

To the respondent's attorney,—

If contested without enquête	8 00
If contested with enquête.....	12 00

To the prothonotary,—

On filing petition or application not raising a con- testation, and not provided for by present tariff.	1 00
Copy of order.....	0 50
If contested on filing contestation.....	2 00
If there be an enquête, for every deposition per one hundred words.....	0 10

ON PETITIONS IN APPEAL TO A JUDGE.

To the assignee,—	
For transcript of and making up record, and attendance before the judge.....	\$ 5 00
To the Prothonotary,—	
Filing petition.....	4 00
Remission of record.....	1 00
To the attorney for the petitioner,—	
If not contested	10 00
If contested.....	20 00
To the attorney for the respondents.....	15 00

On behalf of the Defendant.

If not contested,—	
Attorney's fee on appearance.....	10 00
If contested,—additional fees.	
To the prothonotary,—	
On filing petition in contestation.....	6 00
For every one hundred words in each deposition...	0 10
Attorney's fee.....	20 00
Counsel's fee at enquête	10 00
To the attorneys, prothonotaries and bailiffs,—	
Fees and disbursements on all rules, motions, copies of rules, judgments and orders, <i>commissions</i> , <i>rogatoire</i> , and other incidental matters, according to the same rates as are allowed by the present tariff in first-class actions in the superior court.	

ON VOLUNTARY ASSIGNMENTS.

To the prothonotary,—	
On filing proceedings appointing interim assignee as assignee.....	\$ 2 50
When other than interim assignee is appointed assignee.....	3 00
Upon filing a consent of creditors or deed of composition and discharge.....	2 00

E.
 l, and
 \$ 5 00
 4 00
 1 00
 10 00
 20 00
 15 00

..... 10 00
 6 00
 ion... 0 10
 20 00
 10 00

ons, copies of
 is, rogatoire,
 to the same
 in first-class

ignee
 \$ 2 50
 inted
 3 00
 com-
 2 00

APPENDIX.

FOR

In co

Lower
Dis

W

that
inten
busin
in par
and f
case m
under
certify
carrie
on tra
at —
D., of
and th
hath s
day of
and th
the sa
and h
day, t
said p

With
hands
of —
as the

APPENDIX.

FORMS CONNECTED WITH THE CIVIL CODE.

No. 1.

In connection with article 1834.

Lower Canada, }
 District of —. }

WE, —, of —, in —, (Grocers,) hereby certify that we (have carried on and) intend to carry on trade and business, as (Grocers,) at —, in partnership, under the name and firm of —, (or as the case may be,) or I (or we) the undersigned, of —, hereby certify that I (or we) (have carried on and) intend to carry on trade and business as —, at —, in partnership with C. D., of —, and E. F., of —, and that the said partnership hath subsisted since the — day of —, one thousand —, and that we (or I or we and the said C. D. and E. F.) are and have been since the said day, the only members of the said partnership.

Witness our (or any of our) hands at —, this — day of —, one thousand —, (or as the case may be.)

No. 2.

In connection with article 2299.

Noting for Non-Acceptance.

(Copy of bill & endorsements.)

On the —, 18—, the above bill was by me, at the request of —, presented for acceptance to E. F., the drawee, personally. (or at his residence, office or usual place of business in the city (town or village) of —, and I have received for answer "—;" the said bill is therefore noted for non-acceptance.

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

—, —, 18—.

Due notice of the above was by me served upon { A. B., }
 { C. D., }
 the { drawer, } personally,
 { endorser, }
 on the — of —, (or, at his residence, or usual place of business in —, on the — of —,) or, by depositing such notice, directed to him,

at —, in her majesty's post office in this city, (town or village,) on the — day of —, and prepaying the postage thereon.)

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

—, —, 18—.

No. 3.

In connection with article 2203.

Protest for non-acceptance or for non-payment of a bill payable generally.

(Copy of bill and endorsements.)

On this — day of —, in the year 18—, I, A. B., notary public, for Lower Canada, dwelling at —, in Lower Canada, at the request of —, did exhibit the original bill of exchange, whereof a true copy is above written, unto E. F., the { drawee } thereof, personally, (or, at his residence, office or usual place of business in —,) and, speaking to himself (or his wife, his clerk, or his servant, &c.) did demand { acceptance } thereof; unto which demand { he } answered, " —,"

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest against the acceptor, drawer and endorsers (or, drawer and endorsers) of the

said bill, and other parties thereto, or therein concerned, for all exchange, re-exchange, and all costs, damages and interest, present and to come, for want of { acceptance } of the said bill.

All which I attest under my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B., Not. Pub.

No. 4.

In connection with article 2203.

Protest for non-acceptance or for non-payment of a bill payable at a stated place.

(Copy of bill and endorsements.)

On this — day of —, in the year 18—, I, A. B., notary public for Lower Canada, dwelling at —, in Lower Canada, at the request of —, did exhibit the original bill of exchange whereof a true copy is above written, unto E. F., the { drawee } thereof, at —, being the stated place where the said bill is payable, and there, speaking to —, did demand { acceptance } of the said bill; unto which demand he answered " —."

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents

d other parties
erein concerned,
ge, re-exchange,
damages and in-
and to come, for
eptance } of the
ment }
attest under my

n duplicate.)

A. B., Not. Pub.

. 4.

with article 2203.

n-acceptance or
ent of a bill pay-
d place.

and endorse-
nts.)

day of —, in
A. B., notary
Canada, dwell-
Lower Canada,
of —, did ex-
al bill of ex-
a true copy is
unto E. F., the
roof, at —,
d place where
payable, and
to —, did
tance } of the
ent }
which demand
—."

he said notary,
foresaid, have
these presents

do protest against the acceptor,
drawer and endorsers (or,
drawer and endorsers) of the
said bill, and all other parties
thereto, or therein concerned,
for all exchange, re-exchange,
and all costs, damages and in-
terest, present and to come, for
want of { acceptance } of the
said bill. { payment }

All which I attest under my
signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 5.

In connection with article 2320.

*Protest for non-payment of a
bill noted, but not protested,
for non-acceptance.*

*If the protest is made by the
same notary who noted the bill,
it should immediately follow the
act of noting and memorandum
of service thereof, beginning with
the words "And afterwards,
on, &c.", continuing as in the
last preceding form, but intro-
ducing between the words "did
exhibit," the word "again;"
and, in a parenthesis between the
words "written, unto," the words
"and which bill was by me
duly noted for non-acceptance
on — day of — last."*

*But if the protest be not made
by the same notary, then it should
follow a copy of the original bill
and endorsements and noting*

*marked on the bill,—and then in
the protest introduce in a paren-
thesis, between the words "writ-
ten, unto," the words "and
which bill was, on the — day
of — last, by —, public
notary for Lower Canada, noted
for non-acceptance, as appears
by his note thereof marked on
the said bill."*

No. 6.

In connection with article 2320.

*Protest for non-payment of a
note payable generally.*

(Copy of note and endorse-
ments.)

On this — day of —, in
the year 18—, I, A. B., notary
public for Lower Canada, dwell-
ing at —, in Lower Canada,
at the request of —, did ex-
hibit the original promissory
note, whereof a true copy is
above written, unto —, the
promisor, personally (or at his
residence, office or usual place
of business, in —), and speak-
ing to himself (or his wife, his
clerk, or his servant, &c.), did
demand payment thereof; unto
which demand { he } an-
swered "—."

Wherefore I, the said notary,
at the request aforesaid, have
protested, and by these presents
do protest against the promisor
and endorsers of the said note,
and all other parties thereto or
therein concerned, for all costs,
damages and interest present

and to come, for want of payment of the said note.

All which I attest under my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 7.

In connection with article 2320.

Protest for non-payment of a note payable at a stated place.

(Copy of note and endorsements.)

On this — day of —, in the year 18—, I, A. B., notary public for Lower Canada, dwelling at —, in Lower Canada, at the request of —, did exhibit the original promissory note, whereof a true copy is above written, unto —, the promisor, at —, being the stated place where the said note is payable, and there, speaking to —, did demand payment of the said note, unto which demand he answered "—".

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest against the promisor and endorsers of the said note, and all other parties thereto, or therein concerned, for all costs, damages and interest, present and to come, for want of payment of the said note.

All which I attest under my signature.

(Protested in duplicate.)

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 8.

In connection with articles 2303, 2326.

Notarial notice of a noting, or of protest for non-acceptance, or of a protest for non-payment of a bill.

(Place and date of noting or of protest.)

[1st.]

To P. Q. (*the drawer*), at—.

SIR,—Your bill of exchange for \$—, dated at —, the —, upon E. F., in favor of C. D., payable — days after { sight, } was this day, at the request of —, duly { noted } { protested } by me for { non-acceptance. } { non-payment. }

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

(Place and date of noting or of protest.)

[2nd.]

To C. D. (*endorser*), (or F. G.), at —.

SIR,—Mr. P. Q.'s bill of exchange for \$—, dated at —,

attest under my

in duplicate.)

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

8.

with articles
2326.

of a noting, or
non-acceptance,
st for non-pay-

of noting or of
st.)

aver), at—.

ll of exchange
d at —, the
F., in favor of
— days after
day, at the re-

y { noted }
y { protested }
acceptance. {
ayment. }

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

of noting or
st.)

r), (or F. G.),

's bill of ex-
ulated at—,

the —, upon E. F., in your
favor (or in favor of C. D.), pay-
able — days after { sight, {
and by you endorsed, was this
day, at the request of —,

duly { noted } by me for
{ protested }
{ non-acceptance. }
{ non-payment. }

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 9.

In connection with articles
2303, 2326.

*Notarial notice of protest for
non-payment of a note.*

(Place and date of protest.)

To—, at —.

SIR,—Mr. P. Q.'s promissory
note for \$—, dated at —,

the —, payable { days
{ months }
{ on — }

after date to { you } or or-
{ E. F. }
der, and endorsed by you, was
this day, at the request of —,
duly protested by me for non-
payment.

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 10.

In connection with articles
2303, 2326.

*Act of notarial service of notice
of a protest for non-acceptance
or non-payment of a bill, or
of non-payment of a note (to
be subjoined to the protest).*

And afterwards, I, the afore-
said protesting notary public,
did serve due notice in the
form prescribed by law, of the
foregoing { non-acceptance }
protest for { non-payment }
of the { bill } thereby pro-

tested upon { P. Q., } the
{ C. D., }

{ drawer } personally, on
{ endorsers }
the — day of — [or at his
residence, office, or usual place
of business in —, on the —
day of —; or, by depositing
such notice, directed to the said
{ P. Q., }
{ C. D., } at —, in her ma-
jesty's post office in this city
(town or village), on the —
day of —, and prepaying the
postage thereon.]

In testimony whereof, I have,
on the last-mentioned day and
year, at — aforesaid, signed
these presents.

A. B.,
Not. Pub.

No. 11.

In connection with articles
2304, 2305, 2320, 2327.

*Protest of a justice of the peace
(where there is no notary) for
non-acceptance of a bill, or
non-payment of a bill or note.*

(Copy of bill or note and endorsements.)

On this — day of —, in the year 18—, I, N. O., one of her majesty's justices of the peace for the district of —, in Lower Canada, dwelling at (or near) the village of —, in the said district, there being no practising notary public resident at or near the said village, (or any other legal cause), did, at the request of —, and in the presence of —, a householder in the said district, well known unto me, exhibit the original { bill } note { whereof a

true copy is above written unto

P. Q., the { drawer } acceptor { thereof, } promisor

personally (or at his residence, office, or usual place of business in —), and speaking to himself (his wife, his clerk, or his servant, &c.), did demand { acceptance } thereof, unto { payment }

which demand { he } she { answered "—." }

Wherefore I, the said justice of the peace, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do protest against the { drawer and endorsers } promisor and endorsers { acceptor, drawer and endorsers }

of the said { bill } note, { and all other parties thereto and therein concerned, for all exchange, re-exchange, and all costs, damages and interest, present

and to come, for want of { acceptance } of the said { payment } { bill } { note. }

All which is by these presents attested under the signature of the said (*the witness*), and under my hand and seal.

(Protested in duplicate.)

(Signature of the witness.)

(Signature and seal of the J.P.)

No. 12.

In connection with article 2337.

Schedule of fees and charges.

For presenting and noting \$ c.
for non-acceptance any bill of exchange, and keeping the same on record 1 00

Copy of the same when required by the holder.. 0 50

For noting and protesting for non-payment any bill of exchange or promissory note, draft or order, and putting the same on record 1 00

For making and furnishing the holder of any bill or note, with duplicate copy of any protest for non-acceptance or non-payment, with certificate of service and copy of notice served upon the drawer and endorsers 0 50

For every notice, including the service and re-

Sign
de
pre

ome, for want of
ce } of the said

is by these presents
er the signature of
itness), and un-
and seal.

l in duplicate.)

the witness.)
and seal of the J.P.)

No. 12.

with article 2337.

fees and charges.

g and noting \$ c.
eptance any
hange, and
e same on

1 00

same when
the holder..

0 50

protesting

ment any

nge or pro-

raft or

utting the

1 00

ord

nd furnish-

ler of any

with dupli-

any protest

ptance or

t, with cer-

vice and

ice served

awer and

0 50

ee, includ-

ce and re-

ording copy of the
same, to an endorser
or drawer, in addition
to the postages actually
paid.....\$0 50

No. 13.

In connection with article 2134.

*Form of a deed of bargain and
sale executed before witnesses.*

This deed, made the — day
of —, &c., between A. B., of
—, &c., of the one part, and
C. D., of —, &c., of the other
part, witnesseth: That, for and
in consideration of the sum
of — to the said A. B. in
hand paid by the said C. D.,
at or before the execution of
these presents (the receipt
whereof is hereby acknow-
ledged by the said A. B.), he,
the said A. B., doth hereby
grant, bargain, sell and con-
firm unto the said C. D., his
heirs and assigns for ever, all
that certain lot of land, &c.,
(insert here a description of the
property sold): To have and to
hold the said lot of land and
premises hereinbefore granted,
bargained and sold, or intended
so to be, with their and every
of their appurtenances, unto
the said C. D., his heirs and
assigns for ever. In witness,
&c.

A. B. [L. S.]

C. D. [L. S.]

Signed, sealed and
delivered, in the }
presence of } E. F.,
G. H.

X

No. 14.

In connection with article 2139.

*Memorial of a deed of bargain
and sale executed before wit-
nesses.*

A memorial to be registered
of a deed of bargain and sale,
bearing date the — day of
—, in the year of our Lord
—, made between A. B., of
—, esquire, of the one part,
and C. D., of —, &c., of the
other part (a full description of
the parties to be inserted, as in
the deed), by which said deed
the said A. B., for the conside-
rations therein expressed, did
grant, bargain, sell and con-
firm unto the said C. D., his
heirs and assigns, all that, &c.
(insert a description of the pro-
perty sold): To hold to the said
C. D., his heirs and assigns for
ever: Which said deed is wit-
nessed, &c. (specify here the
names of the witnesses to the
execution of the deed): and the
said deed is required to be
registered by the said C. D.
As witness his hand, this —
day of —, &c.

C. D.

Signed in the presence of

J. K.

L. M.

No. 15.

In connection with article 2041.

*Memorial of a deed of bargain
and sale, by way of mortgage,
before witnesses.*

A memorial to be registered of a deed of bargain and sale, bearing date the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —, made between A. B., of —, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of —, &c., of the other part, by which said deed, the said A. B. did grant, bargain, sell and confirm unto the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, all that, &c. (*here insert a description of the mortgaged premises*): To hold to the said C. D., his heirs and assigns for ever, —subject, nevertheless, to redemption, upon payment to the said C. D., his heirs, executors, curators, administrators, or assigns, of the sum of — dollars, and lawful interest, as in the said deed is expressed; which said deed is witnessed (*specify here the names of the witnesses as in form 14*): and the same deed is hereby required to be registered by the said C. D. As witness his hand, this — day of, &c.

C. D.

Signed in the presence of

E. F.

G. H.

No. 16.

In connection with articles
2098, 2139.

*Memorial of an onerous deed of
gift inter vivos.*

A memorial to be registered
of a notarial copy of a deed of

gift *inter vivos*, bearing date at —, on the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —, made between A. B. of, &c., (and C. D., his wife by him in this behalf duly authorized,) of the one part, and E. F. of, &c., of the other part, (*a full description of the parties to be inserted, as in the deed*;) before G. H., public notary and witnesses, (*or before J. K., and another, public notaries, as the case may be*;) by which said deed of gift, the said A. B. and C. D., his wife, did give, grant and confirm unto the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, all that, &c., (*insert a description of the property conveyed by the deed of gift*;) to hold to the said E. F., his heirs and assigns for ever; subject, nevertheless, to a certain life-rent, consisting of, &c., (*here insert the particulars of which the life-rent is composed*;) which said life-rent is payable by the said E. F., to the said A. B. and C. D., his wife, each and every year during the term of their natural lives, as in the said deed of gift *inter vivos*, is expressed: And the said deed of gift is hereby required to be registered by (the said E. F.) As witness his hand, this — day of —, &c.

E. F.

Signed in the presence of

L. M.

N. P.

No. 17.

In connection with the articles
2098, 2139.

Memorial of a will, or of a probate, or an office copy, or a notarial copy thereof.

A memorial to be registered of the probate (or, of the original will, or an office or notarial copy, or as the case may be,) of the last will and testament of G. H., late of —, bearing date, &c., by which will the said testator did give and devise unto, &c., (as in the will,) to hold, &c.; which said will was executed by the said testator, in the presence of A. B. of, &c., C. D. of, &c.: And the probate of the said will, (or, the original, or an office or notarial copy, or as the case may be,) is hereby required to be registered by (O. P., one of the devisees therein named.) As witness his hand, this — day of —.

O. P.

Signed in the presence of

R. S.

T. V.

No. 18.

In connection with articles
2098, 2139.

Memorial of a notarial obligation.

A memorial to be registered of a notarial copy of a notarial obligation (or of the original, if it be the original,) bearing date the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —, made and entered into by A. B. of —, &c., before E. F., public

notary and witnesses, (or before G. H. and another, public notaries, if the case be so,) whereby the said A. B. owned himself to be indebted to C. D. of —, &c., in the sum of — dollars, to be paid, &c.,—and for securing the payment of the said sum of money and interest, hypothecated all that, &c., (insert the description of the hypothecated premises, as contained in the notarial obligation:) Which said notarial copy of the said notarial obligation is hereby required to be registered by the said C. D. As witness his hand, this — day of —, &c.

C. D.

Signed in the presence of

J. K.

L. M.

No. 19.

In connection with articles
2117, 2139.

Memorial of the appointment of a tutor to minors for the preservation of the legal or tacit hypothec resulting from such appointment.

A memorial to be registered of the appointment of A. B. of, &c., (insert the place of abode and addition of the tutor;) to be tutor to C. D., E. F., &c., minors under the age of twenty-one years, issue of the marriage of the late G. H., (the name of the father) deceased, with the late J. K., (the name of the mother) also deceased, which appointment was made by and

E. F.

presence of

L. M.

N. P.

17.

with the articles
2139.

under the authority of L. M. *(insert the name and description of the judge by whom the appointment has been made;)* at, &c., *(the place where the appointment was made,)* on the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —: and the said appointment is hereby required to be required to be registered, for the preservation of the hypothee resulting therefrom, on the real estate of the said A. B., situate in the — of *(the name of the registration county or division within which the registration is to be made, and describe the property)* by N. O. of &c. *(insert the name and description of the person requiring the registration).* As witness his hand, this — day of —, &c.

N. O.

Signed in the presence of

O. P.
R. S.

No. 20.

In connection with articles
2121, 2139.*Memorial of a judgment.*

A memorial to be registered of a judgment in her majesty's court of —, at —, in the year of our Lord —, between A. B., of —, &c., plaintiff, and C. D., of —, &c., defendant, for — dollars, with interest from, &c., and costs taxed at — dollars; which said judgment was rendered

on the — day of the said month of —, and is hereby required to be registered by *(the said A. B.)* As witness his hand, this — day of —, &c.

A. B.

Signed in the presence of

J. F.
T. P.

No. 21.

In connection with article 2151.

Certificate of discharge from a judgment which has been registered.

To the registrar of —.

I, A. B., of, &c., do hereby certify, that C. D., of, &c., hath paid me the sum of money due upon a judgment recovered in her majesty's court of —, at —, in the year of our Lord —, by me, the said A. B., against the said C. D., for — dollars, debt, and — dollars, costs, which judgment was registered on the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —; and I do hereby require an entry of such payment to be made, in the register wherein the same same is registered, pursuant to law.

As witness my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.

A. B.

Signed in the presence of

J. K., of —, &c.
L. M., of —, &c.

day of the said
—, and is hereby
registered by
B.) As witness
— day of —,

A. B.

presence of

J. F.

T. P.

No. 21.

with article 2151.

*discharge from
which has been*

ar of —.

&c., do hereby
D., of, &c., hath
sum of money due
ent recovered in
court of —, at
ear of our Lord
the said A. B.,
d C. D., for —
and — dollars,
gment was regis-
— day of —, in
Lord —; and
quire an entry of
to be made, in
herein the same
red, pursuant to

y hand, this —
the year of our

A. B.

presence of

, of —, &c.

, of —, &c.

No. 22.

In connection with article 2151.

*A certificate to discharge a
mortgage.*

To the registrar of —.

I, A. B., of, &c., (*the mort-
gagee in the deed, or his heirs,
executors, curators, or adminis-
trators,*) do hereby certify, that
C. D., of, &c., hath paid the
sum of money due upon a deed
or mortgage, bearing date the
— day of —, in the year
of our Lord —, made between
the said C. D. of the one part,
and me, the said A. B. (or
E. F., *as the case may be*) of
the other part, which was regis-
tered on the — day of —,
in the year of our Lord —;
and I hereby require an entry
of such payment to be made
in the register, wherein the
same is registered, pursuant to
law.

As witness my hand, this —
day of —, in the year of our
Lord —.

A. B.

Signed in the presence of

O. P., of —, &c.

R. S., of —, &c.

No. 23.

In connection with article 2151.

*A certificate to discharge a no-
tarial obligation, and extin-
guish the hypothec thereby
constituted.*

To the Registrar of —.

I, A. B., of, &c., (*the hypothe-
cary creditor, his heirs, execu-
tors, curators or administrators,*)
do hereby certify, that C. D., of
&c., hath paid the sum of money
due upon a notarial obligation,
bearing date the — day of
—, in the year of our Lord —,
made by the said C. D. to me,
and in my favour (*or in favour
of G. H., as the case may be,*)
as the obligee therein-named,
before E. F., public notary and
witnesses, (or before E. F. and
another, public notaries, *as the
case may be,*) which was regis-
tered on the — day of —,
in the year of our Lord —;
and I do hereby require an
entry of such payment to be
made in the register, wherein
the same is registered, pursu-
ant to law.

As witness my hand, this —
day of —, in the year of our
Lord —.

A. B.

Signed in the presence of

J. K., of —, &c.

L. M., of —, &c.

No. 24.

In connection with articles
2115, 2120, 2121.

To the registrar for the County
(or registration division)
of —.

SIR, — I hereby notify you
that the following real proper-

ty, lying in your county (or registration division) that is to say—*(describe the property sufficiently, as then required by the civil code, observing the requirements of article 2168, if it is then in force in such county or registration division,)* is now in the possession of A. B., of —, as his property; and I give you this notice, to the end that the said property may become bound and affected by the general hypothec on the lands and real property of —, of —, created by *(describe the instrument as in form No. 36,)* which is already registered (or herewith filed for registration) in your office, in favour of C. D., of —, *(party in whose favour the hypothec exists)* and may be indexed by you as being so bound and affected.

Witness my hand, this — day of —, 18—.

E. F.

(Quality in which E. F. acts.)

No. 25.

In connection with article 2131.

To the registrar for the county
(or registration division)
of —.

SIR,—Take notice, that I hereby renew the registration of the hypothec created by the *(describe the instrument as in form 24,)* registered in your office, on the — day of —,

18—, and binding and affecting the following property lying in your county (or registration division), that is to say; *(describe the property as in form 24,)* which property is now in the possession of C. D., of — &c., as the owner thereof.

Witness my hand, this — day of —, 18—.

E. F.

(Quality in which E. F. acts,)

No. 26.

In connection with article 2172.

To the registrar of the county
(or registration division)
of —,

SIR,—Take notice, that the property mentioned in and affected by the *(describe the instrument as in form 24,)* filed for registration in your office, on the — day of —, 18—, is properly described under the provisions of article 2168 of the civil code, as follows: *(Insert the description as required by the said article, showing clearly of what number or numbers, or what part or parts of any number or numbers in the proper plan and book of reference, such property consists,)* and I give you this notice under the requirements and for the purposes of the said article.

Witness my hand at — this — day of, 18—.

A. B.

adding and affecting
property lying
(or registration
is to say; (des-
erty as in form
erty is now in
of C. D., of—
er thereof.
hand, this—

E. F.

(which E.F. acts,)

26.

with article 2172.

of the county
ion division)

notice, that the
oned in and
describe the in-
(form 24), filed
in your office,
f—, 18—, is
ed under the
cle 2168 of the
llows: (Insert
s required by
howing clearly
or numbers, or
s of any num-
in the proper
reference, such
) and I give
under the re-
r the purposes
.
nd at—this

A.B.

NOTE.

The remaining forms, numbers twenty-seven to fifty-six, which were published in the appendix to the government edition of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, will be found incorporated in that portion of this work which contains the said code, at the various articles to which they respectively relate.

OMISSION AFTER ITEM No. 52 AT PAGE 314.

It is ordered that the following fees be allowed to the Attornies in appealable cases in the Circuit Court.

NOTE.—*The following items, not forming part of the Tariff of 1852, are not abrogated by that of the 30th December, 1868.*

	£	s.	d.
1. For any statement (<i>articulation</i>) of facts	1	0	0
2. For the answer thereto	0	15	0
3. When the enquête in any contested case shall be continued in consequence of the party bound to proceed not being ready—to the adverse party	0	5	0
4. It is ordered that the attorney's fee taxable in each of the cases specified in the 75th and 78th sections of the Judicature Act shall be.....	1	10	0

FEES OF COMMISSAIRES ENQUÊTEURS.

5. Upon every case referred to him..... 1 10 0
Which said fee shall be deposited in the hands of the clerk at the time of making the motion of reference to the *commissaire enquêteur*.
6. For every witness over six, examined in any case ... 0 5 0
Which said last mentioned fee shall be paid to the commissioner before the inscription of the cause for hearing on the merits, and his certificate of such payments shall be filed of record before the hearing of the case.

The fees so paid shall form part of the costs to be taxed against the party who by the final judgment shall be made liable to pay the same.

Montreal, 24th December, 1857.

EDWD. BOWEN, Chief Justice, S. C.
W. C. MEREDITH, J. S. C.
A. N. MORIN, J. C. S.
J. CHABOT, J. C. S.
J. C. BRUNEAU, J. S. C.
J. S. MCCORD, J. S. C.
CHS. D. DAY, J. S. C.
J. SMITH, J. S. C.
CHARLES MONDELET.
W. BADGLEY, J. S. C.
W. POWER, J. S. C.

Registered and entered at Quebec, this 4th January, 1858.

BURROUGHS & Fiset, P. S. C.

to the Attornies

of the Tariff of
er, 1868.

	£	s.	d.
.....	1	0	0
.....	0	15	0
e con-			
pro-			
.....	0	5	0
each			
otions			
.....	1	10	0

.....	1	10	0
hands			
otion			
ur.			
use ...	0	5	0
id to			
on of			
d his			
ed of			

to be taxed
hall be made

justice, S. C.
C.

uary, 1858.
r, P. S. C.

ADDENDA.

The following Supplementary Rules of Practice in the Court of Queen's Bench, (Appeal Side,) were, by an oversight, omitted in their order, after page 224. They will, however, be found referred to in the Index.

SUPPLEMENTARY RULES OF PRACTICE, QUEEN'S BENCH.

RECORDS TO HAVE PARCHMENT COVERS.

July 11th, 1857.

Experience having shewn that the paper covers, heretofore in use, are insufficient to protect the records of the court from injury, it is hereby ordered, pursuant to the statute in that behalf, that for the future the clerk do provide proper wrappers, or external covers, in parchment, for each record; and to defray the expense thereof the sum of one shilling and threepence shall be paid to him, over and above the other sums now payable upon the suing out of any writ of appeal.

TWENTY-FIVE FACTUMS TO BE FILED.

It is further ordered, that instead of the present number, for the future there be filed in the office of the clerk twenty-five printed copies of cases, on each side, in appeal; and that the said cases be printed, as heretofore, on paper in folio form.

October 12th, 1857.

Doubts having arisen, whether the additional number of cases in appeal, made requisite by the rule of the 11th July last, should be liable to the payment of any fee or charge,

it is hereby ordered that no fee or charge whatever shall be demanded or paid, in respect of such additional cases.

PRINTED FACTUMS TO BE PRODUCED IN APPEALS FROM
CIRCUIT COURT.

December 6th, 1859.

1. That for the future, in appeals from the circuit court, the parties shall each produce a printed factum, in the same manner, within the same delay, and subject to the same penalties as are prescribed and established by the rule concerning appeals from the superior court; and the party appellant will not, for the future, be obliged to furnish copies of his petition in appeal.

EVIDENCE TO BE PRINTED.

2. That for the future, in every appeal, as well from the superior as from the circuit court, the evidence taken in the suit is to be printed, and to form part of the factum; that is to say, that the appellant shall have printed, with his factum, the evidence adduced by him in the court of original jurisdiction, and the respondent that adduced by him.

COPY OF JUDGMENT APPEALED FROM TO BE INSERTED IN
APPELLANT'S FACTUM.

December 9th, 1861.

It is ordered that the appellant, in each cause, shall insert in its factum, a true copy of the judgment appealed from, and both parties, appellant and respondent, shall endorse on the said factum the name of the court from whose judgment the appeal has been instituted.

PARTIES TO HAVE COMMUNICATION OF RECORDS.

June 5th, 1862.

It is ordered that, hereafter, communication of the record, in each cause, be given to the attorney of either party, on his receipt, filed with the clerk of the court; and that the order of this court, or of one of the judges thereof, required by the third rule of practice, be dispensed with.

CLERK TO FURNISH JUDGES WITH LIST OF APPEALS TO THE
PRIVY COUNCIL.

June 4th, 1864.

It is ordered that, at the expiration of each term the clerk of this court do give each judge a list of the cases in which an appeal has been allowed to her majesty in her privy council.

That immediately on the transcript of the record being transmitted to the first clerk of the privy council, the clerk of this court shall inform each judge thereof.

EJECTMENT CASES TO BE HEARD BY PRIVILEGE.

March 9th, 1865.

It is ordered, that appeals from judgments in actions of ejectment, brought under the lessors' and lessees' act, shlla, as to hearing, have precedence in this court before other cases.

NO BARRISTER OR OFFICER OF THE COURT MAY BECOME SURETY.

June 9th, 1865.

It is ordered, that no barrister, attorney, prothonotary, sheriff, crier, bailiff, sheriff's officer, or officer of this court, shall be bail or surety in any action or proceeding cognizable by this court, or by any judge thereof.

CASE RESERVED FOR OPINION OF COURT TO BE SET DOWN FOR HEARING ON RECEIPT OF PAPERS.

June 1st, 1867.

It is ordered, that the clerk of this court, immediately upon the receipt of the papers transmitted in a case reserved for the opinion of the court, shall set down such case for hearing on the first juridical day of the then next ensuing term.

WRITS OF ERROR.

It is ordered that the plaintiff in error, in all criminal cases, shall file an assignment of errors on the first juridical day after the day of the return of the said writ.

That the joinder in error shall be filed on the first juridical day following the filing of the assignment of errors.

That the clerk of this court, on receiving the joinder in error, shall forthwith set down the cause to be heard on the errors assigned.

FINIS.

INDEX.

COO

AB

ABA

ABB

1

ABR

1

ABSC

2

ABSE

F

ABSE

a

INDEX.

NOTE.—The first column of figures refer to the No. of the article of the code, the rule of practice, &c., the second to the page.

	No.	PAGE
ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY (<i>Cession de Biens</i>) may be made for benefit of creditors by any debtor arrested under a <i>capius</i> - - - - -	763	115
How effected - - - - -	764	115
Sworn statement to be filed by debtor - - - - -	764	115
Notice of filing of statement to be given to plaintiff - - - - -	765	115
Delay for filing statement by debtor liberated on bail - - - - -	765	115
Any one condemned to pay over \$50, after discussion of effects, may be held to make similar statement - - - - -	766	115
Debtor in <i>gao</i> may make such statement at any time - - - - -	766 & 2	116
Application for appointment of Curator to property abandoned, by whom made, when and how - - - - -	767	116
Such appointment must be advertized, where, how - - - - -	768-9	116
Curator to take possession of and administer property abandoned - - - - -	770	117
May collect debts not mentioned in statement, sale of moveables and immoveables how effected - - - - -	771	117
Delay for contesting statement, and grounds upon which it may be done - - - - -	772	118
Delay for proving grounds of contestation - - - - -	773	118
Debtor is bound to appear and answer questions concerning statement - - - - -	774	118
Penalty incurred by debtor if he fail to appear, or if contestation be maintained and liability of his sureties - - - - -	775	118
If contestation fail, debtor may be set at liberty, and cannot be again imprisoned for any cause of action which arose previous to filing of statement - - - - -	776	118
Effect of abandonment, debtor deprived of enjoyment, creditors may sell under execution - - - - -	777	118
Debtor is discharged only to amount of proceeds of sale - - - - -	778	118
Reference to Insolvent Act of 1864 - - - - -	779	119
Form of demand upon debtor to make - - - - -	780	119
Form of notice of application for appointment of curator to - - - - -	-	116
Form of notice of appointment of curator - - - - -	-	116
ABANDONMENT OF SUIT by plaintiff in jury trials - - - - -	-	117
v. <i>Discontinuance, Withdrawal, &c.</i> - - - - -	395	56
ABBREVIATIONS are sufficient in referring to acts of parliament - - - - -	-	-
List of - used in this work - - - - -	26	5
ABROGATION, in certain cases of laws concerning procedure in force at the time of the promulgation of this code - - - - -	1360	209
ABSCONDING DEBTOR, right of creditor's arrest - - - - -	797-8	121
Attachment of effects of - (v. <i>Copies and Attachment</i>) - - - - -	834	128
ABSENCE of defendant must be established by a return or <i>proces-verbal</i> - - - - -	68	11
v. <i>Absent.</i> - - - - -	-	-
ABSENTEE, advice of family council must be taken before appointing tutor or curator to - - - - -	1256	191
v. <i>Absent Defendant, Absent Plaintiff, &c.</i> - - - - -	-	-

	No.	PAGE
ABSENT DEFENDANT, how summoned	68	11
If in Upper Canada	69	11
Services on — who has left Lower Canada since commencement of suit	84	13
Judgment by default cannot be rendered by prothonotary against —, if summoned as such	92	14
For recusal of judge no special power required by attorney <i>ad litem</i> of —	183	27
Articulated facts how served upon —	223	32
Execution of judgments cannot be had within a year against person summoned as such	352	77
In executions against — how doors, trunks, &c., may be opened	569	81
Simple attachment before judgment of property of — how served	852	131
How summoned to answer attachment by garnishment	615	88
ABSENT PLAINTIFF, service of proceedings in case how effected on —	84	14
Suit may be stayed by dilatory exception, if power of attorney from — be not filed	120 & 7	19
Security for costs —	124-9	20
No special power from — required to recuse judge	183	27
Service of articulated facts upon —	223	32
ABSENT JUDGE: duties of — to be performed by prothonotary	465	65
May transmit judgment, when unable to attend himself <i>v. Judge</i> ,	468	65
ACCEPTANCE, form of noting for non —		379
Form of protest for non —		380
ACCOUNT, judge may order reference to accountants in matters of	321	44
Judgment ordering — must fix delay	521	74
How rendered and sworn to	522	74
Extension of delay	522	74
Necessary contents	523	74
What must be placed under receipts	524	74
What may and may not be put down as expenditure	525	74
When party may demand provisional execution for balance	526	74
Where parties accounted to must take communication of — delay for contesting	527	74
Parties accounted to whose interests are the same must appoint the same attorney	528	74
Delay for answering contestation	529	75
Effect of failing to file contestation, answers, or replication	530	75
Of issue joined, proof and reference to arbitrators, practitioners or accountants	531	75
What judgment on — must contain	532	75
If defendant fail to render	533	75
ACCOUNTANTS AND PRACTITIONERS, in what matters they may be referred to; to what rules subject, powers, and report of —	321 to 340	41 47
Their remuneration	344	48
Report of — how made available or impugned	345	48
If valid, to form part of evidence	346	48
ACCOUNTING —	521	74
ACCOUNTS, judgment by default on detailed — when submitted to accountants	91	14
.	340	47
.	34	271
ACT ON PETITION in court of vice-admiralty	III	278
ACTE; motion to obtain — of court may be made in prothonotary's office	LVIII	222
<i>Sous seing prive</i> , used as exhibit, when — need be filed	100	16
.	XXIV	216
.	XII	232

84	13
92	15
143	27
223	32
552	77
569	81
852	121
615	88
84	14

120 & 7	19
128 9	20
143	27
223	32
465	65
468	65
379	
380	
321	41
521	74
522	74
522	74
523	74
524	74
525	74

526	74
527	74
528	74
529	75
530	75
531	75
532	75
533	75

to 321	41
340	47
344	48
345	48
346	48
521	74
91	11
340	
34	271
III	278

LVIII	222
100	16
XXIV	216
XII	232

INDEX.

ACTION AT LAW: Must be brought in proper court -		NO. PAGE
Person to bring must have an interest therein		12
Who may be parties to -		13
When several causes of action may be joined		14, 15
Debt cannot be divided and portions sued for separately -		15
Defendant must be summoned -		15
Court cannot adjudicate beyond conclusions -		16
Omissions in - may be remedied by supplementary demand -		17
No particular form necessary -		18
Against public officer, notice required -		20
Parties may appear in person or by attorney -		22
In <i>forma pauperis</i> -		23
Personal, where brought -		31, 2, 3
For separation from bed and board, where -		34-8
Against public officer, where -		35
When real or mixed, where -		36-8
If defendants reside in different districts, where -		37, 38, 41
In matters of succession, where -		38
In warranty and continuance of suit, where -		39
If sole judge of district cannot sit, where -		40
Must be commenced by summons -		42
Cause of - must be stated in writ or declaration -		43
If brought before time completed or condition fulfilled -		50
(<i>V. Summons, Jurisdiction, Continuance.</i>)		136
Classes of - in superior court -		203
Classes of - in circuit court (appealable) -		206
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT:-- Abbreviated reference to -		26
ACT ON PETITION:-- I. C. V. A. -		34
ADJOURNMENT:-- Courts may prolong terms by -, and hear all cases at such adjournings -		III
ADJUDICATION:-- Of movables sold in execution -		1
Of immovables sold in execution -		592, 598
" " is without warranty -		684-5
(<i>V. Execution, Sale, Sheriff's Sales.</i>)		706-713
AD LITIGATION (v. Licitatio):-- Divisions of province for officers for the - in new districts -		708
ADMIRALTY:-- Acts regulating court of vice -		935
Rules of practice in court of vice -		1355
Tariff of fees in court of vice -		1357
(<i>V. Vice-Admiralty.</i>)		245-6
ADMISSIONS:-- All allegations of demand not denied are held to be admitted -		248
Noted by judge, make proof as though signed by parties -		359
In non-appealable cases, defendant is called on to make -, liability if he does not make -		114
ADVERSE TITLE:-- Defendant may plead - in suits for illegal detention of lands held in free and common socage -		266
ADVERTISEMENT:-- Of sale of movables taken in execution -		1098
Deposit with sheriff to pay - in seizure of real property -		1110
Of sale of immovables by sheriff (<i>v. Execution</i>) -		572-3
Of sale by licitation -		647
ADVISEMENT:-- (<i>delibere</i>) - Case under - cannot be taken for change of status of parties -		648, 9, 650
Discharge from - how effected in Queen's Bench -		923, 930-1
ADVOCATES AND ATTORNEYS bound to erect dovecote, when, consequence of neglect in superior court } -		434-5
		1171
		45
		11

ADVOCATES AND ATTORNEYS—*Continued*

	No.	Page
Ditto in circuit court	1059	164
Ditto in queen's bench	111	231
How to be habited in superior court	1139	174
" " in circuit court	V	240
" " in queen's bench	II	243
Must hold power of attorney from absent plaintiff	II	239
Disavowal of (v. <i>Disavowal</i>)	120 & 7	19
Death, liability to, act, or withdrawal of, before hearing on the merits	192	28
If desirous to cease representing a party, must give notice	200	29
	201	29
	XXI	216
	1059	164
	XX	216
	IX	232
Change of — cannot be made without leave		
Are entitled to fees and disbursements before powers can be revoked (v. <i>Change of attorneys</i>)	205	29
When party ceases to be represented by —, another must be substituted	XXII	216
Death of — not to stay judgment in case under advisement	X	232
Distraction of costs to —	468	65
Who may act as attorney before commissioner's court	482	67
Others than advocates and attorneys at law, who act as attorneys before commissioner's court, must do so gratuitously	1263	184
Clerk of such court cannot act as —	1204	184
Cannot be called on to declare what has been revealed to them in their professional character	1205	184
In original case, may act in <i>requete civile</i> , without new power	275	39
How many may be held in appeal	508	72
	19	244
Between what hours services on — can be made	XVIII	213
	VIII	232
Cannot be bail in any cause (v. <i>Bail</i>)	VI	214
In courts of vice-admiralty, to be appointed surrogates cannot charge both	V	231
proctors and advocates' fees	2	249
AFFIDAVITS:—Who may receive, to be used in superior court		275
Who may receive, to be used in circuit court	30	6
Must be filed with <i>procipe</i> when summons founded thereon	1060	162
To obtain writ of <i>capias</i> , what it must contain	XVI	215
For <i>capias</i> may be made jointly by several parties	798	121-2
To accompany oppositions to seizure of movables	807	122
To accompany oppositions to seizure of immovables	583	83
	651	95
Form thereof	No. 33	68
	LXXX	224
	XXXVIII	234
Necessary with inscription for judgment, by default in certain cases	91	14
Required with denial of signatures to, or presentation of, promissory notes	145	22
Contestation of allegations of — in matters of <i>capias</i>	821	125
Allegations of — in matters of attachment	834-5	128
To accompany application for habeas corpus <i>ad sub-jiciendum</i>	855, 866	131-3
Of juror as to motives of verdict cannot be received	1641	158
To obtain mandamus	128	60
In support of motion or rule to be served with motion, otherwise so party entitled to one day's delay for communication of	1203	156
	LX	222

No.	PAGE		No.	PAGE
1039	161	AFFIDAVITS — <i>Continued.</i>		
III	231	To be annexed to petition for relief from default judgment	456	68
1139	174	To be annexed to — what oppositions and form of	LXXX	274
V	210	If not annexed to opposition, execution not to be stayed	LXXXVIII	274
I	231	Not necessary to certain oppositions founded on title	LXXXI	275
II	239	Fee on — to obtain <i>causas</i> or attachment in superior court	LXXXII	275
120 2 7	19	Fee on — to obtain attachment in circuit court	19	246
192	28	Attaching SEALS (v. <i>Seals</i>)—	12	249
200	29	Alias writ.—Of execution, can only be obtained after previous one is returned	1279-1291	166 7
201	29	No tax exigible on any —	29	283
XXI	216	ALIENATION:—Of property belonging to minors, &c.	1265	193
1039	161	(v. <i>Immobilieres</i>)		
XX	216	ALLOWANCE: To JUDGES (v. <i>Jurors</i>)	116 7	18
IX	232	Alimentary:—When ordered to imprisoned debtors	790 1	120
205	29	Effect of failure to pay	793 43	120
XXII	216	Debtor discharged by reason of default to pay, cannot be re-imprisoned	795	120
X	232	AMENDMENT:—Of writ of summons, or declaration	33, 117	9, 18
168	65	Of return of service	80, 129	13, 25
182	67	Delay to answer pleading which has been altered by —	142	22
1203	184	Of pleading to agree with facts proved	320	11
		Fee on — of declaration in superior court	24 5	246
1204	184	Fee on — of declaration in circuit court	17 8	246
1205	184	ANCIENT BOUNDARIES (v. <i>Boundaries</i>)	941	144
275	39	ANIMALS:—Justices of the peace may try suits for damages caused by	1216	145
508	72	ANNUAL:—Action to — lease (v. <i>Lessors, &c.</i>)	887	125
19	244	Oppositions to — (v. <i>Oppositions</i>)	657	96
XVII	215	ANNULLING:—Of letters patent (v. <i>Letters Patent</i>)	1034, 1039	157-8
XVIII	232	ANSWERS:—To preliminary pleas, delay for filing	108	17
VI	214	To pleas to the merits,	138	21
V	231	To contestation of account,	520	75
2	249	To interrogatories upon articulated facts must be direct, categorical and precise	228	32
	275	If not, may be rejected	229	32
30	6	Need not be used by other party	350	33
1060	162	May, in certain cases, be divided	243	33
XVI	215	To reasons of appeal, delay for filing and foreclosure judgments of superior court	1135-6 5	174
798	121-2	When from interlocutory judgments	513, 1115	73
807	122	From interlocutory judgment must be allowed on motion, delay for moving	1116	179
583	83	Service of such motion, and effect	1119	171
651	95	From circuit court,	1120	171
No. 33	68	Respective jurisdictions of the court of — sitting at Quebec and Montreal	1142 et seq	175
LXXX	224	Delay for instituting, how reckoned if party dies, does not run during review, cases of judgment by default	1117	171
LXXXVIII	234	Writ of appeal:—How obtained, its tenor and necessary formalities	1118	171
91	14	Delay for returning — may be extended	1121	172
145	22	Service, deposit with prothonotary, and return of service	1122	172
821	125	Service of writ	1123	172
834-5	128	Security necessary, what if appellant declare that judgment may be executed, liability of respondent executing under such declaration	VIII	241
855, 866	131-3	Security, how received	1124	172
1011	158	Transmutation of record	1125	173
128	60		1126	173
1203	156			
LX	222			

APPEAL.—[Continued.]

	No.	Page
Record, how made up - - - - -	IX	241
If writ be not returned on the day fixed - - - - -	1125	173
Appearance to be filed by appellant and respondent - - - - -	1128	173
Discharge of respondent if writ be not returned - - - - -	1129	173
Delay for setting up grounds of exception and demurrer - - - - -	1130	173
Reduction of excessive security - - - - -	1131	174
Cross proceedings in appeal may be joined - - - - -	1132	174
Delay for filing reasons of appeal, foreclosure - - - - -	1133	174
If demurrer have been filed - - - - -	XII	242
Delay for answering reasons - - - - -	1134	174
Court may prolong delays - - - - -	1135	174
If reasons be not filed, the respondent may demand dismissal of appeal - - - - -	XIII	242
If answers be not filed, appellant may proceed <i>ex parte</i> - - - - -	1136	174
Election of domicile by parties and their advocates - - - - -	1137	174
<i>Factums</i> in --- (v. <i>Factums</i>) - - - - -	1138	174
Factams in cases from circuit court - - - - -	1139	174
Inscription for hearing - - - - -	V	240
By whom proceedings may be brought - - - - -	1140	174
Who may continue proceedings if one of several appellants or respondents dies - - - - -	XIV	242
Quorum in appeal: Transaction of routine business - - - - -	1141	174
Recusation of judges - - - - -	XV	243
Judge who sat in court below incompetent - - - - -	1154	177
If incompetency appears on face of record - - - - -	1155	177
Leave of absence of judges must be notified, to whom, and how - - - - -	1156	177
If for any reason judge cannot sit, fact must be recorded - - - - -	1157	177
Judges of superior court replace those of queen's bench who cannot sit - - - - -	1158	177
Return of judge replaced, powers of replacing judge as to cases of which he has taken judicial cognizance - - - - -	1159	177
Perfection of the record when incomplete, how effected - - - - -	1160	177
Interventions and other incidental proceedings - - - - -	1161	177
Discontinuance - - - - -	1162	177
Peremption of suits and its effect - - - - -	1163-4	178
Parties must be present on day fixed for hearing - - - - -	1165	178
Concurrence of three judges necessary to a judgment, how absent judge may render judgment if three others be present - - - - -	1166	178
Discharge from advisement (<i>delibere</i>) - - - - -	1167	178
Adjournment to day in vacation to render judgment - - - - -	1168	178
Judgment may be rendered elsewhere than where the case was heard - - - - -	1169	178
What judgments must contain - - - - -	1170	178
Taxation of cost, revision thereof, cannot stay execution - - - - -	1171	179
Execution of judgments - - - - -	1172	179
Powers of court as to insufficiency of the record, stay of proceedings, security, rules of practice, tariffs of fees, &c. - - - - -	1173	179
Rules of practice in - - - - -	1174	179
Schedule of cases in - - - - -	1175	179
Docket of cases inscribed for hearing in - - - - -	1176	179
Number of counsel who may be heard in - - - - -	1177	180
Tariff of fees in - - - - -	VI	240
From a judgment of distribution - - - - -	XVII	243
From a decision in matters of capias - - - - -	XIX	244
	761	115
	822-3	125

No	PAGE
IX	241
1127	173
1128	173
1129	173
1130	173
1131	174
1132	174
1133	174
XII	242
1134	174
1135	174
XIII	242
1136	174
1137	174
1138	174
1139	174
XV	240
1140	174
XIV	242
1141	174
XV	243
1154	177
1155	177
1156	177
1157	177
1158	177
1159	177
1160	177
1161	177
1162	177
1163-4	178
1165	178
1166	178
1167	178
1168	178
1169	178
1170	178
1171	179
1172	179
1173	179
1174	179
1175	179
1176	179
1177	180
VI	239
XVII	240
XIX	243
	244
	232
761	115
822-3	125

APPEAL.—Continued.	No.	PAGE
From a judgment on an opposition to a marriage	996	152
In proceedings affecting corporations and public offices, exception as to municipal corporations, proviso		
In matters affecting letters-patent	1033	157
In suits for illegal detention of township lands	1037	158
None lies from judgment in relation to <i>certiorari</i>	1113	170
From the circuit court.—In what cases appeal lies to queen's bench.	1234	187
Security, delay for giving, before whom given, deposit of bond	1092	167
Sufficiency of surety	1142	175
If appellant declares judgment may be executed, what security suffices	1145	175
Petition to appeal, delay for serving with notice, on whom and how served	1146	175
Service of appeal bond	1148	176
Delay for filing petition, &c., certificate of filing, transmission of record.	1148	176
Appearance of parties, consequences of neglect to file	1149	176
Liability of clerk of circuit court failing to transmit record	1150	176
Filing of factum and hearing	1151	176
Liability of appellant failing to prosecute	1152	176
To the circuit court:—From judgment rendered by a commissioners' court or justices of the peace	1153	176
Fees thereon	1057	161
To the privy council (v. Privy Council)	16 et seq.	313
From decrees of court of vice-admiralty	1178	182
From proceedings in courts of vice-admiralty to be made to privy council	35	271
APPEALABLE CASES IN CIRCUIT COURT:—What provisions of procedure in superior court apply to—	11	245
Rules of contestation in	1069	164
When proofs may be made in	1070	164
Contested — Inscrbed at same time for proof and hearing	1071	164
Evidence in —, how given, when — heard	1072	165
Proof may, by consent, be in writing	1074	165
When demurrer filed in — proof may be made before hearing	1075	165
Draft of judgment in — may be transmitted by absent judge	1077	165
Execution in — (v. Execution)	1080	165
For other provisions relating to appeal r. special hearings; sic, Pleadings, proof, judgments, &c.	1081	166
APPEAL-BOND:—When and where entered into	1121	172
Insufficiency of, when and how pleaded	1130	173
Copy of, to be served on opposite party	1148	176
APPEARANCE:—May be either in person or by attorney	23	4
Must be filed for plaintiff before summons can issue	XVI	215
How and when — for defendant must be filed — {	33	13
For defendant, must be served on plaintiff's attorney	1069	164
How made in non-appealable cases returnable in term	XIX	215
In non-appealable cases in vacation	1093	167
Domicile of party appearing in person	1099	168
Default in appealable cases	84	15
Default in non-appealable cases	86	15
In proceedings against corporations illegally formed	1100	168
In suits between lessors and lessees	1001	153
In appeal — {	891	136
In cases of <i>certiorari</i>	1128, 1150	173
In suits in the court of vice-admiralty	XI	241
Procedure on non- — in C. V. A.	1231	187
	9	251
	10	252

	No.	PAGE
APPELLANT:—Must give security, when and what, or } consent to execution of judgment - - -	1124	172
May obtain rule against prothonotary failing to return record - - -	1180	180
Must file appearance, when and where - - -	1127	173
If one dies, proceedings may be continued by survivors - - -	1128	173
(v. <i>Appal, &c.</i>) - - -	1155	177
ARBITRATION:—definition of <i>submission to</i> - - -	1341	204
Who may enter into submission to - - -	1342	204
What deeds of submission to — must contain - - -	1344	204
Must be in writing - - -	1345	204
In what cases submission to — becomes inoperative	1348	204
Cannot be rendered unless majority of arbitrators agree - - -	1351	205
Are made in notarial form - - -	1352	205
Execution of extra-judicial —, how obtained - - -	1353	205
(v. <i>Arbitrators, Submission, Award.</i>) - - -		
ARBITRATORS:—when and what matters court may refer to	341	48
Court <i>suo motu</i> may refer case to - - -	321	41
Need not always be sworn, otherwise subject to the same rules as experts - - -	342	48
Powers of - - -	343	48
May demand their costs before their report be opened	344	48
Homologation of award of — how obtained, how opposed - - -	347	48
In matters relating to partition of township lands held in common - - -	917	140
Cases before commissioners' court may be referred to three —, how these are named, must be sworn, may hear parties and witnesses, decision of two to be final - - -	1207	184
<i>Submission to</i> ;—Agreement to abide by decision of —, is called <i>submission (compromis)</i> - - -	1341	204
Deeds of submission must state the names of the — - -	1344	204
Must be in writing - - -	1345	204
Duties of - - -	1346	204
Witnesses to be examined by —, how sworn - - -	1346	204
When appointment of — may be revoked - - -	1347	204
Effect of death, refusal, withdrawal, or inability to act of one of the — or their failure to agree, &c. - - -	1348	204
Recusation of — when allowed - - -	1349	205
Proceedings if third arbitrator be called in - - -	1350	205
Award of — is invalid unless two of three are agreed on each item - - -	1351	205
How awards of — are made - - -	1352	205
How extra-judicial awards of — are enforced - - -	1353	205
Powers of court before whom a suit is brought to enforce such an award of — - -	1354	205
(v. <i>Arbitration, Submission, Award.</i>) - - -		
ARRAY:—Challenging the - - -	377	54
(v. <i>Jury Trial—Challenge.</i>) - - -		
ARREARS:—Of <i>cens et rentes</i> . How claimed in cases of sheriff's sales - - -	719	108
Collocation of claims for - - -	734	110
ARREST:—Of absconding debtor - - -	797	121
When and where cannot be made - - -	785 <i>et seq</i>	119
(v. <i>Captives, Imprisonment.</i>) - - -		
Arrest of Judgment:—Effect of moving in - - -	422	59
Delay for moving in - - -	424	59
Notice of motion - - -	LXXVII	224
When defendant may move in — - -	425	59
Effect if granted - - -	431	60
(v. <i>Jury Trial.</i>) - - -	432	60
Arrest of freight in C. V. A. - - -	11	274

No.	PAGE		No.	PAGE
1124	172		874	175
1180	180		884	181
			221 <i>et seq</i>	181
1127	173	ARRET SIMPLE (v. Attachment)		
1128	173	ARTICULATED FACTS (Faits et articles)		
		(v. Interrogatories upon.)		
1155	177	ARTICULATION OF FACTS:—What, and when to be filed	207	30
1311	204	Form of	208	30
1312	204	Delay for serving	209	30
1314	204	Exhibits to be filed with	210	30
1315	204	By whom costs are borne if exhibits be not filed with	213-48	30 1
1318	204	Penalty if — be not filed	215	31
1351	205	Answers to —, what to contain, and time for filing	211	30
1352	205	If not answered within delay, or denied, or if		
1353	205	declared to be unknown, are held to be proved	212	30
		Costs of proof of facts falsely asserted to be untrue	214	30
		or unknown, or not mentioned in —, to be	215-8 9	31
		taxed independently of issue of suit		
		Penalty for adducing evidence after declaring that		
311	48	none will be brought, proof or trial may be post-		
321	41	poned in consequence	215-6	31
		May be dispensed with by consent, and effect of such		
342	48	agreement	217	31
343	48	After expiration of delay for answering —, trial may		
344	48	be proceeded with	220	30
		If none filed, inscription cannot take place till five		
347	48	days after issue joined	350	49
		Fee on — in superior court	45	208
		On — in circuit court	1	303
917	110	Stamps in filing in S. C.		334
		" " in C. C.		318
1207	184	ASSAULT AND BATTERY:—Cannot be tried before commis-	1189	182
		sioners' court		
1311	204	ASSESSMENTS:—Appellate jurisdiction of circuit court	1157	177
1314	204	over judgments for municipal —		
1315	204	No appeal lies to queen's bench from judgments for	1142	175
1316	204	school or church	1190	182
1316	204	Jurisdiction for commissioners' court for —	719	168
1317	204	No opposition required for — in cases of sheriff's sale		
		ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR:—Delay for filing demand of;	1133-3	171
		foreclosure, &c. (v. <i>Reasons of Appeal</i> .)		
1348	204	ASSIGNMENT OF FACTS FOR JURY:—Each party must fur-		
1349	205	nish judge with	353	49
1350	205	May be dispensed with, by consent	354	49
		Verdict must be special on —	414	58
1351	205	May be general if none	415	58
1352	205	If all the facts necessary to be proved are not con-		
1353	205	tained in —, new trial may be obtained	1268 2 1	59
		(v. <i>Jury Trial</i> .)		
1354	205	ASSUMPSIT:—Judgment by default in actions of	91 2	115
377	54	ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT:—May be had during long		
		vacations	1	1
		Fee on — in S. C.	19	296
719	108	Fee on — in C. C., appealable	12	309
734	110	Fee on — in C. C., non-appealable	14	316
797	121	Simple attachment (arret simple):—In what cases a		
785 <i>et seq</i>	119	creditor may effect	834	128
		If claim be for unliquidated damages judge's order		
		required	835	128
422	59	Affidavit necessary	83 5	128
424	59	How effected	836	128
LXXVII	224	May issue during long vacation	1	1
425	59	Tenor of writ	836	128
431	60	Amount must be endorsed on writ	837	129
432	60	By whom, at whose request issued, and how tested	838	129
		Clerk of circuit court may issue	839	129
11	274	How seizure is effected; may be made in another		
		district	841	129

ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT—*Continued.*

	NO.	PAGE
Warrant of attachment issued by commissioner	847	129
Bailiff must make return to sheriff	846	130
Sheriff may demand advance for safe keeping of effects	847	130
Such demand may be renewed and how	848	131
Return of writ	849	131
Service of writ and of declaration	850	131
Must be filed on return day	81	13
Effect of failure to return	82	13
Service of—out of district	461	64
Guardians must be appointed	851	131
Service if defendant be absent or concealed	852	131
How defendant may obtain restoration within forty-eight hours	853	131
Contestation of	819	125
Formalities previous to sale after judgment obtained	854	131
Execution on effects seized if defendant has been summoned as an absentee	556	82
Of moveables of community by wife in suits of separation	552	77
Commissioners' courts may grant	987-8	151
Fee on—In S. C.	1191	182
Fee on—In C. C., appealable	19	296
Fee on—In C. C., non-appealable	12	309
	14	316
<i>Attachment by garnishment:—What and when allowed</i>	855	131
How effected, tenor of writ	1	1
To whom addressed	856	132
Formalities of writ	857	132
Amount must be endorsed	858	132
Certain rules of seizure by garnishment to apply (v. Execution.)	859	132
	860	132
If declaration of garnishee be not contested, judgment is rendered on both attachment and if	861	132
Proceedings if either plaintiff or defendant contest declaration	862-3	132
Foreclosure of plaintiff from contesting	819	125
Commissioners' court may issue	864	132
(For attachment by garnishment after judgment v. Execution.)	1191	182
<i>Attachment by replevin:—Who may exercise right, affidavit required</i>	866	133
Tenor of writ, necessary endorsement	867	133
Formalities of issuing of execution of service and return	868	133
May issue during long vacation	1	1
When effects may be returned to possession of defendant, and when may be delivered to plaintiff	869	133
Inventory may be required before such delivery	870	133
How such inventory is made, and what it must contain	872	133
If neither party demand effects they remain with guardian or sequestrator	871	133
If things seized be of a perishable nature	872	133
Foregoing provisions applicable to circuit and superior courts	1059	161
Commissioners' court may issue	1191	182
By wife in an action of separation from bed and board	987-8	151
<i>Attachment for rent:—Right of seizure by owner or lessor, within what delay, and how he may exercise replevin</i>	873	133
How seizure is effected	874	134
When only may effects seized be left with defendant, liabilities of his sureties	875	134
Commissioners' court may issue	1191	182
May be joined with action in reversion of lease	888	136

ATTENDANCE:—Fee on — to draw up statement of	NO. PAGE
imprisoned document - - - - -	86 301
Fee on — in appeal - - - - -	... 323
ATTORNEYS—GENERAL:—Duty of— to prosecute corporations	
illegally formed, &c. - - - - -	997 152
ATTORNEYS:—(V. <i>Advocates</i> .)	
AUTHENTIC ACT:—Judgment by default on - - - - -	90-92 14-5
When original has been lost, how loss may be sup- plied - - - - -	1252-3 190
AUTHENTICATION OF REGISTERS - - - - -	1236 188
AWARD OF ARBITRATORS:—Homologation of — must be applied for by party intending to avail himself of it - - - - -	347 48
How homologation of — may be opposed - - - - -	347 48
In case of submission, time for making - - - - -	1344 204
Two of three arbitrators named must agree upon each item of the award - - - - -	1351 204
To be made in notarial form or deposited with notary, must be signified to the parties within delay fixed	1352 205
How executed if extra-judicial - - - - -	1353 205
Powers of court before which action on — is brought (V. <i>Arbitrators, Submission</i>)	1354 205
BAIL:—Discharge upon— in matters of <i>capias</i> - - - - -	XN111 217
In cases of <i>habeas corpus</i> (V. <i>habeas corpus</i>) - - - - -	821-833 125-6
No advocate or officer of court can be — in any law proceedings in superior court - - - - -	101-6 159
Ditto in circuit court - - - - -	VJ 214
(The same rule holds in court of Q.B. v. rule, 9 June, 1865.)	V 231
(V. <i>Capias, Surety, Security</i> .)	
In matters of appeal - - - - -	1124 172
(V. <i>Security—Appeal</i> .)	
In suits in the court of vice-admiralty - - - - -	9-24 277
BAIL-BOND:—Assignment of — by sheriff - - - - -	830 127
Form of - - - - -	44 126
BAILIFF:—Cannot be bail or surety in any law proceeding - Cannot serve summons in cases in which he or his relations are interested - - - - -	VI 214
Cannot be witness in case in which he has served summons - - - - -	74 12
To what costs entitled for service out of district - - - - -	262 37
When seizures at a distance are to be effected by bailiff of locality - - - - -	1209 184
Execution of <i>capias</i> by - - - - -	461 64
Cannot act as attorney before commissioners court - - - - -	1068 164
Tariffs of fees for — who may make - - - - -	555 78
All writs or orders may now be addressed to (C.B. Vic, c. 17; p. xxxvii, ante) - - - - -	635 91
Tariff of fees payable to — in S.C. - - - - -	816 124
" " " in C.C. - - - - -	1203 184
" " " in court of Q.B. - - - - -	26 6
BANK NOTES AND SHARES:—Are liable to seizure - - - - -	303
BANLEUE:—Of Quebec and Three Rivers - - - - -	318
BAPTISMS:—Registration of - - - - -	324
BARRISTER:—(V. <i>Advocate</i> .)	365 81
BEATING:—On the high seas, suits for — in C. V. A. - - - - -	1358 209
BED AND BOARD:—Separation from (V. <i>separation</i>) - - - - -	121 1-8-2
BENEFICIARY HEIR:—duties of - - - - -	18 261
(V. <i>Inventary</i>)	985 151
BENEFIT OF INVENTORY:—(V. <i>Inventary</i>) - - - - -	1236-11 201-2
BIDDER:—at sheriff's sale, must declare his name, &c. - - - - -	1321-6 201-2
May be required to make deposit - - - - -	674 98
Liability of false — - - - -	678 98
(V. <i>Execution, &c.</i>)	693-5 161

	NO.	PAGE
BIDDING AND SALE, of immoveables under execution {	665	97
(v. <i>Execution</i> .)	<i>et seq</i>	
What written bids filed with sheriff must contain -	668	97
In cases of licitation - - - - -	931	143
BILL OF EXCEPTIONS:—abolished at jury trials, judges' notes to stand in lieu of - - - - -	959, 960-1	147-8
(v. <i>Jury Trial</i> .)	398	56
BILL OF PARTICULARS, if none filed, action may be dismissed on motion in S. C. - - - - -	XXX	217
Ditto ditto in circuit court - - - - -	VII	231
BILLS OF EXCHANGE:—Judgment by default on - - - - -	89, 92	14-5
Initials, as signed, sufficient in suits on - - - - -	49	9
Affidavit required if signature be denied by plea, or if protest, notice and service be objected to - - - - -	145	22
Are liable for payment presumed - - - - -	145	22
Form for noting for non-acceptance - - - - -	565	81
Forms in connection with protesting for non-acceptance and non-payment of - - - - -		379
(v. <i>Promissory Notes</i> .)		380-4
BIRTHS:—Registration of (v. <i>Registration</i>) - - - - -	1236-41	188-9
BOND:—How entered into in appeal - - - - -	1124-5	172-3
Insufficiency of - in appeal, how pleaded - - - - -	1130	173
(v. <i>Security</i> .)		
BOTTOMRY:—Suits of - in courts of vice-admiralty - - - - -	17	261
BOUNDARY:—Actions of - , when they lie - - - - -	941	144
Surveyor named by court, and his duties - - - - -	942-3	144
More than one surveyor may be appointed - - - - -	944	144
Fixing of bounds and other proceedings of surveyor - - - - -	945	144
BUILDER'S PRIVILEGE:—Collocation of, coming in concurrence with vendor's claim - - - - -	735	110
CANCELLATION of letters patent - - - - -	1034	157
et seq.	157	
CAPIAS AD RESPONDENDUM. — may issue at any stage of suit	796	121
Liability of plaintiff to an action for damages - - - - -	796	121
May issue during long vacation - - - - -	1	1
In what cases and from whom writ may be obtained - - - - -	797-9, 800	121-2
On whose affidavit issued - - - - -	798	121
What affidavit must contain - - - - -	798-9, 800-1	121-2
Defendant leaving province or secreting effects - - - - -	798	121
Against insolvent trader - - - - -	799	121
Against defendant deteriorating hypothecated property - - - - -	800	122
On claim for unliquidated damages - - - - -	801	122
May be joined with summons or issue afterwards, and how - - - - -	802	122
Amount demanded and name of deposant must be endorsed on writ - - - - -	803	122
When and how declaration may be served - - - - -	804	122
Persons against whom - cannot issue - - - - -	805	123
Cannot issue for foreign debt - - - - -	806	123
The superior court alone has jurisdiction in matters of - - - - -	808	123
To whom addressed, and who may issue - - - - -	809-10	123
If clerk of O. C. issue - - - - -	811	123
Warrant of arrest may be granted by commissioner of S. C., and when - - - - -	812	123
Tenor of such warrant - - - - -	813	123
Imprisonment of debtor under warrant - - - - -	814	124
Duty of commissioner granting warrant - - - - -	815	124
Debtor arrested under - may make an abandonment of property - - - - -	763	115
Execution of Writ:—How effected by bailiff - - - - -	816	124
How by sheriff - - - - -	817	124

	NO.	PAGE
<i>et seq</i>	665	97
	668	97
	924	143
959, 960-1	147-8	
	398	56
XXX	217	
VII	231	
89, 92	14-5	
	49	9
	145	22
	145	22
	565	81
		379
	380-4	
1236-11	158-9	
1124-5	172-3	
1130	173	
	17	261
	941	144
	942-3	144
	944	144
	945	144
	735	110
	1034	157
<i>et seq.</i>	157	
	796	121
	796	121
	1	1
797-9, 800	121-2	
	798	121
798-9, 800-1	121-2	
	798	121
	799	121
	800	122
	801	122
	802	122
	803	122
	804	122
	805	123
	806	123
	808	123
809-10	123	
811	123	
	812	123
	813	123
	814	124
	815	124
	763	115
	816	124
	817	124

CAPIAS.—[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
Defendant to be imprisoned in common goal	818	124
May be effected at any hour	55	10
Contestation of Capias:—When defendant may obtain his discharge on petition	819	125
To decide, judge may order immediate return of writ	820	125
If—relate to sufficiency of allegations judge may dispose of it after hearing; proceedings if founded on falsity of allegations	821	125
Defendant may appeal	822	125
How plaintiff may obtain suspension of order to discharge appeal by plaintiff	823	125
Discharge upon Bail:—How defendant may obtain	824	125-6
Delay for receiving bail	824	125
Notice of offering bail	826	126
Sureties must justify if required	827	126
Provisional discharge, how obtained	828	126
Liability of sheriff	829	126
How sheriff may free himself	830	127
Sureties may arrest defendant	831	127
But sheriff not bound to receive him without written requisition, what requisition must contain	832	127
If sureties fear resistance how arrest may be obtained by them	833	127
Fee on suing out	834	296
CAPTAINS OF SHIPS:—Service on	66	11
CASI OMISIT:—How provided for	21	4
CAUSES OF ACTION:—When several—may be joined	15	3
Must be stated in writ or declaration annexed thereto (v. Particulars, Declaration, &c.)	50	7
CECILE:—Judgment by default on	89, 92-3	11-5
Affidavit required if signature be denied by plea	115	22
CERTIFICATE OF DEFAULT:		
Stamp duty payable on—in s. c.	331	
Stamp duty payable on—in c. c.	343	
CERTIFICATE:—Of filing of opposition to judgment to be granted by prothonotary	488	69
Of foreclosure	137	21
CERTIFICATE OF HYPOTHECS:—Must be returned with writ of execution against immoveables	697-8	102
How procured	699	102
What it must contain	700-1-2	102-4
Form of—	36	103
Form of—changed in certain cases, and how	703	105
Not needed in case of re-sale for false bidding	704	105
Sheriff allowed costs of—	705	105
Is <i>prima facie</i> evidence, how it may be contested	708	111
Amendment of—discharge, of claim mentioned therein, how effected	739	111
Registrar deemed officer of the court as regards—	740	111
How extinction of claims mentioned in—may be proved	741	111
Must be filed with application for confirmation of title	955	147
CERTIORARI:—Revision of a judgment by—, when obtainable	1230-1	186
Motion to obtain—	1232	186
Service of notice of motion required	1233	186
Effect of such service	1234	186
To whom motion for—must be presented, opposite party may appear and make objections	1235	186
Exigency and formalities of writ	1236-7	186
Service and return	1238	187
Duty of persons to whom it is addressed	1239	187
Their liability enjoining to comply	1240	187
Appearance of opposite party, inscription of hearing judgments upon	1241	187
	1242	187

CERTIORARI—[Continued.]		No.	PAGE
Costs -	-	1223	187
Judgments on — not subject to appeal or revision -	1115, 1234	170, 187	
Procedure in other cases of —	-	1235	187
C. C. has concurrent jurisdiction with S. C. in certain cases -	-	1056	161
CESSION DE BIENS. (v. <i>Abandonment of property</i>) -	-	763-740	115
CHALLENGE OF JURORS:—To the array -	-	377	54
Must be in writing -	-	378	54
How decided -	-	379	54
Effect if valid -	-	380	54
If overruled -	-	381	54
For cause, who may make, and when -	-	382	54
To the polls, either principal or to the favor -	-	383	54
Causes of principal -	-	385	54
To the favor -	-	386	54
Principal how tried -	-	387	55
To the favor how tried -	-	387	55
Proof of the matter -	-	388-9	55
(v. <i>Jury Trial, Jurors, &c.</i>)			
CHANGE OF ATTORNEYS:—Cannot be made without leave of court -	-	XX	216
Death, incapacity to act, or withdrawal of attorney in a case before hearing on the merits, causes nullity of all subsequent proceedings, exception -	200	29	
Notices to be given by attorney desirous of withdrawing -	201	216	
No notice necessary to opposite attorney if one attorney accept public office, is suspended, or dies -	202	216	
When a party ceases to be represented before hearing on the merits, opposite party must notify -	203	216	
Effect of parties notified failing to appear or appoint another attorney -	204	29	
Attorneys' powers cannot be revoked until he has been paid his fees and disbursements -	205	29	
Party who revokes powers of his attorney must appoint another, consequences of neglect to do so -	206	30	
May take place in appeal -	1166	178	
CHANGES:—Made by a witness to his deposition must be noted -	204	41	
CHARGE:—Judge's — to jury, objection to, effect -	405	57	
CHARGES:—Opposition to secure (v. <i>opposition, execution</i>) -	659	96	
Opposition to — on immoveables under seizure -	660	96	
CHEFS LIEUX (v. <i>Chief place</i> .)			
CHEQUE:—Judgment by default on -	89, 92-3	11-5	
Affidavit required if signature be denied by plea -	145	22	
CHICOUTIMI:—Exceptional provisions as to sittings of courts in district of -	1 27	1, 5	
Appeals from, where tried -	1117	171	
CHIEF PLACE:—of each district of Lower Canada -	1355	206	
If name be changed, to continue — under new name -	1356	208	
CHURCHES:—Circuit court has ultimate jurisdiction in all suits for building or repairing — parsonages and church yards -	1053 2	160	
Jurisdiction of commissioner's court for assessments for building, -	1170	182	
Fabriques and vestries of —, how summoned -	65	11	
CIRCUIT COURT:—jurisdiction of — ultimate and original {	1052-4	160	
Evocation to — from commissioners court -	1083, 1107	166-9	
Certiorari to — from commissioners court -	1055	160	
Appellate jurisdiction -	1198	183	
What suits may be evoked from — to superior court, how and when to be effected -	1056	161	
Hour of opening -	1057	161	
	1058	161	
	1	231	

NO.	PAGE
1233	157
1115, 1234, 170,	157
1235	157
1056	161
763-780	115
377	54
378	54
379	54
380	54
381	54
382	54
383	54
384	54
385	54
386	55
387	55
388-9	55
XX	216
200	29
201	216
202	216
203	216
204	29
205	29
206	20
1166	178
291	41
405	57
659	96
660	96
89, 92-3	11-5
115	22
1	27
1117	171
1355	206
1356	208
1053 2	160
1112	175
1170	182
65	11
1053-4	160
1083, 1107	166-9
1055	160
1198	185
1056	161
1057	161
1058	161
I	231

CIRCUIT COURT—(Continued.)		NO.	PAGE
Hours during which office of clerk of — must be open		IV	231
Certain rules of pleading, &c., apply to — as we have			
to superior court, powers of — and of its judges			
and officers, powers of clerk of —		1059	161
Commissioners, &c. for receiving affidavits in superior			
court have like power in —		1060	162
Places of holding —		1060	162
Designation of —		1060-2	162
Costs in district — cannot be greater than if deten-			
dant were sued in his county —		1061	162
Jurisdiction of — for a county —		1063	162
May be held by two or more judges simultaneously			
when necessary —		1064	162
Ordinary procedure in —		1065 <i>et seq</i>	163
Summons in —		1065	163
Proof and hearing in —		1071	164
Execution in —		1081	166
Non-appealable cases in — (<i>v. non-appealable</i>)		1093	167
Clerk of — may issue capias —		810-1	123
When — has jurisdiction in suits between lessors and			
lessees —		1105	169
Has jurisdiction in all suits for illegal detention of			
township lands —		1107	169
Appeals from judgments of —		1112	175
(<i>v. Summons, Procedure, Pleading, Proof Hearing,</i>			
<i>Contestation, Execution, Appeal, &c.</i>)			
CIVIL STATUS:— Registers of —		1236	188
(<i>v. Registration.</i>)			
CLAIMS:— For payment in distribution of monies levied by			
execution —		601	85
CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT:— Powers of —		1059	161
Liability of — for failure to transmit record in appeal		1151	176
May issue capias —		810-1	123
CLERK OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT:— Cannot act as atorney			
for parties —		1205-15	184-5
COERCIVE IMPRISONMENT —		781 <i>et seq.</i>	117
(<i>v. Imprisonment, Capias.</i>)			
COLLISION:— Suits of damage by — in court vice-admiralty		18	261
Statement to be filed in suits for damage by — in court			
of vice-admiralty —		1	277
COLLOCATION:— Order of — of judicial costs —		606	86
Of crown by preference —		607-11	86-7
Of owner of thing, lent, leased, pledged or stolen —		608-9	87
Of certain privileged claims —		610	87
Of the moneys levied upon immoveables —		724 <i>et seq.</i>	108
(<i>v. Execution and Collocation.</i>)			
COMMENCEMENT OF PROOF IN WRITING (<i>de preure par écrit</i>)			
Answers given by party examined as witness may			
be used as —		251	36
COMMERCIAL PAPERS:— Are liable to seizure —		565	81
COMMISSAIRE ENQUÊTEUR:— (<i>v. Proof.</i>)			
COMMISSIONERS' COURTS:— How and where held, decisions			
to be according to equity and good conscience —		1183	181
Powers for keeping order and enforcing judgments,			
& —		1184	181
Recusation of commissioners where decided —		1185-6-7	181-2
Jurisdiction —		1188-9, 1190	182
May grant what attachments and when —		1191	182
Attachments issued by — must be made returnable			
within 10 days, how executed beyond district —		1192	182
Minors over fourteen may sue for wages in —		1193	183
Delays on summons —		1194	183
Tenor and contents of summons —		1195	183
Who may serve —		1196-	183
When cases may be evoked to circuit court —		1198	183
Any improbation to have effect of evocation —		1199	183

COMMISSIONERS' COURTS:—[Continued.]		NO.	PAGE
Transmission of record in case of evocation, security for costs required, effect of failure to give security	- - - - -	1200-1	183
Effect of evocation - - - - -	- - - - -	1202	184
Who may act as attorney before - - - - -	- - - - -	1203	184
Penalty for acting as attorney before - without right	- - - - -	1204	184
Clerk of court cannot act as attorney - - - - -	- - - - -	1205	184
When case may be heard on return day - - - - -	- - - - -	1206	184
Reference to arbitrators - - - - -	- - - - -	1207	184
Cases to be tried summarily - - - - -	- - - - -	1208	184
What testimony is sufficient, who cannot be a witness - - - - -	- - - - -	1309	184
Court may compel attendance of witnesses - - - - -	- - - - -	1210	184
Court may regulate costs - - - - -	- - - - -	1211	185
Execution of judgment, and costs thereof - - - - -	- - - - -	1212	185
Opposition in - - - - -	- - - - -	1213-4	185
Fees of clerk, bailiffs, &c. - - - - -	- - - - -	1215	185
Judgments of - may be revised by <i>certiorari</i> - - - - -	- - - - -	1220	186
Can sit during long vacation - - - - -	- - - - -	1	1
COMMISSIONERS:—For the examination of witnesses, how chosen (v. <i>Commissions, &c.</i>) - - - - -	- - - - -	309	43
For taking affidavits to be used in the superior court, how appointed - - - - -	- - - - -	30	6
Have like power in circuit court - - - - -	- - - - -	1060	162
May grant warrants of arrest and attachment - - - - -	- - - - -	812, 842	123-9
Have like powers in circuit court - - - - -	- - - - -	1060	177
For affixing seals on the property of a succession (v. <i>Seals</i> ,) - - - - -	- - - - -	1280 <i>et seq</i>	196
Of the Superior Court:—Definition of - - - - -	- - - - -	31	7
COMMISSIONS:—For the examination of witnesses, may be obtained when the witnesses reside out of Lower Canada or at a distance - - - - -	- - - - -	307	43
When application for - is to be made by plaintiff and defendant respectively - - - - -	- - - - -	308	43
How commissioners are chosen - - - - -	- - - - -	309	43
Court or judge to fix the number of commissioners who must be present to execute - - - - -	- - - - -	310	43
Authority to be given to swear witnesses - - - - -	- - - - -	311	43
Instructions signed by judge must accompany - - - - -	- - - - -	312	43
Return of - , what to contain, must be under seal, } how opened. } XLVIII	- - - - -	313	43
Parties applying for - must see after execution - - - - -	- - - - -	314, 5	219
Failure to return - will not prevent proceeding in the suit, in certain cases - - - - -	- - - - -	316	44
When obtainable in jury trials - - - - -	- - - - -	309	56
Fees on suing out - in S. C. - - - - -	- - - - -	.....	301
Fees on suing out - in C. C. - - - - -	- - - - -	.....	312-3
Fees to commissaires enquêteurs in S. C. - - - - -	- - - - -	47-8	208
Fees to commissaires enquêteurs in C. C. - - - - -	- - - - -	5, 6	392
COMMISSIONS IN C. V. A.:—to take bail, examine witnesses, &c., may issue from court of vice admiralty - - - - -	- - - - -	33	271
On execution of - sureties must justify - - - - -	- - - - -	41	275
COMMISSIONS ROGATOIRES (v. <i>Commissions for the examination of witnesses</i>) - - - - -	- - - - -	307, 316	43-4
COMMUNICATION:—Notaries are bound to give - of their minutes to parties interested - - - - -	- - - - -	1245	190
(v. <i>Inspection of Documents</i> .)	- - - - -		
COMMUNITY:—Wife who sues for separation may accept or renounce - - - - -	- - - - -	979	150
Attachment against moveable property of - , when wife may demand; how effected - - - - -	- - - - -	987	151
Inventory of - , dissolved by each, who may demand and take part in - - - - -	- - - - -	1304	199
COMPANY:—Joint stock ---, service upon - - - - -	- - - - -	61-2	10
Foreign - how summoned - - - - -	- - - - -	64	11
Seizure of shares in joint-stock or other - - - - -	- - - - -	565-6	81

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
1200-1	183	COMPENSATION:—When court may order on incidental cross demand of defendant	151	23
1202	184	COMPLAINT:—On usurpation of public or corporate office	1016, et seq.	175
1203	184	COMPROMISE:—(v. <i>Submission, Arbitration.</i>)		
1204	184	COMPTABLES:—(v. <i>Inspection of Documents.</i>)	1245	190
1205	184	COMPULSORY EXECUTION:—(v. <i>Execution.</i>)		
1206	184	COMPULSORY PARTITION:—(v. <i>Partition.</i>)	919	
1207	184	COMPUTATION OF TIME:—No fraction of day to be reckoned in—		
1208	184	How reckoned—	XI	
1209	184	CONCLUSIONS:—court cannot go beyond, but may reduce	24	
1210	184	CONDITIONS:—of sheriff's sale	17	3
1211	185	CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT:—How and when made	675	98
1212	185	Prothonotary must identify person appearing to make— and how	94	16
1213-4	185	Proceedings on— If accepted	95	16
1215	185	If not accepted, notice must be given	96	16
1220	186	Effect as to cost, if plaintiff does not recover more than conceded by—	97	16
1	1	If some only of the defendants make—	97	16
309	43	In appealable cases circuit court	98	16
30	6	In non-appealable cases	1069	164
1060	162	In commissioners courts	1095-99	167-8
512, 842	123-9	Attorney's fee on— in S. C.	1206	184
1060	177	Attorney's fee on— in C. C.		224
80 et seq	196	Stamp duty payable on— in S. C.		206
31	7	Stamp duty payable on— in C. C.		331
		CONFIDENTIAL REVELATIONS:—Witness cannot be compelled to reveal— made to him in his professional character		343
307	43	CONFIRMATION OF TITLE:—(Discharge from Hypothecs,) who may obtain—	275	39
308	43	Title deed to be lodged with prothonotary, and notice to be obtained from him	949	145
309	43	Where application should be made if property be in different districts	950	145
310	43	Formalities and publication of notice	950	145
311	43	Of immovables by fiction of law	950-1-2	145
312	43	Application for— must be presented on day fixed with certificates	953	146
313	43	Registrar's certificate must be filed with application, contents thereof	954	146
LVIII	219	Oppositions of hypothecary creditors, delay for filing, and when necessary	955-6	146
314, 5	43	Opposition dispensed with	957	147
316	44	Creditors of vendor or assignor may over-bid	958	147
329	56	Applicant may retain property at highest bid	959, 960	147-8
.....	301	If no out-bidding takes place within delay	961	148
.....	312-3	Duty of applicant who desires to discharge the property from hypothecs	962	148
47-8	208	If sum deposited be insufficient, or none be mentioned in deed, value must be determined by experts	963	148
5, 6	392	Judgment—	964-5-6	148
33	271	Judgment subject to certain hypothecs and claim	967	149
41	275	Distribution of price	968	149
307, 316	43-4	Copies and registration of judgment, and costs thereof	969	149
1245	190	Attorneys fees on proceedings	970	149
		Stamp duties on		200
979	150	CONGE D'APPEL:—Respondent may obtain, if writ be not returned		337
987	151	CONGE DE L'ASSIGNATION:—When and how defendant may obtain, its effect	1129	173
1304	199	CONSEIL DE FAMILLE:—(v. <i>Family Council.</i>)	82	13
61-2	10	CONSORT:—Separation between (v. <i>Separation.</i>)	1256-61	191
64	11	Surviving— entitled to notice of making inventory	972	149
565-6	81	When entitled to custody of inventoried effects	1298	198
			1313	200



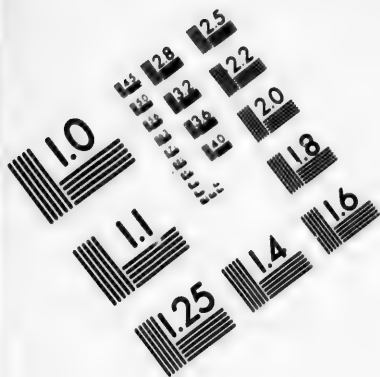
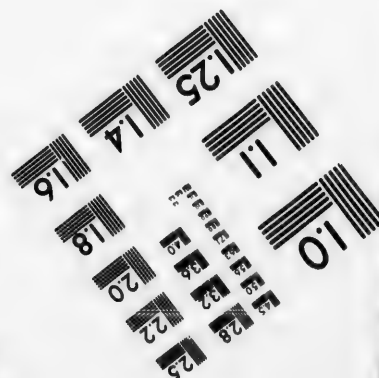
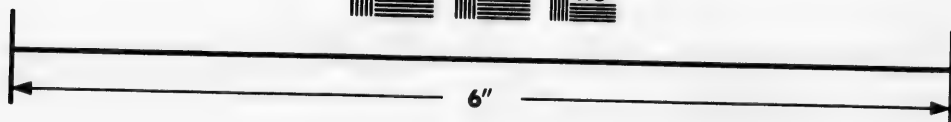
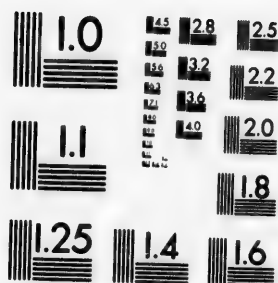


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
16
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

10
11
12
13
14
15

	NO.	PAGE
CONTEMPT OF COURT:—Liability of persons guilty of ---	7, 8	2
Default of compliance with writ of habeas corpus is ---	1044	159
Willful breach of rule of practice or order of court to be ---	X	214
CONTEMPT:—Prosecutions for --- In C. V. A. In breach of the maritime law ---	13	261
CONTESTATION:— <i>of Demand.</i> (v. <i>Pleas, Exception, &c.</i>) ---		
<i>Of report of distribution</i> (v. <i>Execution & Collation</i>) ---	742 et seq	112
In circuit court ---		237
Fee thereon in S. C. ---		298-9
Fee thereon in C. C. ---		311
<i>Of statement of abandonment of property</i> ---	773 et seq	118
(v. <i>Abandonment.</i>) ---		
<i>Of writs of capias</i> (v. <i>Capias</i>) ---	819-823	125
<i>Of suits in court of vice-admiralty</i> ---	11	254
CONTESTATION AND PLEADING:—Provisions relating to --- in appealable cases in the circuit court, ---	1070	164
(v. <i>Pleading.</i>) ---		
CONTESTED ELECTIONS:—Of municipal officers or school commissioners ---	49	313
CONTINUANCE OF SUITS:—Case ready for judgment is not retarded by charge of civil status of parties ---	434	61
When case is reputed ready for judgment ---	435	61
Attorney aware of death or change of status of his client to notify opposite party ---	436	61
Proceedings had subsequent to notice are null, suit suspended until continued ---	437	61
By whom a suit may be continued ---	438	61
How effected ---	439	61
If not contested, or if maintained, how proceedings are continued ---	440-2	61
How opposite party may compel a ---	441	61
Venue of actions in ---	40	8
May take place in appeal ---	1166	178
Fees on --- in S. C. ---	35	297
Fees on --- in C. C. ---	22	310
CONTRADICTORY:—Party may be required to choose between --- grounds in same plea ---	146	23
CONTRAINTE PAR CORPS:—(v. <i>Imprisonment</i>) ---	781-795	119
COPY:—If --- of declaration be incorrect plaintiff may furnish another ---	118	18
<i>Of authentic act</i> , deposit of --- to be used as an original ---	1252-3	190
CORONER:—Serves writs in place of sheriff when latter is interested ---	466	65
If likewise sheriff, prothonotary acts for him ---	467	65
Must keep register ---	1243	189
Rules for regulation of sheriff extend to ---, in certain cases ---	VII	214
CORPORATE OFFICES:—Usurpation of --- (v. <i>Usurpation</i>) ---	1016-1021	155
CORPORATION:—When foreign --- may sue here ---	14	3
Plead in their corporate name ---	19	3
Description in writ of summons ---	49	9
Service of summons on ---	63	10
Service of summons on foreign --- carrying on business in Lower Canada ---	64	11
How --- answer interrogatories on articulated facts ---	224	32
Decisory oath referred to --- how answered ---	446	62
When mandamus lies against --- (v. <i>Mandamus</i>) ---	1022	156
Declaration as garnishees by ---	617	88
Proceedings affecting may be prosecuted during long vacation ---	1	1
<i>Corporations illegally formed or violating their acts of incorporation</i> :—duty of attorney general to prosecute ---	997	152
Special information and authorisation must precede summons ---	998	153

PAGE	CORPORATION—[Continued.]	No.	PAGE
7, 8	Proceedings against — may be had during long vacation	1	1
1044	Emergency of the writ of summons, service how effected	299	153
X	Delay upon summons	1060	153
18	Defendants to appear on day fixed, effect of default to do so	1001	153
et seq	Delays for pleading and answering	1002	153
237	Delays for proceeding to proof	1003	153
298-9	Proof in rebuttal, inscription for hearing on the merits, and notice	1004	153
311	Delays may be prolonged	1005	153
et seq	Defendants may set up preliminary pleas, and prosecutor may demur to a plea of defendants	1006	154
819-823	Costs, how levied if judgment be rendered against Curator must be appointed to dis-olve —, and how	1007	154
11	After giving security curator becomes — seized of effects, must make inventory and dispose of moveables	1008	154
1070	Must give notice of his appointment, when and how	1009	154
49	Must divide proceeds among creditors of the corporation, how, and what notice necessary	1010	154
313	Sale of immovables in hands of curator if there are debts	1011	154
434	If there are no debts	1012	154
435	Effect of such sales	1013	154
436	Curator must account, and how	1014	154
437	Municipal Corporations:—Electors may give evidence in cases involving right of —	1015	154
438	No appeal lies in certain cases from judgments affecting	1032	157
439	Costs:—Dilatory exception may be filed to obtain security for	1033	157
440-2	When absent plaintiff is bound to give security for —, proceedings in suit may be stayed on application	120	22
441	Effect of failure to give security for — within time fixed	128	20
442	(V. Stat. of Q. 33 Vic. c. 37 p. xxviii, ante.)	129	20
443	Motion for security for — is one of course	LXIII	221
444	Motion to give security for — is one of course	LXIII	221
445	Security for — must be given by person denying authenticity of copy of document passed out of Lower Canada	145	22
446	Court declaring its-elf incompetent may award —	115	18
447	Of proof of facts denied by answers to articulation of facts paid by party denying	214	30
448	Verdict cannot pronounce upon —	419	58
449	On peremption, plaintiff may be condemned to pay	160	64
450	On service of papers out of district	161	64
451	Losing party to pay all —	478	66
452	Amount which may be allowed on certain awards of damages for personal wrongs	478	66
453	Taxation of —, and revision of taxation	479	66
454	On motion, must be asked for thereby	LXIII	222
455	Of witnesses summoned from beyond jurisdiction	480	67
456	Of service on persons out of Lower Canada	481	67
457	Distraction of — to attorneys at law	482	67
458	Of experts, accountants, &c., how obtained	344	48
459	Of execution to be borne by plaintiff if opposition be maintained	491	69
460	Of sale of moveables — must be taxed at once	600	85
461	(V. Execution.)		
462	Collocation of — (V. Distribution, Collocation)	1006, 128	86, 109
463	Of seizure and sale — may be retained by sheriff out of monies levied	705	109
464	None allowed on oppositions for certain claims	721	108
465	In appeal how taxed	1175	179

Costs.—[<i>Continued.</i>]	NO.	PAGE
Security for — must be given within 15 days in appeal from C. C. - - - - -	1143	175
Amount allowed for advertising sale of movables seized in suits for partition to be awarded in discretion of court - - - - -	573	82
Power of commissioners' court as to - - - - -	918	140
In matters of <i>certiorari</i> - - - - -	1211	185
In court vice admiralty, taxation of - - - - -	1233	187
	31	270
COUNCIL:—Appeal to Privy --- when lies - - - - -	1178	180
Rules of practice in Privy - - - - -	IV	247
COUNCILS:—Family (v. <i>Family</i>) - - - - -	1256 <i>et seq</i>	286
COUNSELS:—[<i>V. Advocate.</i>] - - - - -		191
COUNTIES:—In each district of Lower Canada - - - - -	1355	206
COURTS:—Terms and sittings, shortening and prolonging of terms, may hear all cases at adjourned sittings, cannot sit on non-judicial days, nor during long vacation, exceptions - - - - -	1	1
General powers for maintaining order - - - - -	4, 8	2
May of their own accord suppress writings in cases before them - - - - -	9	2
May appoint interpreter - - - - -	10	2
May require and administer oaths - - - - -	11	2
May <i>suo motu</i> , dismiss cases with costs when beyond jurisdiction - - - - -	114-5	18
CREANCE A TERME:—Becomes exligible by sale under execution of the property subject to its payment (v. <i>Hypotheas.</i>) - - - - -	732	110
CREDITOR:—Purchasing at sheriff's sale may retain purchase money to amount of claim - - - - -	688	100
Of vendor may outbid applicant in matters of confirmation of title - - - - -	959	147
CRIER:—Must attend personally in court - - - - -	V	214
CROSS-DEMANDS (v. <i>Incidental Demands</i>) - - - - -	149 <i>et seq.</i>	23
CROSS-EXAMINATION of witnesses - - - - -	271	38
Fee on - - - - -		298
(v. <i>Witness, Proof, &c.</i>)		
CROWN:—Preference of — upon the proceeds of execution against moveables - - - - -	307, 611	86-7
Appeal lies in cases relating to fees of office, &c., due the — - - - -	1142	175
CURATOR:— <i>To interdicted persons, emancipated minors and absentes</i> :—Proceedings to appoint, where explained - - - - -	1262	192
Must attend removal of seals - - - - -	1299	198
Assistance of — in appeal may in certain cases be dispensed with - - - - -	1154	177
Family counsel necessary before appointing — - - - -	1256	191
Prothonotary may appoint — - - - -	1339	203
Decisions of prothonotary subject to review - - - - -	1340	63
<i>To vacant Successions</i> :—Who may demand appointment of - - - - -	1332	202
How appointment is made - - - - -	1333	202
Duties of — - - - -	1334	202
Cannot sell immoveables, shares or stocks without consent of parties - - - - -	1325	203
Must render account when required - - - - -	1336	203
<i>To Successions accepted under Benefit of Inventory</i> :—When necessary, how appointed - - - - -	1326	202
<i>To Surrendered property</i> in cases of the voluntary execution of judgments - - - - -	534-5	75
<i>To Substitutions</i> .—How appointed (v. <i>Tutor</i>) - - - - -	1255	192
<i>To abandoned property (cessions de biens)</i> - - - - -	768 <i>et seq</i>	116
(v. <i>Abandonment.</i>)		
<i>To administer property and liquidate affairs of dissolved corporations, &c.</i> —To be appointed - - - - -	1008	154

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
1113	175	CURATOR —[<i>Continued.</i>]		
573	82	How appointed	1264	192
		Must give security, duties —	1009	154
918	140	Must give notice of appointment, and how	1010	154
1211	185	Must distribute proceeds among creditors, how, and		
1233	187	after what notice	1011	154
31	270	To sell immovables of corporation, if debts are due,		
1178	180	suits must be brought against —	1012	154
IV	247	If no debts, how property is to be sold	1013	154
.....	286	Effects of sales by —	1014	154
256 <i>et seq</i>	191	Must account	1015	154
1355	206	<i>All Curators</i> ;—Oath taken by — before acting	1265	192
		Plead in their own names in their qualities	19	3
		When liable to coercive imprisonment	783	119
		CURATORSHIPS. (v. <i>Curator.</i>)		
		DAMAGES ;—Trial by jury may be had in suits for — for		
		personal wrongs	348	48
I	1	All judgments for — must liquidate	471	65
4, 8	2	Costs, if award of — do not exceed forty shillings		
		sterling	478	66
9	2	Costs in suits for — how taxed	15	295
10	2	Capias on claim for unliquidated	891	122
11	2	Simple attachment on claim for unliquidated	835	128
		Conclusions for — for illegal detention of township		
114-5	18	lands	1108	169
		Suits for — caused by animals may be tried before		
732	110	justice of peace	1216	185
		Witness failing to appear may be liable for —	349	36
		Action of — against public functionary		
688	100	(v. <i>Public Officer.</i>)		
959	147	<i>Suits for</i> — in C. F. A. By beating or assault on the		
V	214	high seas	18	261
9 <i>et seq.</i>	23	By collision	18	261
271	38	Party must deposit a sealed statement of particulars	1	277
	298	before giving in libel		
		DEAF-MUTES ;—Who can read and write, may be witnesses,		
		how their evidence is to be taken	261	37
507, 611	86-7	DEATH ;—Proceedings had subsequent to — of attorney		
		are null	290	29
		Of attorney need not be notified to opposite party	202	29
1112	175	Of parties or attorneys cannot stay suit under ad-		
		visement	434, 468	61-5
1262	192	Of parties in appeal	1154-5	177
1299	198	Registers of — (v. <i>Registers.</i>)	1236-8	188
		DEBENTURES ;—Are liable to seizure	565	81
1154	177	DECISORY OATH ;—When and by whom it may be tendered	413	62
1256	191	Cannot be offered by attorney without special power	441	62
1339	203	How it is offered	414 & 2	62
1340	63	Service of rule for	445	62
		Effect of default or refusal to answer	446	62
1332	202	How a corporation answers	446	62
1333	202	Reference back to opposite party	447	62
1334	202	When and how court may order party to be examined		
		under — in another district	211	34
1325	203	DECLARATION ;—Must state cause of action	50	9
1336	203	Description of object of demand in	XXX	217
		May be amended	52	9
1326	202	Fee on amending — in S. C.	53, 117	9, 43
534-5	75	Fee on amending — in C. C.	24-5	296
1255	192	Omissions of part of demande, how remedied	17-8	310
1256	192	Conclusions may be reduced but not augmented	18, 149	3, 23
18 <i>et seq</i>	116	On evocation of cause, new — may be filed	17	3
		Informalities in — how pleaded	XXXVIII	248
		If copy served be incorrect	116	18
1008	154	Waiver of informalities	118	18
			119	18

INDEX.

417

DELAYS.—[Continued.]

NO.	PAGE
147	23
18	206
41	309
894	422
763 <i>et seq</i>	415
617-8	88
617	88
860	132
619	89
626-7	90
862 <i>et seq</i>	132
38	273
13	385
15	385
16	3-6
86	11
1069-99	164-8
	331
	343
86	14
87	14
88	14
89	14
1093, 1190	167-8
82	13
225	32
552	77
891	136
394	55
XVIII	243
10	252
17	295
24	7
35	7
5	7
37-8, 11	7, 8
38	8
39	8
40	8
41	8
48	9
49	9
49	9
56-72	10, 12
XXIII	216
534-7	16-7
24	4
XI	214
24	4
XII	214
24	4
XII	214

NO.	PAGE
If expire on holidays	f
On summons in superior court	f
On demand for usurpation of office, <i>mandamus</i> , prohibition, <i>scire facias</i>	75
In suits between lessors and lessees	75
On summons in non-contentious proceedings	147
Increase for distance over five leagues	75
On preliminary pleas, and answering	107 <i>et seq.</i>
To call in warrantors	123
On pleas to the merits	137
On answering	138-9
May be extended	141
To answer amended pleas	142
To serve articulation of facts	209
To answer articulation of facts	241
On notice of inscription for hearing	162
Long vacation, how reckoned in	163
Before execution of judgments	551
Before execution of judgments by default against absentees, exceptions	552
To contest report of distribution	712
To contest declaration of garnishee (<i>v. Garnishee</i>)	864
On summons in circuit court	1066
On pleadings in circuit court	1070
For bringing proceedings in error or appeal	1118
To file reasons of appeal	1133
To answer reasons of appeal	1135
If — for making inventory and deliberating have not expired defendant may stay suit by dilatory exception	120
(For other delays see headings to which they relate.)	18
DELIBERE:—(<i>v. Adversum</i>)	
DEMAND:—(<i>Of plea</i> ; Plaintiff may make — before answering preliminary exception	131
When — may be made effect	137
None necessary in non-appealable cases	1099
<i>Of reasons of appeal</i>	1133
<i>Of answers to reasons of appeal</i>	1135
DEMANDE:—Particulars of — must be disclosed by declaration	50
Supplementary — if principal be insufficient	XXX
Of right accrued since service of principal suit, how made	119
(<i>v. Declaration, Incidental Demand</i>)	149
DEMURRER:—In what cases pleaded	147
Grounds of — must be assigned at filing in S. C.	XXXV
Grounds of — must be assigned at filing in C. C.	XV
When filed in circuit court, case may be inscribed at same time for proof and hearing	1057
To writ of appeal	1130
DENIAL:—Of certain signatures must be accompanied by affidavit	115
DEPOSIT:—Necessary before filing preliminary pleas	112
Amount of — with preliminary pleas in S. C.	XXXII
<i>Ditto</i> in C. C.	XXX
Of amount which defendant acknowledges to owe	XXXV
May be required by experts, arbitrators, &c.	344
When and what — may be required from bidder at sheriff's sale	678-9
When such deposit may be dispensed with	681
Effect if bidder fail to make	683
Must be returned immediately after sale to every bidder but the purchaser	683

DEPOSIT--[<i>Continued.</i>]		NO.	PAGE
On inscribing judgment for review	- - - - -	427	70
With motion for jury trial	- - - - -	365	52
Of authentic copy (of act or register lost or destroyed)	- - - - -	LXV	222
to be used as an original	- - - - -	1252-3-4-5	180-1
DEPOSITARY:—(v. <i>Guardian.</i>)			
DEPOSITIONS:—Cannot be taken till witness is sworn	- - - - -	255	36
Judge may be required to take — himself	- - - - -	265	37
How so taken	- - - - -	266	38
May be taken at length, and how	- - - - -	284-8	40
What — must contain	- - - - -	288-9	41
Questions to be written at length in — when parties disagree	- - - - -	290	41
Objections to be inserted in body of	- - - - -	291	41
Conclusions of	- - - - -	292	41
(v. <i>Evidence, Proof, Witness.</i>)	- - - - -		
DERELICT CASES:—In court of vice admiralty	- - - - -	22	265
DEMIER EQUIPEYER:—Has a right to make attachment before judgment	- - - - -	834	128
DESCRIPTION:—Of object of demand in writ or declaration	- - - - -	52	9
DESISTEMENT:—(v. <i>Discontinuance.</i>)	- - - - -	450-2	62
DETENTION:—Suits in cases of illegal — of lands held in free and common socage	- - - - -	1167	169
DIFFERENCES:—In text of code	- - - - -	1361	209
DILATORY EXCEPTIONS:—(v. <i>Exceptions.</i>)	- - - - -	120 <i>et seq.</i>	18
DISAVOWAL:—Grounds for	- - - - -	192	28
When — may take place	- - - - -	193	28
Must be made by party himself or his specially empowered attorney	- - - - -	194	29
How made	- - - - -	195	29
Proceedings upon	- - - - -	196-7-8	29
Effect of — if maintained	- - - - -	199	29
May take place in appeal	- - - - -	1166	178
DISCHARGE:—Form of certificate of	- - - - -	21-3	388
Of garnishee	- - - - -	631	91
Of debtor imprisoned	- - - - -	733	120
From arrest, under capias (v. <i>Capias.</i>)	- - - - -	819-824	125
From Hypothecs	- - - - -	919-971	115
From advisement, how effected in queen's bench	- - - - -	1171	179
DISCONTINUANCE:—When allowable	- - - - -	450	62
How effected, must be served	- - - - -	451	63
Its effect	- - - - -	452	63
Party who has effected must pay costs before beginning again	- - - - -	453	63
In appeal	- - - - -	1167	178
Stamp duty on — in S. C.	- - - - -		335
Stamp duty on — in C. C. appealable	- - - - -		346
Stamp duty on — in C. C. non-appealable	- - - - -		353
DISCUSSION:—Stay of suit when defendant has a right to demand	- - - - -	120	18
Rules governing exception of —	- - - - -	130	20
DISQUALIFIED:—When a judge is —	- - - - -	177	27
Waiver of a judge being (v. <i>Recusation.</i>)	- - - - -	190	28
Persons (v. <i>Interdicted persons, Minors, Tutors, &c.</i>)	- - - - -		
DISSOLUTION:—Of corporation that has forfeited rights (v. <i>Corporation.</i>)	- - - - -	1008	154
DISTRACTION OF COSTS:—Attorneys <i>ad lites</i> may obtain; Notice necessary after judgment	- - - - -	482	67
DISTRIBUTION:—Of moneys levied upon moveables	- - - - -	601 <i>et seq.</i>	85
Of moneys levied upon immoveables	- - - - -	724 <i>et seq.</i>	108
Report of — to be prepared by prothonotary (v. <i>Execution & Collocation.</i>)	- - - - -	724 <i>et seq.</i>	108
Homologation of report of	- - - - -	749-50	113
Partial homologation of report of —	- - - - -	XCV	227
Of moneys may in cases of doubt be suspended by prothonotary	- - - - -	735	110

INDEX.

419

No.	PAGE
497	70
365	52
LXV	222
1252-3-4-5	190-1
255	36
265	47
266	38
281-8	40
288-9	41
290	41
291	41
293	41
22	265
834	128
52	9
450-2	62
1167	169
1361	269
120 <i>et seq.</i>	18
192	28
193	28
194	29
195	29
196-7-8	29
199	29
1166	178
21-3	388
631	91
793	120
819-824	125
919-971	115
1171	179
450	62
451	63
452	63
453	63
1167	178
	335
	346
	353
120	18
130	20
177	27
190	28
1008	154
482	67
501 <i>et seq.</i>	85
724 <i>et seq.</i>	108
724 <i>et seq.</i>	108
749-50	113
XCV	227
735	110

No.	PAGE
742	112
XCI	22
939	144
969	149
50	298
291	341
51	298
30	341
161	64
1067-8	164
1081-2	166
1335	265
1336	268
1357	268
7, 8	2
916-8	144
15	3
XIII	215
1215-55	190
1252-3	190
159	25
49	9
57	10
58	10
72	12
84	13
85	14
11	213
1659	161
111	231
1139	174
V	240
639	92
583	83
722	108
1069	164
1081	166
1139	174
84	13
710	106
873	133
1237	188
14	295
1022	156
1027-8-9	156

	NO.	PAGE
ELECTOR:—Is not incompetent as a witness in case involving rights of corporation, -	1032	157
EMANCIPATION:—Of minors, judge cannot order without advice of family council, -	1256	191
EMPHYTEUSIS:—Right of — not discharged by sheriff's sale	710	106
ENQUÊTE:—(v. <i>Evidence, Proof, Witnesses</i>).		
Fee of counsel at —	29	297
Stamps on inscription for — in S. C., -		332
" " in C. C., -		341
ENVOI EN POSSESSION, L' (v. <i>Possessions</i>).	1327-30	202
ERROR:—Clerical — in jury cases may be amended by order of judge	120	58
ERROR AND APPEAL:—May be brought before queen's bench against judgment of S. C., founded on verdict, only on questions of law, -	1111	170
Where proceedings in — from the different districts are brought -	1117	171
Limitations of proceedings in —	1118	171
Writ of —	1121	172
Service of writ, -	1123	172
Security in —	1124-5	172
Transmission of record -	1126-7	173
Appearance, -	1128	173
Exception or demurrer to writ of —	1130	173
Delay for filing assignment of — and answering -	1133-38	174
Factums (<i>twenty-five to be filed by R. of P. of 11th July, 1857</i>), -	1140	174
Inscription for hearing, (v. <i>Appeal</i>), -	1141	174
EVIDENCE:—(v. <i>Proof</i>)		
Roll of cases inscribed for — to be kept by prothonotary -	237	33
Inscription for —	231	33
Cause to remain on roll until proof be closed -	234	33
Costs of —; how borne if party declares that he has none to produce, and afterwards produces, -	215	31
If opposite party be taken by surprise by —, proof or trial may be postponed -	216	31
How evidence is to be taken -	236	33
How taken before a judge in contested cases -	263-4-5	37
Admissions of parties to be —	266	38
Taken down at length by consent, -	284-289	40
Roll of causes inscribed for — in C. C., -	XXVIII	233
Inscription for — and taking of — in appealable cases	1071-8	165
When not taken down in writing, appeal only lies on points of law, -	1112	175
In proceedings affecting corporations -	1063-4	153
Of witnesses before experts, how taken -	335	47
Valid report of experts, etc., to form part of evidence in the case -	346	48
Before a jury (v. <i>Jury trial</i>) -	397	56
In suits between lessors and lessees -	106	57
In suits before commissioners' courts -	896	136
How taken in C. V. A., -	209	184
(v. <i>Witness, Proof, Commissioners for the examination of witnesses, Interrogatories on articulated facts, etc.</i>)	VII	279
EVOCATION:—Of suits from commissioners' to circuit court -	1055	150
Of suits from circuit to superior court, when allowed, and how effected -	1198, 1202	183
Improbation of any document before commissioners' court has effect of an —	1658	161
Of cases from certain inferior courts, when lies, -	1199	183
When had, new declaration may be filed -	1220-1	186
Advocates' fees on —	XXXVIII	218
	84	301

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
1032	157	EXAMINATION:—Of witnesses (<i>v. Witness</i>)	254 <i>et seq.</i>	36
		Of witness in court of vice-admiralty (<i>v. Witness</i>)	13	257
1236	191	By interrogatories on articulated facts	221 <i>et seq.</i>	31
710	106	<i>Idem</i> in jury trials (<i>v. Interrogatories</i>)	402	36
		EXAMINER (<i>commissaire enquêteur</i>):—For taking evidence,		
29	207	may, in certain cases, be appointed by court	300	42
	332	Rule appointing—must specify place and delay for		
	344	taking the proof—	301	42
1327-30	202	Must be sworn, and how—	302	42
		Must give parties eight days' notice of time and		
420	58	place—	303	42
		May summon witnesses, and has powers of judge at		
1114	170	proof-sittings—	304	42
		Interrogatories upon articulated facts may be put		
1117	171	before—	305	42
1118	171	Must make return—	306	42
1121	172	Fees to— in S. C.	17-8	298
1123	172	" to— in C. C.	5, 6	392
1124	172	(<i>v. Proof</i>)		
1125-7	173	EXCEPTIONS, PRELIMINARY:—Delay for filing	107	17
1128	173	Delays on other pleadings necessary to complete the		
1130	173	issues on—	108-9, 110	17
1133-38	174	Party failing to file any such pleading within delay is		
		foreclosed <i>ipso facto</i> —	111	17
		If plaintiff move for hearing without answering—	XXXIII	217
		Deposit necessary before filing—	112	18
		Amount of such deposit in S. C.	XXXII	217
		in C. C.	XXV	233
		Before answering—, plaintiff may demand plea to		
1140	174	merits—	131	20
1141	174	If plea to merits be not demanded, delay to file such		
257	33	plea only runs from disposal of—	XXXIV	218
XL	219	If defendant plead to merits proof is had on all the		
234	33	issues, Costs in such case—	132	218
XLV	219	Delay for filing—extended if delay for making in-		
	31	ventory and deliberating be demanded—	121	19
		Inscription for hearing on—	LIII	220
		Grounds of— may, in certain cases, be urged by		
		motion—	135	21
		Delays for filing and answering— in circuit court—	1070	164
216	31	Fee on— in S. C. overruled—	21	206
236	33	Fee on— in C. C.	14	309
263-4-5	37	Fee on— in S. C. maintained—	23	206
266	38	Fee on— in C. C.	16	309
284-299	40	Declatory exception:—Effect if maintained—	113	18
XXVII	233	Court may, <i>proprio motu</i> , supply omissions to file,		
1071-8	165	and grant costs—	114-5	18
		Exception to the form:—What grounds of exception		
1112	175	must be pleaded by—	116	18
1003-4	153	Plaintiff on filing of— may amend either writ or		
335	47	declaration, or furnish correct copy—	117-8	18
346	18	Waiver of grounds of—	119	18
397	56	Dilatory exception:—What are grounds for	120	18
406	57	Effect if founded on delay for making inventory and		
896	136	deliberating—	121	19
209	184	For delay to plead until warrantors have been }	122	19
VII	279	called in—	134	21
		(<i>v. Warranty</i>)		
1055	150	When security may be demanded—	128-9	20
1198, 1202	183	Of discussion—	130	20
1058	161	If maintained, previous foreclosure to plead to merits		
		is without effect, or, if pleas to merits have been		
1199	183	put in, they may be amended or changed—		
1220-1	186	EXCEPTION, PEREMPTORY:—What defendant may plead by	133	20
XXVIII	218	(<i>v. Pleading, etc.</i>)	136	21
84	301			

	NO.	PAGE
EXCEPTION:—To information against corporations illegally formed - - - - -	1006	154
To writ of appeal - - - - -	1130	173
EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS:—Voluntary (v. <i>Security, Sureties, Accounting, Surrender, Tender.</i>) 511 <i>et seq</i>	511 <i>et seq</i>	73
EXECUTION, COMPULSORY:—Can only be effected by a writ, formalities of writ, to whom addressed - - - - -	545	76
Upon whom — only can take place, what if defendant changes civil status or dies - - - - -	546	76
When — may be effected in name of deceased plaintiff - - - - -	547	77
Of some physical act, how effected, officer may use force - - - - -	548	77
Of judgments against warrantor may be effected against warrantee - - - - -	127	20
Attorney's fees on — in S. C. - - - - -		297
" " fees on — in C. C. - - - - -		310
Stamp duties payable on — in S. C. - - - - -		336
" " " on — in C. C. (appealable) - - - - -		347
" " " on — in " (non-appealable) - - - - -		354
In real actions (v. <i>Writ of Possession</i>) - - - - -	549-50	77
In personal actions:—Delay for —, exception in certain cases - - - - -	551	77
Delay for —, in cases of attachment against absentee; exception in favor of raftsmen - - - - -	552	77
What property creditor may seize - - - - -	553	76
Different means of — may be simultaneously adopted, order of proceeding when moveables and immovables both seized, exceptions - - - - -	554	78
Seizure of moveables:—How effected, tenor and return of writ; if no moveable property, to whom writ may be addressed; mention must be made of any portion of claim paid; when property to be seized is at more than nine miles, party may require sheriff to employ bailiff of locality - - - - -	555	78
May be made in any district - - - - -	1081	166
What things are exempt from seizure - - - - -	556-7-8	79
Seizure is established by inventory (<i>proces verbal</i>) - - - - -	628	90
What inventory must contain - - - - -	559	79
Seizure of registered vessel of fifteen tons - - - - -	560	79
Appointment of guardian - - - - -	560 § 3	80
Inventory to be in triplicate, to whom copies given, how signed - - - - -	560	80
Of the guardian and depositary - - - - -	561, 570	80-1
Proceedings to have effects seized in country parts removed to nearest town for sale - - - - -	562	80
Seizure of current money - - - - -	563	81
Debentures, notes, bank shares, &c., may be seized - - - - -	564	81
How seizure of shares is effected - - - - -	565	81
Sheriff may demand advance for safe keeping - - - - -	566-7	81
Proceedings if debtor be absent, or refuse to open doors, &c - - - - -	568	81
Notice of sale to debtor and guardian - - - - -	847-8	130
Publication of sale, where and how made - - - - -		
Publication of sale in Quebec and Montreal, costs of advertisement - - - - -	569	81
Hours during which seizures may be made - - - - -	571	82
Cannot be made on Sundays or holidays - - - - -	572	82
Exception in case of fraudulent removal - - - - -	573	82
How sale is effected in case of seizure before judgment - - - - -	574	82
Second seizure in hands of guardian - - - - -	574-5	82
Second seizing creditor may sell if first do not - - - - -	576	82
Alias writ cannot be obtained unless first is accounted for - - - - -	577	83
	578	83
	579	83

INDEX.

423

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
1006	154	EXECUTION, COMPULSORY—[Continued.]		
1130	173	Oppositions to —, (v. <i>Opposition</i>)	590	et seq
1	et seq	Sale of moveables (v. <i>Sale</i>)	599	et seq
		Payment and distribution of moneys levied,		
		If no opposition, may be paid by sheriff to creditor,		
		otherwise must be returned into court		
545	76	Plaintiff has a preferential claim to all other chiro-	601	85
		graphic creditors, exceptions for costs of prior		
546	76	seizing creditor, case of insolvency of debtor	602	85
		If debtor be insolvent, creditors must be called in,		
547	77	and how	603	86
		claims, how made	604	86
548	77	Order of distribution	605	86
		Order of collocating judicial costs	606	86
127	20	Preferential claims of Crown	607, 611	86-7
297		Claim of owner of thing lent, leased, pledged or		
310		stolen, for proceeds of sale	608-9	87
336		Privilege of carriers, hotel-keepers, mandataries and		
347		consignees, borrowers in loan for use, depositaries,		
354		pledgees, workmen, and certain purchasers	610	87
549-50	77	Seizure by garnishment (<i>Saisie arret</i>) :— (v. <i>Seizure</i>)	612	et seq
		Execution upon Immoveables :— Against whom only can		
		be made, what are exempt	632	91
551	77	Constituted rents	632	91
		How effected, formalities of writ	633	91
552	77	For municipal taxes and assessments	633	91
553	75	To whom writ is addressed, and by whom executed	634	91
		When situated at more than nine miles	635	91
		When partly in one district and partly in another	636	91
554	78	Before effecting, seizing officer may demand specifica-		
		tion from defendant, liability of latter on failing		
		to specify	637	92
		Minutes of seizure	638	92
		Domicile of seizing party	639	92
		Ground rents may be mentioned in minutes, opposi-		
		tions for rents in redemption of seigniorial rights		
555	78	cannot retard sale	640	92
1081	166	Rules in case of second seizure	642-3	92
556-7-8	79	Alienation by debtor during seizure	641	93
628	90	Possession of immoveables seized remains with		
559	79	debtor until adjudication	645	93
560	79	Penalty for cutting timber or deteriorating property	646	93
560 § 3	80	Sheriff may exact \$1 before seizing	647	93
560	80	Advertisements :— How sheriff must advertise sale, and		
		what advertisement must contain	648	93
561, 570	80-1	How printed	649	94
562	80	Must be posted at church door of parishes	650	94
		Oppositions (v. <i>verbo</i> .)		
563	81	Bidding and sale :— How and where bids in writing		
564	81	may be given before day of sale	665	97
565	81	If made by a creditor must be accompanied by		
566-7	81	affidavit	666	97
568	81	Affidavit and security required from person making		
847-8	130	—, not a creditor	667	97
		What such written bids must indicate	668	97
		Sheriff must endorse date of filing and return into		
		court	669	98
		Sheriff must furnish list of such bids to officer making		
		sale	670	98
573	82	Where immoveables must be offered for final bidding	671	98
574	82	Cannot take place on a Sunday	672	98
575	82	How and when property is put up	673	98
574-5	82	Bidder must give his names, &c., minutes of bids,		
576	82	effect of bids	674	98
577	83	What conditions of sale must express	675	98
578	83	Debtor, &c., cannot become purchaser or bid	676	98
		Bids by proxy	677	98
579	83			

EXECUTION, COMPULSORY—[Continued.]		NO.	PAGE
Deposit required before bid can be received in certain cases - - - - -	678-9,	680,	98
When deposit may be dispensed with - - - - -	681		9
Effect of failing to deposit - - - - -	682		99
Deposits to be refunded after adjudication - - - - -	683		99
Delay necessary at sale before adjudication - - - - -	684		99
To whom property must be adjudged - - - - -	685		99
Proxies, duties and liabilities of persons acting as - - - - -	686		99
Delay for payment of purchase money - - - - -	687		99
Case of person having hypothec on property becoming purchaser - - - - -	688		100
Purchaser entitled to deed of sale, contents of deed - - - - -	689		100
<i>Resale for false bidding (Folle enchere) (v. Resale.)</i> - - - - -	690 <i>et seq</i>		100
<i>Return of writ</i> :—Must be made by sheriff on day fixed; what papers must accompany —; when made, if nulla bona; if debtor be insolvent trader - - - - -	697		101
Certificate of hypothecs must be returned with, how obtained - - - - -	697-8-9		101
What certificate must contain - - - - -	700-1-2		102
No second certificate needed in the case of resale for false bidding - - - - -	701		105
Allowance of sheriff - - - - -	705		105
<i>Effect of sheriff's sales (v. Sheriff's sale)</i> - - - - -	706 <i>et seq</i>		106
<i>Oppositions for payment (v. Oppositions)</i> - - - - -	718, 723		107
<i>Collocation and distribution of moneys</i> :—Delay for preparing and reporting scheme - - - - -	724		108
What report must mention - - - - -	725		108
Articles of collocation - - - - -	726		108
Duty of prothonotary in making - - - - -	727		109
Order of law costs - - - - -	728		109
Order of collocation of other claims - - - - -	729		109
Conditional hypothecs - - - - -	730		109
Sum to be reserved in case of unliquidated prior claims - - - - -	731		110
Hypothecary claims due with a term of payment - - - - -	732		110
Claims for the capital of life-rents - - - - -	733		110
Interest and arrears of rents, registered claims and taxed costs - - - - -	734		110
Cases in which the record is insufficient to enable the prothonotary to perform a valuation, experts to be named and how - - - - -	735-6-7		110
Registrar's certificate <i>prima facie</i> evidence, but may be contested and how, interested parties must be called in - - - - -	738		111
Proceedings on production of acquittance of claim mentioned in registrar's certificate - - - - -	739		111
Examination of persons as to discharge of hypothecs—case of absence of former hypothecary creditor - - - - -	741		111
Delay for contesting report - - - - -	742		112
To what contestation may relate, must be accompanied by reasons and be served on party interested - - - - -	743		112
Inscription of contestation - - - - -	744		112
Costs of contestation are taken out of moneys levied - - - - -	745		112
New report on maintenance of contestation - - - - -	746		112
To whom the right of contesting belongs, party not bound to answer more than one contestation on same grounds - - - - -	747		113
Proceedings on contestation - - - - -	748		113
Motion to homologate report - - - - -	749		113
<i>Homologation</i> :—How granted - - - - -	750		113
Proceedings if person be collocated for sum not due him; contestation of such collocation, how made if person reside out of province - - - - -	751		113

NO.	PAGE
78-9,	680, 98
681	9
682	99
683	99
684	99
685	99
686	99
687	99
688	100
689	100
90 <i>et seq</i>	100
697	101
697-8-9	101
700-1-2	102
704	105
705	105
06 <i>et seq</i>	106
718, 723	107
724	108
725	108
726	108
727	109
728	109
729	109
730	109
731	110
732	110
733	110
734	110
735-6-7	110
738	111
739	111
741	111
742	112
743	112
744	112
745	112
746	112
747	113
748	113
749	113
750	113
751	113

INDEX.

425

	NO.	PAGE
EXECUTION, COMPULSORY—[<i>Continued.</i>]		
When moneys levied may be distributed without a report		
Sequestration:—May be granted if contestation be protracted	752	114
Appeal from judgment of distribution	883	115
Sub-collocation:—Who may claim, when and how	761	115
Sub-oppositions must be served	753	114
May be included in general report or be reported separately, costs	754	114
If a debtor fail to exercise his claims against an immoveable his creditors may do so	755	114
Payment of moneys levied:—After what delay parties are entitled to—	756	114
Amounts due under registrar's certificate, but for which no opposition has been filed, to remain in sheriff's hands	757	114
Sheriff may be held by coercive imprisonment to make—	758	114
Proceedings if moneys remain in the hands of purchaser	759	115
Remedy of parties aggrieved by report of distribution	760	115
Moneys must be paid back if adjudication be set aside, &c.	761	115
Execution in cases of abandonment of property (<i>cession de biens</i>) (v. <i>Abandonnement</i> .)	762	115
Execution of order of coercive imprisonment (v. <i>Imprisonnement</i>)	763-780	115
Execution of writ of <i>capias</i> (v. <i>Capias</i>)	781-795	119
Execution of judgments of separation	816-8	124
Execution of writs of attachment issued by commissioners' courts	981-9	150
Execution of judgments of commissioners' courts	1192	182
Execution of judgments in circuit court:—Writ may issue against moveable property of debtor in any district, to whom addressed	1212	185
Second writ may be obtained for another district, if no effects can be found in that of judgment	1081	166
Jurisdiction of court as to oppositions	1082	166
Order to stay — and proceedings thereon	1083	166
Against immoveables	1084	166
Writ against immoveables addressed to sheriff, and is returnable to superior court	1085	166
Writ may issue at once against hypothecated immoveable and in cases of seigniorial rents	1086	166
Proceedings incidental to seizure and sale of immoveables are carried on before superior court	1087	166
Other formalities same as in superior court	1088	167
Transmission of record on return of writ to S. C.	1089	167
When debt does not exceed \$40, can only be had against moveables	1090	167
Provisions concerning appealable cases generally	1102	168
Execution of judgment rendered in appeal:—How effected; stay of — by appeal to the privy council	1103	168
Execution of warrants in court of vice-admiralty	1179, 1181	180
EXECUTORS:—Foreign — of persons deceased abroad may appear or be summoned in judicial proceedings	8	25
Testamentary — may demand that seals be affixed to or an inventory made of the property of a succession	14, 64	3,11
Must be summoned to attend removal of seals and making of inventory	1281	196
EXEMPTION:—From service as jurors	1304	199
Of certain effects from seizure	1298	198
Of certain persons from arrest	390	50
	556-8	79
	805	123

	NO.	PAGE
EXHIBITS:—Certain --- must be filed, with list, at filing of writ or pleadings - - - - -	99	16
How received afterwards - - - - -	XXIV	216
All must be filed before closing enquete - - - - -	XXIV	216
What list of --- must contain - - - - -	XXV	216
Delays to plead only reckon from filing of - - - - -	XXVI	217
If private writings, certified copies may be filed - - - - -	100	16
Cannot be taken out of office without consent and receipt - - - - -	101	17
Imprisonment of person retaining - - - - -	XXVII	217
Until filed plaintiff cannot proceed with demand - - - - -	102	17
Are common to all parties to suit and copies may be obtained - - - - -	103	17
Cannot be received in blank - - - - -	104	17
List must contain designation of - - - - -	105	17
Cannot be filed after return day without notice to opposite party - - - - -	106	17
If defendant fail to file with his pleadings - - - - -	141	21
In support of opposition must be filed therewith - - - - -	LXXXIX	226
In appealable cases, C. C. - - - - -	1069	161
Affidavit and security for costs required in case of impugning certain - - - - -	115	22
Party may impropbate his own - - - - -	166	25
What --- must be filed with articulation of facts, costs if filed subsequently - - - - -	210-3	30
Cannot be withdrawn from court for a year and a day after final judgment - - - - -	XXIX	217
EX PARTE:—If defendant fail to appear plaintiff may proceed <i>ex parte</i> - - - - -	86	41
In suits between lessors and lessees - - - - -	892	136
In <i>ex parte</i> suits judgment may be rendered out of term, when, how, by whom - - - - -	89, 90, 91-2	11
If defendant be foreclosed from pleading plaintiff may proceed <i>ex parte</i> - - - - -	143	22
Inscription for hearing --- in court of Q. B. - - - - -	1140	171
<i>Proof ex parte</i> :—when and how made, defendant to have notice of, may cross-examine witnesses - - - - -	XIV	212
Must be filed in the record - - - - -	XVIII	213
In appealable cases, circuit court - - - - -	317	41
EXPERTS AND VIEWERS:—Court <i>suo motu</i> may refer points to them and on whose application they may be appointed, nature of order appointing - - - - -	318	41
Number of --- to be three or one - - - - -	1069	161
Are named in order of reference to ---, if agreed on by parties - - - - -	321	41
If not, how appointed - - - - -	322	45
When validly recused others to be appointed - - - - -	323	45
Grounds for recusing - - - - -	324	45
Order of appointment to be served upon them, with requisition to be sworn - - - - -	325-6	45
If expert refuse to be sworn or to act - - - - -	326	45
Must on pain of nullity be sworn in writing - - - - -	327	45
Form of oath - - - - -	328	45
Oath to ---, how administered - - - - -	329	45
Certain papers must be given them - - - - -	330	45
Must fix time and place for investigation, and notify parties, delay on such notice, - - - - -	No. 30	46
Parties and witnesses how summoned and heard before --- - - - - -	331	46
May administer oaths - - - - -	332	46
May summon witnesses from any distance - - - - -	333	46
Evidence of witnesses before ---, how taken - - - - -	334	46
Report of ---, how made - - - - -	335	47
Proceedings to compel --- to file report - - - - -	336-7	47
	338	47

INDEX.

427

EXPERTS AND VIEWERS—[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
Court not bound to adopt opinion of —	339	47
May demand deposit of remuneration before their report be opened, recourse for the recovery of it	344	48
Application to have report received, and counter-application grounded on informalities or other causes of nullity —	345	48
If report be received it forms part of the evidence —	346	48
Liquidation of rents, issues, and profits in execution of judgment ordering restitution thereof, to be effected by —	475	66
To value immovables respectively when several are sold together at sheriff's sale —	737	110
In matters of licitation and partition —	922-5	141
In cases of confirmation of title, when price deposited does not cover charges —	954-5	148
To inspect real property belonging to minors.—Must be appointed, and how, to inspect immovables belonging to minors, &c., previous to alienation thereof —	1268	193
Nomination of —, how made —	1269	193
Duties of —	1270	193
Report of —	1270-1-2	194
EXPROPRIATION:— Fees in matters of	74	300
EXTORTION:— Officer conducting sale in execution, who receives more than price, is liable for —	591	81
FABRIQUES:— Service of summons on —	45	11
FACTS: Articulation of (v. Articulation) —	207	30
Interrogatories on articulated (v. Interrogatories)	221	31
FACTUM:— In jury trial (v. Jury trial) —	393	31
In Review —	1140	238
In appeal, delay for filing —	174	174
No. of — to be filed in appeal —	XIV	242
(The No. ten fixed by the 11th rule of practice Q. B. was by rule of the 11th July, 1857, altered to twenty-five.)		
Must be produced in appeals from C. C. as well as from other courts —		244
(By rule of 30th December, 1861, the appellant must insert in his factum a copy of the judgment appealed from, and both parties must endorse on their factums the name of the court from whose judgment the appeal has been instituted.)		
FAITS ET ARTICLES (v. Interrogatories) —	221 et seq	31
FALSE BIDDER:— Liability of —	693-5	101
FALSE BIDDING:— Resale for — (v. Resale) —	690	100
FAMILY COUNCIL:— In what cases advice of — is necessary	1256	191
How convened and composed —	1257	191
Duty of person demanding convocation —, delay on summons of relatives —	1258	191
Relations and friends forming — must be sworn —	1259	191
Minutes of advice of — must be signed —	1260	191
Superior and circuit courts have concurrent jurisdiction in matters relating to — proceedings —	1261	192
must remain of record —	1338	203
Powers of prothonotary —	1239	203
Decisions subject to reviews —	1340	203
FAST DAYS:— Duty appointed are non-judicial —	2	1
FEE:— Who may make tariffs of —	29	5
Distraction of — to attorneys <i>ad lites</i> —	1177	180
Penalty on person not an advocate for receiving —	182	67
Tariff of advocates — in S. C. —	1204	184
Tariff of bailiffs — in S. C. —		293
Tariff of prothonotaries — S. C. —		303
Tariff of advocates — in C. C. —		331
Tariff of bailiffs — in C. C. —		306
Tariff of prothonotary's — in C. C. —		318
		343

NO. PAGE

99 16

XXIV 216

XXIV 216

XXV 216

XXVI 217

100 16

101 17

XXVII 217

102 17

103 17

104 17

XXVII 217

105 17

105 17

106 17

141 21

LXXXIX 226

1069 164

145 22

166 25

210-3 30

XXIX 217

86 14

892 136

89, 90, 91-2 14

143 22

1140 174

XIV 212

XVIII 213

317 41

318 41

1069 161

321 44

322 45

323 45

324 45

325-6 45

326 45

327 45

328 45

329 45

330 45

No. 30 46

331 46

332 46

333 46

334 46

334 46

334 46

335 47

336-7 47

338 47

FEES—[Continued]		NO.	PAGE
Tariff of — in queen's bench			323
In C. V. A. who may make tariffs and how			246
Tariff of — in C. V. A.			339
Tariff of — in insolvency matters			374
FEES OF OFFICE:—Suits for --- due crown, are subject to		1054	160
appeal		1142	175
		1178	180
FILING:—Of exhibits		99	16
Of preliminary pleas and other pleas necessary to complete the issues thereon		107 <i>et seq</i>	17
Of pleas to the merits and other pleadings necessary to complete the issues thereon		138 <i>et seq</i>	21
Factum in jury trial		393	55
Of notes of evidence in jury trial		398	56
Opposition to exparte and default judgments		487	68
Execution suspended by — such opposition, prothonotary must grant certificate		488	68
Inscription for review		498	70
Bids at sheriff's office in cases of compulsory execution against immovables		665	97
Statement of abandonment of property		764	115
Reasons of appeal, &c.		1133	174
Factum in appeal		1140	174
(V. Various headings to which the filing relates.)			
FINAL HEARING:—Inscription for proof and—v. <i>Inscription</i>		243	34
FINAL JUDGMENT (v. <i>Judgment</i>)		168 <i>et seq</i>	65
FOLLE-ENCHERE:—(v. <i>Resale</i>)		690 <i>et seq</i>	100
FORECLOSURE:—From filing preliminary pleas		111	17
From pleading to merits before preliminary plea has been answered		131	20
Such foreclosure of no effect if dilatory plea be maintained		133	20
When defendant has been allowed to call in warrants		134	21
From pleading to merits, certificate of — to be granted by prothonotary		137	21
From filing other pleas		140	21
Order of court necessary to obtain — when party fails to file exhibits		141	21
Effect of		143	22
Completes issues		148	23
In appealable cases, C.C.		1070	164
No demand of plea necessary before obtaining —, in — non-appealable cases, C.C.		1099	168
From filing reasons of appeal		1133	174
From filing answers to reasons of appeal		1135	174
FORCE:—May be used to eject under writ of possession		549	77
May be used to effect seizure of moveables in execution		569	81
FOREIGN:—Corporations or persons, when they may sue here		14	3
How to summon foreign corporation, executor, &c.		64	11
Formalities necessary to impugn certain foreign documents produced as exhibits		145	22
FORGERY:—Plea of --- of note sued on must be supported by affidavit		145	22
FORM:—Exception to the (v. <i>Exceptions</i>)		116	18
No particular — necessary in any judicial proceeding —		20	4
Forms in connection with the civil code		144	33
(v. <i>Various Headings to which they relate</i> .)			379
When those contained in appendix may be used		1359	209
FORMA PAUPERIS:—Suits in --- (v. <i>Pauperis</i>)		31—3	7
FRANCHISE:—Prosecution of corporation illegally exercising ---		997	152
Complaint against person usurping ---		1016	155

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
	323	FRAUD: —Letters-patent may be annulled when obtained by —		
	246	FREIGHT: —Arrest of — in C. V. A.	1034	157
	359		41	274
1054	374	FUTURE RIGHTS: —Suits affecting — may be evoked from circuit court to superior court		
1142	160	Appeal lies from judgments affecting	1068	161
1178	175		1142	175
99	180		1178	180
	16	GARANTIE: — <i>Actions en</i> . (v. <i>Warranty</i> .)		
7 et seq	17	GARNISHÉE: —How served, cannot be condemned by default, except when service is personal	615	88
8 et seq	21	Effect of seizure as regards —	616	88
293	55	Delay and place for making declaration (v. <i>Declaration</i>)	617-8	88
398	56	What he must declare	619	89
487	68	Is entitled to travelling expenses	620	89
488	68	Penalty on — failing to declare	624	90
498	70	Delay for contesting declaration of — contestation }	626	90
		must be served on —	862	132
665	97	Discharged from seizure if not indebted	631	91
764	115	(v. <i>Attachment, Seizure by Garnishment</i> .)		
1133	174	GARNISHMENT: —(v. <i>Seizure by —</i> .)	612	87
1140	174	Fees on — in S.C.	39	297
		Fees on — in C.C.	25	311
243	34	Stamp duties payable on — in S.C.		337
3 et seq	65	Stamp duties payable on — in C.C.		347
9 et seq	100	Attachment by — before judgment	855	131
111	17	GASPE: —Exceptional provisions as to sittings of courts in district of		
131	20	Appeals from, where heard	1, 27	1, 5
133	20	GOODS SOLD AND DELIVERED: —Judgment by default in actions for	1117	171
134	21	GUARDIAN: —To moveables taken in execution; who may be (v. <i>Execution</i> .)	91	14
137	21	May remove property for safe keeping	560, 22 1, 6	80
140	21	May be replaced on becoming insolvent	562	80
		Notice of sale must be given to —	562	80
141	21	Same one must be appointed in case of second seizure	571	82
143	22	Must produce effects at time fixed for sale	577	73
148	23	Is entitled to discharge on doing so	590	84
1070	161	May be condemned on pain of coercive imprisonment to produce effects	596	84
		Costs of — to be taxed, by whom and when	597	84
1099	168	HABEAS-CORPUS: — <i>Ad subjiciendum</i> ; writ of — in civil matters, who may make application for and to whom	600	85
1133	174	To whom writ is addressed, its purport	1040	158
1135	174	Application for — must be supported by affidavit	1040	158
549	77	Proceedings to obtain — may be had during long vacation	1041	158
569	81	Formalities of — when returnable	1	1
44	3	Service of —	1042	158
64	11	Consequences of default to comply with	1043	159
145	22	Proceedings continued <i>instante</i> on return	1044	159
145	22	Judge in vacation may admit to bail when in doubt, and how	1045	159
116	18	Writ is then transmitted to the court to be ordered upon	1046	159
20	4	Court may order pleadings in writing, subsequent proceedings	1047	159
144	33	are similar	1048	159
	379	Proceedings in queen's bench and superior court are similar	1049	159
1359	209	All costs incurred may be pronounced upon	1050	159
31-3	7	When writ has been refused by one judge, application can only be renewed before queen's bench, unless new facts are alleged	1051	159
997	152			
1016	155			

	NO.	PAGE
HABEAS-CORPUS ---[<i>Continued.</i>]		
Does not lie in favour of certain persons legally imprisoned - - - - -	1052	159
<i>Ad testificandum</i> :--May be obtained, and how, when witness is in prison - - - - -	253	36
HABITED :--How queen's counsel, barristers and officers of court must be, in S. C. - - - - -	I, III	213
In C. C. - - - - -	II	231
In Q. B. - - - - -	II	239
HEARING :--Roll of cases inscribed for -- to be kept by prothonotary - - - - -	L	220
What notice must be given of inscription for -- and how - - - - -	462	64
Inscription for -- on law issue - - - - -	LII	220
Inscription for -- on preliminary exception (v. <i>exception</i>) - - - - -	LII	220
Cases in C. C. are inscribed at same time for proof and -- - - - -	1072-3	165
Notice of inscription for proof and -- in appealable cases C. C. - - - - -	1073	165
In non-appealable - - - - -	1099	168
In jury trial - - - - -	403	56
In suits between lessors and lessees - - - - -	897	136
In review - - - - -	500	70
Inscription for -- in appeal - - - - -	1141	174
When had in appeals from C. C. - - - - -	1152	176
Precedence of election cases in appeal -- Additional R. of P., Q. B., promulgated 9th March, 1865. - - - - -	1298	198
HEIRS :--Must be summoned to attend removal of seals - - - - -	1315	201
Sale of real property of succession at instance of -- Beneficiary (v. <i>Inventory</i>) - - - - -	1321-6	201
HOLIDAY :--What days are - - - - -	2	2
Persons cannot be summoned on -- without leave - - - - -	54	9
Persons cannot be summoned to appear on (v. <i>Non-judicial days</i>) - - - - -	73	12
HOMOLOGATION :--Of reports of accountants, &c., - - - - -	340	47
Of award of arbitrators, &c. - - - - -	345-7	48
Of reports of distribution - - - - -	749-50	113
	LVIII, 215	221
HYPOTHECARY ACTION :--Class of -- as regards costs - - - - -	12	295
HYPOTHECARY RECOURSE :--Against immovables of which the owners are unknown or uncertain; when creditor may petition for sale of such immovable - - - - -	900	137
What petition must contain - - - - -	901	137
Affidavit to accompany - - - - -	902	137
Proof ordered by court and publication of notice - - - - -	903	137
Notice how given - - - - -	904	138
Proceedings if no person appear within two months - - - - -	905	138
Service of judgment not necessary - - - - -	906	139
Execution of judgment - - - - -	907	139
If proprietor appear before judgment - - - - -	908	139
If several persons appear - - - - -	909	139
If there be opposite claimants without contestation of petition, power of court - - - - -	910	139
Proceedings if one or more known owners are in possession jointly with others unknown - - - - -	911	139
HYPOTHECARY CREDITORS :--Of property for which confirmation of title is sought must file oppositions - - - - -	957	147
HYPOTHECS :--Discharge from - - - - -	949-971	145
(v. <i>Confirmation of title.</i>)		
Certificate of -- to be filed with sheriff's return - - - - -	607-8-9	101
What such certificate must contain - - - - -	700-1-2	102
Registrar's certificate of -- to be filed with application for confirmation of title - - - - -	955-6	147
Certain -- are not discharged by sheriff's sale - - - - -	710	106
Collocation of conditional -- in report of distribution - - - - -	730	109

NO.	PAGE
1032	159
253	36
I, III	213
II	231
II	239
L	220
462	64
LII	220
LII	220
1072-3	165
1073	165
1099	168
403	56
897	136
500	70
1141	174
1152	176
1298	198
1315	201
1321-6	201
2	2
54	9
73	12
340	47
345-7	48
749-50	113
LVIII, 215	221
12	255
900	137
901	137
902	137
903	137
904	138
905	138
906	139
907	139
908	139
909	139
910	139
911	139
957	147
949-971	145
607-8-9	101
700-1-2	102
955-6	147
710	106
730	109

NO.	PAGE
HYPOTHECS.—(Continued.)	
Due with a term, are beneficially collocated in report of distribution, on sale of immovable subject to them	732 110
Definition of —	971 149
Appeal lies in all actions in recognition of —	1112 24 175
Capias against person deteriorating property subject to —	800 132
Execution in case of surrender of immovable subject to —	1087 166
ILLEGAL DETENTION OF LANDS:—Suits in cases of —	1107 169
IMMOVABLES:—Venue of suits relating to —	37 7
Where if situated in two districts —	41 8
How described in writ of summons —	52 9
Sale of — belonging to extinct corporation, when and how effected, and its effect —	1012-3 4 154
Sale of — declared by judgment to be hypothecated —	1087 166
Execution upon — in S. C. —	632 et. seq. 91
Execution upon — in C. C. —	1085 166
(v. Execution.)	
Opposition to sale of — (v. Opposition.) —	615 et. seq. 95
Hypothecary recourse against — of which the owners are unknown or uncertain (v. Hypothecary Recourse) —	900 et. seq. 137
Confirmation of title of — (v. Confirmation.) —	949 et. seq. 145
Alienation of — belonging to minors or other disqualified persons, cannot be effected without the permission of a judge —	1267 193
Formalities required before making, experts to be appointed and how —	1268-9 193
Duty of experts, their report —	1270-1-2 193
Judge authorising sale must fix an upset price —	1271 195
If judge refuse to authorize sale —	1275 195
Publication of time and place of sale —	1276 195
When private sale may be effected —	1277 195
Voluntary licitation of — held undividedly between a tutor and pupil —	1278 195
Delay on summons —	1337 203
Proceedings must remain of record —	1338 203
Powers of prothonotary —	1339 203
Decisions subject to review —	1340 203
Sale of — belonging to succession, demanded by heir, how effected, &c. —	1315 201
IMPRISONMENT, COERCIVE (Contrainte par corps):—Formalities necessary before carrying into execution —	
Is granted against debtor resisting or endeavoring to prevent seizure —	781 119
When against tutors and curators —	782 119
Hours for effecting —	783 119
Days and places prohibited for — effecting —	784 119
Court may order to be effected at any time —	785 110
Formalities of writ —	786 119
If defendant reside in another district —	787 119
How effected —	788 119
Alimentary allowance in cases of — (v. Allowance.) —	789 120
Redress against —, how sought —	790-1-3 120
How debtor may obtain his discharge —	792 120
Discharge must be ordered by judge —	793 120
Debtor discharged from — by reason of default to pay alimentary allowance cannot be re-imprisoned for same debt —	794 120
Witness may be compelled to answer or produce documents by —	795 120
Against notary failing to give communication of copies of documents —	277 39
Against person retaining portion of record —	1251 190
	102 17

	No.	PAGE
INSUFFICIENCY:--Of demand, how remedied	18	3
Of record in appeal, how remedied	1165, 77	178, 180
INTERDICTED PERSON:--Advice of family council necessary before a curator can be appointed to . . .	1256	191
Alienation of immovables of -- Invalid without permission of judge (v. <i>Immovables</i>)	1267	193
INTEREST:--Required for maintenance of action . . .	13	3
An objection to credibility of witness	252	36
Collocation of -- on claim, in distribution of monies	731	110
INTERLOCUTORY DECREE:--Is the final adjudication in suits in C. V. A.	38	273
INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENT:--When appeal lies from --	1116	170
Motion to be allowed to appeal from	1119	171
Endorsation on writ of appeal from	1121	172
INTERPRETATION:--Of statements in pleadings . . .	20	4
Of all provisions and rules concerning procedure . .	21	4
Of articles of code, in case of difference between English and French texts	1361	209
INTERPRETER:--Appointment and compensation of --	10	12
INTERROGATORIES UPON ARTICULATED FACTS:--Parties in a suit may be examined at any time by -- . . .	221	31
How parties are summoned to answer	222	31
Summons to answer must be served on party himself, if absent attorney may be served	223	32
Party summoned must appear in person, must be sworn; what if corporation	224	32
Effect of default to appear or to answer, party may answer subsequently but must pay costs; judge to decide as to pertinency of answers	225	32
Party may be summoned to answer -- <i> viva voce</i> before judge or jury	226	32
On refusal to so answer, facts are held to be admitted	227	32
How they must be drawn up	228	32
How answered	229	32
Indirect answers may be rejected	230	33
Party applying for -- may refrain from putting, or declare that he will not use the answers	231	33
Answers to may in certain cases be divided . . .	232	33
Expense of -- to be borne by party requiring . . .	233	33
Party summoned may demand travelling expenses before starting, has a right to have expenses taxed	234	33
When before court, cannot claim to be paid before he is sworn or answers	235	33
Judge may order any person to be examined upon -- in another district	241	34
How such order is executed	242	34
In jury trials	402	56
Party to a suit may be summoned to answer -- before an examiner appointed to take proof	305	42
Not necessary in non-appealable cases	1068	168
INTERVENTIONS:--Who may intervene in a suit . .	154	24
How formed	155	24
Where made; Cannot stay proceedings without judge's order	156	24
Effect when allowed, delays for serving and filing .	157	24
Delay for answering; Duty of intervening party after admission to suit	158	24
In appeal	1166	178
The creditor of a debtor failing to exercise his rights to be collocated may intervene in his place . .	756	114
Creditor of person sued for separation of property has a right to intervene	975	150
Costs on	36	312
INTRUSION, into public or corporate office (v. <i>Usurpation, Public Office</i>)	1016	155

INDEX.

435

NO. PAGE
165, 77 178, 180

1256 191
1267 193
13 3
252 36
734 110
38 273
1116 170
1119 171
1121 172
20 4
21 1
1361 209
10 12
221 31
222 31
223 32
224 32
225 32
226 32
227 32
228 32
229 32
230 33
231 33
232 33
233 33
234 33
241 34
242 34
402 36
305 42
1098 168
154 24
155 24
156 24
157 24
158 24
1166 178
736 114
975 150
36 312
1016 155

INVENTORY---Of effects taken in execution (v. *Execution*).
If delay for making --- be not expired suit may be stayed by dilatory exception
Must be made of property of dissolved corporation by curator
Must be made of the property of a succession on removal of seals
Of the property of a deceased person, or a community dissolved by his death, who may demand, who may take part in
Certain persons must be notified to be present at ---, and how
Delay on notification
Executing notary, by whom chosen
Must be in authentic form
Divisions of --- and contents
Difficulties arising between parties must be mentioned
Parties may oblige notary to make such entry, and how
Latitude given to judge in deciding such difficulties
By consent of parties sale may be proceeded with at once, no valuation then necessary
Who is entitled to custody of effects
Formalities applicable in all cases
Order of collocation for costs of ---
May be demanded in cases of revendication
Sale of inventoried effects (v. *Sale*). ---
Delay on summons to obtain ---
Proceedings must remain of record
Prothonotary to have powers of judge
Decisions subject to review
Benefit of; How applied for
Public notice to be given by beneficiary heir
Formalities to be observed by heir under --- in sale of moveables
Consent of creditors necessary to sell moveables
If beneficiary heir has claims against succession curator must be appointed
Delay on summons
Proceedings must remain of record
Prothonotary to have powers of judge
Decisions subject to revision
Issues---Delay for filing pleadings necessary to complete {
How completed
On incidental demands
On improbation
JOINDER---Of several causes of action, when allowed
Of incompatible claims in a suit; Dilatory exception
Non-joinder of parties indivisibly interested in suit
JOINT-STOCK COMPANY---Service on
JUDGE---Definition of word
May make rules of practice and tariffs of fees
Duties of --- on jury trial (v. *Jury Trial*)
Two or more judges residing in same district must sit at same time, how, and jurisdiction of each
If absent, place may be supplied by prothonotary in vacation; effect of judgment and orders so made
Judge or assistant judge promoted, or removed to another court, or who has obtained leave of absence, may render judgment in cases heard by him
Same in review
May ask witnesses any questions he may deem necessary

NO. PAGE
120 21 18
1009 154
1267, 1300 198
1304 199
1298 198
1295 199
1337 203
1306 199
1307 199
1308 199
1309 200
1310 200
1311 200
1312 200
1313 200
1314 201
606 86
870 133
1312-5 200-1
1320 201
1337 203
1338 203
1339 203
1340 203
1321 201
1322 201
1321 201
1325 202
1326 202
1337 203
1338 203
1339 203
1340 203
139 21
1070 164
148 23
153 24
172 26
15 3
120 26 19
120 28 19
61 10
5 2
29 5
104-108 57
64 64
65 64
468 65
502-3-4 74
263 37

JUDGE—[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
Must take notes of evidence if required	269	37
When judge is unable to render judgment in person } he may transmit certified decision in person }	502	74
Absence of judge in non-appealable cases	1080	165
All applications to — must remain of record	1091	167
Prothonotary may exercise certain powers of —	1338	203
All decisions of — are subject to review	1339	203
Recusation of (v. Recusation)	1340	203
Of the Queen's Bench:— Quorum in appeal: fewer may open and adjourn court	176 et seq.	27
Recusation of	1156	177
Judge who sat in court below incompetent	1157	177
Leave of absence of — to be notified to clerk by Pro- vincial Secretary	1158	177
Disqualification, incompetence, suspension, absence, or leave of — to be recorded	1160	177
Judges of superior court to replace — in certain cases	1161	177
Powers of judges so replacing not to be affected by return of absentee — as regards cases they have heard	1162	177
How affected if case be not heard upon the merits	1163	178
Concurrence of three required to give valid judg- ment	1164	178
Quorum not necessary to discharge from advisement	1170	178
May in certain cases transmit certified decision	1171	179
JUDGMENT:— Defendant must be summoned or heard be- fore any — can be rendered	1170	178
May be rendered on days fixed for proof and } hearing	16	3
In contested cases must be rendered in open court, or on days appointed during term	243	34
Cannot be stayed in suit under advisement by death of parties or attorneys	470	65
May be rendered by promoted judge	468	65
May be rendered in vacation	468	65
For damages must contain liquidation thereof	470	65
Must mention cause of action, and be susceptible of execution	471	65
What must contain in contested cases	472	65
Must be entered in court register	472	65
Draft to be followed in case of difference between it and register	473	66
Ordering restitution of rents, issues and profits must order liquidation thereof; how effected	474	66
Service of — when necessary	475	66
Renunciation of —, how effected and effect	476	66
Upon an account, must fix balance, &c.	477	66
Ordering security, must fix time for giving	532	75
Of non-suit when security has not been put in	571	73
Of non-suit in jury trials	579	20
In hypothecary actions where owners of immov- ables are unknown need not be served	579	56
Effect of — ordering partition of township lands held in common	906	139
In suits for partition	916	140
Ordering licitation	922	141
In actions of boundary	927	141
In confirmation of title	942	144
Of separation — execution and publication of	967-8	149
Provisions relating to — apply to both superior and circuit court	978	150
How judge who cannot attend in person may render	1079	165
Against absentee cannot be executed for a year	1080	165
By Default for Non-appearance:— Out of term, may be rendered in what cases in superior court	552	77
Prothonotary draws up — in vacation	89, 90, 91	14
	92	15

INDEX.

447

JUDGMENT.—[Continued.]

NO.	PAGE
265	37
502	74
1090	165
1091	167
1338	203
1339	203
1340	203
176 et seq.	27
1156	177
1157	177
1158	177
1160	177
1161	177
1162	177
1163	178
1164	178
1170	178
1171	179
1170	178
16	3
243	34
470	65
469	65
468	65
468	65
470	65
471	65
472	65
472	65
473	66
474	66
475	66
476	66
477	66
532	75
514	73
9	20
56	
906	139
916	140
922	141
927	141
942	144
967-8	149
978	150
1079	165
1080	165
552	77
89, 90, 91	14
92	15

NO.	PAGE
Cannot be rendered against absentee --- defendant	
summoned as such	92 45
Plaintiff may renounce before executing	95 45
Revision of ---	143 56
In appealable cases C. C.	1099 164
In non-appealable cases returnable in vacation	1099 168
In non-appealable cases returnable in term	1100 168
Revision of (v. Revision)	183, 193 67 9
Petition in revocation of ---	505 71
On Confession (v. Confession)	91 8 46
Against Warrantors:—May be executed against war- rantees	127 20
Of Separation between Consorts (v. Separation)	976 8 150
Of Distribution (v. Execution)	730 113
By Prothonotary:—Cannot be rendered in contested cases without notice of application; Subject to revision and how; Delay for executing	761 115
To pay over moneys levied when there is no opposi- tion	165 64
In suits between lessors and lessees	723 108
Interlocutory:—When appeals from (v. Interlocutory)	898 136
Of Non-suit:—May be entered against plaintiff on his failing to appear on day fixed for jury trial	1116 170
On plaintiff's abandoning suit	394 55
On the Verdict:—Motion for ---	385 56
Arrest of ---; Motion for ---	121-2 58-9
Non Obstante Verdicto: ---	424 59
In Review:—(v. Review)	431 60
In Circuit Court:—Provisions of superior court to apply to ---	123 59
How rendered if judge be unable to attend in person	133 60
Execution of --- (v. Execution)	502 71
Revision of ---	1079 165
Appeal from ---	1080 165
Confession of --- in non-appealable cases	1081 et seq. 166
By default in non-appealable cases, returnable in vacation	1091 167
By default in non-appealable cases returnable in term	1092 167
Not exceeding \$40, now executed	1095-9 167
In Commissioners' Courts: ---	1099 168
In matters of Certiorari	1100 168
In Appeal:—Concurrence of three judges required to render ---	1206 184
Effect of change in the personal composition of the court	1232 187
May be rendered in vacation or adjournment	1170 178
May be rendered at other place than where case was heard after notice	1170 178
What --- must contain	1172 179
Of non-pros, if writ be not returned	1173 179
How executed	1174 179
(A copy of the judgment appealed from must, by rule of the court of Q. B. of 9th December, 1861, be inserted by the appellant in his factum.)	1129 173
Remedies against --- (v. Revision, Requete Civile, Opposi- tions, Appeal)	1176 179
Execution of --- (v. Execution)	
JUDICIAL SEQUESTRATION:—(v. Sequestration.)	876 134
JURISDICTION:—Of superior court	28 5
Of superior court in matters of capias	808 123
Of the circuit court	1053-7 160
	3 162

	NO.	PAGE
JURISDICTION---[<i>Continued.</i>]		
Of the circuit court in suits between lessors and lessors - - - - -	1105	169
Of the circuit court in suits for illegal detention of township lands - - - - -	1107	169
In cases of oppositions to executions against immoveables - - - - -	1083	166
Of queen's bench (appeal side) - - - - -	1114-5	170
Of privy council - - - - -	1112	175
Of court of vice-admiralty - - - - -	1178	180
Of commissioners' courts - - - - -	VI	217
Of justices of the peace - - - - -	1188-9	182
Of recorders' courts - - - - -	1216	185
Of the trinity house - - - - -	1217	186
In personal actions, where --- lies - - - - -	1218	186
When several defendants - - - - -	34	7
In real or mixed actions - - - - -	38	7
In suits between consorts for separation - - - - -	37-8, 41	7, 8
In action for damages against public officer - - - - -	35	7
In matters of succession - - - - -	36	7
In actions of warranty and continuance of suits - - - - -	39	8
Court may <i>proprio motu</i> decline case, and grant costs against plaintiff - - - - -	40	8
JURORS:--List of --, by whom and how made - - - - -	111-5	18
List is to be revised from time to time - - - - -	357	49
Qualification of -- - - - -	361	51
Who cannot be -- - - - -	358	50
Who are exempt from serving as -- - - - -	359	50
(<i>v. Introductory matter, p. xxxvi.</i>) - - - - -	360	50
In suits of a mercantile nature, how selected - - - - -	363	52
Special list of --, how and when made - - - - -	390	55
Panel of --, how struck - - - - -	366	52
Motion for <i>renire facias</i> - - - - -	367, 370	52
Deposit with motion for <i>renire facias</i> - - - - -	372	53
How, by whom, and when -- summoned - - - - -	LXV	222
Sheriff not bound to summon -- until paid costs - - - - -	372-3-4	53
Must appear at time and place of trial under penalty - - - - -	LXVI	222
<i>Challenges to array of --; When, how, and upon what grounds made</i> - - - - -	376	53
To be decided by presiding judge - - - - -	377-8	54
Effect of -- if valid - - - - -	379	54
<i>Challenges for cause:--</i> When made - - - - -	380	54
Are either principal or to the favor - - - - -	382	54
Causes of principal challenge - - - - -	383	54
When may be challenged for favor - - - - -	384	54
Principal challenges are tried by the court - - - - -	385	54
Challenges to the favor, how tried - - - - -	386	55
Juror himself may be examined as to matter of challenge - - - - -	387	55
Challenge founded on a judicial condemnation - - - - -	388	55
Order of calling jurors in judicial condemnation - - - - -	389	55
<i>Tales</i> , panel may be completed by -- in certain cases - - - - -	390	55
To what jurors are sworn - - - - -	391	55
If parties do not appear jurors are discharged - - - - -	392	55
May retire to deliberate - - - - -	394	55
May adjourn for night - - - - -	408	57
Liability of jurors failing to attend again, when permitted to depart for the night - - - - -	408	57
May re-examine witnesses and ask opinion of judge - - - - -	409	57
Agreement of nine sufficient to return a verdict - - - - -	410	57
If nine cannot agree -- may be discharged - - - - -	411	57
Verdict of -- how received - - - - -	412	58
Are not bound to render verdict until they have been paid allowance - - - - -	413	58
Allowance to -- how recovered - - - - -	416	58
	417	58

	NO.	PAGE
and	1105	169
n of	1107	169
im-	1083	166
f	1114-5	170
	1142	175
	1178	180
	1171	247
	1188-9	182
	1216	185
	1217	186
	1218	186
	34	7
	38	7
	37-8, 41	7, 8
	35	7
	36	7
	39	8
nt	40	8
	114-5	18
	357	49
	361	51
	358	50
	359	50
	360	50
	363	52
	390	55
	366	52
367, 370	52	
372	53	
LXV	222	
372-3-4	53	
LXVI	222	
376	53	
377-8	54	
379	54	
380	54	
382	54	
383	54	
384	54	
385	54	
386	55	
387	55	
388	55	
389	55	
390	55	
391	55	
392	55	
394	55	
408	57	
408	57	
409	57	
410	57	
411	57	
412	58	
413	58	
416	58	
417	58	

JURORS.—[Continued.]

Death or illness of —	
Affidavit of — as to motives of verdict cannot be received —	
Not to establish that verdict recoupled is not that intended —	
Certain acts of — are grounds for new trial —	
(<i>See Jury Trial, Challenge, Verdict.</i>)	
JURY TRIAL.—In what cases allowed —	
For what amount (over \$200), on what issues, at whose option —	
How option is made —	
Issues respecting qualities of parties to be decided before fixing —	
Each party must furnish <i>statement of facts</i> —	
Assignment of facts may be dispensed with by consent —	
Where trial must be had —	
When and why trial in another district may be granted to a public officer —	
May be fixed for day either in term or in vacation —	
Record to be transmitted when trial takes place out of district —	
<i>Special List, and Striking of the Panel</i> :—Court upon motion may fix day for striking panel —	
Motion to fix day for trial, must be accompanied with deposit —	
Amount of such deposit —	
Selection of jurors in mercantile cases —	
Language of jurors: when jurors must be <i>de medietate lingue</i> —	
Special list of 48 jurors, how made —	
Notice to be given of striking —	
Parties must attend at time fixed for striking panel —	
How striking is effected —	
Proceedings if party who has demanded trial by jury fails to proceed —	
<i>Summoning Jurors</i> .—How effected — writ of <i>venire facias</i> to issue —	
Amount of deposit to be made with motion for writ —	
Sheriff may demand costs of — before serving writ —	
<i>Formation of Jury and Challenge</i> :—Attendance of jurors, how enforced —	
Return of writ of <i>venire facias</i> : When and upon what grounds <i>challenge to the array</i> is made —	
This challenge must be in writing, and state causes —	
To be decided by presiding judge —	
Effect if pronounced valid —	
Calling and swearing of the jury —	
Who may <i>challenge for cause</i> and when —	
Causes of challenge to the polls —	
Causes of principal challenge —	
Causes of challenge to the favor —	
Principal challenges how tried —	
Trial of challenges to the favor —	
How jurors are called in mercantile cases —	
What a "tales" is, and when resorted to —	
To what jurors are sworn —	
<i>Proceedings before a jury</i> :— <i>Factum</i> to be given to prothonotary, when and for what purpose, and contents —	
Effect of either or both of the parties failing to appear on day of trial —	
Withdrawal of plaintiff; consequent non-suit —	
No paper can be read to jury without leave —	
Evidence given orally, notes to be taken, party may have them read out —	

NO.	PAGE
120	58
128	60
129	60
126	59
348	48
249	49
350	49
352	49
253	49
354	49
355	49
356	49
362	51
362	51
362-365	52-2
LXV	222
363	52
364	54
366	52
LXX	223
367	52
368-9, 370	52
371	53
372-3-4	53
LXV	222
LXVI	222
376	222
377	54
378	54
379	54
380	54
381	54
382	54
383	54
384	54
385	54
386	55
387-8-9	55
390	55
391	55
392	55
393	55
394	55
395	56
396	56
397	56

	NO.	PAGE
JURY TRIAL —[<i>Continued.</i>]		
Certified copy of notes to be preserved; bill of exceptions abolished	398	56
Commission for the examination of witnesses at a distance	399	56
Pr. of is limited to facts assigned by judge	400	56
If no assignment	401	56
Either party may be examined by interrogatories on articulated facts	401	46
Order to be followed in conduct of case	402	56
Judge may sum up evidence	403	56
Objection to charge of judge	404	57
<i>Provinces of judge and jury</i> :—Judge decides as to evidence and its legality, jury as to its sufficiency	405	57
Jury finds facts, judge gives law	406	57
Deliberation of jury, adjournment	407	57
May re-examine witness	408	57
May be discharged if nine cannot agree	410	57
Amendment of clerical errors	412	58
(<i>v. Verdict.</i>)	420	58
<i>Judgment after, and remedies against verdict</i> :—Delay necessary before judgment on — can be moved for		
Opposition to motion for judgment on ---	422	59
Delay for moving for a new trial or for judgment <i>non-obstante veredicto</i> —	421	58
Delay for moving in arrest of judgment	423	59
Notice of motions necessary	424	59
<i>Motion for new trial</i> :—In what cases court may grant	425	59
How certain causes are ascertained	426	59
Affidavit of juror as to reasons for verdict cannot be received	427	60
Evidence cannot be received that verdict recorded is not that intended	428	60
Must be granted when judgment on verdict has been reversed	429	60
<i>Arrest of judgment</i> :—In what cases defendant may move in	430	60
Delay for moving in	431	60
Effect of	424	59
<i>Judgment non obstante veredicto</i> :—Delay for moving for	432	60
In what cases — may be rendered—	423	59
<i>v. Jurors, Verdict, &c.</i>	433	60
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE :—Their jurisdiction	1216	185
Evocation of cases from before, and revision by certiorari of judgments of—		
May be jurors	1220-1	186
LANDS :—How described in demande	338	50
Venue of actions relating to	32	9
Partition of township — held in common	37-8, 41	7
Partition of — held in common	912	140
Confirmation of title to — (<i>v. Confirmation</i>)	919	141
Jurisdiction of C. C. in suits for illegal detention of —, held in free and common socage	919	145
Plaintiff in such suits may include for rents, issues and profits, &c.	1107	169
Summons, pleading, and proof	1108	169
What defendant may plead; incidental demand for improvements	1109	169
Review of judgment	1110	169
Scope and execution of judgment	1111	170
Appeal from judgment; security necessary on such appeal	1112	170
Appeal lies in all cases relating to titles to	1113	170
	1112	175
	1178	180
LAWYERS (<i>v. Advocates and Attorneys</i>)		

	NO.	PAGE
CA-	398	56
at a	399	56
	400	56
	401	46
on	402	56
	403	56
	404	57
	405	57
to	406	57
icy	407	57
	408	57
	410	57
	412	58
	420	58
lay		
ed	422	59
nt	421	58
	423	59
	424	59
	425	59
	426	59
	427	60
oe		
ls	428	60
	429	60
n		
y	430	60
	431	60
	434	59
	432	60
	423	59
	433	60
	1216	185
	1220-1	186
	358	50
	52	9
37-8,	41	7
	912	140
	919	141
	919	145
	1107	169
	1108	169
	1109	169
	1110	169
	1111	170
	1112	170
	1113	170
	1112	175
	1178	180

LEASE:—Actions to annul or rescind - - - - -	NO.	PAGE
(v. LESSORS and LESSEES)	887	135
LESSORS and LESSEES:—Suits between — arising from that relation, in what courts instituted - - - - -	887	135
What remedies lessor may join with his action - - - - -	888	136
Suits between — may be brought and proceeded } with in or out of term or during long vacation }	1	1
Delay upon summons - - - - -	889	136
Delay for appearance of defendant - - - - -	75	13
Delay for pleading - - - - -	890	136
Delay for answering and other pleas - - - - -	891	136
Inscription for proof - - - - -	892	136
Closing proof - - - - -	893	136
Evidence how taken - - - - -	894	136
Inscription for hearing on the merits - - - - -	895	136
When judgment may be given - - - - -	896	136
By whom writs are executed - - - - -	897	136
When circuit court has jurisdiction - - - - -	898	136
	899	137
(Appeals from judgments in actions of ejectment brought under lessor and lessee act have, by rule of 9th March, 1865, precedence as to hearing before other cases in court of Q. B.)	1105-6	169
LETTERS PATENT:—May in certain cases be declared null by the superior court - - - - -	1034	157
How demands for annulling may be made - - - - -	1035	158
Information, how served, inscribed and determined upon - - - - -	1036	158
Appeal from judgment affecting - - - - -	1037	158
In the case of lands ceded from the crown, by whom, where, and how suit may be brought - - - - -	1038	158
How — of lands may be otherwise cancelled - - - - -	1039	158
LIBELLOUS:—Court may <i>suo motu</i> pronounce writings to be — - - - -	9	2
LICITATION:—Compulsory Partition and —; co-heirs and co-proprietors may bring action to obtain --- - - - -	919	141
Who must be parties to such suit - - - - -	920	141
Special tutor must be named to minors - - - - -	921	141
Court before judgment orders expertise to ascertain whether immovable can be divided - - - - -	922	141
One expert sufficient if all parties are of full age - - - - -	923	141
Proceedings on report of expert - - - - -	924	141
Allotment of shares - - - - -	926	141
Proceedings before forming lots, if suit be for an account and a partition - - - - -	926	141
Court may order public auction, if immoveables cannot be advantageously divided - - - - -	927	141
Advertisements and notices necessary when court has ordered licitation - - - - -	929, 930	141
In default of plaintiff other parties may advertise - - - - -	931	142
Delay for receiving oppositions - - - - -	932-8	142
Sale to be delayed if oppositions cannot be decided before day fixed, court may fix another day - - - - -	933	143
Bids and final adjudication - - - - -	934	143
Conditions of sale, list of charges must have been filed, deed of sale - - - - -	935	143
Effect of adjudication - - - - -	936	143
Liability of purchaser failing to pay price according to conditions of sale - - - - -	937	143
Delay for filing oppositions for payment - - - - -	938	143
Distribution of purchase money, certificate of registered hypothecs - - - - -	939	144
Licitation of immovable situated in two districts - - - - -	940	144
Of immovable held jointly by a tutor and his pupil - - - - -	1278	195
Voluntary --- - - - -	928	144

	NO.	PAGE
LIFE RENTS :—Claims for capital of — how collocated in report of distribution	733	110
LIQUIDATION :—Judgment for damages must contain —	471	65
Capias on claim for unliquidated damages	801	122
LIT PENDENS :—How pleaded	136	21
LIST :—Must be filed with exhibits	99	16
What it must contain	XXV	216
(v. <i>Exhibits</i>)		
LIST OF JURORS (v. <i>Jurors</i>)	362	51
LOCATEURS ET LOCATAIRES (See <i>Lessor and Lessee</i>)	887, 899	133-7
LOSS :—Of originals of authentic documents how supplied	1252-3	190
LOT OF LAND :—Sufficiently indicated by giving number in range	52	9
LOWER CANADA :—Divisions of — for administration of justice	1355	205
MAGDALEN ISLANDS :—Exceptional provisions as to proceedings in, and appeals from	27	5
MANDAMUS, WRIT OF :—In what cases, and by whom — may be obtained; tenor of —	1112	175
How applied for, how served	1022	156
Subsequent proceedings	1023	156
Peremptory writ to issue if petition be well founded; how enforced	75	12
Return of peremptory writ	1024	156
In matters relating to election to a vacant office	1025	156
Proceedings on — to effect election	1026	156
Number of voters who must be present at election	1027	156
Service of peremptory writ	1028	157
Appeal from judgment	1029	157
MARGINAL NOTES :—In depositions	1030	157
MARINERS :—Service of summons on	1033	157
MARRIAGE :—Oppositions to (v. <i>Oppositions</i>)	205	41
Registers of — (v. <i>Registers</i>)	66	11
MARRIED WOMEN :—Formalities to enable — to carry on trade	990-6	152
MARSHAL :—In C. V. A. — must be sworn	1236-41	188
Duties of —	981	750
Fees payable to —	3	249
MASTERS AND SERVANTS :—Justices of peace have jurisdiction in suits between — in country parts	6	250
MASTERS OF SHIPS :—Service of summons on	.....	362
MEDIE TATE LINGUE :—Jury de	1216	185
MEDIATORS :—Privilege of, (v. <i>Arbitrators</i>)	66	11
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT :—Cannot be served on the floor of the house	364	52
MEMORIALS :—Forms of — for registration of deeds	1346	204
MERITS :—Demand of plea to — before answering preliminary pleas	71	12
Contestation on the —	14-20	385
Demand of plea to — in ordinary cases	131-2-3	20
Delay for filing pleas to —	136	21
Hearing on the — (v. <i>Hearing, Inscription, Pleas, &c.</i>)	137	21
Inscription for proof and hearing on the — at same time	137	21
Inscription for proof and hearing in C. C.	243	34
Inscription for proof and hearing in non-appealable cases	1072-3	165
Inscription for hearing on the —	1099	168
Inscription for hearing on the — in suits between lessor and lessees	462	64
Judgment on —	897	136
MINOR :—Over fourteen years of age may sue for wages in commissioners' court	463	65
Advice of family council must be taken before appointing tutor to —	1193	183
	1256	191

NO. PAGE

733	110
471	65
801	122
136	21
99	16
XXV	216
362	51
887, 899	133-7
1252-3	190
52	9
1355	205
27	5
1142	175
1022	156
1023	156
75	12
1024	156
1025	156
1026	156
1027	156
1028	157
1029	157
1030	157
1033	157
295	41
46	11
930-6	132
1236-41	188
981	750
3	249
6	250
.....	362
1216	185
66	11
364	52
1346	204
71	12
14-20	385
131-2-3	20
136	21
137	21
137	21
243	34
1072-3	165
1099	168
462	64
897	136
468	65
1193	183
1256	191

INDEX.

443

MINOR—[Continued.]	NO.	PAGE
Alienation of immoveables belonging to --- is invalid if made without permission of Judge - - - - - (v. <i>Immoveables</i>)	1267	173
Sale of moveables of succession when any of the co-heirs is a ---	1320	201
MINUTES:—Of seizure, sale, &c. (v. <i>Process verbal</i>)		
Proceedings to obtain inspection of notary's --- (v. <i>Inspection</i>)	1245	190
MIS-JOINDER:—Dilatory exception in case of --- of claims in action	120 & 6	19
MIXED ACTION:—Venue of ---	37-8, 41	7
MONEY:—Paid into court cannot be withdrawn - - - - -	743	76
Seizure of current ---	564	81
Payment of --- levied in execution on moveables	601	85
Collocation and distribution of --- levied on immoveables	724	108
Payment of --- levied on immoveables - - - - -	757	114
MONTREAL:—Review from what districts had at ---	496	69
Notice of sale of moveables seized in ---	573	82
Appeals from what districts brought to ---	1117	171
MOTION:—Notice of ---, what required in S. C. - - - - -	LV	221
Notice of --- what required in C. C. - - - - -	XVIII	232
Must contain grounds on which it is founded - - - - -	LVI	221
What --- are motions of course - - - - -	LVIII	221
What --- may be adjudicated upon without notice to adverse party - - - - -	LIX	221
Affidavit in support of --- must be communicated to adverse party - - - - -	LX	222
Costs upon --- must be asked for thereby - - - - -	LXIII	222
In court of Q. B. must be supported by affidavit - - - - -	XX	244
Grounds of preliminary exception may in certain cases be urged by ---	135	21
May be rejected on --- if particulars of demand be not disclosed - - - - -	XXX	217
To appeal from an interlocutory judgment of superior court - - - - - (v. <i>New trial, Arrest of judgment, Homologation, &c.</i>)	1118, 1120	171
MOVEABLES:—Seizure of, (v. <i>Execution</i>) - - - - -	555 et seq.	78
Sale of (v. <i>Execution, Sale, Inventory, Curator</i>) - - - - -	1081	166
Effect of judicial sale of ---	1102	168
MUNICIPAL CORPORATION:—No appeal lies in matters concerning - - - - -	571	82
Evidence of, when admissible and how taken - - - - -	589	84
Notice of motion must be given - - - - -	598	85
May be granted in what cases - - - - -	1033	157
Certain causes how ascertained - - - - -	1115	170
Must be granted when judgment on verdict has been reversed - - - - - (v. <i>Jury Trial</i>)	261	37
NON-ACCEPTANCE:—Forms of noting and protesting for --- Form of notarial notice of a noting or protest for, and act thereof - - - - -	423	59
NON-APPEALABLE CASES:—Defendant must appear at once if returnable in term - - - - -	425	59
If judge be absent, appearance or default is recorded by clerk - - - - -	426	59
Confession of judgment - - - - -	127-9	60
On default plaintiff may proceed at once to proof - - - - -	430	60
Defendant must plead forthwith if returnable in term, how - - - - -	2-4, 11	379
If defendant do not plead in writing he is called on to specify what he admits - - - - -	8, 10	382

NON-APPEALABLE CASES—[Continued.]		No.	PAGE
Proceedings if returnable in vacation same as in appealable cases		1099	168
On default of defendant in case returnable in term			
plain if may proceed as in vacation		1100	168
Proof, how made		1101	168
Execution, if under \$40		1102	168
Oppositions, &c.		1103	168
Are determined summarily		1104	168
NON-APPEARANCE:—Effect of (v. Default)		86	14
NON-CONTENTIOUS PROCEEDINGS		1236	188
NON-JOINDER:—Dilatory exception in case of — of all parties indivisibly interested			
NON-JURIDICAL DAYS:—What are	120	18	
Court cannot sit on	2	1	
When things are to be done on next juridical day	1	1	
How parties may be summoned on	3	2	
Summons cannot be made returnable on	54	9	
Seizures cannot be made on	73	12	
Sale under execution cannot take place on	575	82	
Debtor cannot be arrested on, exception	672	98	
NON-OBSTANTE VEREDICTO:—Judgment	785-6	119	
NON-PAYMENT:—Forms in connection with protesting for	433	60	
NONPROS (Conge d' appel):—Judgment of — how obtained by respondent in appeal	3-11	380	
NON-SUIT:—Judgment of — on failure to put in security	1129	173	
Against plaintiff in jury trial (v. Jury trial)	129	20	
Against opposant to marriage-	394-9	55	
NOTARIES:—Must give communication, &c. of their official records to interested parties on payment of fees	993	152	
(v. Inspection of Documents.)	1245	190	
By whom chosen to make inventory of succession			
Duties in making inventory	1306	199	
NOTICE:—Of action must be given to public functionaries (v. Public officer)	1309-10	200	
Of inscription for proof and hearing, &c. (v. Inscription)	22	4	
Of motion, what required	LV	221	
Of sale of moveables taken in execution	571-3	82	
Of sale of immoveables taken in execution	648	93	
Of sale of immoveables of which the owner is unknown			
Of sale of immoveables by way of licitation	904	128	
In applications for confirmation of title	929	141	
NULLA BONA:—Return of — when made	950	145	
NULLITIES:—Waivre of — in the writ or service	697	101	
Grounds of — in seizure of moveables	119	18	
NUMBERED:—Papers composing transcript of record must be	581	83	
OATH:—Powers of court or judge as to	IX	241	
Persons authorized to administer in Canada, and elsewhere	11	2	
Clerk of C. C. may administer	30	6	
Must be taken by witness before commencing deposition	1059	162	
Forms of — may be changed according to creed of witness	255	36	
Of witness before examiner	256	37	
Of experts	304	42	
Administered by experts	330-1	45	
Form thereof	334	46	
Of juror	32	46	
Of curator	392	55	
Sureties must justify sufficiency on — if required	1256	192	
Of sequestrator	827	126	
To accompany opposition for revision of judgment	878	134	
	486	68	

No.	PAGE
1099	168
1100	168
1101	168
1102	168
1103	168
1104	168
86	14
1236	188
120	18
2	1
1	1
3	2
54	9
73	12
575	82
672	98
785-6	119
433	60
3-11	380
1129	173
129	20
394-9	55
993	152
1245	190
1306	199
1309-10	200
22	4
LV	221
571-3	82
648	93
904	128
929	141
950	145
697	101
119	18
581	83
IX	241
11	2
30	6
1059	162
255	36
256	37
304	42
330-1	45
334	46
32	46
392	55
1266	192
827	125
873	134
486	68

INDEX.

445

	No.	PAGE
OATH—[Continued.]		
Form thereof	33	68
(v. Affidavit.)		
Decisory Oath (v. Decisory)	443-8	62
Court may put, of its own motion, the oath to either party, and how		
How party may be ordered to appear	448	62
OBJECT OF DEMAND:—How described in writ or declaration	449	62
OBJECTIONS:—To judge's charge to jury	52	9
To sureties	405	57
OFFICE:—Usurpation of public or corporate	517	73
(v. Usurpation.)	1016	155
OFFICERS:—Public (v. Public)		
Judicial — in new districts to be same as in old	1357	208
OFFERS REELLES (v. Tender)	538-544	76
OMISSION:—If part of claim may be remedied by incidental supplementary demand	18	3
ONTARIO:—Services in — how effected	69	11
OPPOSITIONS:—To judgments by third parties, who may file		
How formed, contents of petition, service and limitation	510	72
Proceedings as in ordinary suits	511	72
By defendant (v. Revision.)	512	72
To Marriage:—May be made during long vacation	484	67
Must be accompanied by notice, to whom presented	1	1
Upon whom served, and with what delay	990	152
Proceedings to be summary	991	152
If not presented on day fixed, judgment of non-suit may be obtained, and how	992	152
Are declared abandoned if opposant fail to proceed	993	152
Court may summon parents, or friends of intending consort	994	152
Appeal to Queen's bench	995	152
To the Seizure of Moveables:—Who may make	996	152
Debtor may make on what grounds	580	83
If part of debt be extinguished	581	83
May be made by owners or pledgees	581	83
Privilege of lessor	582	83
Must contain election of domicile and be accompanied by affidavit to stay proceedings	582	83
Form of affidavit	583	83
Judge's order may replace affidavit	LXXX	224
How served on sheriff, his duty thereupon	584	83
Proceedings by opposant after return	585	84
Contestation subject to ordinary rules	586	84
Peremption of —	587	84
Jurisdiction of circuit court as to	588	84
In non-appealable cases	1083	166
In commissioners' courts	1103	168
To the Seizure and Sale of Immoveables:—To stop sale must be accompanied by affidavit	1213-4	185
Form of affidavit	651	95
If — founded on title, affidavit not necessary	LXXX	224
Must set forth all grounds on which it is founded, in superior court	LXXXII	225
Do. do. do. In circuit court	LXXXVIII	226
Delay for filing	XXXVII	234
Sheriff is bound to return	652	95
Duty of sheriff on receiving	932	142
Right of plaintiff if — be only to reduce amount claimed	652	95
Service and return	653	95
Sheriff must return — into court at once with all papers	653	95
Liability of party making — unsuccessfully	654	95
	655	95
	656	95

OPPOSITIONS.—[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
Proceedings on — if decided upon before day of sale	661	96
If not until after, writ of <i>vend. ex.</i> required	662	96
Writ of <i>renditioni expous</i>	663	97
Sale under <i>rend. ex.</i> cannot be stopped by —; Ex- ception	664	97
Same provisions to apply in non-appealable cases	1103	168
To <i>Annul (a fin d'annuller)</i> :—Who may make and on what grounds	957	96
In matters of licitation	932-3	142
In cases of confirmation of title	957	147
To <i>Withdraw (a fin de distraire)</i> :—Who may file and on what grounds	658	96
In matters of licitation (v. <i>Licitation</i>)	932-3	142
In cases of confirmation of title	957	147
To <i>Secure Charges (a fin de charge)</i> :—Who may make and when	656	96
Unnecessary to secure servitudes or rents in place of seigniorial rights	640	92
In matters of licitation	659	96
In cases of confirmation of title	932-3	142
To <i>Charges upon Immovables under Seizure</i> :—By whom and on what grounds may be made	957-8	147
For <i>Payment</i> .—Register of —	660	96
When necessary to file	718	107
With whom and within what delay should be filed	719	107
No costs allowed in certain cases	720	108
Must contain election of domicile	721	108
Proceedings if not filed	722	108
In cases of licitation	723	108
<i>Sub-oppositions (en sous ordre)</i> :—Who may file and when	938	143
Must be served	733	114
ORDER:—Maintenance of — during sitting of courts	754	111
Order of calling causes in circuit court	5, 6, 7, 8	2
Of hearing cases in appeal	XXVII	233
ORIGINAL:—Loss of — of authentic act how supplied	XVII	243
Inspection of notaries' —, how obtained	1252	190
(v. <i>Inspection</i>)	1245 et seq.	190
PANEL:—(v. <i>Jury Trial, Jurors</i>)	362	51
PAIERS:—All — filed must be served on opposite attorney	462	64
All — filed must be docketed	XIII	215
PARLIAMENT:—Members cannot be served on the floor of the house	71	12
PARSONAGES:—Assessments for building or repairing, where sued for	1053	160
PARTICULARS OF DEMAND:—Must be disclosed by decla- ration or bill of — filed therewith	50	9
	XXX	217
PARTIES TO SUITS:—Who may be	VII	231
PARTITION:—Compulsory — and licitation (v. <i>Licitation</i>)	13, 14, 19	3
PARTITION OF TOWNSHIP LANDS HELD IN COMMON:—Who may demand and how	919	141
Petition to be presented to superior court	912	140
Order of court to co-tenants to appear; Delay thereon and notice	913	140
How co-tenants must make their claims	914	140
On whom judgment ordering is binding	915	140
By consent of parties, the court may refer the matters to arbitrators, their duties and how named	916	140
Costs	917	140
PARTNERSHIP:—Service upon — how effected	918	140
If without known office, &c.	60	10
Form of declaration of — to be registered	62	10
PATERNITY:—Actions of — cannot be instituted before commissioners' courts	1	379
Actions of — are of first class	1189	182
	3	293

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
661	96	PAUPERIS, IN FORMA:—When party may obtain leave to		
662	96	sue or plead in —, liability as to costs if he fails -	31	7
663	97	When leave may be recorded - - - - -	32	7
		Liability of other party as to costs - - - - -	33	7
664	97	PAWNERS:—Claims of — may be tried by justice of the		
1103	168	peace - - - - -	1216	185
957	96	PAYMENT:—Or tender into court (v. <i>Tender</i>) - - - - -	538	76
932-3	142	Jurors may demand — before rendering verdict -	416	58
957	147	Opposition for — (v. <i>Opposition</i>) - - - - -	718	107
658	96	Of moneys levied upon moveables - - - - -	601 <i>et seq.</i>	85
932-3	142	Of moneys levied upon immoveables (v. <i>Execution</i>) -	757 <i>et seq.</i>	114
957	147	PEACE:—Justice of the —, their jurisdiction (v. <i>Justices</i>) -	1216	185
656	96	PENALTY:—None can be recovered in commissioners' court	11-9	112
640	92	For receiving greater fee than allowed by tariffs	29	6
659	96	(v. <i>Various headings for penalties connected therewith</i>)		
932-3	142	PENRIONS:—Are exempt from seizure - - - - -	628	90
957-8	147	PEREMPTION OF SUITS (<i>Peremption d'Instance</i>):—When —		
		takes place - - - - -	154	63
660	96	When not - - - - -	155	63
718	107	Against whom - - - - -	156	63
719	107	How obtained - - - - -	157	63
720	108	How covered - - - - -	158	63
721	108	Effect of — - - - -	159	63
722	108	Power of court as to costs - - - - -	160	64
723	108	In appeal - - - - -	1168	178
938	143	PEREMPTORY EXCEPTION:—What grounds of defence are		
		pleaded by (v. <i>Pleas, &c.</i>) - - - - -	136	21
733	114	PEREMPTORY WRIT:—Of mandamus, when issued, tenor		
754	114	and effect (v. <i>Mandamus</i>) - - - - -	1025	156
6, 6-7, 8	2	PERSONAL ACTIONS:—Venue — if one defendant - - -	34	7
XXVII	233	If several defendants in different jurisdictions - -	38	7
XVII	243	PETITION:—For revision of judgment by default - - -	483-5	67-8
1252	190	For separation from bed and board; — by wife to be		
45 <i>et seq.</i>	190	allowed to sue - - - - -	986	151
		For sale of immoveables of which the owners are		
		unknown - - - - -	900-1-2	137
362	51	For partition of township lands held in common -	912-3	140
462	64	For mandamus - - - - -	1023	156
XIII	215	For release from arrest under capias - - - - -	819 <i>et seq.</i>	125
71	12	To be allowed to appeal from judgment of C. C. -	1148-9	176
1053	160	In revocation of judgment (<i>Requete civile</i>):—Who may		
50	9	present, and reasons for granting - - - - -	505	71
XXX	217	Limitation of time for presenting - - - - -	506	72
VII	231	Cannot stay execution without judge's order - -	507	72
14, 19	3	Attorney of party in original suit may act on --		
919	141	without new power - - - - -	508	72
912	140	Effect of — when sufficient: Judgment may be given		
913	140	at same time on — and on merits of original		
914	140	action; costs - - - - -	509	72
915	140	Act on — in C. V. A.:—Proceeding by - - - - -	14	259
916	140	<i>Ditto</i> in suits for damage - - - - -	31	271
917	140	<i>Ditto</i> in suits for damage - - - - -	I	277
918	140	PETITORY ACTIONS:—For illegal detention of lands held in		
60	10	free and common soccage in townships - - - - -	1107-13	169
62	10	PILOTS:—Trinity House has jurisdiction as to wages due -	1218	186
1	379	PLAINTIFF:—How described in writ of summons - - -	49	9
1189	182	Proceedings when absent (v. <i>Absent</i>) - - - - -		
3	293	Preference of — on proceeds of sale by execution -	602	85
		Purchasing at sale under execution may retain pur-		
		chase money - - - - -	638	100
		PLEADING:—(v. <i>Declaration, Pleas, Issues, Incidents, &c.</i>) -		
		PLEAS:—Preliminary:—(v. <i>Exceptions</i>) - - - - -		
		To the merits:—Delay for filing, demand of, and fore-		
		closure - - - - -	137	21
		Delay for answering - - - - -	138	21
		Delay for other pleadings to complete issues - - -	139	21

PLEAS—[Continued.]		NO.	PAGE
Foreclosure takes place by expiration of delay		140	21
Effect of failure to file exhibits		141	21
Delay to answer amended pleading		142	22
No particular forms required		20	4
Affidavit which must accompany — in cases of denials of signature to or protest, etc., of certain documents		144	22
Party may be required to choose between incompatible		145	22
Form of <i>demurrer</i>		146	23
Delay to file — allowed defendant who has been permitted to call in warrantors		147	23
Facts not expressly denied in — are held to be admitted		134	21
May be demanded before answering preliminary pleas		144	22
Proof then takes place on all issues at once		131	20
Delay for filing — if dilatory exception has been maintained		132	20
May be amended to agree with facts proved; What is sufficient proof of		133	20
In suits between lessors and lessees		320	44
In prosecutions against corporations illegally formed, etc.		892-3	136
Delay for filing and answering, and demand of — in appealable cases in C. C.		1002	153
In non-appealable cases returnable in term		1070	164
In non-appealable cases returnable out of term		1097-8	167
Copies of all — must be served on opposite attorney		1099	167
Stamp duty on filing — in S. C.		462	64
Do. do. in C. C., appealable		XXXI	217
Do. do. in C. C., non-appealable			333
POSTAGE:—On transmission of record to Q. B., must be immediately paid			345
POSSESSION:—How defendant or plaintiff in revendication may obtain — of effects seized			351
Provisional---(<i>L'Envoi en Possession</i>):—How and where applied for		X	241
Act of notoriety to accompany petition, how made		869	133
Can only be granted after certain public notices		1327	202
Proceedings on claims and petition same as upon ordinary suits		1328	202
Delay on summons		1329	202
Proceedings must remain of record		1337	203
Prothonotary has powers of judge in matters relating to —		1338	203
Decisions subject to revision		1339	203
Writ of —; when granted		1340	203
Proceedings on application		549	77
Duty of officer executing		712	106
Judgment in petitory and possessory actions may be enforced by —		713	107
POSSESSORY ACTIONS:—Whom may bring and against whom		550	77
Limitation of —		1112	170
Petitory claim cannot be joined with —, or be brought until satisfaction of judgment in —, Exceptions —		946	144
Before whom and when — may be brought against persons illegally detaining township lands		947	145
POWER OF ATTORNEY:—Suit may be stayed if not produced from absent plaintiff		948	145
PRÆCIPUE:—To be filed for summons		1107	169
		120 § 7	19
		44	8
		XV	215

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
140	21			
141	21			
142	22			
20	4			
144	22			
145	22			
146	23			
147	23			
134	21			
144	22			
131	20			
132	20			
133	20			
320	44			
892-3	136			
1002	153			
1070	164			
1097-8	167			
1099	167			
462	64			
XXXI	217			
	333			
	345			
	351			
X	241			
869	133			
1327	202			
1328	202			
1329	202			
1330	202			
1337	203			
1338	203			
1339	203			
1340	203			
549	77			
712	106			
713	107			
550	77			
1112	170			
946	144			
947	145			
948	145			
1107	169			
20 § 7	19			
44	8			
XV	215			

	NO.	PAGE
PROMISSORY NOTE: —Judgment by default on	92	14
In actions on, sufficient to give initials as signed	19	9
Affidavit required if signature be denied by plea, or if protest, notice and service be objected to	115	25
Are presumed to have been presented for payment	115	25
Are liable to seizure	95	8
PROOF: — <i>Inscription for</i> In cases not to be tried by a jury	234	33
If no articulation of facts when made	234	33
Notice of eight days to be given	235	33
How taken down	236	33
Roll for — to be kept	237	33
In suits between lessors and lessees	294	136
Enquete days to be fixed by judges, not less than six for Quebec and Montreal	238	33
Proof in term, when allowed	239	34
Postponement of — if party be taken by surprise	215	31
Incidents of —	319	44
Inscription for proof and hearing, how made and effect of	243	34
When judgment may be rendered in cases so in- scribed	1075	164
How days for proof and hearing are fixed	243	34
Of articulation of facts	170	65
Deposition of witness about to leave Lower Canada may be taken at any stage of proceedings	243	34
Evidence of witness unable to attend to have effect of	212	30
Such witnesses must if possible be re-examined at proper time and place for	240	34
How proof may be had, without any commissioner or other formality, in another district, by exami- nation of the parties or witnesses by order of the court or judge	240	34
Any party to a case may be examined as a witness, effects of his evidence and privilege of adverse party	241-2	34
Such evidence may be used as a <i>commencement of</i> <i>proof in writing</i>	251	36
Delay for proceeding to proof in proceedings affect- ing corporations	251	36
Applications upon any incident of, may be made by motion	1003	153
Pleadings may be amended to agree with proof	319	44
In cases against corporations illegally formed, &c.	320	44
In actions of separation of property	1003-4	153
In non-appealable cases	976	150
When both preliminary pleas and to the merits have been put in, proof takes place on all the issues at once	1098, 1101	168
<i>Proofs taken by a Judge:</i> —How taken in contested cases	132	20
Party may require judge himself to take down the notes	283-4	37
As to verbal admissions by the parties	265	37
Duty of judge as to taxation of witness	266	38
When one party has closed his proof, the other may enter on his counter-proof	280	39
Proof may be declared closed on failure of party to proceed on day fixed	282	40
<i>Proofs taken down at length:</i> —How effected	283	40
Of proofs by consent before prothonotary	284	40
Rooms to be assigned for	285	40
Witnesses to be sworn before examination	286	40
By whom to be written out: What heading must contain	287	41
	288	41

INDEX.

451

PROOF.—(Continued.)

What deposition should contain	289	41
Procedure if any question or cross-question be deemed non-pertinent	290	41
Objections made by parties to	291	41
How witnesses are examined	292	41
Closing of	293	41
Alterations of — by witness	294	41
Erasures, marginal notes and interlineations	295	41
Who must be present at	296	41
Other witnesses may be excluded	296	41
Order of hearing witnesses at	298	41
On closing of one side, opposite party to have delay to proceed	298	41
Penalty for failure to proceed on day fixed	299	42
<i>Proofs Ex parte.</i> — How and when made, defendant entitled to notice, rights of foreclosed defendant	317	44
Must be filed as in contested cases	318	44
Provisions in superior court to apply to appealable cases in circuit court	1079	164
<i>In Contested Cases in Circuit Court.</i> — May be made every day during term	1071	164
Inscription to be made for proof and hearing on the merits at same time	1072	165
Notice thereof to be given	1073	165
May be made by consent at any time	1075	165
Is taken orally, exception	1074	165
What if demurrer has been filed	1077	165
Court may order proof to be taken in another district, and record to be transmitted	1078	165
If action be returnable in vacation, how inscribed for — and what notice necessary	1099	168
In non-appealable cases taken orally	1101	168
<i>Proof before Examiners.</i> — Sufficient cause must be shown to the court before ordering	300	42
The rule appointing examiner must specify time and place, and delay for taking	301	42
How examiner must be sworn	302	42
Notice to be given by him	303	42
How witnesses are summoned before	304	42
Powers of examiner	304	42
He may summon parties to answer interrogatories on articulated facts	305	42
Examiner must make a return of his proceedings	306	42
(<i>v. Evidence, Witness, Improbation, Interrogatories on Articulated Facts, Jury Trial.</i>)		
PROPERTY. — What — is liable to seizure	553	78
Abandonment of — (<i>v. Abandonment</i>)	763	115
Separation of — Suits in (<i>v. Separation</i>)	972	149
Capias against holder of hypothecated — for deteriorating	800	122
Of minors, &c., sale thereof how effected	1267	193
PROSECUTION. — Of corporations illegally formed, &c. (<i>v. Corporations</i>)	997 et seq.	152
PROSECUTIONS. — In C. V. A. for breach of revenue and navigation laws	27	266
PROTEST. — Forms in connection with — of bills, notes, &c.	3-11	380
PROTHONOTARY. — How to be habited in court	III	213
Must attend in court	V	214
May render judgment in vacation in certain cases	92	15
Application for security for costs may be made to —; administers oath, &c.	xxxvii	
In absence of judge performs his duties; judgment cannot be rendered by — without notice of application; judgment may be revised by court, how and when; delay for executing such judgment	465	64

		NO.	PAGE
PROTHONOTARY —[<i>Continued.</i>]			
May order monies to be paid to seizing creditor -	-	723	108
Has powers of judge in all non-contentious proceedings -	-	1339	203
Cannot be bail or surety in any law proceeding -	-	VI	214
PROTHONOTARY'S OFFICE :—Days and hours during which it must be open -	-	IV	214
PROVINCIAL SECRETARY :—To be notified of leave of absence of judges of Q. B. -	-	1160	177
PROVISIONAL POSSESSION :—(v. <i>Possession</i>) -	-	1327	202
PROXY :—Liability of purchaser as --- at sheriff's sale -	-	686	99
In maritime suits -	-	40	274
PUBLICATION :—Of sheriff's sale of moveables -	-	572	82
Of sheriff's sale of immoveables -	-	650-5	94
Of order to call in creditors -	-	603	86
Of sale by licitation -	-	929-30-31	141-2
PUBLIC BODIES (v. <i>Corporations.</i>) -	-	1016-21	155
PUBLIC OFFICES :—Usurpation of — (v. <i>Usurpation</i>) -	-	22	4
PUBLIC OFFICER :—Cannot be sued in damages without previous notice: Formalities of notice -	-	36	7
Venue of such suit -	-	356	49
When he may apply to have trial take place in another district -	-	1022	156
Mandamus against heir of -	-	674	98
PURCHASER : <i>At sheriff's sale</i> :—	-	676	98
Debtor cannot become -	-	686	99
By proxy -	-	685	99
Last bidder becomes -	-	687, 695	100
Duties, rights and liabilities of -	-	(v. <i>Sheriff's Sale, &c.</i>)	
QUAKER :—Affirmation of — sufficient in place of ordinary oath -	-	255	37
QUEBEC :—Revision of judgments rendered in other districts heard at -	-	496	69
Appeal from judgments rendered in other districts had to -	-	1117	171
Publication of sale of moveables seized in city of -	-	573	82
Counties in district of -	-	1335	207
Banlieue of city of -	-	1358	209
Summary proceedings in giving bail to answer an action in C. V. A. at -	-		277
QUEEN'S BENCH (<i>Appeal Side</i>):—Proceedings before (v. <i>Appeal</i>) -	-	1114 <i>et seq.</i>	170
May sit in vacation -	-	1	1
QUESTIONS :—To witness must not be leading -	-	270	38
Witness may object to answer certain -	-	274	39
To be written at length in deposition if parties disagree as to their legality -	-	290	41
QUORUM :—Of judges in appeal -	-	1156	176
RAFTS : Privilege of execution for wages for manufacture or conveyance of -	-	552	77
RANKING :—Of creditors on proceeds of sheriff's sale of moveables -	-	606-9	86
Of creditors on proceeds of sheriff's sale of immoveables -	-	724	108
RATIFICATION :—Of Title (v. <i>Confirmation of title.</i>) -	-	949	145
Attorney's fees on proceeding to obtain -	-	70	300
Stamp duties payable on proceedings to obtain -	-		337
REAL ACTION :— <i>Venue</i> of -	-	37-8, 41	7, 8
Is of first class -	-	2	293
REASONS OF APPEAL :—Delay for filing, demand of, and foreclosure -	-	1133-4	174
Delay for answering -	-	1135	174
Prolongation of delays -	-	1136	174
If not filed -	-	1137-8	174
RECAPTION :—Definition; When allowed; Service on new lessor -	-	873	133

INDEX.

453

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
723	108			
1339	203	RECEIVER GENERAL:—Fine incurred by person usurping public office is paid to	1019	15
VI	214	RECORD:—Transmission of — how effected	25	4
IV	214	Coercion of parties retaining any portion of	102	17
1160	177	Court may order transmission of — for proof in another circuit	1078	165
1327	202	Transcript and transmission to court of appeal	1126	173
685	99	If incomplete in appeal, court may order perfection {	1165	178
40	274	Pieces of — transmitted must be numbered	1177	180
372-3	82	Transmission of, if commissioners be recused	IX	241
650-5	94	All proceedings before a judge must remain among — of the court	1187	182
603	86	Parties to have communication of — in S. C.	1338	203
29-30-31	141-2	Parties to have communication of — in Q. B.	XXVII	211
1016-21	155	Transcript of — to be sent to privy council	III	239
22	4	Remission of — by Q. B. to court below	II	228
36	7	(Clerk in appeal to provide parchment covers for —; R. of P. Q. B., 11th July, 1857.)	XXII	244
356	49	RECORDER'S COURT:—Jurisdiction in certain cities	1217	186
1022	156	Evocation from —	1220-1	186
674	98	(v. Statutes establishing in different cities.)		
676	98	RECUSATION:—If sole judge of district be liable to — {	42	8
686	99	action may be brought in an adjoining district {	185-8-9	28
685	99	Grounds upon which — may be based	176	27
187, 695	100	Grounds of disqualification of a judge	177	27
		Effect of disqualification	190	28
255	37	A judge aware of his liability to — is bound to declare it in writing	179	27
496	69	Judge liable to — must sit until declaration be made and adjudicated upon	178	27
1117	171	Parties are bound to make known grounds of — at once	180	27
573	82	Delay for making — after judge's declaration	181	27
1355	207	If no declaration made, — may take place at any time upon affidavit	182	27
1358	209	Is proposed by petition	183	27
		Proceedings if made before judge make declaration	184	128
		Judge's declaration conclusive if party has no written proof	186	28
et seq.	170	If maintained in another district record to remain there	188	28
1	1	If dismissed	188	28
270	38	Party may renounce his right to	190	28
274	39	Judge may decline to sit; Exception	191	28
290	41	Of Arbitrators:—Can only be for reasons discovered after appointment	1349	205
1156	176	Of Commissioners:—May take place for same causes as in other courts	1185	181
552	77	Must be in writing	1186	182
606-9	86	Effect of	1187	182
724	108	Of experts:—If valid, others to be appointed	326	45
949	145	Grounds for	327	45
70	300	Of Judges in Appeal:—May take place for some causes as in superior court	1157	177
8, 41	7, 8	Judge who sat in court below is incompetent to sit	1158	177
2	293	No petition to — necessary in certain cases	1159	177
133-4	174	REDDITIONS DE COMPTES:—(v. Account)	521	74
1135	174	RE-EXAMINATION:—Of witness by counsel	272	38
1136	174	Of witness by jury	410	57
137-8	174	REFERENCE:—To accountants, experts, arbitrators, &c.	3 1-40	44-8
		To statutes, abbreviations sufficient	26	5
873	133	To registrar and two merchants in C. V. A.	30	269
		REGISTERS:—Of civil status:—Formalities required before using	1236	188
		Requisites of duplicate	1237	188

REGISTERS—[Continued.]

	No.	PAGE
Persons bound to keep --- may be compelled to do so	1238	188
Potion to rectify contents and service	1139	189
Court may order persons interested to be called in, how effected	1240	189
Judgment ordering rectification must be inscribed; Subsequent copies must contain corrections	1241	189
Prothonotary may give this judgment, which is subject to review	1339-40	203
Of authentic act, when original is lost	1252	190
Of Registry Offices:—Must be authenticated, when and how	1242	189
Of Sheriffs and Coroners:—Must be kept, for what purposes; When filled duplicate to be deposited, and where	1243	189
Authentication of ---	1244	189
Of writs of summons:—Prothonotary must keep ---; all persons to have access thereto	XIV	215
Of returns to writs of execution:—Must be kept by prothonotary	718	107
Of decrees of the privy council	1182	181
Of rules of practice to be kept by prothonotary	VIII	214
Of forms of writs, etc.	IX	214
REGISTRAR:—Deemed an officer of the court	740	111
Of C. V. A. to be sworn	3	219
Do, his duties	5	219
REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE:—In cases of execution upon immovables	697 <i>et seq</i>	101
In matters of confirmation of title	738-41	111
Is <i>prima facie</i> evidence, but may be contested	955	146
Amendment of ---	738	111
(<i>v. Certificate of Hypothecs.</i>)	739	111
REGISTRATION:—Wife separated as to property carrying on trade, must register declaration to that effect	981	150
Of acts of civil status, etc., (<i>v. Registers.</i>)		
Forms of memorials for --- of deed, judgments, discharges, etc.	14 <i>et seq</i>	385
Of judgment to create mortgage, form of notice to registrar	24	389
Renewal of ---, form of notice to registrar	25	390
REGISTRY OFFICE:—Of C. V. A., to be open throughout the year	4	249
RELIGIOUS PROFESSION:—Registers of --- (<i>v. Registers</i>)	1236	188
REMEDIES:—Against judgment (<i>v. Appeal, Revision, Certiorari, etc.</i>)		
REMISSION:—Of record from Q. B. to court below	XXII	244
REMOVAL:—Of effects under seizure by order of judge	563	81
Of seals (<i>v. Seals</i>)	1292	198
RENT:—Attachment for --- (<i>v. Attachment</i>)	873-5	133
Lessor may join demand for --- with action for rescission	888	136
Evocation of suit for --- from C. C.	1058	161
RENTS:—Constituted ---, how seized	632	91
Ground ---, upon immovables seized to be mentioned in minutes	640	92
Opposition for --- created in redemption of seigniorial rights cannot retard execution on immovables, nor carry costs	640	92
Oppositions to seizure and sale of --- (<i>v. Oppositions</i>)	652	95
Collocation of claims for capital of life-rents	733	110
Collocation of interest and arrears of ---	734	110
Suits for --- payable to her Majesty, where brought	1054-8	160-1
Demand for --- of lands illegally detained	1108	169
Appeal in matters of ---	1142	175
Description in summons, of --- constituted for the redemption of seigniorial rights	1178	180
	52	9

RETURN—[Continued.]		NO.	PAGE
Of peremptory writ of mandamus	- - - -	1026	156
Of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum	- - - -	1072	159
Of executions against immovables issued from C.C.	- - - -	1088	167
Proceedings on such return	- - - -	1080	167
Of writs of appeal	- - - -	1121-3	172
Of removal of seals	- - - -	1301-2	199
Of warrants, monitions, &c. in C. V. A.	- - - -	37	272
Attorney's fee in action settled before — in S.C.	- - - -	1	294
“ “ “ after — in S.C.	- - - -	2	294
“ “ “ before — in C.C. ap- pealable	- - - -	1	306
Attorney's fee in action settled before — in C.C. non- appealable	- - - -	1	314
Attorney's fee in action settled after — in C.C. appeal- able	- - - -	2	306
Attorney's fee in action settled after — in C.C. non- appealable	- - - -	2	314
Stamps on — in S.C.	- - - -	.....	331
Stamps on — in C.C. appealable	- - - -	.....	343
Stamps on — in C.C. non-appealable	- - - -	.....	349
Of examiner	- - - -	306	42
Of commissioners for examination of witnesses	- - - -	313	43
Of monies levied on execution unduly paid over to parties	- - - -	762	115
REVENDEICATION:— Attachment in ---	- - - -	866	133
REVENUES:—Original jurisdiction of C. C. in suits for --- payable to the crown	- - - -	1054 & 2	160
Suits for --- may be evoked from C. C.	- - - -	1058	161
Prosecutions in C. V. A. for breach of revenue laws	- - - -	27	266
REVIEW BEFORE THREE JUDGES:—When may be had	- - - -	494	69
Before what judges	- - - -	495	69
From what districts takes place in Quebec, and from what in Montreal	- - - -	496	69
Delay for instituting and deposit necessary	- - - -	497	70
Inscription for review, notice and delay on, and transmission of record	- - - -	498, 500	70
Effect of deposit and inscription	- - - -	499	70
When case must be heard in —	- - - -	500	70
Days for —	- - - -	500	70
Prothonotary must put case on roll for hearing, when	- - - -	501	70
Rules of practice in review	- - - -	.....	238
When and by whom judgment is rendered; scope of judgment; registration of judgment in court of original action; effect of judgment; absent judge may render	- - - -	502	71
Effect of change in the personal composition of the court	- - - -	503-4	71
Judgments relating to writs of certiorari are not subject to —	- - - -	1234	187
Non-contentious proceedings are subject to —	- - - -	1310	203
Of judgments on capias	- - - -	823	125
Of judgments of C. C.	- - - -	1091	167
Of judgments in suits for illegal detention of town- ship lands	- - - -	1111	170
Attorney's fees in cases in	- - - -	.....	302
Stamp duties payable in cases in	- - - -	.....	339
REVISION, Of judgments by default:—In what cases, within what delay, and how applied for	- - - -	483	67
Requisites of petition and opposition	- - - -	485	68
Opposition and copy for plaintiff, to be filed in pro- thonotary's office	- - - -	487	68
Effect of such opposition, certificate of filing to be granted in duplicate, certificate to be served on whom and how	- - - -	483	68
If opposition be filed before execution issue, notice must be given, delays for contesting	- - - -	489	69

INDEX.

457

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
1026	156	REVISION OF JUDGMENT—[Continued.]		
1032	159	Petition and opposition form part of proceedings		
1088	167	in original action	490	69
1090	167	Maintenance of opposition, effect as to costs	491	6
1121-3	172	If opposition be maintained by reason of irregularity		
1301-2	199	in proceedings of plaintiff	492	69
37	272	Effect of no opposition to judgment rendered in		
1	294	vacation		
2	294	Before Three Judges :—(v. Review)	493	69
		Of jury list	494	69
1	306	REVOCATION:—Petition in — of judgment	351	51
		(v. Petition)	505	71
1	314	RIGHTS:—Must be sued for before proper court	12	3
		Proceedings to enforce — not provided for by code	21	4
2	306	ROLL:—For proof (v. Proof)	237	33
		For hearing. (v. Inscription.)		
2	314	ROTURE:—Seizure and sale of property held en —	671	98
.....	331	ROUTINE:—Order of — of proceedings in C.C.	XXVII	233
.....	343	RULE: Parties cannot be heard on — without service		
.....	349	thereof, delay	LVI	221
306	42	Stamp duty payable on — in S.C.	.....	254
313	15	Stamp duty payable on — in C.C.	.....	345
		RULES OF PRACTICE:—Judges of S. C. may make	29	5
562	115	Applying in C. C.	1059	161
866	133	Court of queen's bench (appeal sid-) may make	1177	180
		Must be registered, by whom and how	VIII	211
1054 & 2	160	All practitioners have access to	VIII	211
1058	161	In S. C.	.....	213
27	266	In S. C. as court of review	.....	238
494	69	In C. C.	.....	231
495	69	In Q. B.	.....	239
		In C. V. A.	.....	246
496	69	In privy council	.....	286
497	70	SAFE-KEEPING:—Sheriff may demand advance for — of		
		effects seized, in cases of execution	568	81
498, 500	70	Iditto in cases of attachment before judgment	847-8	130
499	70	SAGUENAY:—Exceptional provisions as to sittings of courts		
500	70	in district of	1, 27	1, 5
500	70	Appeals from, where heard	1117	171
501	70	SAISIE-ARRET:—(v. Seizure by garnishment)	642 et seq	87
.....	238	SAISIE-ARRET AYANT JUGEMENT (v. Attachment)	831 et seq	128
		Saisie-arret simple. —(v. Simple attachment)	835	128
		Saisie-arret en main tierce:—(v. Attachment by garnish-		
		ment)	855	131
502	71	SAISIE-EXECUTION (v. Execution.)		
		SAISIE-GAGERIE:—Et par droit de suite	873	133
503-4	71	(v. Attachment for rent.)		
		SAISIE-REVENDEICATION (v. Attachment in revendication)	866	133
1234	187	SALARY:—Of public officers and school teachers exempt		
1340	203	from seizure	628	90
823	125	Of craftsmen, privilege of execution for	532	77
1091	167	Minor may sue for — before commissioners' courts	1193	183
		SALE—Of moveables under execution:—Notice to be given		
		and to whom		
1111	170	Publication of notice	571	82
.....	302	Publication in Quebec and Montreal	572	82
.....	339	Takes place at time notified; new notices if retarded	573	82
183	67	or no bidders; cannot take place after day of		
185	68	return of writ		
		Guardian must produce effects at time fixed for	589	84
187	68	Seizing officer cannot bid or purchase	590	84
		Minutes must be made of each bid	591	84
		Adjudication and payment	592	84
484	68	Penalty if officer receive more than price of adjud-	593	84
		cation		
489	69	Must not be for more than debt; Debtor may regulate	594	84
		order of selling	595	84

SALE—[Continued.]		NO.	PAGE
Guardian entitled to discharge, mention of effects not produced		586	84
Proceedings to compel guardian to produce effects		597	85
Effect of adjudication, duty of sheriff on selling shares		598	85
No demand to annul — can be received, exception		599	85
Costs of — must be taxed at once		600	85
Contrabate par corps lies against debtor resisting		782	119
Oppositions to — (v. <i>verbo</i>)		580	83
Of inventoried moveables belonging to a succession (v. <i>Inventory</i>)		1312-5	200
Of immovables under execution (v. <i>Execution</i>)		632 <i>et seq</i>	91
Oppositions to — (v. <i>Opposition</i>)		651 <i>et seq</i>	95
Of immovables of which the owner is unknown		900 <i>et seq</i>	137
Sheriff's — (v. <i>Execution, Sheriff</i>)		706 <i>et seq</i>	106
By curator — Of property belonging to a corporation which has forfeited its rights		1012 3-4	154
Of property belonging to minors and other disqualified persons		1267	193
Form of deed of			385
Memorial for registration of deeds of		14 <i>et seq</i>	385
SALVAGE:— Suits for — in C. V. A.		19	262
SCHEDULE:— To be kept of cases in appeal		VI	240
Of notary's fees on protests, &c.		12	384
SCHOOL TAXES AND FEES:— Circuit court has ultimate jurisdiction in all cases for		1053 § 2	160
Oppositions not necessary for part of — in cases of execution		719	107
No appeal lies in suits for		1142	175
SCHOOL TEACHERS:— Salary of — is exempt from seizure		628	90
SCRE FACIAS:— Delay in demand for writ of		75	12
To annul letters patent		1035	175
SEAL:— (Of the court):— Absence of, does not invalidate writ		47	8
SEALS:— Affixing of; On the property of a succession can only take place before inventory is made		1279	196
Commissioner to be named and how		1280	196
By whom may be demanded		1281	196
Commissioner must draw up minutes, contents thereof		1282-6-8-9	196
How seals are affixed		1283	197
Duty of commissioner if a will should be found while			
If doors are fastened or admittance refused		1284	197
If after entering house, commissioner meets with a declaration of opposition		1285	197
Judge to declare forthwith on opposition		1286	197
Result of references to judge to be certified on minutes		1287	197
If no moveables, fact must be stated in minutes		1288	197
Minutes must be deposited in prothonotary's office		1289	197
Second fixing; When there may be, how effected		1290	197
If declared null, effect		1291	197
If made before burial		1293	198
If made before burial		1295	198
Order of collocation of costs of		606	86
Removal of:— Applications for — how heard		1292	198
How executed if affixing be declared null		1293	198
If two affixings, when only — can take place		1294	198
Delay for — if affixed before the burial		1295	198
Who may demand		1296	198
How applied for		1297	198
Delay on summons to obtain		890	136
If allowed, inventory to be ordered, notice necessary		1337	203
Persons not having the free exercise of their rights must be represented at		1298	198
How effected, inventory to be made at time		1299	198
Returns to be made		1300	198
What return must contain		1301	198
		1302	199

INDEX.

459

SEALS—[Continued]

Papers or effects found not belonging to succession must be handed over to proper claimants . . .
 Proceedings must be filed . . .
 Prothonotary has powers of judge in matters relating to — . . .
 Decisions subject to revision . . .
 SEAMEN:—Service of summons on — . . .
 May recover wages before justice of the peace . . .
 SECRETING PROPERTY:—Attachment lies when debtor is (v. Attachment.) . . .

SECURITY:—No advocate or officer of court can be (v. Bail)
 If defendant be entitled to — dilatory exception lies . . .
 If plaintiff reside out of Lower Canada, proceedings may be stayed on application until — be given . . .
 Effect of failure to put in within time fixed (v. Costs) . . .
 Judgment ordering must fix time for offering . . .
 How given . . .
 Attorney's fee on putting in — S. C. . . .
 Attorney's fee on putting in — C. C. . . .
 In appeal:—Appellant must give . . .
 How received . . .
 Reduction of — if excessive how obtained . . .
 Delay for giving — in appeals from circuit court . . .
 How given . . .
 What sufficient . . .
 What sufficient if appellant does not object to execution of judgment . . .
 Court to regulate . . .
 How given in suits for illegal detention of township lands in appeal to privy council . . .
 On evocation of cases from commissioners court (v. Sureties.) . . .
 For the safe return of a vessel—Action in C. V. A. to obtain — . . .

SEDUCTION:—Suits for — cannot be tried before commissioners' courts . . .

SEIGNIORIAL DUES:—How class of actions for — is determined as regards costs . . .

SEIGNIORIAL RIGHTS:—Rents constituted for redemption of how described in demand . . .

No opposition allowed for preserving . . .

Only arrears resulting from — are purged by sheriff's sale and licitation . . .

Execution may issue at once against immoveable for arrears of rents constituted in place of . . .

SEIZURE BY GARNISHMENT—(Saisie arret):—When resorted to . . .

How made, and tenor of writ . . .

Debtor to be summoned . . .

Service, Garnishee cannot be condemned by default unless served personally; Exception; Defendant, how summoned if an absentee; Delay for answering proceedings . . .

Effect of — . . .

Where garnishee must make declaration; How made by a corporation . . .

When declaration must be made; May on notice be made before return day . . .

What garnishee must declare; Creditor has a right to be present . . .

Garnishee is entitled to travelling expenses, how he may collect them . . .

Judgment against garnishee; Must be served; Delay for executing . . .

Case of several seizures by different creditors . . .

If moneys are due at future time or conditionally . . .

NO. PAGE

1323 199

1328 203

1329 203

1316 203

56 11

1216 185

831 128

VI 214

120 18

128 20

129 20

514 53

515 59

278 296

20 310

1124 172

1125 173

1121 174

1113 175

1114 175

1115 175

1116 175

1177 180

1179 180

1200 183

21 264

1189 182

12 295

52 9

659 96

7 0 106

926 143

1087 166

612 87

613 87

614 88

615 88

616 88

617 88

618 88

617 89

620 89

621 89

622 89

623 89

NO. PAGE

586 84

597 85

598 85

599 85

600 85

782 119

580 83

1312-5 200

632 et seq 91

651 et seq 95

900 et seq 137

706 et seq 106

1012 3-4 154

1267 193

385 385

14 et seq 385

19 262

VI 240

12 384

1053 § 2 160

719 107

1142 175

628 90

75 12

1035 175

47 8

1279 196

1280 196

1281 196

1282-6-8-9 196

1283 197

1284 197

1285 197

1286 197

1287 197

1288 197

1289 197

1290 197

1291 197

1293 198

1295 198

606 86

1292 198

1293 198

1294 198

1295 198

1296 198

1297 198

890 136

1337 203

1298 198

1299 198

1300 198

1301 198

1302 199

		NO.	PAGE
SEIZURE BY GARNISHMENT— (<i>Continued.</i>)			
Penalty incurred by garnishees failing to declare, relief on payment of costs	- - - - -	624	90
Effect of judgment on garnishee's declaration	- - - - -	625	90
Delay for contesting garnishee's declaration, contestation must be served, delay for answering	- - - - -	626	90
Contestation otherwise subject to ordinary rules of suit	- - - - -	627	90
Things which can not be seized	- - - - -	628	90
If garnishee has in his possession moveable effects and negotiable paper or title of debt	- - - - -	629	90
Distribution of proceeds of sale	- - - - -	630	90
Discharge of garnishee if not indebted, seizing party pays costs	- - - - -	631	91
In circuit court	- - - - -	1089	167
(<i>v. Attachment, Execution.</i>)	- - - - -		
SEIZURE:—Of moveables in execution	- - - - -	555 <i>et seq.</i>	78
(<i>v. Execution.</i>)	- - - - -		
Of immoveables (<i>v. Execution.</i>)	- - - - -	632 <i>et seq.</i>	91
Second seizure of same thing	- - - - -	577-8	83
For seizure before judgment	- - - - -	642-3	92
(<i>v. Attachment, Garnishment, &c.</i>)	- - - - -		
SEPARATION BETWEEN CONSORTS (<i>entre époux</i>):—			
(<i>Of property</i>):—Venue of action for —	- - - - -	35	7
Authorization of judge necessary before bringing suit	- - - - -	972	149
In what cases suit for, may be brought	- - - - -	973	149
Formalities on summons, notice of actions must be published, and how	- - - - -	974	149
Any creditor of defendant may intervene in suit for —	- - - - -	975	149
Judgment of — cannot be rendered on confession	- - - - -	976	149
Judgment of — may determine reprises of plaintiff	- - - - -	977	150
Judgment, how executed and published	- - - - -	978, 981	150
Wife may except or renounce community, may have inventory made; Partition how effected	- - - - -	979	150
Wife's renunciation must be registered and how	- - - - -	980	150
If the reprises of the wife consist of moveables	- - - - -	982	151
Declaration to be filed by married woman separated as to property, to enable her to carry on trade; Penalty	- - - - -	984	150
If husband gives up immoveables to wife in payment of reprises, confirmation of title is necessary	- - - - -	983	151
Remedy of wife if amount of her rights be not voluntarily paid, she may be compelled to receive valued immoveables in payment	- - - - -	984	151
Actions for — are of second class	- - - - -	2	293
From Bed and Board (<i>de corps</i>):—Reference to civil code	- - - - -	985	293
Venue of action for —	- - - - -	35	7
Necessary preliminaries to suit for —	- - - - -	986	151
Attachment of moveable property of community how obtainable and effected	- - - - -	987	151
Revendication of wife's moveables	- - - - -	988	151
Provisions of trial, judgment, execution and publication of suit for —	- - - - -	989	152
Actions for — are of first class	- - - - -	3	293
Service on wife separated	- - - - -	67	11
SEQUESTRATION:—Demands for —, how made, court may order suo motu			
Demand may be made during long vacation	- - - - -	876	134
Nomination of sequestrator	- - - - -	1	1
Sequestrator must be sworn, how put in possession	- - - - -	877	134
Sale of perishable things	- - - - -	878	134
Lease of enjoyable rights	- - - - -	879	134
Neither party can become lessee of effects	- - - - -	880	134
Repairs and other expenditure	- - - - -	881	135
Duties and obligations of sequestrators, they must account and when	- - - - -	882	135
	- - - - -	883	135

INDEX.

461

SEQUESTRATION— (*Continued.*)

	NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
Cases in which parties may obtain order for	624	90	Discharge of sequestrator	871	131
Discharge of sequestrator	625	90	Orders of — are executed provisionally, notwithstanding appeal	884	135
Orders of — are executed provisionally, notwithstanding appeal	626	90	If appointment or administration be hindered by violence	885	135
If appointment or administration be hindered by violence	627	90	SEQUESTRATOR:—(v. <i>Sequestration.</i>)	886	135
SEQUESTRATOR:—(v. <i>Sequestration.</i>)	628	90	SERGEANT OF MILITIA:—May serve summons in commissioners' court	1106	183
SERGEANT OF MILITIA:—May serve summons in commissioners' court	629	90	Cannot act as attorneys before commissioners court	1203	184
Cannot act as attorneys before commissioners court	630	90	Fee due for service	1215	185
Fee due for service	631	91	SERMENT DECISOIRE: (v. <i>Decisory Oath.</i>)	433	7
SERMENT DECISOIRE: (v. <i>Decisory Oath.</i>)	1089	167	SERVICE:—Of writ of summons (v. <i>Summons.</i>)	55	74
SERVICE:—Of writ of summons (v. <i>Summons.</i>)	555 et seq.	78	May be effected on Sundays or holidays by leave of judge	54	9
May be effected on Sundays or holidays by leave of judge	632 et seq.	91	Hours for effecting	54	9
Hours for effecting	577-8	83	How effected	55	10
How effected	642-3	92	On defendant residing in same domicile as plaintiff	56-7	10
On defendant residing in same domicile as plaintiff	35	7	On several defendants	58	10
On several defendants	972	149	On a general partnership	59	10
On a general partnership	973	149	On a joint stock company	60	10
On a joint stock company	974	149	On a partnership without an known office	61	10
On a partnership without an known office	975	149	On a body corporate	62	10
On a body corporate	976	149	On foreign companies and executors	63	10
On foreign companies and executors	977	150	On church fabriques and vestries	64	11
On church fabriques and vestries	978, 981	150	On mariners	65	11
On mariners	979	150	On wives	66	11
On wives	980	150	On absent defendant	66	11
On absent defendant	982	151	If in Upper Canada	68	11
If in Upper Canada	984	150	On prisoners	69	1
On prisoners	983	151	In church, in court, or on floor of the house, null	70	12
In church, in court, or on floor of the house, null	984	151	May be effected at elected domicile	71	12
May be effected at elected domicile	2	293	On whom bailiff cannot make	72	12
On whom bailiff cannot make	985	293	What return of — of summons must contain	74	12
What return of — of summons must contain	33	7	Of intervention	78	13
Of intervention	986	151	Of petition in intervention	157	24
Of petition in intervention	987	151	Of articulation of facts	162	5
Of articulation of facts	988	151	Of writ or paper out of the district, how made, re-	209	30
Of writ or paper out of the district, how made, re-	989	152	striction as to costs	461	64
striction as to costs	3	293	Of all proceedings in suits is necessary	1067	8
Of all proceedings in suits is necessary	67	11	Of judgment, not necessary unless ordered	462	64
Of judgment, not necessary unless ordered	876	134	Restriction for costs of, when defendant or witness resides in Upper Canada	476	66
Restriction for costs of, when defendant or witness resides in Upper Canada	1	1	On joint stock or financial companies, in case of seizure of shares	481	67
On joint stock or financial companies, in case of seizure of shares	877	134	Of oppositions	566	81
Of oppositions	878	134	Of oppositions to marriage	585	84
Of oppositions to marriage	879	134	Of summons on corporations illegally formed or violating their powers, &c.	991	15
Of summons on corporations illegally formed or violating their powers, &c.	880	134	Of writ of mandamus	999	153
Of writ of mandamus	881	135	Of writ of appeal	1023	156
Of writ of appeal	882	135	Of interrogatories upon articulated facts	1123	172
Of interrogatories upon articulated facts	883	135	Of writs of seizure by garnishment	223	32
Of writs of seizure by garnishment	883	135	Of oppositions to sale of immoveable	615	88
Of oppositions to sale of immoveable	883	135	Of declaration in matters of capias and attachment	634	95
Of declaration in matters of capias and attachment	883	135	Of writ of attachment if debtor be absent or concealed	864	122
Of writ of attachment if debtor be absent or concealed	883	135	Of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum	830	131
Of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum	883	135	Of petition to appeal from judgment of C. O.	852	131
Of petition to appeal from judgment of C. O.	883	135	Of summons in commissioners' courts	1043	159
Of summons in commissioners' courts	883	135	Of writs of certiorari	1145	176
Of writs of certiorari	883	135	Of order on notary to exhibit or give copies of minutes	1196-7	183
Of order on notary to exhibit or give copies of minutes	883	135	Of proceedings in suit, on party who has left Lower Canada, or has no domicile therein	1228	187
Of proceedings in suit, on party who has left Lower Canada, or has no domicile therein	883	135	Of warrants, monitions, &c., in C. V. A.	1249	190
Of warrants, monitions, &c., in C. V. A.	883	135		84	13

	NO.	PAGE
SERVITUDES:—Oppositions to secure — cannot be received	659	96
Sheriff's sale conveys active — attached to property	708	106
Sheriff's sale does not discharge property from —	709	106
Sale by licitation conveys property with active and passive —		
SEVERANCE—Additional costs to plaintiff in cases of — in defence in S. C.	936	143
Additional costs to plaintiff in cases of — in defence in C. C.	17	205
SHARES:—Are liable to seizure	.....	308
Seizure of — how effected	565	81
Duty of sheriff on selling — in execution, transfer effected	566	81
Alienation of — belonging to minors invalid without permission of judge	598	85
Curator to vacant succession cannot sell — without consent of parties interested	1267-73	193
SHERIFF:—How to be habited in court	1335	203
Must attend in court during term	111	213
Cannot be bail in any law proceeding	V	214
Improbation against return of —	VI	214
Coroner acts in his place, in certain cases	139	25
If also coroner, prothonotary or deputy acts	466	65
Sales by — (<i>v. Execution, Sheriff's sales.</i>)	467	65
Registers of —	708, 711	106
May demand advance from creditor for safe keeping of effects seized	1243	189
How oppositions are served upon	568	81
Cannot bid for or purchase property sold under execution	847-8	130
Duty of — on selling shares under execution	585	84
Moneys levied may be paid by — to creditor when no opposition	591	84
Writs of execution against immovables executed by	598	85
Duty of — if second seizure be put into his hands	601	85
May exact \$1 before seizing immovables	634	91
Place of sale	642	92
May retain costs out of moneys levied	647	93
Effect of sheriff's sales	671	98
May be held by coercive imprisonment to payment of moneys levied by him	705	105
Duty of in executing capias	706 et seq	106
Liability of — for discharging debtor on bail in matters of capias (<i>v. Capias</i>)	759	115
May demand costs of summoning jury beforehand	817-8	124
SHERIFF'S OFFICER:—Cannot be bail or surety in any law proceedings	829-30	126
SHERIFF'S SALE:—(<i>v. Execution & bidding and sale</i>)	LXVI	222
Deed to be given on completion	VI	214
Conveys ownership when adjudication is perfect	665 et seq	97
In what condition purchaser takes property	689	100
Adjudication conveys all rights and servitudes but does not warrant contents	706	106
Does not discharge from servitudes	707	106
Nor from seigniorial rights, emphyteusis or substitution or customary dower not yet open, exception	708	106
Discharges property from all other real rights	709	106
Proceedings if debtor refuse to give up property	710	106
If purchaser fail to pay	711	106
Vacating of —: At whose instance and in what cases may be effected	712-3	106
Application for — how made; Preferential right of seizing party	760	115
Delay within which judgment debtor must apply for —	714	107
Grounds of nullity may be set up by false bidder	715	107
	716	107
	717	107

NO.	PAGE
659	96
708	106
709	106
936	143
17	205
308	308
565	81
566	81
598	85
1267-73	193
1335	203
111	213
V	214
159	25
466	65
467	65
711	106
1243	189
568	81
847-8	130
585	84
591	84
591	85
601	85
634	91
642	92
647	93
671	98
705	105
707	106
759	115
817-8	124
99-30	126
XVI	222
VI	214
1 seq	97
689	100
706	106
707	106
708	106
709	106
710	106
711	106
2-3	106
763	115
714	107
715	107
716	107
717	107

INDEX.

463

	NO.	PAGE
SHIPS:—Service of summonses on masters or mariners:—	96	11
SICKNESS OF JUDGE:—How he may render judgment during --- (v. <i>Judge</i>)	1170	175
SIGNATURE:—Denial of --- to bills of exchange, &c., how pleaded	145	22
SITTINGS OF COURTS:—May be prolonged, how regulated	1	1
Behaviour of persons at	1, 5	2
Maintenance of order during	5 et seq	2
By different judges at same time	164	64
(v. <i>Courts</i> .)		
SLANDER:—Suits for — cannot be tried before commissioners' courts	1189	182
SOLS-ORDRE:—(v. <i>Sub-collocation</i>)	753-6	114
SPECIAL:—List of jurors	363 et seq	52
STATEMENT:—Of facts (v. <i>Articulation</i> .)		
Of impugned document to be drawn by prothonotary	168	26
In cases of abandonment of property	764	115
To be deposited in suits for damage in C. V. A.	I	277
STATUTE:—Registers of civil --- (v. <i>Registers</i>)	1236	188
STATUTES:—Abbreviated reference to	26	4
STAY:—Of Execution:—Order for, when and by whom granted in C.C.	1084	166
How effected in S. C. in case of moveables	583	83
In case of immoveables	651	96
Of judgment in appeal	1179	180
By petition for revocation of judgment	367-9	72
Of proceedings:—In matters of intervention	156-7	21
Court of Q. B. may order — in court below	1177	180
STOCK:—In manufacturing or financial associations, (v. <i>Shares</i> .)		
STRIKING:—Of panel of jurors (v. <i>Jurors</i>)	362 et seq	51
SUB-COLLOCATION	753-6	113
SUBDUCTION:—Of an action in action in C. V. A.	28	269
SUBMISSION:—Definition	1341	204
Who may enter into	1342	204
What deeds of — must state	1341	204
Must be in writing	1345	204
When — becomes inoperative	1348	204
(v. <i>Arbitrators award</i> .)		
SUB-OPPOSITIONS:—Must be served	754	114
SUBORNATION:—Ground for recusation of expert	327	45
SUBPENAS:—How served, vide witness (v. <i>Witness</i>)	244	35
Stamp dues payable on — in S. C.	248	35
Stamp dues payable on — in C. C.	334	36
SUBSTITUTION:—Proceedings to appoint curator to (v. <i>Tutor</i> .)	332	352
SUCCESSION:—In matters of — before what court parties are summoned	1265	192
Dilatory exception founded on delay for making inventory of —	39	8
Appointment of curators to	121	19
When seals may be affixed on property of	1263	192
Restoration of papers or effects which do not belong to (v. <i>Inventary, Seals, Sales, Benefit of inventory</i> .)	1279	196
Vacant:—When deemed so	1303	199
Who may demand appointment of curator to	1331	202
How such appointment is made	1332	202
Duties of curator to	1333	202
Curator cannot sell immoveables, shares or stock without consent of parties	1334	202
Must render accounts of — when required	1335	203
Proceedings to remain of record	1336	203
Powers of prothonotary in matters relating to	1338	203
Decisions subject to revision	1339	203
	1340	203

	NO.	PAGE
SUB JUDICE:—Persons must be — to be party to a suit	14	3
SUIT:—(v. Action.)		
Continuance of — (v. <i>Continuance</i>)	134	61
Discontinuance of	150	62
Abandonment of	395	56
Peremption of	454	63
SUMMONS:—Register to be kept of all writs of	XIV	215
Defendant must be summoned or heard	16	3
Where should be taken out in different kinds of actions (v. <i>Jurisdiction, Defendant</i>)	34, 42	7, 8
Delays on — how reckoned	24	4
Suits in S. C. are commenced by	43	8
Writ of	44 <i>et seq</i>	8
Delays on:—In superior courts		
In suits between lessors and lessees	75	12
In circuit courts	890	136
In prosecution for usurpation of corporate rights	1066	163
In prosecution for usurpation of public office	1060	163
On mandamus	75	12
On prohibition	1017	155
On scire facias	75	12
On summons in commissioners' court	1024	156
Actions must be commenced by writ of — in whose name issued	75	12
By whom, and at whose instance	1031	157
May be in English or French	75	12
By whom signed and attested	1194	183
Absence of seal does not invalidate	43	8
To whom directed	44	8
Tenor of	46, 51	8, 9
If several defendants in different districts several writs must issue	47	8
Of defendant out of district	48, 51	9
In actions on bills of exchange, notes or private writings	48-9, 51	9
Corporate bodies how described in	48	9
Cause of action to be stated	461	64
Object to be clearly described in	49	9
May be amended	49	9
May be served on Sundays or holidays by leave of judge	50-1	9
Hours for serving	32	9
Service of — how effected	53	9
Summons of defendant residing in same domicile as plaintiff	117	18
Of several defendants	54	9
Of a general partnership	55	10
Of a joint stock company	56-7	10
Of a partnership without a known office	58	10
Of a body corporate	59	10
Of foreign companies and executors	60	10
Of church fabriques and vestries	61	10
Of mariners	62	10
Of wives	63	10
Of absent defendant	64	11
In Upper Canada	65	11
Of prisoners	66	11
Service of — in church, in court, or on floor of the house, null	67	11
May be served at elected domicile	68	11
When to be made returnable	69	11
On whom bailiff cannot serve	70	12
	71	12
	72	12
	73	12
	74	12

SUMMONS.—(Continued.)

NO. 14	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
		Must be returned by or on day fixed	76	13
		What certificate of service of — must state	81, 2	13
		(v. <i>Return and Service</i> .)	78	12
134	61	Informalities in writ of — how pleaded	116	18
150	62	May be amended	117	18
305	56	If copy of — be incorrect	118	18
454	63	Nullities, how waived	119	18
XIV	215	Return of service of — how contested	139	25
16	3	In suits between lessors and lessees	890	136
34, 42	7, 8	Formalities of — in actions of separation between		
24	4	consorts	974	149
43	8	Formalities on — for usurpation of corporate rights	998	153
1 of seq	8	In actions against corporations illegally formed or		
75	12	exceeding — powers	998-9	153
890	136	Summons in Circuit Court:—Provisions concerning in		
1066	163	superior court apply with certain changes to —	1065	163
1000	153	Delay upon	1066	163
75	12	Service of — in another or more than one district	1067-8	163
1017	155	In <i>Commissioners' Court</i> .—Delay upon	1194	183
75	12	Tenor and contents of	1195	183
1024	156	May be served by bailiff or sergeant of militia	1196	183
75	12	If accompanied by attachment	1197	183
1031	157	In <i>Non-contentious Proceedings</i> :—Delays on —	1347	203
75	12	SUNDAY:—Parties cannot be summoned on or for a — {	34	9
1194	183	without leave of judge (v. <i>Non-judicial days</i> .) {	73	12
		SUPERIOR COURT:—Jurisdiction of	28	5
		In matters of <i>capias</i>	808	123
		(v. <i>Jurisdiction, Judge, Pleading, Review, Appeal,</i>		
		<i>Evocation, &c.</i>)		
		SUPPLEMENTARY DEMAND:—May be brought to remedy		
		omission in original suit	18	3
46, 51	8, 9	SUPPRESSION OF WRITINGS:—Court may order <i>proprio</i>		
47	8	<i>motu</i>	9	2
48, 51	9	SURETIES:—No advocate or officer of court can be	VI	214
5-9, 51	9	How offered	515	73
48	9	Sufficiency how justified	516	73
461	64	Ground of objection to	517	73
49	9	Sufficiency of — how decided	518	73
49	9	If accepted, bond to be drawn up to remain of record	519	73
50-1	9	Acceptance of — decided summarily	520	73
52	9	In Appeal:—Judge may swear	1121	173
53	9	In appeal from circuit court	1143	175
117	18	Qualification of —	1145	175
54	9	In matters of <i>Capias</i> :—(v. <i>Capias</i> .)	824	127
55	10	In matters of attachment	824	127
56-7	10	(v. <i>Security</i> .)	824	127
		In suits in C. V. A.: Justification of —	4	274
58	10	SURPRISE:—Power of judge if party be taken by — by		
59	10	abduction of unexpected evidence	216	31
60	10	SURRENDER (<i>Delaissment</i>):—Of moveables or immove-		
61	10	ables, how effected in voluntary execution of a		
62	10	judgment	534	75
63	10	Voluntary — of an hypothecated immovable	535	75
64	11	Court must appoint a curator, against whom subse-		
65	11	quent proceedings are directed	536	75
66	11	Powers of curator, distribution of rents, issues and		
67	11	profits	537	75
68	11	SURROGATES:—Advocates in C. V. A. to be appointed —		
69	11	Duties of — in C. V. A.	2	249
70	12	SURVEYOR:—Appointment of — to determine boundaries	2	249
		SUSPENSION:—Of judge of queen's bench must be regis-	942	114
		tered		
		Place how supplied (v. <i>Judge</i>)	1161	177
71	12	(v. <i>Judgment of Distribution</i> :—	1162	177
72	12	TABLES OF FEES:—(v. <i>Tariffs</i> .)	731	110
73	12			
74	12			

	NO.	PAGE
TALES:—Jury may be completed by—in certain cases, but cannot be wholly made up of	391	55
TARIFFS OF FEES:—Judges of superior court may make:—		
Promulgation of	29	5
Penalty for exceeding	29	5
Queen's bench (appeal side) may make	1177	180
How established in C. V. A.	I	216
In C. V. A. to be posted in registrar's office	IV	447
Payable to advocates in S. C.		293
Payable to bailiffs in S. C.		303
Payable to prothonotary in S. C.		331
Payable to advocates in C. C.		306
Payable to bailiffs in C. C.		318
Payable to clerk C. C.		343
In Q. B.		323
In C. V. A.		330
In insolvent matters		374
TAXATION:—Of parties answering interrogatories on articulated facts	233	33
Of witnesses	280	39
Execution for	281	40
Of costs of suit and revision thereof	479	39
Of pay of guardian and other costs of sale of moveables	600	85
Of costs in appeal	1175	176
Of costs in C. V. A.	V	247
TAXES:—Opposition not necessary to obtain payment of municipal or school—	31	270
TENDER AND PAYMENT INTO COURT:—Definition of	719	108
Must describe object offered	538	76
How made	538	76
May be made at elected domicile	539	76
What authentic document recording—must contain	540	76
May be renewed by pleading and paid into court	541	76
Of withdrawal of moneys paid into court: When opposite party may receive—without prejudice	542	76
Expense of tender by whom borne	543	76
Sequestration in cases of—	544	76
In suits before C. V. A.	883	135
TENEMENTS:—Suits concerning titles to, are subject to } appeal	29	269
TERM:—And sittings of courts	1142	175
Courts may prolong or shorten	1178	180
(v. Courts.)	I	I
Provisions relating to non-appealable cases returnable during		
TESTAMENTARY EXECUTOR:—(v. Executor.)	1093	167
TESTIFICANDUM:—Writ of <i>habeas corpus ad</i>		
TESTIMONY:—(v. Evidence.)	253	36
TEXTS:—Interpretation of code in case of difference between English and French text		
THANKSGIVING DAYS:	1361	209
THREE RIVERS:—Appeal from district of—	2	I
Banlieue of	1117	171
TIERCE OPPOSITION:—(v. Opposition.)	1358	209
TIERCE SAISIE:—(v. Garnishee.)	510	72
TIMBER:—Penalty on persons cutting—on property taken in execution		
TITLE:—Confirmation of—(v. Confirmation.)	646	93
Evocation of suits affecting—from C. C.	949	145
Defendant in suits for illegal detention or lands held in free and common soccage may plead adverse—	1058	161
All demands affecting—are subject to appeal	1110	169
	1142 & 3	175
	1178	180

391 15

29 5

29 5

1177 180

I 216

IV 417

293

303

331

306

318

343

323

350

374

233 33

280 39

281 40

479 39

600 85

1175 176

V 247

31 270

719 108

538 76

538 76

539 76

540 76

541 76

542 76

543 76

544 76

883 135

29 269

1142 175

1178 180

I 1

I 1

1093 167

253 36

1361 209

2 1

1117 171

1358 209

510 72

646 93

949 145

1058 161

1110 169

2 & 3 175

1178 180

NO.	PAGE	NO.	PAGE
		912	140
TOWNSHIP LANDS:—Who may demand partition of — held in common (<i>v. Partition</i>)		1107	169
Pos-sessory actions against persons illegally detaining			
TRADE:—Formalities required to enable married woman, separated as to property, to carry on ---		981	150
TRADERS —Governed by provisions of insolvent act		780	119
TRANSCRIPT:—Of record to be made by prothonotary on appeal to Q. B.		1125	173
Of record to be sent to privy council		II	287
TRANSMISSION OF RECORD:—(<i>v. Record</i>)		25	4
TRIAL:—Postponement of -- on adduction of unexpected evidence		216	31
May be proceeded with after delay for answering articulation of facts		220	31
By jury (<i>v. Jury</i>)		348 <i>et seq.</i>	48
Motion for new-		426	59
TRINITY HOUSE:—Jurisdiction of		1218-9	186
Evocation from, and revision of judgments of — by <i>certiorari</i>			
TUTOR:—Proceedings to appoint --- to minors		1221-1	186
Assistance of --- may be dispensed with in appeal by persons who have come into the exercise of their rights		1262	192
Family council necessary before appointing		1154	177
Cannot purchase immoveable of pupil without appointment of a tutor <i>ad hoc</i>		1256	191
Is necessary to represent minor at removal of seals		1275	195
Powers of prothonotary		1299	198
Appointment subject to revision		1339	203
Pleads in his own name, <i>es qualite</i>		1340	203
When liable to imprisonment		219	3
Special -- must be named to each minor in cases of litigation		783	119
TUTORSHIP:—(<i>v. Tutor</i>)		921	141
UNCONTESTED SUITS:—Proceedings in — in S. O.		89 <i>et seq.</i>	14
Proceedings in — in C. C.		1069	164
UNLIVERY:—Commission of — in C. V. A.		41	274
UPPER CANADA:—Service of summonses in		69	11
USURPATION:—Of <i>Public or Corporate Offices</i> , when and by whom complaint for — may be made		1016	155
Where complaint is to be laid, previous authori-sation necessary, delays and formalities neces-sary in proceedings		75	12
Petition may declare who has a right to the office, and court may adjudicate on both claims		1017	155
Tenor of judgment if complaint be well founded, and fine to which defendant may be condemned		1018	155
If complainant fail must pay costs		1019	155
Rights of persons declared entitled to office; court may order sheriff to oust defendant		1020	155
VACANT SUCCESSIONS:—(<i>v. Succession</i>)		1021	155
VACATING OF SHERIFF'S SALES:—(<i>v. Sheriff's Sales</i>)		1331 <i>et seq.</i>	202
VACATION:—Long — what		714	107
Courts cannot sit during		1	1
How reckoned in delays		1	1
Judgment by default by prothonotary in		463	64
Suits between lessors and lessees may be gone on with during ---		92	15
Proceedings in non-appealable cases returnable in Courts may adjourn to any day in — to render judgments		889	136
VALUATION:—Of different portions of immoveable property sold in execution		1099, 1100	168
Of property, title to which is sought to be confirmed		469	65
Of property belonging to minors, &c.		1172	179
VALUATORS:—(<i>v. Experts</i>)		736	110
		964	148
		1268 <i>et seq.</i>	193

	NO.	PAGE
VEREDITIONE EXPONAS:— Tenor of writ of - - - - -	663	97
Must issue when oppositions are not decided upon until after day first fixed for sale - - - - -		
When only may execution of --- be stopped - - - - -	662	96
VENDORS' CLAIM:— How collocated when concurring with builders' privilege - - - - -	663	97
VENIBE FACIAS:— Writ of, how issued and tenor - - - - -	733-6-7	110
Amount of deposit to be made with application for --- - - - - -	372	53
How served - - - - -	LXV	222
Notice of striking jury to be given by party obtaining - - - - -	374	53
When returned - - - - -	LXX	223
Proceedings on return of --- - - - - -	377	54
(<i>v. Jury Trial, Jurors, Verdict.</i>) - - - - -	394	55
VENUE:— Of personal actions - - - - -		
Of actions between consorts - - - - -	34-8	7
Of suits in damages against public officers - - - - -	36	7
In real actions - - - - -	356	49
In mixed actions - - - - -	37-8	7
In matters of succession - - - - -	41	8
Of actions in warranty and continuance of suits - - - - -	37-8	7
Of actions when sole judge of district may be recused - - - - -	39	8
(<i>v. Actions, Jurisdiction, Summons.</i>) - - - - -	40	8
VERDICT:— Jury failing to agree on --- must retire - - - - -	42	8
Jury may be permitted to retire for the night - - - - -	408	57
If they fail to attend again, liable for a contempt - - - - -	408	57
Jury may at any time re-examine witnesses, or ask opinion of judge - - - - -	409	57
Agreement of nine jurors sufficient to return a --- - - - - -	410	57
If jury cannot agree on --- may be discharged - - - - -	411	57
Reception and entry of - - - - -	412	58
Special if on an assignment of facts - - - - -	413	58
General if no assignment - - - - -	414	58
Before rendering --- jurors may demand allowance effect of default to pay - - - - -	415	58
--- Must be upon all the issues - - - - -	416-7	58
--- Cannot pronounce upon costs of suit - - - - -	418	58
Amendment of clerical errors in - - - - -	419	58
If --- cannot be rendered on account of death, illness, or withdrawal of a juror - - - - -	420	58
Delay for moving for judgment on - - - - -	420	58
How motion for judgment on --- may be opposed - - - - -	421	58
Affidavit of juror as to reasons of rendering --- cannot be received - - - - -	422	59
Evidence that --- recorded is not that intended cannot be received - - - - -	428	60
Arrest of judgment annuls - - - - -	429	60
Writ of error against judgment on --- - - - - -	432	60
(<i>v. Jury Trial, Jurors.</i>) - - - - -	1114	170
VEREDICTO:— Motion for judgment <i>non obstante</i> --- - - - - -		
What are sufficient grounds for judgment <i>non obstante</i> --- - - - - -	423	59
VESSEL:— Seizure of --- over fifteen tons, how effected - - - - -	433	60
VESTRIES:— How served with summons - - - - -	560 & 3	80
VICE-ADMIRALTY:— Jurisdiction of court of --- - - - - -	65	11
No <i>certiorare</i> lies from the court of - - - - -	VI	247
Appeal lies to privy council from decrees of --- - - - - -	1235	187
Tariff of fees in --- how established - - - - -	.....	245
Taxation of costs in --- - - - - -	I	246
Rules and regulations of courts of --- - - - - -	V	247
Tables of fees in --- - - - - -	31	270
VIEWERS:— (<i>v. Experts.</i>) - - - - -	.....	248
VISITES DES LIEUX:— (<i>v. Experts.</i>) - - - - -	321 <i>et seq.</i>	44
	322 <i>et seq.</i>	45

INDEX.

469

NO.	PAGE		NO.	PAGE
663	97			
662	96	VIVA VOCE:---Party may be summoned to answer inter-		
663	97	rogatories --- in open court, &c.	226	32
		Ditto, before examiner	305	42
735-6-7	110	VOLUNTARY EXECUTION:---Of judgments	511 <i>et seq.</i>	73
372	53	VOLUNTARY SURRENDER:---Of hypothecated property	534-5	75
LXV	222	WAGES:---Minor over fourteen may sue for --- before com-		
374	53	missioners' court	1195	183
		Raftsmen's --- privileged in execution	552	78
LXX	223	Seamen's --- may be recovered before justice of the		
377	54	peace	1216	185
394	55	Suits for mariners' --- in C. V. A.	15	260
34-8	7	WARRANT OF ARREST:---Who may grant and when	812	123
36	7	Tenor of	813	123
36	7	Form of	No. 43	124
356	49	How long debtor may be imprisoned under ---	814	124
37-8	7	Duty of commissioner granting ---	815	124
41	8	(<i>v. Copias.</i>)		
37-8	7	WARRANT OF ATTACHMENT:---Of effects of debtor, may be		
39	8	issued by commissioner and when	842	129
40	8	Tenor of ---	843	129
42	8	Form of ---	No. 46	130
		How long effects may be detained under ---	844	130
408	57	Duty of commissioner granting ---	845	130
408	57	WARRANTORS --- (<i>v. Warranty</i>)		
409	57	WARRANTY:---Stay of suit when defendant has a recourse		
		in --- against a third party	120 & 4	19
410	57	Delay to plead when warrantors are to be called in	122	19
411	57	Delay for calling in warrantors	123	19
412	58	Form and contents of demand in	124	19
413	58	Course of warrantor if simple or personal	125	19
414	58	In real warranty, any remote warrantor may be at		
415	58	once called in	126	19
416-7	58	Warrantor in cases of real warranty may take up		
418	58	contestation	127	20
419	58	Warranty relieved from contestation, may remain		
420	58	in suit to protect his rights	127	20
		Execution of judgments of	127	20
420	58	In cases of dilatory exceptions founded on delay to call		
420	58	in w. rantors how delays to plead are reckoned	134	21
421	58	Warrantor may plead to principal action against		
422	59	warranty	134	21
		In what court action in, should be instituted	40	8
428	60	Delay to answer dilatory exception if plaintiff be		
429	60	obliged to call in warrantors	168	17
432	60	WIFE:---Service on --- separated from bed and board	67	11
1114	170	Service on --- separated as to property	67	11
		Carrying on trade must register declaration to that		
		effect	981	150
423	59	(<i>v. Marriage, Community, Reprises, Separation, &c.</i>)		
433	60	WILL:---Duty of commissioner on finding one while affix-		
433	60	ing seals	1284	197
433	60	WITNESS:---Opposition to	658	96
433	60	WITNESS:---About to leave the province, how examined	240	34
433	60	If prevented by illness from attending court, how		
433	60	examined	240	34
433	60	In such cases must be re-examined at time of proof		
433	60	if possible	240	34
433	60	Examination of --- in another district without the		
433	60	formality of a commission in S. C.	241-2	34
433	60	Examination of --- in another district without a		
433	60	commission in C. C.	1078	165
433	60	How summoned	244	35
433	60	May be sworn before commissioner (<i>v. Introductory</i>		
433	60	<i>matter</i>)	xxxviii	
433	60	May be summoned to declare what they know or to		
433	60	produce documents	245	35

WITNESS—[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
Summons of — residing in Ontario	246	35
For such purpose special order is necessary	247	35
Service of subpoenas on --- in Lower and Upper Canada	248	35
Service of subpoenas on --- in another district	161	64
Penalty on witness disobeying subpoena	249	35
Travelling expenses must be tendered him	249	35
Who may be	251-2	36
Any person present may be examined as	250	36
Any party to a suit may be examined as, effects of such evidence, and privilege of adverse party	251	36
What are objections to the credibility of	252	36
In prison, may be brought up under <i>habeas corpus</i>	255	36
During examination of --- the other witnesses may be excluded from the room	254	36
Must be sworn <i>before</i> giving evidence	255	36
How if a Quaker	287	41
Form of oath to be changed according to religious belief of	255	36
If witness refuse to take oath	256	37
Witness present cannot stipulate that travelling expenses be paid before he will testify	257	37
May be examined as to religious belief	258	37
Must know importance of oath and be <i>compos mentis</i>	259	37
Deaf mute may be — under certain circumstances	260	37
Balliff who has served writ of summons in a case cannot be a witness therein	261	37
How examined in contested cases, judge may ask — any questions he may deem necessary	262	37
Notes of evidence must be read over to	263	37
May alter deposition before signing	264	37
Preliminary interrogations	264	37
Objections to — may be established by preliminary examination	267	38
Party cannot impeach credit of his own — but may prove by others the contrary of what he has said	268	38
How examined	269	38
How cross-examined	270	38
When may be re-examined	271	38
How examined to prove identity of any object, may be called on to produce object of litigation if in possession thereof	272	38
May object to question if answer would criminate himself	273	39
Priests or lawyers cannot be compelled to reveal professional confidences; nor secrets of public policy if an officer of state	274	39
Is bound to produce documents in his possession touching matters in issue, and allow copies to be made, weight of such copies	275	39
May be held by coercive imprisonment to obey subpoena	276	39
May not withdraw without permission of judge	277	39
Examination of — may be continued from day to day	278	39
Duty of judge to tax	279	39
How <i>taxation</i> may be enforced	280	39
Foreclosure of party failing to produce — on day fixed for proof	281	40
Deposition of witness written out at length by consent of parties	283	40
When, before whom, and where such evidence may be taken	284-8	40
	285-6	40

NO. PAGE

246	35
247	35
248	35
161	64
249	35
249	35
251-2	36
250	36
251	36
252	36
255	36
254	36
255	36
287	41
255	36
256	37
257	37
258	37
259	37
260	37
261	37
262	37
263	37
264	37
265	41
264	37
267	38
268	38
269	38
270	38
XLIV	219
271	38
XLIV	219
272	38
273	39
274	39
275	39
276	39
277	39
278	39
279	39
280	39
281	40
283	40
299	42
284-8	40
285-6	40

INDEX.

471

WITNESS---[Continued.]

	NO.	PAGE
What such deposition must contain	289	41
Must be read over to, or by, witness and signed	293	41
Alterations	294	41
Parties or attorneys must be present at examination of -- or have been duly notified	295	41
Examination of -- <i>by experts</i>	334 <i>et seq</i>	46
Evidence of -- how given <i>before a jury</i>	397	56
How summoned to appear <i>before examiners</i>	304	42
When summoned from beyond jurisdiction expenses not to be taxed over costs of a commission (<i>rogatoire</i>)	480	67
In suits between lessors and lessees	896	135
Depositions of --, how taken in appealable circuit court cases	1074	165
How, in absence of judge	1075	165
How summoned in C. C. when residing at a distance or beyond jurisdiction	1076-8	165
Sufficiency of -- before commissioners' court	1209	184
Such court may compel attendance of	1210	184
How witnesses <i>before arbitrators</i> may be sworn	1207	184
Commission (<i>Rogatoire</i>) to examine -- at a distance	1316	204
(<i>v. Commissions</i>)	307	43
<i>Refore experts</i> -- May be summoned from any distance	399	56
Evidence of -- how taken	334	46
<i>Before vice-admiralty court</i>	335	47
(<i>v. Proof, Evidence, Commissioners for the examination of witnesses, Jury trial, &c.</i>)	13	256
WOMAN:--(<i>v. Wife</i>)	VI <i>et seq</i>	279
WRIT:--All forms of -- to be entered by prothonotary in register		
(<i>v. Summons, Appeal, Habeas corpus, Execution, &c.</i>)		
WRITINGS:--Court may <i>suo motu</i> suppress -- or declare libellous, in all cases brought before them	IX	214
Judgment by default in actions founded on private --	9	2
	89	14

END OF INDEX.

